December 2016

Trichloroacetimidates as Alkylating Reagents in C-N Bond Formation and Synthesis of Aminosteroid and Quinoline Inhibitors of Src Homology 2 Domain-Containing Inositol Phosphatase (SHIP)

Daniel Ryan Wallach
Syracuse University

Abstract

Trichloroacetimidates have frequently been used in the formation of glycosidic bonds and other ethers, which is especially useful for the introduction of ether protecting groups. Trichloroacetimidates have also been used as electrophiles in Friedel-Crafts alkylation reactions. The formation of C-N bonds has also been accomplished utilizing trichloroacetimidates. Most frequently C-N bond formation with trichloroacetimidates is associated with sigmatropic rearrangement of an allylic trichloroacetimidate to an allylic trichloroacetamide. This reaction can proceed thermally or through the use of Lewis acid or transition metal catalysts. Recently, the direct substitution of trichloroacetimidates using nitrogen nucleophiles has been accomplished utilizing transition metal catalysts, which indicates that trichloroacetimidates may be suitable alkylation partners for certain nitrogen nucleophiles.

Trichloroacetimidates are now shown to be effective alkylating reagents for the monosubstitution of anilines using the Brønsted acid catalyst (±)-camphorsulfonic acid. The reaction is especially efficient for electron deficient anilines while electron rich anilines provided lower yields due to competing Friedel-Crafts reactions. A one-pot procedure for generating the trichloroacetimidate *in situ* followed by displacement with the aniline is also described, and the yields for this one-step process are similar to the two-step protocol. The displacement of a chiral imidate by 4-chloroaniline led to significant racemization which indicates that the reaction may proceed through a carbocation intermediate.

The alkylation of sulfonamides with trichloroacetimidates under thermal conditions is also described. Primary and secondary trichloroacetimidates are found to be suitable electrophiles under these conditions, while tertiary trichloroacetimidates provide reduced yields. Aryl and alkyl sulfonamides with varying electronic properties were well tolerated under the

reaction conditions. A bioactive analog of the analgesic ketoprofen is synthesized using the described methodology. Complete racemization of a chiral trichloroacetimidate is observed under these reaction conditions which is evidence that the reaction proceeds through an S_N1 type mechanism.

Pyrroloindoline trichloroacetimidates may react with amine nucleophiles in the presence of catalytic $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$ to generate pyrroloindoline systems decorated with amines at the C3a position. The natural product kapakahine C is a complex heterocyclic compound containing a substituted pyrroloindoline-pyridoindoline core that may be accessed using this method. A route to the synthesis of the substituted pyridoindoline core of kapakahine C was investigated. Optimization of key reactions in this sequence, including a peptide coupling reaction and oxidative cyclization, was performed. Investigation into completing the synthesis of kapakahine C is ongoing.

The inhibition of the SH2-containing inositol 5'-phosphatase (SHIP) can modulate the dephosphorylation of phosphoinositols. These molecules act as second messengers in a signal transduction cascade, with the placement of phosphorylation on the inositol acting to convey information in the transmission of signals from the cell membrane to the cell nucleus. The concentration of these phosphates has an effect on cellular function such as cell proliferation, survival, and differentiation.

The synthesis of six aminosteroid SHIP inhibitors is described. Optimization of the key steps in the synthetic sequence was conducted. The synthesis of two quinoline based SHIP inhibitors, which were identified in a high-throughput screening conducted by the National Cancer Institute (NCI), was also completed. Studies were conducted to synthesize these

molecules on multi-gram scale. The synthesized compounds were tested for inhibitory activity in a Malachite Green assay.

Trichloroacetimidates as Alkylating Reagents in C-N Bond Formation and Synthesis of Aminosteroid and Quinoline Inhibitors of Src Homology 2 Domain-Containing Inositol Phosphatase (SHIP)

By

DANIEL WALLACH

B.S. Chemistry, SUNY Binghamton University, 2011

MPhil, Syracuse University, 2013

DISSERTATION

Submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the

degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Chemistry

Syracuse University

December 2016

Acknowledgments

As I near the end of this long journey and pour over the research I have done since arriving at Syracuse University it becomes apparent how much of the work was accomplished with the help of others. It would be wrong to present this work without acknowledging all those who helped me get to this point.

To my advisor Dr. John Chisholm thank you for your patience and tireless support. To the other professors in the chemistry department who taught me so much including Dr. Nancy Totah, and Dr. Daniel Clark. I would like to acknowledge Dr. Roger Hahn for challenging me to reach my potential. I would also like to thank the professors who I taught for over the years including Dr. Sponsler, Dr. Kallmerten, Dr. Luk and Dr. Hougland. I would also like to thank Dr. Henderson for serving as my committee chair.

I would like to acknowledge the members of the Dr. Chisholm group, both past and present,. To Chris Russo, thank you for showing me how to do actual chemistry and for your friendship. To the past members of Chisholm group Dennis Viernes, Kyle Howard, Jigisha Shah, and Brian Duffy thank you for supporting me throughout graduate school. To the present members of the Chisholm group Arijit Adhikari, Nivedita Mahajani, Otto Dungan, Alex Dixon, and Bhaskar Joshi thank you for your companionship and all the good times we had both in lab and outside of it. To the undergraduates who I mentored, Patrick Stege and Stacey Ramirez, thank you for being so receptive to learning and for helping me become a better mentor and chemist.

To our collaborators in the Kerr lab at SUNY upstate, thank you for your help and your time, I am extremely grateful to have had the opportunity to conduct research with you.

Finally, I would like to acknowledge my family and friends who have been with me since the beginning. Megan Brasch, my wonderful fiancée, thank you for standing by me through all those stressful nights and long weekends. To my friends back home on Long Island and elsewhere, thank you for providing me an escape whenever I saw you. To my family, thank you for your encouragement and praise as well as genuine interest in my work has helped me stay motivated for the past 5 years.

To each and every one of you, including those I could not list here, I thank you from the bottom of heart for your patience, love, and encouragement.

Table of Contents

List of Figures

List of Schemes

List of Tables

Abbreviations

3AC 3-α-aminocholestane

α observed optical rotation in degrees

[α] specific rotation

Å angstrom

Ac acetyl

AIDS auto immune deficiency syndrome

Akt protein kinase B

Anal. combustion elemental analysis

anhyd anhydrous

Ar aryl

atm atmosphere

av average

BINOL 1,1'-bi-2-naphthol

Bn benzyl

BOC, Boc *tert*-butoxycarbonyl

bp boiling point

bpy 2,2'-bipridyl

br broad (spectral)

Bu, *n*-bu normal (primary) butyl

s-butyl *sec*-butyl

t-butyl *tert*-butyl

Bz Benzoyl

° C degrees Celsius

cat catalytic

CBZ, Cbz benzyloxycarbonyl

CIR cyclization induced rearrangement

cm centimeter(s)

cm^{-1} wavenumber(s)

compd compound

concd concentrated

concn concentration

CoA coenzyme A

COP cobalt oxazoline palladacyclic

Cp cyclopentadienyl

m-CPBA *meta*-chloroperoxtbenzoic acid

CSA camphorsulfonic acid

Cy cyclohexyl

δ chemical shift

d day(s); doublet (spectral)

d density

Da dalton

DABCO 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane

DBU 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene

DCC N,N′-dicyclohexylcarbodiimide

DCE 1,2-dichloroethane

DCM dichloromethane

calcd calculated

CAN ceric ammonium nitrate

DIAD diisopropyl azodicarboxylate

DIBAL-H diisobutylaluminum hydride

DIPEA diisopropylethylamine

DMA dimethylacetamide

DMAP 4-(N,N-dimethylamino)pyridine

DMDO dimethyldioxirane

DME 1,2-dimethoxyethane

DMF dimethylformamide

DMSO dimethyl sulfoxide

DNBSA 2,4-dinitrobenzenesulfonic acid

dr diastereomer ratio

EA ethyl acetate

EDTA ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid

eq equation

equiv equivalent

er enantiomer ratio

ERK extracellular-regulated kinases

Et ethyl

FID free induction decay

Fmoc 9-fluorenylmethoxycarbonyl

FT Fourier rransform

g gram(s)

GABA gamma-aminobutyric acid

DEAD diethyl azodicarboxylate

DFT density functional theory

DPM diphenylmethyl

HATU 1-[Bis(dimethylamino)methylene]-1H-1,2,3-triazolo[4,5-b]pyridinium 3-oxid hexafluorophosphate

HMG hydroxymethylglutaryl

HMPA hexamethylphosphoric triamide

HPLC high-performance liquid chromatography

HRMS high-resolution mass spectrometry

Hz hertz

IC_{50} half maximal inhibitory concentration

IR infrared

J coupling constant

k kilo

K kelvin(s)

L liter(s)

LAH lithium aluminum hydride

LD_{50} dose that is lethal in 50% of test subjects

LDA lithium diisopropylamide

LHMDS lithium hexamethyldisilazane

lit. literature value

LTD_4 leukotriene D_4

LUMO lowest unoccupied molecular orbital

μ micro

GC gas chromatography

h hour(s)

MAP mitogen activated protein

MAPK mitogen activated protein kinases

max maximum

Me methyl

MEM (2-methoxyethoxy)methyl

Mes 2,4,6-trimethylphenyl

MHC major histocompatiblity complex

MHz megahertz

min minute(s), minimum

mM millimolar

MO molecular orbital

mol mole(s); molecular

MOM methoxymethyl

mp melting point

Ms methylsulfonyl (mesyl)

MS mass spectrometry

MTBE methyl *tert*-butyl ether

MW mol wt *molecular* weight

m/z mass-to-charge ratio

N normal

NBS N-bromosuccinimide

NCI National Cancer Institute

NCS N-chlorosuccinimide

m multiplet

M molar

nm nanometers

NMO N-methylmorpholine-N-oxide

NMP N-methylpyrrolidone

NMR nuclear magnetic resonance

NOE nuclear Overhauser effect

NOESY nuclear Overhauser effect spectroscopy

NRT natural resonance theory

Nu nuclephile

OD optical density

ORD optical rotary dispersion

PCC pyridinium chlorochromate

PDC pyridinium dichromate

PDK1 phosphoinositide-dependant kinase 1

PE petroleum ether

Ph phenyl

PI-3,4,5-P_3 inositol triphosphate, phosphatidylinositol (3,4,5)-trisphosphate

PI3K phosphatidylinositol-4,5-bisphosphate 3-kinase

piv pivaloyl

pKa acid dissociation constant

pm picometer(s)

NIS N-iodosuccinimide

NK natural killer

ppm part(s) per million

PPTS pyridinium *p*-toluenesulfonate

Pr propyl

*i*Pr isopropyl

PTC phase-transfer catalysis

PTEN phosphatase and tensin homolog

py pyridine

q quartet

QM quantum mechanics

RCM ring-closing metathesis

redox reduction-oxidation

rel relative

R_f retention factor

rt room temperature

s singlet (spectral); second(s)

SAR structure–activity relationship

SEM 2-trimethylsilylethoxymethyl

SES (trimethylsilyl)-ethanesulfonamide

S_N1 unimolecular nucleophilic substitution S_N2 bimolecular nucleophilic substitution

SHIP SH2-containing inositol phosphate

t triplet (spectral)

t time; temperature in degrees Celsius (ºC)

PMB *p*-methoxybenzyl

PPA poly(phosphoric acid)

TCA trichloroacetic acid

TCCA trichloroisocyanuric acid

TCAN trichloroacetonitrile

temp temperature

TEA triethylamine

TEMPO 2,2,6,6-tetramethylpiperidin-1-oxyl

TES triethylsilyl

Tf trifluoromethanesulfonyl (triflyl)

TFA trifluoroacetic acid

THF tetrahydrofuran

THP tetrahydropyran-2-yl

TIPS triisopropylsilyl

TLC thin-layer chromatography

TMS trimethylsilyl

Tr triphenylmethyl (trityl)

tR retention time (in chromatography)

TS transition state

TXA2 thromboxane A2

UV ultraviolet

vis visible

vol volume

v/v volume per unit volume

wt weight

T absolute temperature in kelvins (K)

TBS tert-butyldimethylsilyl

w/w weight per unit weight

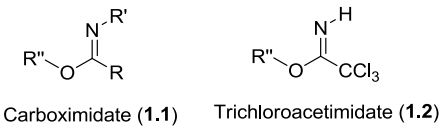
Chapter 1

Trichloroacetimidates as Alkylating Reagents in C-N Bond Formation and Related Transformations

Abstract: Trichloroacetimidates are often used in the formation of ethers in the synthesis of glycosidic bonds or in the introduction of ether protecting groups. Most often these groups are benzyl or 4-methoxybenzyl ethers, although a number of other ethers have also been formed with trichloroacetimidates. Trichloroacetimidates have been shown to be competent electrophiles in Friedel-Crafts reactions. Trichloroacetimidates are also commonly used for the formation of C-N bonds. Most often this entails the rearrangement of allylic trichloroacetimidates to form allylic amines, but more recent studies have shown that imidates may be used to efficiently alkylate amines. In this chapter a brief overview of the common reactivity of trichloroacetimidates is provided as background to place the results in the next three chapters in context.

Carboximidates, often referred to generally as imidates, are organic functional groups characterized by a R'-N=C(OR")R linkage (Figure **1.1**). Trichloroacetimidates are a subset of the imidate functional group which are characterized by an N-H bond and trichloromethyl group at the R' and R positions respectively. The first reported synthesis of a trichloroacetimidate was published by Steinkopf and Malinowski, as part of their studies on the reactivity of trichloroacetonitrile.[1, 2] The use of trichloroacetimidates was then expanded by Cramer who reported the use of benzylic imidates as leaving groups in substitution reactions.[3, 4] Initially, trichloroacetimidates were synthesized by the addition of trichloroacetonitrile to an alkoxide ion. In later years milder conditions utilizing DBU as a base were discovered by Bernet which avoided the use of metal hydride reagents.[5] Classically, trichloroacetimidates have been utilized

for C-O and C-N bond forming reactions such as glycosidic bond formation, the synthesis of allylic amines (the Overman rearrangement), and in the formation of alcohol and carboxylic acid protecting groups.



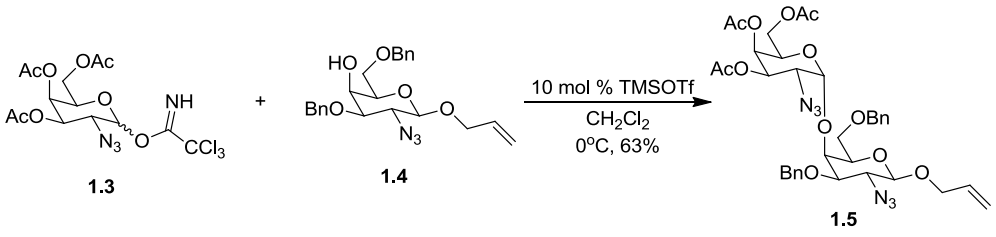
Carboximidate (**1.1**) Trichloroacetimidate (**1.2**)

Figure 1.1: General Structures of Carboximidates and Trichloroacetimidates

Glycosidic Bond Formation

The use of trichloroacetimidates as alkylating reagents in glycosidic bond formation was first demonstrated by Schmidt and coworkers in the early 1980s.[6-9] Schmidt showed that α and β glycosyl imidates could be conveniently prepared from the reaction of both benzyl and acetyl protected glucopyranose with trichloroacetonitrile in the presence of a catalytic amount of NaH. The imidates could then be displaced with alcohols to afford the corresponding ether utilizing a Lewis acid like trimethylsilyl trifluoromethanesulfonate (TMSOTf) as a catalyst (Scheme **1.1**).

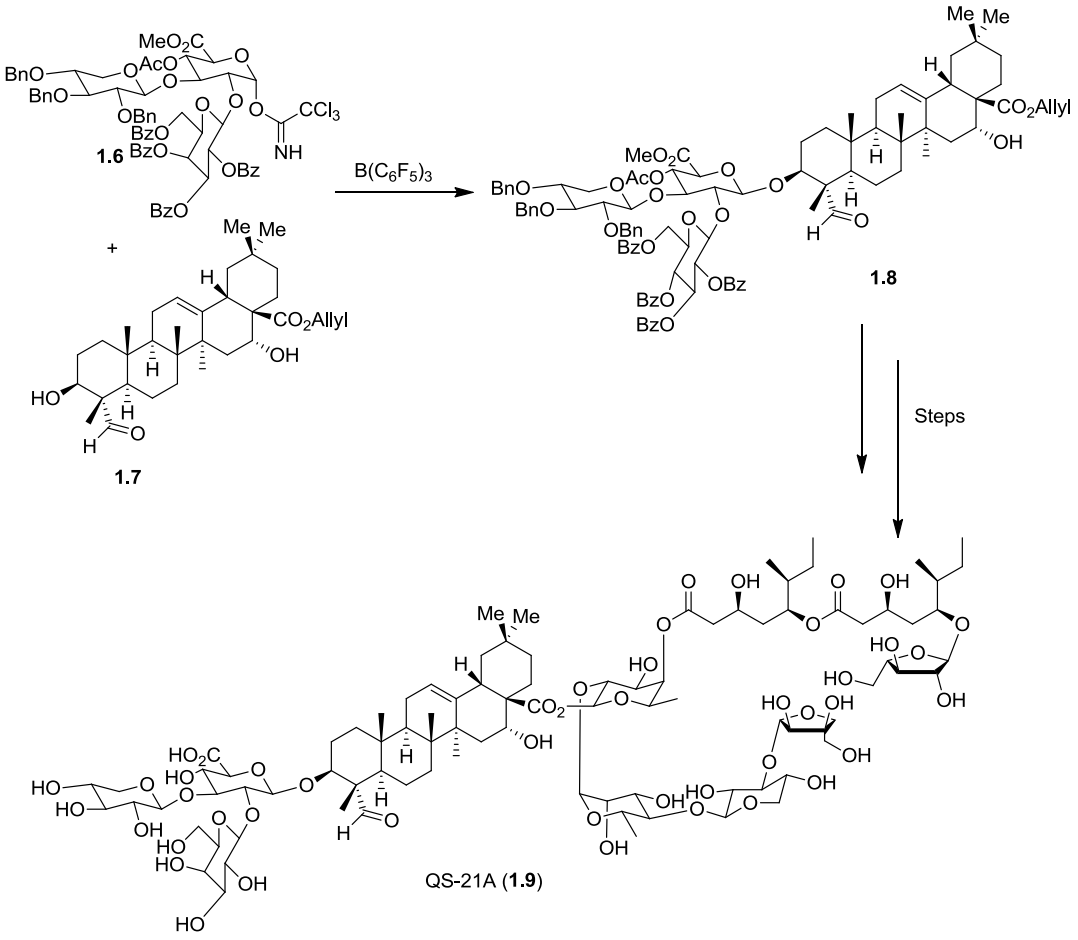
Scheme 1.1



Since Schmidt's initial discovery additional advances have been made to glycosidic bond formation with trichloroacetimidates including the use of other Lewis acid catalysts such as $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$,[10] and phenylboron difluoride.[11] Glycosylation using trichloroacetimidates is valuable

as the α and β anomers of the protected carbohydrate products can be obtained predictably and selectively.[10] This chemistry has now been utilized in much more complex systems, with the trichloroacetimidate donor being competent even in the introduction of a trisaccharide unit of the immunological adjuvant QS-21A **2.9** (Scheme 1.2).[12]

Scheme 1.2

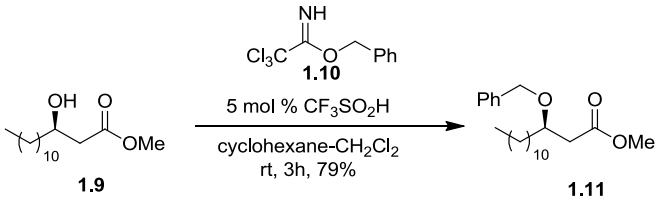


Protecting Group Formation

Schmidt's research into glycosidic bond formation using trichloroacetimidates led to similar research into the formation of other C-O ether bonds using trichloroacetimidates. This research has been especially useful in the installment of protecting groups in complex organic

molecules. Trichloroacetimidates have been used for the formation of benzyl ethers[13-15] in a number of complex systems. This method has become especially popular in systems that are sensitive to base, like the β-hydroxy ester **1.9** (Scheme **1.3**). Under basic conditions compound **1.9** undergoes a facile retroaldol reaction, which complicates formation of the corresponding ether under Williamson type conditions (NaH, BnBr). Alternatively, exposure of the alcohol to benzyl trichloroacetimidate in the presence of triflic acid provides the desired benzyl ether product in 79% yield. More recently it was shown that diphenylmethyl ethers[16] may be installed under thermal conditions (refluxing toluene) without the need for an exogenous acid catalyst, which should further extend the utility of trichloroacetimidates in ether synthesis, as under thermal conditions both acid and base sensitive alcohols may be etherified in good yield.

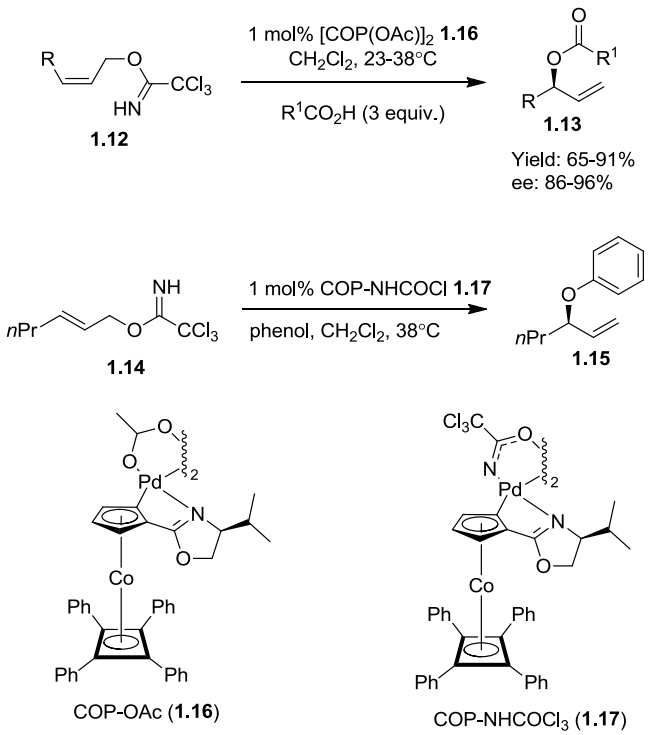
Scheme 1.3



The formation of ethers using trichloroacetimidates also provides an opportunity for asymmetric catalysis. For example, conditions for substituting z-allylic imidates utilizing carboxylic acids to form the corresponding esters were investigated by Overman (Scheme **1.4**).[17, 18] This reaction utilized the palladium catalyst cobalt oxazoline palladacyclic complex (COP) to form the corresponding allylic esters with good yields and selectivity. These reactions were used to synthesize bioactive molecules such as (+)-chloriolide,[19] and (+)-polyrhactide B.[20] Methods for the formation of allylic phenolic ethers were also investigated, and their formation was achieved with similar yields and selectivities.[21-23] A number of systems which employ chiral

acids as organocatalysts have also been employed in etherification reactions[24, 25] using imidates as starting materials. The use of trichloroacetimidates for the formation of ethers demonstrates their synthetic utility as reagents for oxygen alkylation, which may be used to install protecting groups rapidly and efficiently under mild conditions.

Scheme 1.4



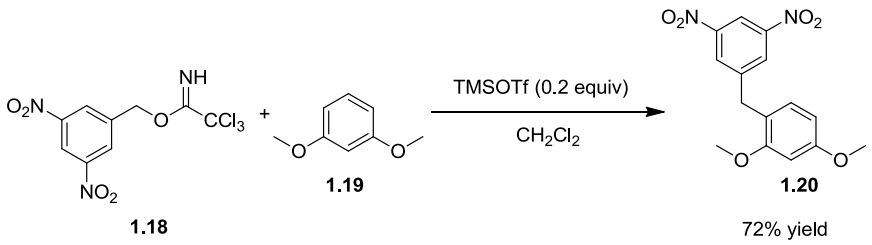
Trichloroacetimidates have also been used for the introduction of ester protecting groups of carboxylic acids.[26, 27] Spontaneous esterification has been reported with glycosyl imidates,[10, 28] 4-methoxy-benzyl trichloroacetimidate,[29, 30] and 2-phenylisopropyl trichloroacetimidate.[31, 32] The formation of diphenylmethyl and esters using the corresponding imidate without the use of exogenous acid has also been reported.[33] Similarly, thermal formation of 4-methoxy benzyl (PMB) esters has been accomplished using PMB imidate and various carboxylic acids.[34] Both the PMB and DPM protecting groups may be removed via hydrogenation to regenerate the

corresponding carboxylic acid, or can be removed under acidic conditions, making these groups flexible protecting groups for the carboxylate.

Friedel-Crafts Reactions

Carbon-carbon bond forming reactions utilizing trichloroacetimidates are also known. The Friedel-Crafts reaction of trichloroacetimidates and arenes is among the most useful and versatile reaction of this type. Classically alkyl and acyl halides have been used as leaving groups in Friedel-Crafts alkylation and acylation,[35, 36] however research performed by Schmidt showed that trichloroacetimidates were also suitable alkylating agents for Friedel-Crafts reactions with electron-rich arenes (Scheme **1.5**).[37] Trichloroacetimidates may provide advantages over alkyl halides as substrates in these reactions, as even electron poor benzylic trichloroacetimidates undergo these alkylation reactions. This high degree of reactivity may be due to the rearrangement of the imidate to the acetamide byproduct, which adds a secondary thermodynamic driving force to the alkylation reaction.

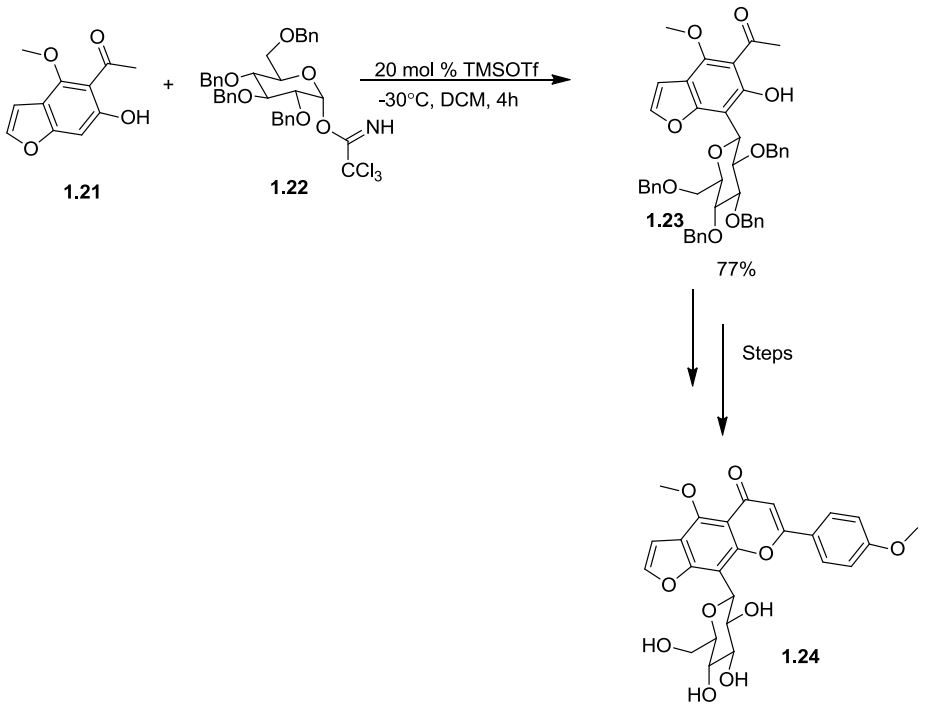
Scheme 1.5



Friedel-Crafts reactions utilizing trichloroacetimidates have been used in the synthesis of biologically interesting compounds. Given the use of trichloroacetimidates in carbohydrate chemistry, it is perhaps unsurprising that this chemistry has found use in the formation of C-glycosides. A number of targets such as analogs of the aryl-C glycoside visnagin such as **1.24**

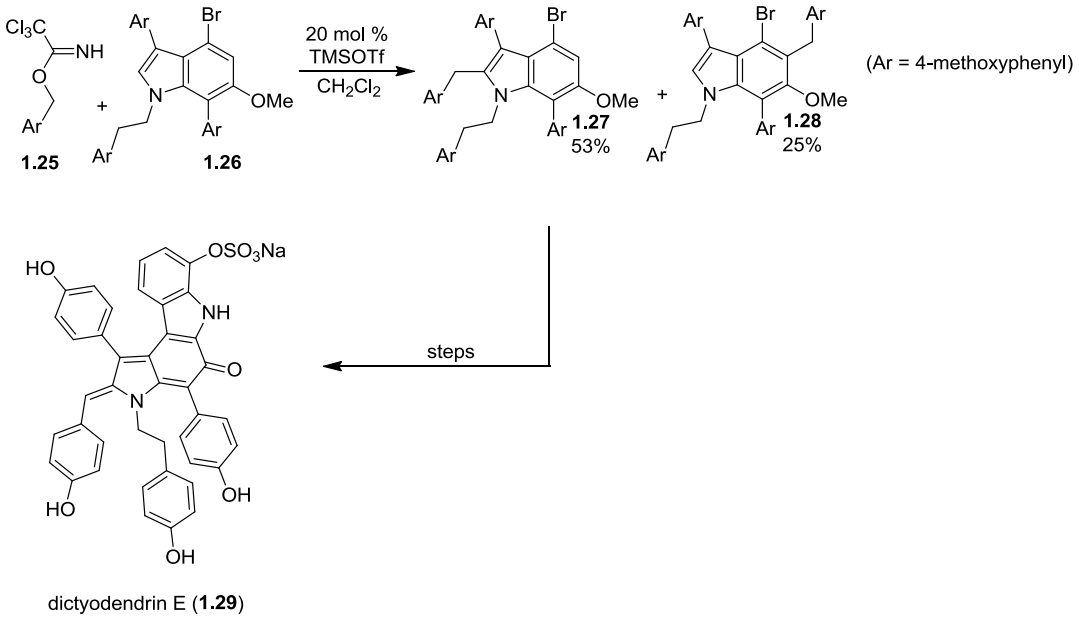
(Scheme **1.6**),[38] and the flavone-C glycosides vitexin, isovitexin and isoembigenin have been accessed using trichloroacetimidate alkylation chemistry.[39]

Scheme 1.6



The Friedel-Crafts alkylation employing trichloroacetimidates has also been utilized in the synthesis of complex natural products. For example, Fukuyama utilized this chemistry in the synthesis of the dictyodendrins.[40] These compounds were the first marine alkaloids which possess inhibitory activity against telomerase, and enzyme that is a new potential target for cancer chemotherapy. The imidate alkylation allowed for the modular addition of benzyl groups to a highly functionalized indole core (Scheme **1.7**).

Scheme 1.7

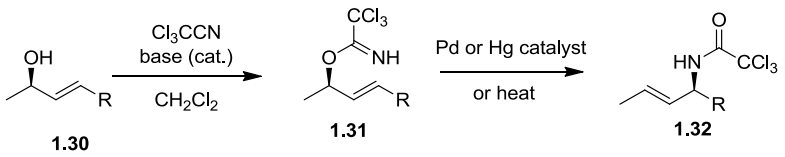


Rearrangement of Allylic Trichloroacetimidates for the Synthesis of Allylic Amines (Overman Rearrangement)

The incorporation of nitrogen into organic molecules is an important synthetic challenge for organic chemists due to the prevalence of nitrogen-containing pharmaceuticals, natural products and bioactive compounds. Of particular interest is the displacement of alcohols for nitrogen atoms, as alcohols are common inexpensive starting materials. One method of introducing nitrogen from an allylic alcohol utilizing an imidate intermediate is an aza-Claisen rearrangement known as the Overman rearrangement[41,42] which involves a [3,3]-sigmatropic rearrangement of a trichloroacetimidate to a trichloroacetamide (Scheme **1.8**). The development of this rearrangement is important as it allows for the synthesis of allylic amines from easily accessible allylic alcohols.[43] Formation of the necessary imidate requires only the base-catalyzed formation of the imidate from an allylic alcohol and trichloroacetonitrile. The base can

be varied depending on the required reaction conditions, for example 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene (DBU) is often employed as a base for primary and secondary alcohols, whereas the stronger alkoxide-forming base KH is frequently used to generate tertiary trichloroacetimidates.[44, 45] Overman found that the trichloroacetimidate can then be treated with catalytic amounts of mercury (II) salts to catalyze the rearrangement of the trichloroacetimidate to the corresponding acetamide.[42] Thermal rearrangements of the trichloroacetimidates could also be accomplished using a solvent with a high boiling point such as xylene and heating the reaction to 140°C.[41, 46] The variety of relatively mild conditions available for the Overman rearrangement as well as the power of selectively converting a readily attainable allylic alcohol into an allylic amine led to the widespread use of this reaction.

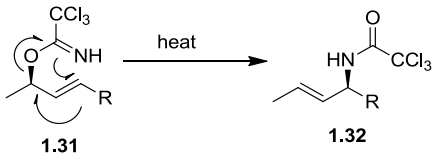
Scheme 1.8



1.30 **1.31** **1.32**

Mechanistically, there are two possible pathways for the Overman rearrangement. With no catalyst, the reaction is thought to proceed through a concerted sigmatropic pathway (Scheme **1.9**).

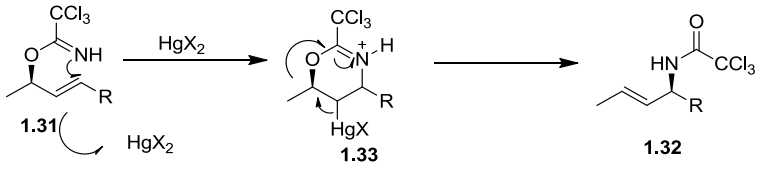
Scheme 1.9



1.31 **1.32**

With a transition metal catalyst, a two-step reaction pathway is proposed (Scheme **1.10**). The first step involves the transition metal catalyst adding across the olefin to form a mercurinium ion (in the case of mercury catalyzed Overman rearrangement) or its equivalent. The intermediate **1.33** can then suffers breakage of the C-O bond and rearranges to form amide **1.32**. Overman provides evidence for this mechanism by noting that rearrangement is successful for imidates which contain nucleophilic promoting R groups, such as alkyl substituents, and fails for substrates in which substitution at C-2 is favored such as cyclohex-2-en-1-yl 2,2,2-trichloroacetimidate.[41] Overall, the mechanistic pathway of the Overman rearrangement resembles that of the aza-Claisen rearrangement.

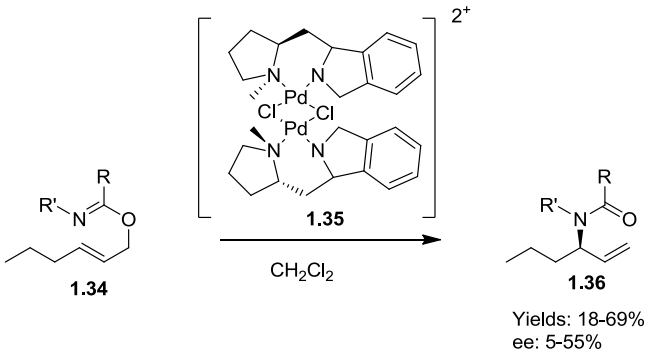
Scheme 1.10



Since its initial discovery many investigations to improve the Overman rearrangement have been undertaken. The use of palladium as a catalyst rather than mercury offers several advantages.[47-49] First, palladium is considerably less toxic than mercury. Second, the palladium-catalyzed rearrangement has high transfer of chirality and provide trans alkenes selectively. For these reasons palladium has become the transition metal of choice for catalysis of the Overman rearrangement. Since the use of palladium as a transition metal catalyst for Overman rearrangements became more widespread other improvements and modifications for Overman rearrangement have been reported. In particular, it was found that chiral palladium catalysts such as **1.35** may be employed in palladium catalyzed enantioselective rearrangement reactions. (Scheme **1.11**).[50] Chiral palladium complexes containing chiral oxazoline,[51] chiral diamine

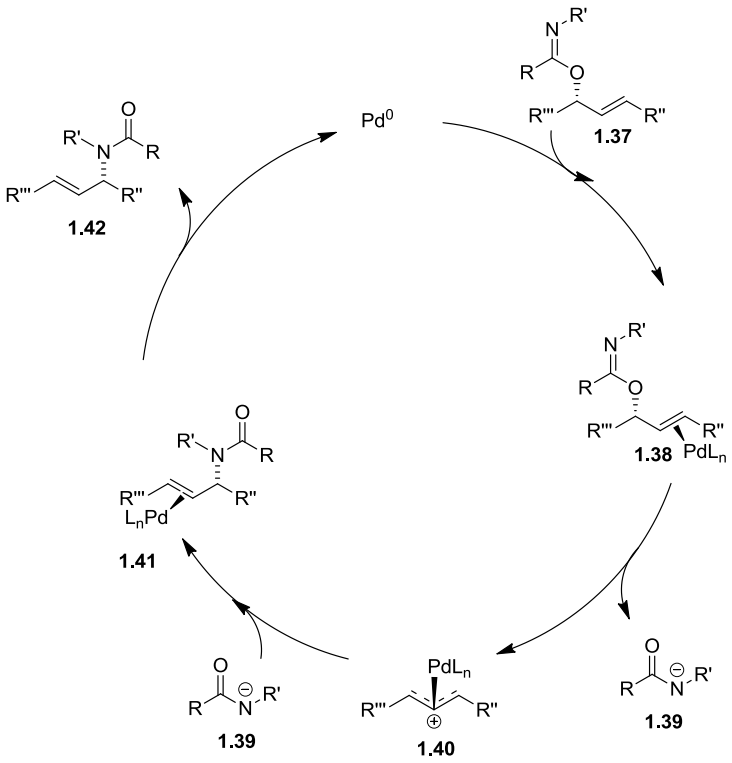
ligands,[52] neutral ferrocenyl palladacycles[50, 53] and chiral cobalt palladacycles[54, 55] have been developed. These palladium complexes have been used to catalyze enantioselective rearrangements of trichloroacetimidates, which convert allylic imidates to their corresponding chiral amides.

Scheme 1.11



The palladium-catalyzed rearrangement occurs via a cyclization-induced rearrangement (CIR) mechanism. The rearrangement proceeds via a pi-allyl complex where palladium coordinates to the alkene **1.37** leading to the formation of the pi-allyl complex **1.40**.[56] Addition of the nucleophile **1.39** leads to the product **1.42**.

Scheme 1.12



Enantioselective Overman rearrangements have enjoyed use in the synthesis of bioactive compounds. The GABA aminotransaminase inhibitor (S)-vigabatrin **1.46** (Figure **1.2**) was synthesized using this chemistry. The palladium catalyst cobalt oxazoline palladacyclic complex **1.16** used in this transformation was capable of catalyzing the rearrangement of z-allyl trichloroacetimidates. This interesting development led to further investigation of Overman rearrangements of z-allyl trichloroacetimidates. Overman found that subjecting z-allyl imidate **1.43** to intramolecular aminopalladation led to a 1:1 mixture of the 4-vinyloxazoline **1.44** and the diacetate **1.45** (Scheme **1.13**).[57] This research led to the discovery of reactions for synthesizing vinyloxazolidinones from z-allylic trichloroacetimidates. Although the COP-palladium catalyst was unsuccessful in catalyzing z-allylic Overman rearrangements, the resulting chiral esterification and etherifications that resulted from this research proved synthetically useful.[57, 58]

Scheme 1.13

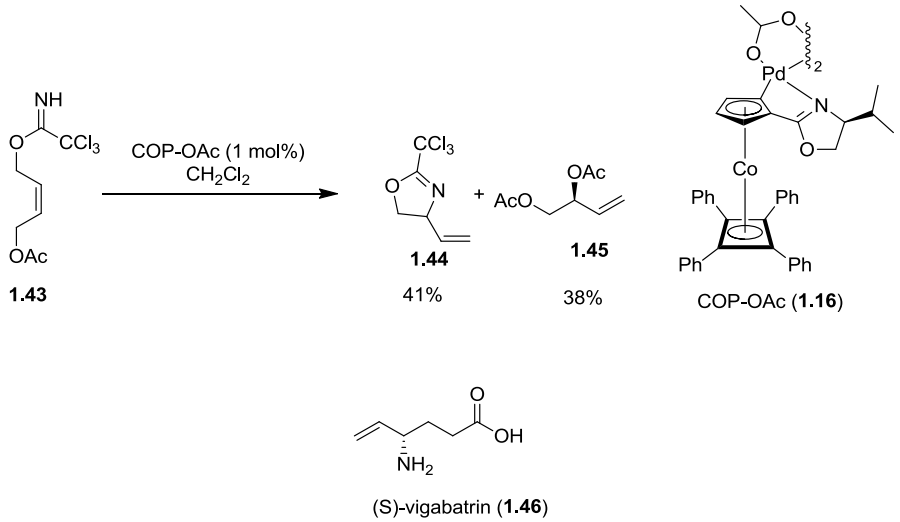
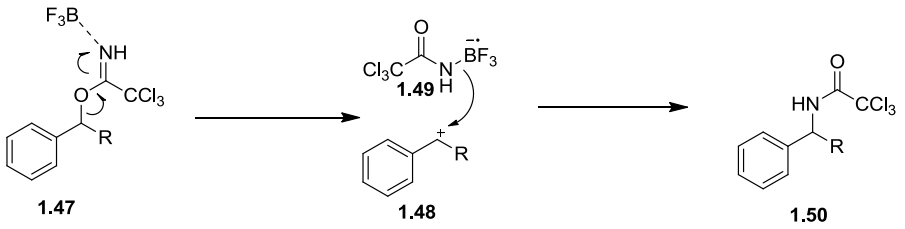


Figure 1.2: Structure of (S)-Vigabatrin

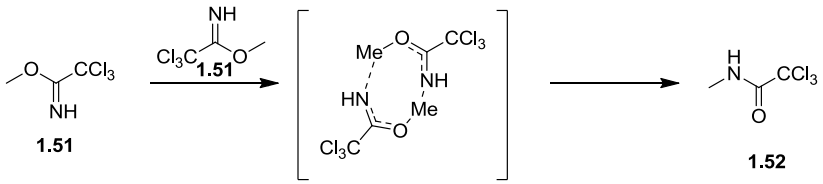
Alternative Trichloroacetimidate-Based Formation of C-N Bonds

Despite numerous improvements to the Overman rearrangement relatively few alternative methods for using trichloroacetimidates for forming C-N bonds are known. One such reaction is the rearrangement of benzylic trichloroacetimidates to trichloroacetamides discovered by Cramer.[4] This reaction is notable as it is the first reaction that demonstrates the displacement of trichloroacetimidates by nitrogen at the ipso carbon. This reaction was also observed for methyl imidate as well as more highly substituted benzyl imidates. For more substituted imidates formation of a carbocation intermediate facilitates rearrangement to the corresponding trichloroacetamide (Scheme **1.14**).[4] Methyl imidate can rearrange to the corresponding acetamide through a concerted mechanism (Scheme **1.15**). Other similar rearrangements of trichloroacetimidates have been utilized for the synthesis of β-xylosidases inhibitor conduramine B,[59] and for the synthesis of the multifunctional synthon 2-trichloromethyl-4-vinyloxazoline.[60]

Scheme 1.14

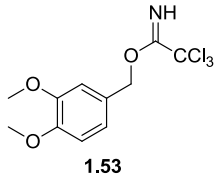


Scheme 1.15



The use of trichloroacetimidates for rearrangement reactions such as the Overman rearrangement and for alkylation chemistry offers several advantages over other methods. Firstly, trichloroacetimidates are easily prepared via the reaction of alcohols with inexpensive trichloroacetonitrile[3] and a catalytic amount of base. Trichloroacetimidates are also quite stable, for example the electron rich benzyl imidate **1.53** can be stored without significant decomposition for years at low temperature (-20°C). Further the reaction is driven not only by the displacement, but also by the rearrangement of the trichloroacetimidate to the more stable trichloroacetamide. This additional driving force helps facilitate trichloroacetimidate rearrangements and displacements so that they can occur under milder conditions. For displacement reactions the trichloroacetamide side product that is generated is far less acidic than comparable acidic byproducts in related displacement reactions such as HBr, HOMs, and HOTs, leading to fewer side reactions in reactions where no stoichiometric base is added. The trichloroacetamide byproduct may also be removed from the reaction mixture by successive

washing with aqueous 2M NaOH solution.[61] These advantages have led to the investigation of the synthetic utility of trichloroacetimidates in direct alkylation reactions.

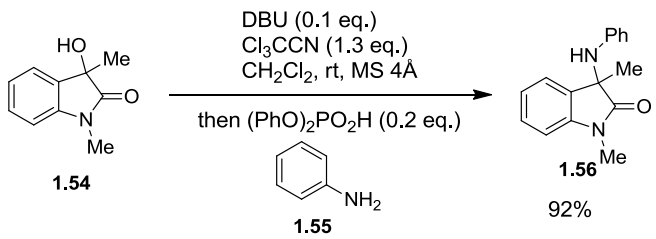


1.53

Figure 1.3: Electron Rich Trichloroacetimidate

A small number of direct alkylations of nitrogen nucleophiles utilizing trichloroacetimidate electrophiles have been reported. For example, the direct alkylation of trichloroacetimidates with nitrogen based heterocycles has been reported.[10,62] In these reactions the alkylation is facilitated by the use of a strong acid such as TMSOTf. The bulky imidate 2,2,2-*tert*-butyl trichloroacetimidate has also been used to form C-N bonds with anilines, requiring the use of $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$ to proceed to completion.[63, 64] Intriguingly, Piemontesi discovered certain nitrogen nucleophiles including indole, aniline, and morpholine could be alkylated *in situ* with 3-hydroxyoxindoles through an imidate intermediate (Scheme **1.16**).[65] The reaction was catalyzed by $(PhO)_2PO_2H$ and though the scope tested was limited, these reactions provide strong evidence that Brønsted acid catalyzed alkylations of trichloroacetimidates with nitrogen nucleophiles is a viable synthetic strategy.

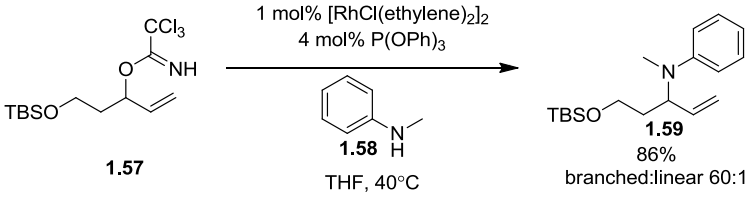
Scheme 1.16



1.54 **1.55** **1.56**

Transition metals have also been used to enact these transformations. For example, rhodium catalyzed alkylations of N-methyl anilines with secondary allylic trichloroacetimidates have been reported (Scheme **1.17**).[66] These alkylations are noteworthy as they occur without significant formation of the linear product and also do not require the use of the common Lewis acids used in trichloroacetimidate alkylation such as $BF_3{\cdot}OEt_2$ and TMSOTf. A number of improvements have been made to this methodology including a broadening of scope to include tertiary trichloroacetimidates,[44] asymmetric aminations of tertiary trichloroacetimidates using a chiral rhodium catalyst,[67] asymmetric aminations of secondary trichloroacetimidates using a chiral rhodium catalyst,[45] and a study of asymmetric aminations of secondary and tertiary trichloroacetimidates with a chiral rhodium catalyst capable of alkylating anilines that lacked a chelating functional group at the β-position.[68] This chemistry has also been utilized for the enantioselective synthesis of seven-membered nitrogen heterocycles.[69] Apart from rhodium, palladium based transition metal catalysts have also been used to synthesize amine-linked pseudodisaccharides using trichloroacetimidates.[70]

Scheme 1.17



Conclusion

Trichloroacetimidates have been used for both C-O and C-N bond forming reactions. Etherifications and esterifications utilizing trichloroacetimidates typically employ the use of strong Lewis acid catalysts such as $BF_3{\cdot}OEt_2$ and TMSOTf, although in some cases the reactions

proceed with no catalyst or promoter. The Overman rearrangement has been widely used to form allylic amines from allylic alcohols. Direct alkylation of trichloroacetimidates with nitrogen nucleophiles has been accomplished with the use of rhodium catalysts and in some cases strong Brønsted acid catalysts. Due to the precedence of using trichloroacetimidates with oxygen and nitrogen nucleophiles, we hypothesized that trichloroacetimidates may be suitable partners for thermal and Brønsted acid catalyzed alkylation of anilines and sulfonamides.

References

1. Steinkopf, W.; Malinowski, W., Contributions to the knowledge of the influence of negative atoms and atom groups among the derivatives of acetonitrile and acetamides. VII. Annoucement on aliphatic nitro bodies. *J. Pract. Chem.* **1910,** *81*, 97.

2. Steinkopf, W., Trichloroacetimido-methyl ether. *Ber. Dtsch. Chem. Ges.* **1907,** *40*, 1643.

3. Cramer, F.; Pawelzik, K.; Baldauf, H. J., Imidoester, I. Darstellung von Trichloracetimidsäureestern. *Chem. Ber.* **1958,** *91*, 1049-1054.

4. Cramer, F.; Hennrich, N., Imidoester, V. Die Umlagerung von Trichloracetimidaten zu N-substituierten Säureamiden. *Chem. Ber.* **1961,** *94*, 976-989.

5. Bernet, B.; Vasella, A., Enantioselective synthesis of D-erythro-sphingosine. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1983,** *24*, 5491-5494.

6. Schmidt, R. R.; Michel, J., Facile Synthesis of α- and β-O-Glycosyl Imidates; Preparation of Glycosides and Disaccharides. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.Engl.* **1980,** *19*, 731-732.

7. Schmidt, R. R.; Hoffmann, M., Synthesis of C-α- and C-β-D-Glucopyranosyl Derivatives from O-(α-D-Glucopyranosyl) Trichloroacetimidate. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.Engl.* **1983,** *22*, 406-406.

8. Barresi, F.; Hindsgaul, O. Glycosylation methods in oligosaccharide synthesis. *Modern Synthetic Methods*, **1995**. *7*, 281-330.

9. Zhu, X.; Schmidt, R. R., New Principles for Glycoside-Bond Formation. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.* **2009,** *48*, 1900-1934.

10. Schmidt, R. R.; Michel, J., O-(α-D-Glucopyranosyl)trichloroacetimidate as a Glucosyl Donor. *J. Carbohydr. Chem.* **1985,** *4*, 141-169.

11. Kumar, A.; Kumar, V.; Dere, R. T.; Schmidt, R. R., Glycoside Bond Formation via Acid–Base Catalysis. *Org. Lett.* **2011,** *13*, 3612-3615.

12. Galoni, D. P.; Gin, D. Y., Chemical glycosylation in the synthesis of glycoconjugate antitumour vaccines. *Nature* **2007,** *446*, 1000-1007.

13. Widmer, U., A Convenient Benzylation Procedure for β-Hydroxy Esters. *Synthesis* **1987**, 568-570.

14. Wessel, H.-P.; Iversen, T.; Bundle, D. R., Acid-catalysed benzylation and allylation by alkyl trichloroacetimidates. *J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1* **1985**, 2247-2250.

15. Iversen, T.; Bundle, D. R., Benzyl trichloroacetimidate, a versatile reagent for acid-catalysed benzylation of hydroxy-groups. *J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun.* **1981**, 1240-1241.

16. Howard, K. T.; Duffy, B. C.; Linaburg, M. R.; Chisholm, J. D., Formation of DPM ethers using O-diphenylmethyl trichloroacetimidate under thermal conditions. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* **2016,** *14*, 1623-1628.

17. Kirsch, S. F.; Overman, L. E., Catalytic Asymmetric Synthesis of Chiral Allylic Esters. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2005,** *127*, 2866-2867.

18. Cannon, J. S.; Kirsch, S. F.; Overman, L. E., Catalytic Asymmetric Synthesis of Chiral Allylic Esters. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2010,** *132*, 15185-15191.

19. Haug, T. T.; Kirsch, S. F., Total synthesis of (+)-chloriolide. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* **2010,** *8*, 991-993.

20. Menz, H.; Kirsch, S. F., Total Synthesis of Polyrhacitides A and B by Use of an Iterative Strategy for the Stereoselective Synthesis of 1,3-Polyol Arrays. *Org. Lett.* **2009,** *11*, 5634-5637.

21. Kirsch, S. F.; Overman, L. E.; White, N. S., Catalytic Asymmetric Synthesis of Allylic Aryl Ethers. *Org. Lett.* **2007,** *9*, 911-913.

22. Olson, A. C.; Overman, L. E.; Sneddon, H. F.; Ziller, J. W., Catalytic Asymmetric Synthesis of Branched Chiral Allylic Phenyl Ethers from (E)-Allylic Alcohols. *Adv. Synth. Catal.* **2009,** *351*, 3186-3192.

23. Cannon, J. S.; Olson, A. C.; Overman, L. E.; Solomon, N. S., Palladium(II)-Catalyzed Enantioselective Synthesis of 2-Vinyl Oxygen Heterocycles. *J. Org. Chem.* **2012,** *77*, 1961-1973.

24. Hamilton, G. L.; Kanai, T.; Toste, F. D., Chiral Anion-Mediated Asymmetric Ring Opening of meso-Aziridinium and Episulfonium Ions. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2008,** *130*, 14984-14986.

25. Xu, H.; Zuend, S. J.; Woll, M. G.; Tao, Y.; Jacobsen, E. N., Asymmetric Cooperative Catalysis of Strong Brønsted Acid–Promoted Reactions Using Chiral Ureas. *Science* **2010,** *327*, 986-990.

26. Kokotos, G.; Chiou, A., Convenient Synthesis of Benzyl and Allyl Esters Using Benzyl and Allyl 2,2,2-Trichloroacetimidate. *Synthesis* **1997**, 168-170.

27. Armstrong, A.; Brackenridge, I.; Jackson, R. F. W.; Kirk, J. M., A new method for the preparation of tertiary butyl ethers and esters. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1988,** *29*, 2483-2486.

28. Schmidt, R. R.; Michel, J., Einfache Synthese von α-und β-O-Glykosylimidaten; Herstellung von Glykosiden und Disacchariden. *Angew. Chem.* **1980,** *92*, 763-764.

29. Shoji, M.; Uno, T.; Hayashi, Y., Stereoselective Total Synthesis of ent-EI-1941-2 and Epi-ent-EI-1941-2. *Org. Lett.* **2004,** *6*, 4535-4538.

30. Shoji, M.; Uno, T.; Kakeya, H.; Onose, R.; Shiina, I.; Osada, H.; Hayashi, Y., Enantio- and Diastereoselective Total Synthesis of EI-1941−1, −2, and −3, Inhibitors of Interleukin-1β Converting Enzyme, and Biological Properties of Their Derivatives. *J. Org. Chem.* **2005,** *70*, 9905-9915.

31. Thierry, J.; Yue, C.; Potier, P., 2-Phenyl isopropyl and t-butyl trichloroacetimidates: Useful reagents for ester preparation of N-protected amino acids under neutral conditions. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1998,** *39*, 1557-1560.

32. Respondek, T.; Cueny, E.; Kodanko, J. J., Cumyl Ester as the C-Terminal Protecting Group in the Enantioselective Alkylation of Glycine Benzophenone Imine. *Org. Lett.* **2012,** *14*, 150-153.

33. Adhikari, A. A.; Shah, J. P.; Howard, K. T.; Russo, C. M.; Wallach, D. R.; Linaburg, M. R.; Chisholm, J. D., Convenient Formation of Diphenylmethyl Esters Using Diphenylmethyl Trichloroacetimidate. *Synlett* **2014,** *25*, 283-287.

34. Shah, J. P.; Russo, C. M.; Howard, K. T.; Chisholm, J. D., Spontaneous formation of PMB esters using 4-methoxybenzyl-2,2,2-trichloroacetimidate. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2014,** *55*, 1740-1742.

35. Price, C. C., The Alkylation of Aromatic Compounds by the Friedel-Crafts Method. In *Organic Reactions*, John Wiley & Sons, Inc.: 2004.

36. Friedel, C.; Crafts, J. M., Sur une nouvelle méthode générale de synthèse d'hydrocarbures, d'acétones, etc. *Compt. Rend.* **1877,** *84*, 1392 & 1450.

37. Zhang, J.; Schmidt, R. R., O-Benzyl Trichloroacetimidates Having Electron-Withdrawing Substituents in Acid-Catalyzed Diarylmethane Synthesis. *Synlett* **2006**, 1729-1733.

38. El Telbani, E.; El Desoly, S.; Hammad, M. A.; Hassan, A. R.; Rahman, A., C-Glycosides of visnagin analogues. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **1998**, 2317-2322.

39. Mahling, J.-A.; Jung, K.-H.; Schmidt, R. R., Glycosyl imidates, 69. Synthesis of flavone C-glycosides vitexin, isovitexin, and isoembigenin. *Liebigs Ann. Chem.* **1995,** 461-466.

40. Tokuyama, H.; Okano, K.; Fujiwara, H.; Noji, T.; Fukuyama, T., Total Synthesis of Dictyodendrins A–E. *Chem. Asian J.* **2011,** *6*, 560-572.

41. Overman, L. E., Thermal and mercuric ion catalyzed [3,3]-sigmatropic rearrangement of allylic tri-chloroacetimidates. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1974,** *96*, 597-599.

42. Overman, L. E., A general method for the synthesis of amines by the rearrangement of allylic trichloroacetimidates. 1,3 Transposition of alcohol and amine functions. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1976,** *98*, 2901-2910.

43. Arnold, J. S.; Zhang, Q.; Nguyen, H. M., Transition-Metal-Catalyzed Allylic Substitutions of Trichloroacetimidates. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2014,** 4925-4948.

44. Arnold, J. S.; Cizio, G. T.; Nguyen, H. M., Synthesis of α,α-Disubstituted Aryl Amines by Rhodium-Catalyzed Amination of Tertiary Allylic Trichloroacetimidates. *Org. Lett.* **2011,** *13*, 5576-5579.

45. Arnold, J. S.; Cizio, G. T.; Heitz, D. R.; Nguyen, H. M., Rhodium-catalyzed regio- and enantioselective amination of racemic secondary allylic trichloroacetimidates with N-methyl anilines. *Chem. Commun.* **2012,** *48*, 11531-11533.

46. Overman, L. E.; Clizbe, L. A.; Freerks, R. L.; Marlowe, C. K., Thermal Rearrangements of Propargylic Trichloroacetimidates - Synthesis Of (Trichloroacetimido)-1,3-Dienes and (T richloroacetimido)-1,2-Dienes. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1981,** *103*, 2807-2815.

47. Overman, L. E., Allylic and propargylic imidic esters in organic synthesis. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **1980,** *13*, 218-224.

48. Schenck, T. G., Homogeneous catalysis. Transition-metal-catalyzed Claisen rearrangements. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1985,** *107*, 2058-2066.

49. Metz, P.; Mues, C.; Schoop, A., On the palladium(II)-catalyzed rearrangement of allyl imidates. *Tetrahedron* **1992,** *48*, 1071-1080.

50. Donde, Y.; Overman, L. E., High Enantioselection in the Rearrangement of Allylic Imidates with Ferrocenyl Oxazoline Catalysts. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1999,** *121*, 2933-2934.

51. Uozumi, Y.; Kato, K.; Hayashi, T., Asymmetric aza-Claisen rearrangement of allyl imidates catalyzed by homochiral cationic palladium(II) complexes. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **1998,** *9*, 1065-1072.

52. Calter, M.; Hollis, T. K.; Overman, L. E.; Ziller, J.; Zipp, G. G., First Enantioselective Catalyst for the Rearrangement of Allylic Imidates to Allylic Amides. *J. Org. Chem.* **1997,** *62*, 1449-1456.

53. Anderson, C. E.; Overman, L. E., Catalytic asymmetric rearrangement of allylic trichloroacetimidates. *Abstr. Pap. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2003,** *226*, U107-U107.

54. Stevens, A. M.; Richards, C. J., Synthesis and Highly Diastereoselective Palladation of (η5-(S)-2-(4-Methylethyl)oxazolinylcyclopentadienyl)(η4-tetraphenylcyclobutadiene)cobalt. *Organometallics* **1999,** *18*, 1346-1348.

55. Kirsch, S. F.; Overman, L. E.; Watson, M. P., Monomeric Cobalt Oxazoline Palladacycles (COP). Useful Catalysts for Catalytic Asymmetric Rearrangement of Allylic Trichloroacetimidates. *J. Org. Chem.* **2004,** *69,* 8101-8104.

56. Overman, L. E., Mercury(II)- and Palladium(II)-Catalyzed [3,3]-Sigmatropic Rearrangements [New Synthetic Methods (46)]. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.* **1984,** *23*, 579-586.

57. Kirsch, S. F.; Overman, L. E., Catalytic Asymmetric Intramolecular Aminopalladation: Improved Palladium(II) Catalysts. *J. Org. Chem.* **2005,** *70*, 2859-2861.

58. Grigorjeva, L.; Jirgensons, A., Lewis Acid Catalyzed Intramolecular Allylic Substitution of Bis(trichloroacetimidates): A Versatile Approach to Racemic Unsaturated Amino Acids. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2011,** *2011,* 2421-2425.

59. McDonough, M. J.; Stick, R. V.; Tilbrook, D. M. G., A Synthesis of Conduramine B and a 'Condurithiol', useful Molecules for Studying the Inhibition of β -Xylosidases. *Aust. J. Chem.* **1999,** *52,* 143-148.

60. Grigorjeva, L.; Maleckis, A.; Klimovica, K.; Skvorcova, M.; Ivdra, N.; Leitis, G.; Jirgensons, A., Novel synthesis of 2-trichloromethyl-4-vinyloxazoline and its derivatization by ring cleavage reactions*. *Chem. Heterocycl. Compd.* **2012,** *48,* 919-924.

61. Duffy, B. C.; Howard, K. T.; Chisholm, J. D., Alkylation of thiols with trichloroacetimidates under neutral conditions. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2015,** *56,* 3301-3305.

62. Tyler, P. C.; Taylor, E. A.; Fröhlich, R. F. G.; Schramm, V. L., Synthesis of 5‘-Methylthio Coformycins: Specific Inhibitors for Malarial Adenosine Deaminase. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2007,** *129,* 6872-6879.

63. Bacqué, E.; El Qacemi, M.; Zard, S. Z., An Unusual Radical Smiles Rearrangement. *Org. Lett.* **2005,** *7,* 3817-3820.

64. Watanabe, T.; Oishi, S.; Fujii, N.; Ohno, H., Palladium-Catalyzed sp3 C-H Activation of Simple Alkyl Groups: Direct Preparation of Indoline Derivatives from N-Alkyl-2-bromoanilines. *Org. Lett.* **2008,** *10*, 1759-1762.

65. Piemontesi, C.; Wang, Q.; Zhu, J., Synthesis of 3,3-disubstituted oxindoles by one-pot integrated Bronsted base-catalyzed trichloroacetimidation of 3-hydroxyoxindoles and Bronsted acid-catalyzed nucleophilic substitution reaction. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* **2013,** *11*, 1533-1536.

66. Arnold, J. S.; Stone, R. F.; Nguyen, H. M., Rhodium-Catalyzed Regioselective Amination of Secondary Allylic Trichloroacetimidates with Unactivated Aromatic Amines. *Org. Lett.* **2010,** *12*, 4580-4583.

67. Arnold, J. S.; Nguyen, H. M., Rhodium-Catalyzed Dynamic Kinetic Asymmetric Transformations of Racemic Tertiary Allylic Trichloroacetimidates with Anilines. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2012,** *134*, 8380-8383.

68. Arnold, J. S.; Nguyen, H. M., Rhodium-Catalyzed Asymmetric Amination of Allylic Trichloroacetimidates. *Synthesis* **2013,** *45*, 2101-2108.

69. Arnold, J. S., Rhodium-Catalyzed Sequential Allylic Amination and Olefin Hydroacylation Reactions: Enantioselective Synthesis of Seven-Membered Nitrogen Heterocycles. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.* **2014,** *53*, 3688-3692.

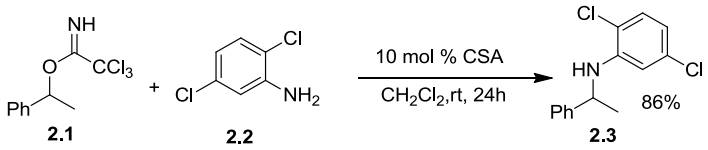
70. Cumpstey, I.; Ramstadius, C.; Borbas, K. E., Investigation of Coupling Reactions for the Synthesis of Valienamine Pseudodisaccharides. *Synlett* **2011**, 1701-1704.

Chapter 2

Brønsted-Acid Catalyzed Monoalkylation of Anilines with Trichloroacetimidates

Abstract

Trichloroacetimidates are shown to be synthetically useful alkylating agents for the monosubstitution of anilines using a Brønsted acid catalyst to facilitate the reaction. Electron poor anilines provided superior yields under these condition while electron rich aniline substitutions provided lower yields due to competing Friedal-Crafts alkylation. A one-pot procedure involving the displacement of the reactive imidate intermediate formed from the alcohol *in situ* is also demonstrated, and the yields for this convenient process are comparable to the two-step protocol. The displacement of a chiral trichloroacetimidate using this chemistry was found to led to significant racemization, which favors a mechanism that proceeds through a carbocation intermediate.



Introduction

Substituted anilines are a common functional group found in many natural products and bioactive compounds (Figure **2.1**). For example, a substituted aniline comprises the core of the tyrosine kinase inhibitor lavendustin A (**2.4**),[1] the analgesic fentanyl (**2.5**),[2] and the topoisomerase inhibitor 5,6-dihydrobicolorine (**2.6**).[3] Substituted anilines are also found in compounds such as the cholesterol lowering drug ezetimibe (**2.7**),[4] the lipoxygenase inhibitor onosmin B (**2.8**),[5] and the antifolate drug methotrexate (**2.9**).[6] Other anilines are used frequently in molecules with sensor applications and in synthetic receptors.[7-9] Due to the prevalence of substituted anilines in bioactive and pharmacologically interesting molecules, methodologies for

their formation are of great interest. This led to the study described below, where anilines are alkylated with trichloroacetimidates. The conversion of carboxylic acids to esters and thiols to thioethers via alkylation with trichloroacetimidates has previously been observed,[10-12] and therefore it was hypothesized that anilines could be alkylated with trichloroacetimidates in a similar manner employing a Brønsted acid catalyst.

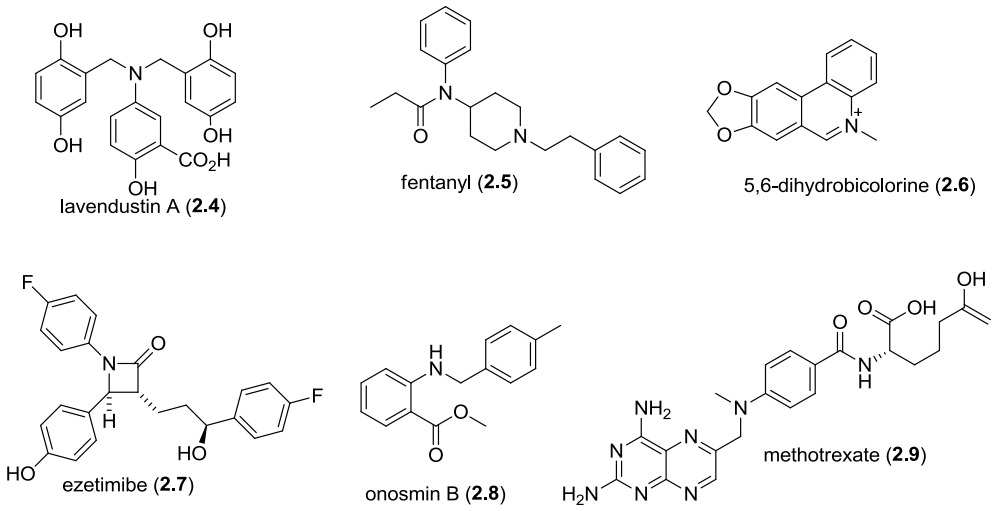


Figure 2.1: Some Aniline-Based Bioactive Compounds and Pharmaceuticals

Some alkylation reactions of anilines using trichloroacetimidates are known. A search of the literature revealed that anilines are typically alkylated with imidates using the strong Lewis acid catalyst $BF_3{\cdot}OEt_2$.[13-17] The alkylation has also been accomplished using copper (II) triflate in nitromethane, which resulted in improved yields of the desired N-alkyl product with *tert*-butyl- 2,2,2-trichloroacetimidate.[18] Allylic trichloroacetimidates have been used to alkylate anilines with transition metal catalysts. Typically, these reactions[19] employ catalyst systems based on rhodium,[20-25] iridium[26] or palladium.[27, 28] Less is known about the use of protic acids for catalyzing these N-alkylation reactions, however, Piemontesi and co-workers recently were able to use amine nucleophiles in substitution reactions with an oxindole based

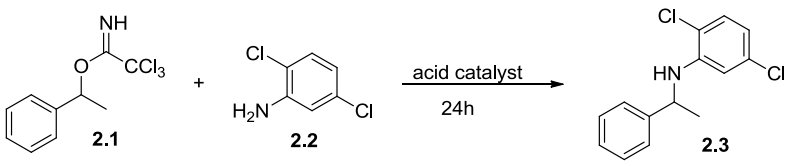
trichloroacetimidate and the protic acid catalyst $(PhO)_2PO_2H$. [29] More recently the Chisholm group has shown that O- and S- alkylation reaction may occur under thermal conditions without the addition of a catalyst.[12, 30] There was therefore interest in evaluating the reaction of amines with trichloroacetimidates with and without the presence of a Brønsted acid catalyst, as this could provide a new method for the formation of these valuable systems.

Results and Discussion

Research into this transformation begun by optimizing conditions for the alkylation of 2,5-dichloroaniline **2.2** with 1-phenethyltrichloroacetimidate **2.1** (Table **2.1**). Aniline **2.2** was chosen because it is readily available, inexpensive and easy to handle. Imidate **2.1**[31] was used as it is prepared from the readily available 1-phenethylalcohol. No reaction between the aniline and the imidate was observed in control reactions without the use of an acid catalyst (entries 1 and 2). The use of $BF_3{\cdot}OEt_2$ as a Lewis acid catalyst resulted in the formation of desired product **2.3** in 33% yield (entry 3). In this case, the low yield of the product was likely the result of the formation of a number of side products including the N-dialkylation product. The imidate was used as the limiting reagent in an attempt to improve the reactions yield (entry 4). Although the yield improved to 68%, a number of side products including the dialkylation product were observed in a ^1H NMR spectrum of the crude material and purification by silica gel chromatography was difficult. The observed polyalkylation may be especially problematic for less encumbered trichloroacetimidates. In order to favor monoalkylation, it was hypothesized that greater selectivity may be achieved using a weaker Brønsted acid as a catalyst, which may minimize dialkylation as the protonated alkylaniline should be less acidic than the protonated unsubstituted aniline. Use of diphenylphosphoric acid as a catalyst was therefore explored, producing the desired monoalkylation product with 31% yield (entry 5). Although the yield was

low, we were pleased to note that only the desired product **2.3** and unreacted starting material appeared to remain in the reaction mixture, with no dialkylation product being observed. A number of other Brønsted acid catalysts were evaluated to build on this result. Dibenzyl phosphate failed to produce any of the desired product (entry 6). The acids PPTS and DNBSA provided yields of 91% and 90% respectively (entries 7 and 8). Racemic camphorsulfonic acid (CSA) was also used and the desired product was isolated with an excellent yield of 97% (entry 9). When 2.5 mol% of the catalyst CSA was used the yield was reduced to 22% (entry 10). The amount of imidate was also increased to see if the dialkylation product could be obtained selectively. Interestingly, no dialkylation product was observed by ^{1}H NMR and 82% yield of the desired product was recovered with 2.4 equiv of imidate and (±)-CSA (entry 11). Overall, the reaction conditions from entry 9 gave us the best result so these conditions were used in further studies.

Table 2.1



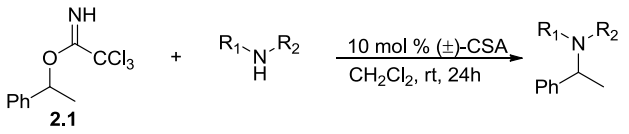
Entry	Equiv. Imidate	Catalyst	Solvent	Yield (%)
1	1.2	none	CH_2Cl_2	0
2	1.2	none	toluene[a]	0
3	1.2	BF_3•OEt_2	CH_2Cl_2	33
4	0.9	BF_3•OEt_2	CH_2Cl_2	68
5	1.2	10 mol % $(PhO)_2PO_2H$	CH_2Cl_2	31
6	1.2	10 mol % $(BnO)_2PO_2H$	CH_2Cl_2	0
7	1.2	10 mol % PPTS	CH_2Cl_2	91
8	1.2	10 mol % DNBSA	CH_2Cl_2	90
9	1.2	10 mol % (±)-CSA	CH_2Cl_2	97
10	1.2	2.5 mol % (±)-CSA	CH_2Cl_2	22
11	2.4	10 mol % (±)-CSA	CH_2Cl_2	82

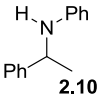
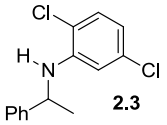
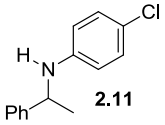
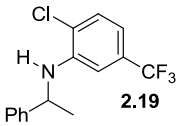
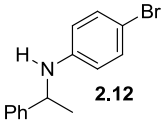
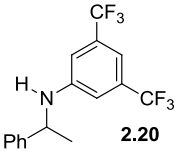
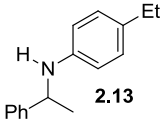
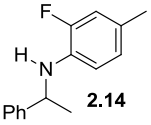
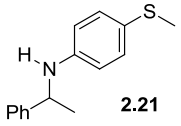
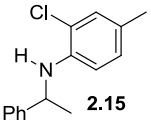
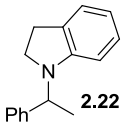
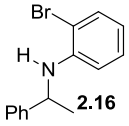
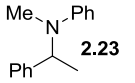
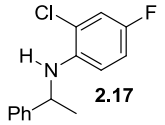
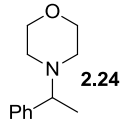
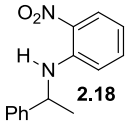
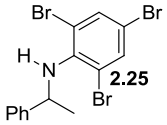
a) Reaction was refluxed in toluene

With conditions for the monoalkylation of anilines using trichloroacetimidates in hand, the focus shifted to testing the scope of the reaction with various anilines (Table **2.2**). Aniline was monosubstituted with imidate **2.1** with a yield of 76% (entry 1)**.** Aryl halides were well tolerated under the reaction conditions with many aryl halide-containing anilines being successfully alkylated (entries 2-3, 5-8, 10-11). Electron poor anilines performed best under the tested conditions with yields ranging from 94%-99% (entries 8-12). This is notable and useful because electron deficient anilines are often poorly reactive substrates for reductive amination as formation of the key imine intermediate is slow.[32, 33] More moderate yields were obtained with electron rich anilines providing yields of 70% and 74% (entries 13-14). Some reactions which worked poorly were improved upon heating in refluxing toluene (entries 3-4). Sulfides and nitro

containing compounds (entries 9 and 13) were tolerated under the reaction conditions. N-Substituted anilines participated in the reaction readily with N-methyl aniline and indoline providing the corresponding tri-substituted anilines **2.23** and **2.22** in yields of 84% and 74% respectively (entries 14, 15). Sterics also appeared to play a role in the reaction as the presence of two ortho bromides effectively stopped the reaction (entry 17). On the other hand, incorporation of a single ortho substituent was well tolerated with the reaction (entries 5-11). Due to the success of anilines we attempted to expand the scope of the reaction by using the amine morpholine as a nucleophile (entry 16) however no reaction occurred under these conditions. Even heating the reaction in toluene at reflux with (±)-CSA as a catalyst resulted in no formation of the desired substituted morpholine. This result may be due to the less acidic ammonium salt formed from the morpholine, which is not acidic enough to activate the imidate by protonation, resulting in no reaction. In any case, alkylation of various anilines using imidate **2.1** proceeded well for a number of electron rich and electron deficient anilines.

Table 2.2



Entry	Product	Yield (%)	Entry	Product	Yield (%)
1	 **2.10**	76	10	 **2.3**	97
2	 **2.11**	89	11	 **2.19**	98
3	 **2.12**	56 (70[a])	12	 **2.20**	98
4	 **2.13**	47(65[a])			
5	 **2.14**	80	13	 **2.21**	70
6	 **2.15**	94	14	 **2.22**	74
7	 **2.16**	70	15	 **2.23**	84
8	 **2.17**	99	16	 **2.24**	0
9	 **2.18**	94	17	 **2.25**	0

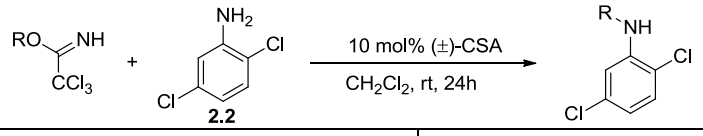
[a]Reaction performed in toluene at reflux

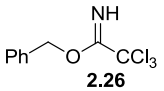
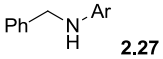
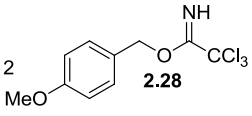
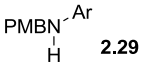
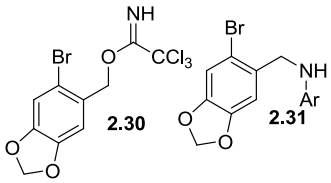
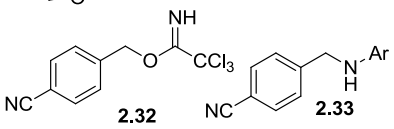
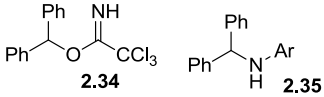
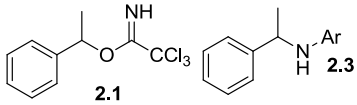
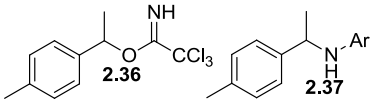
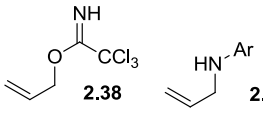
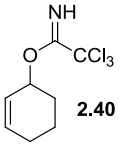
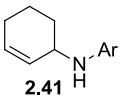
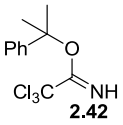
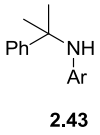
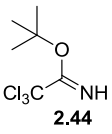
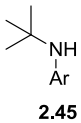
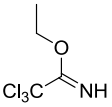
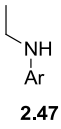
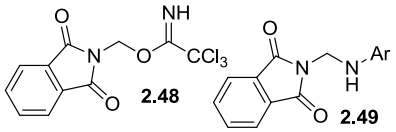
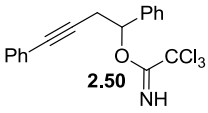
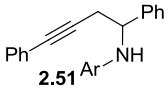
There was also interest in evaluating the scope of the reaction with respect to the imidate and a study was undertaken to investigate this aspect of the substrate scope (Table **2.3**). This

investigation found that unhindered benzylic imidates were effective and well tolerated electrophiles in these N-alkylation reactions (entries 1-4). The electron-poor 4-cyanzobenzyl imidate **2.28** was the only benzylic imidate to give poor conversion (entry 4). In this case heating the reaction to reflux was necessary and provided the desired product **2.33** with a yield of (43%), as no product could be observed at room temperature. Likewise secondary benzylic imidates provided good yields and were well tolerated (entries 5-7, 9). Allylic imidates were also successfully employed as alkylating reagents under the reaction conditions providing the corresponding monoalkylated anilines in yields of 77-79% (entries 8-9). The tertiary imidate **2.42** provided the corresponding product **2.43** in low yield of 42% (entry 10). The lower yield in this case was attributed to steric effects. Similarly, the *tert*-butyl-2,2,2-trichloroacetimidate **2.44** gave a lower yield of the corresponding monosubstituted *tert*-butyl aniline **2.45**. Apparently, the Brønsted acid catalyzed conditions are more mild than the Lewis acid conditions which have been employed by other groups for less sterically hindered aniline alkylation with tertiary trichloroacetimidates.[14-17, 34] Furthermore, most reactions between anilines and *tert*-butyl-2,2,2-trichloroacetimidate **2.44** require a large excess of imidate (2-5 equivalents). The observed results are consistent with research done by Cran and coworkers that utilized the copper triflate as a catalyst for the alkylation of anilines with excess *tert*-butyl-2,2,2-trichloroacetimidate in warm nitromethane solvent.[18] These conditions were highly optimized to obtain high yields with this imidate. The primary imidate **2.46** was also evaluated, and none of the desired product **2.47** could be detected during the reaction even in refluxing toluene (entry 12). Alternatively, the phthalimidomethyl imidate **2.48** was used successfully as an alkylating agent and provided the corresponding product **2.49** in excellent yield (74%, entry 13). During this investigation it was also noted that these reactions seemed to favor substitution over elimination. This property

might be synthetically useful for alkylating anilines with electrophiles that are normally prone to elimination. To further investigate this preference for substitution, the homopropargyl imidate **2.50** was synthesized and subjected to the optimized reaction conditions. Homopropargyl imidate **2.50** is known to be problematic with regards to elimination when the corresponding sulfonate ester is subjected to nucleophiles, as the electron withdrawing alkyne makes the β-proton more acidic. Alkylation of 2,5-dichloroaniline using homopropargyl imidate **2.50** resulted in an impressive 63% yield of the desired substitution product. Although some elimination products were observed in the crude ^{1}H NMR, the peaks corresponding to these products were contaminated with other minor impurities which made determination of the relevant ratios difficult. These impurities could not be isolated due to their extremely nonpolar nature.

Table 2.3



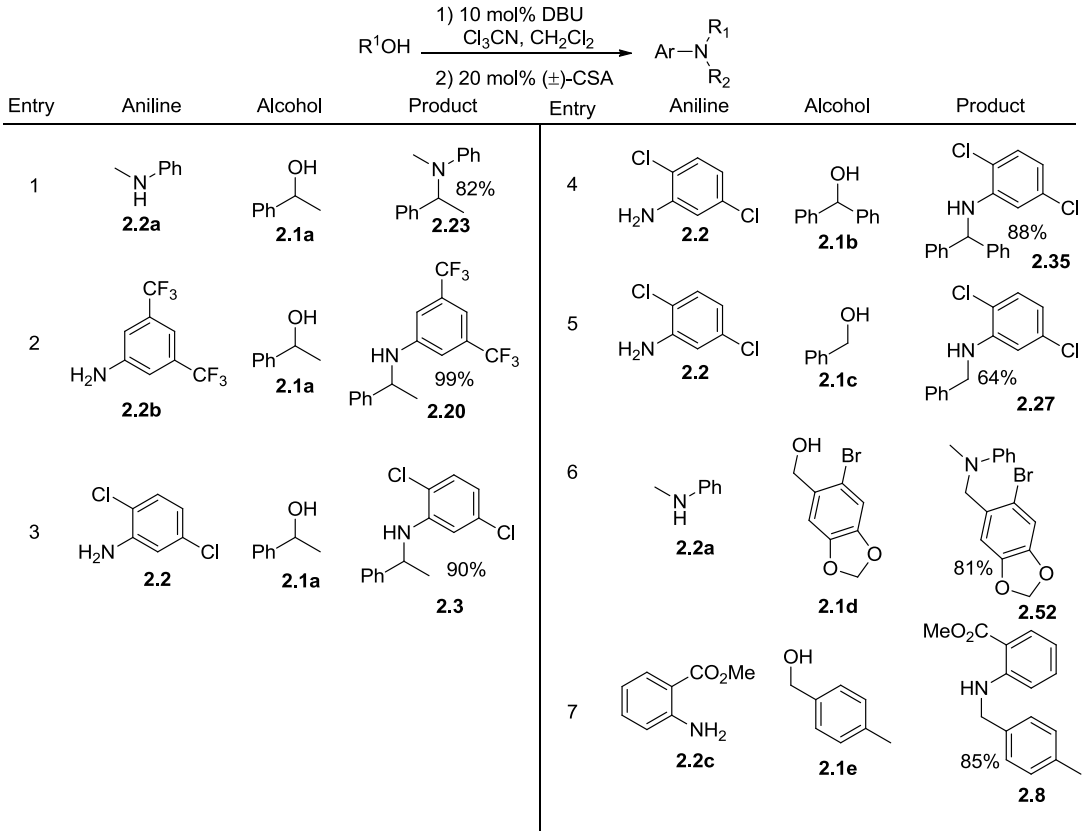
Entry	Imidate	Product	Yield (%)
1			92
2			91
3			80
4			0(43)[a]
5			87
6			97
7			68
8			77
9			79
10			42
11			5 (21[b])
12			0
13			74
14			63[c]

Ar = 2,5-dichlorophenyl; a) Reaction performed in toluene at reflux b) Reaction performed with BF_3•OEt_2 (10 mol %) c) Reaction was performed at room temperature for 72 h

Given the success of the imidate N-alkylation methodology, the extension to a one-pot Brønsted acid catalyzed protocol for monoalkylating anilines starting from the alcohol using the

trichloroacetimidate as an intermediate was attempted. This protocol would avoid having to isolate and purify the imidate intermediate, and allow for the direct substitution of alcohols with anilines. Typically, the direct alkylation of anilines using alcohols requires the use of transition metal catalysts and high temperatures.[35-42] A direct procedure utilizing an imidate intermediate could avoid these harsh conditions. Experiments began by taking 1-phenethyl alcohol and treating with trichloroacetonitrile (TCAN) and 10 mol % DBU catalyst followed by addition of N-methylaniline and 20 mol % of (±)-CSA. This method proved to be successful and several substituted anilines were synthesized using this method (Table **2.4**). In several cases the yields for the single-pot procedure were higher than the two-step protocol. N-Substituted anilines (compound **2.23**), electron poor anilines (compounds **2.20, 2.3, 2.35, 2.27, 2.8**), and benzyl imidates (entries **2.27, 2.52**) were all tolerated under these reaction conditions. Along with the synthesis of several substituted anilines, the lipoxygenase inhibitor onosmin B **2.8** was also synthesized in 85% yield using this methodology.[5] Similarly the piperonal derivative **2.52** was prepared using this methodology in 81% yield. This reaction represents a formal synthesis of 5,6-dihydrobicolorine (Figure **2.1**), as this system has been cyclized previously to the natural product in a single step.[43, 44]

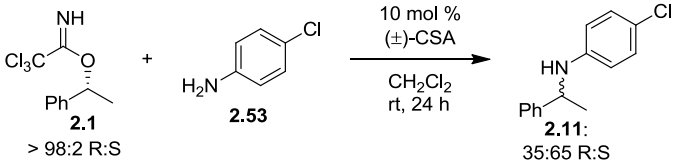
Table 2.4



With conditions for the one-pot alkylation of anilines with trichloroacetimidates demonstrated, work began on investigating the mechanism of the N-substitution reaction. The propensity of aniline substitution to displace the enantiomerically enriched trichloroacetimidate R-(**2.1**) (Scheme **2.1**) was investigated. Direct alkylation of a chiral imidate resulting in a chiral aniline with either retained or inverted chemistry would be synthetically useful as the chiral amine products are quite valuable. Alternatively, racemization during the substitution may implicate a cation as an intermediate in the substitution reaction. Relevant to this experiment, the substitution of enantiomerically pure imidates using oxygen nucleophiles frequently provides enantiomeric mixtures as products.[45] Reaction of imidate (*R*)-**2.1** with 4-chloroaniline using (±)-CSA as an acid catalyst provided the desired substituted aniline **2.11** in 85% yield. Analysis of

the product by chiral HPLC revealed that the product was a 35:65 mixture of enantiomers. Comparison to a known literature example showed that a majority of the S stereoisomer was recovered.[46] The significant racemization observed is likely due to the formation of a carbocation intermediate. The lack of complete racemization may be attributed to ion pairing occurring during the substitution reaction. As one of the ions (the camphorsulfonate) is chiral, it is interesting to speculate on the role of the chirality on the outcome of this transformation, as a chiral ion pair may lead to chiral induction in the reaction product. The use of chiral CSA would be unlikely to control the enantiomeric ratio of product, however, because the chirality of CSA is far from the sulfonate which takes part in the ion pairing near the forming chirality center in the transition state. In the future, the use of chiral CSA and other chiral acids to catalyze the alkylation of anilines using chiral imidates may be investigated to determine if any significant change in enantioselectivity is observed, or if the enantioselectivity of the reaction can be controlled by these effects.

Scheme 2.1



The results of the chiral HPLC analysis combined with the method's failure when ethyl trichloroacetimidate is employed are consistent with an S_N1 type mechanism that proceeds through a carbocation intermediate. Although some degree of stereocontrol was observed it should be noted that scalemic mixtures can be formed from cationic processes through ion-pairing.[47] A proposed mechanism for the reaction is show in figure **2.2**. Protonation of the aniline and imidate are possible through a reversible process, as the pKa of the aniline and the

imidate are likely similar. Loss of the trichloroacetamide from the protonated imidate can lead to a carbocation intermediate which is then trapped by the aniline. This process also results in the formation of the trichloroacetamide byproduct which is always observed in the crude reaction mixture. A final proton transfer produces the product and regenerates the protonated aniline to complete turnover of the catalytic cycle. The ammonium salts of the more basic amine substrates such as morpholine may not be strong enough to protonate the trichloroacetimidate, which may explain the low reactivity of these compounds.

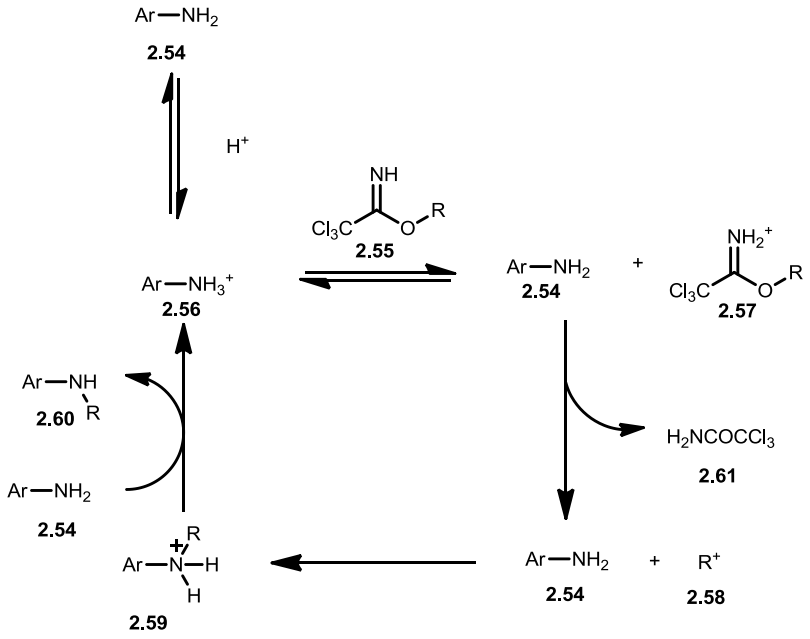


Figure 2.2: Proposed Mechanism of Aniline Substitution

Conclusion

A procedure for monosubstitution of anilines using the Brønsted acid catalyst (±)-CSA and trichloroacetimidate electrophiles is described. The alkylation is successful in a variety of anilines and is most effective with electron deficient anilines. Electron rich anilines are more troublesome substrates for this reaction as Friedal-Crafts side products are occasionally

observed. Basic alkyl amines such as morpholine fail to react and are not compatible under the described conditions. Primary and secondary benzyl and allylic imidates were found to be reactive and a variety of substituted anilines are synthesized using these imidates. A one step procedure where the imidate is formed *in situ* and displaced by the aniline was also developed. The protocol's usefulness was demonstrated through the synthesis of lipoxygenase inhibitor onosmin B and a formal synthesis of 5,6-dihydrobicolorine. Mechanistic studies appear to implicate a cationic pathway for the alkylation reaction.

Experimental Section

General Information. All anhydrous reactions were run under a positive pressure of argon or nitrogen. All syringes, needles, and reaction flasks required for anhydrous reactions were dried in an oven and cooled under an N_2 atmosphere or in a desiccator. Dichloromethane and THF were dried by passage through an alumina column following the method of Grubbs (Pangborn, A. B.; Giardello, M. A.; Grubbs, R. H.; Rosen, R. K.; Timmers, F. J. *Organometallics* **1996,** *15*, 1518). Triethylamine was distilled from CaH_2. All other reagents and solvents were purchased from commercial sources and used without further purification.

Analysis and Purification. Analytical thin layer chromatography (TLC) was performed on precoated glass backed plates (silica gel 60 F_{254}; 0.25 mm thickness). The TLC plates were visualized by UV illumination and by staining. Solvents for chromatography are listed as volume:volume ratios. Flash column chromatography was carried out on silica gel (40-63 μm). Melting points were recorded using an electrothermal melting point apparatus and are

uncorrected. Optical rotations were measured at the sodium D line (589 nm) on a digital polarimeter and reported in reagent grade solvent. Enantiopurity was determined using chiral phase HPLC with an OD-H (0.46 × 25 cm) column. Elemental analyses were performed on an elemental analyzer with a thermal conductivity detector and 2 meter GC column maintained at 50 °C.

Identity. Proton (^{1}H NMR) and carbon (^{13}C NMR) nuclear magnetic resonance spectra were recorded at 300 or 400 MHz and 75 or 100 MHz respectively. The chemical shifts are given in parts per million (ppm) on the delta (δ) scale. Coupling constants are reported in hertz (Hz). The spectra were recorded in solutions of deuterated chloroform ($CDCl_3$), with residual chloroform (d 7.26 ppm for ^{1}H NMR, δ 77.23 ppm for ^{13}C NMR) as the internal reference. Data are reported as follows: (s = singlet; d = doublet; t = triplet; q = quartet; p = pentet; sep = septet; dd = doublet of doublets; dt = doublet of triplets; td = triplet of doublets; tt = triplet of triplets; qd = quartet of doublets; ddd = doublet of doublet of doublets; br s = broad singlet). Where applicable, the number of protons attached to the corresponding carbon atom was determined by DEPT 135 NMR. Infrared (IR) spectra were obtained as thin films on NaCl plates by dissolving the compound in CH_2Cl_2 followed by evaporation or as KBr pellets.

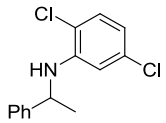
Representative Procedure A: Reaction of Imidate 5 with 2,5-Dichloroaniline 2.3.

1-Phenethyl imidate **2.1** (0.30 g, 1.13 mmol) and 2,5-dichloroaniline **2.2** (0.15 g, 0.94 mmol) were added to a flame dried round bottom flask under argon. Dry dichloromethane (4 mL) was added followed by racemic camphorsulfonic acid (0.03 g, 0.11 mmol). The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 24h. After triethylamine (0.5 mL) was added, the reaction mixture was

preadsorbed on silica gel and purified by silica gel chromatography using 19% dichloromethane/80% hexanes/1% triethylamine to give 0.24 g (97%) of substituted aniline **2.3** as a yellow oil.

Representative Procedure B: Single Flask Synthesis of Monosubstituted Aniline 2.3.

1-Phenethyl alcohol (0.33 g, 2.73 mmol) and trichloroacetonitrile (0.33 mL, 3.27 mmol) were added to a flame dried round bottom flask under argon. Dry dichloromethane (4 mL) was added followed by 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene (0.04 g, 0.27 mmol). The reaction was stirred at room temperature and monitored for disappearance of the alcohol by TLC (4 hours). 2,5-Dichloroaniline **2.2** (0.37 g, 2.28 mmol) was added followed by camphorsulfonic acid (0.13 g, 0.54 mmol). The reaction was allowed to stir at room temperature for 24 h. Triethylamine (0.5 mL) was then added, the reaction mixture was preadsorbed on silica gel and purified by silica gel chromatography using 19% dichloromethane/80% hexanes/1% triethylamine to provide 0.55 g (90%) of substituted aniline **2.3** as a yellow oil.

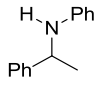


2,5-Dichloro-N-(1-phenylethyl)aniline (2.3)

Lit. Ref: Li, L.; Huang, G.; Chen, Z.; Liu, W.; Wang, X.; Chen, Y.; Yang, L.; Li, W.; Li, Y. Gallium Trichloride Catalyzed Hydroamination of Alkynes: Scope, Limitation, and Mechanistic Studies by DFT. *Eur. J.Org. Chem.* 2012, 5564-5572.

Prepared using procedure **A** (0.24 g, 97%) from 2,5-dichloroaniline **6** and the known imidate **2.1**[31] or procedure **B** (0.55 g, 90%) from 1-phenethyl alcohol, purified using silica gel chromatography (4% ethyl acetate/ 95% hexanes/1% triethylamine).

2.3. Yellow oil (0.24 g, 97%); TLC R_f = 0.71 (19% dichloromethane/80% hexanes/1% triethylamine); ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.35-7.25 (m, 5H), 7.14 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.54 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.38 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 4.49 (q, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 1H), 1.57 (d, *J* =6.6 Hz, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 144.0, 133.6, 129.8, 129.1, 128.5, 127.6, 125.9, 117.3, 117.2, 112.4, 53.5, 25.1.

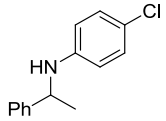


N-(1-Phenylethyl)aniline (2.10)

Lit. Ref: Li, L., Huang, G., Chen, Z., Liu, W., Wang, X., Chen, Y., Yang, L., Li, W. and Li, Y. Gallium Trichloride Catalyzed Hydroamination of Alkynes: Scope, Limitation, and Mechanistic Studies by DFT. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2012**, 5564–5572.

Prepared using procedure **A** from aniline and the known imidate **2.1**,[31] purified using silica gel chromatography (95% hexanes/4% ethyl acetate/1% triethylamine).

2.10. Yellow oil (0.14 g, 76%); TLC R_f = 0.59 (95% hexanes/4% ethyl acetate/1% triethylamine); ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.38-7.28 (m, 4H), 7.25-7.24 (m, 1H), 7.12-7.06 (m, 2H), 6.66 (t, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 6.54 (d, *J* = 7.5Hz, 2H), 4.48 (q, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 1H), 1.53 (d, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 147.5, 145.4, 129.4, 128.9, 127.1, 126.1, 117.5, 113.6, 53.7, 25.3.

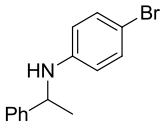


4-Chloro-N-(1-phenylethyl)aniline (2.11)

Lit Ref: Che, C.; Liu, X. Highly Enantioselective Synthesis of Chiral Secondary Amines by Gold(I)/Chiral Brønsted Acid Catalyzed Tandem Intermolecular Hydroamination and Transfer Hydrogenation Reactions. *Org Lett.* **2009**, *11*, 4204-4207.

Prepared using procedure **A** from 4-chloroaniline and the known imidate **2.1**,[31] purified using silica gel chromatography (4% ethyl acetate/95% hexanes/1% triethylamine).

2.11. Reddish crystals (0.19 g, 89%); mp = 58-60 °C; TLC R_f = 0.43 (5% ethyl acetate/95% hexanes); ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.33-7.19 (m, 5H), 7.00 (dt, *J* = 9.9, 3.0 Hz, 2H), 6.40 (dt, *J* = 10.2, 3.3 Hz, 2H), 4.42 (q, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 1H), 4.04 (br s, 1H), 1.49 (d, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 145.8, 144.7, 128.9, 128.7, 127.1, 125.8, 121.9, 114.4, 53.6, 25.0. When (*R*)-**5** (>98:2 er) was used an 85% yield (0.061 g) of reddish crystals was obtained as a 35:65 ratio of *R*:*S* enantiomers. Chiral HPLC analysis: Chiralcel OD (heptane/i-PrOH = 95/5, 1.0 mL/min, 254 nm, 25 °C): t_{minor} = 7.52 min, t_{major} = 9.75 min, 35:65 ratio, 30% ee.

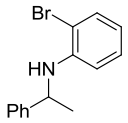


4-Bromo-N-(1-phenylethyl)aniline (2.12)

Lit Ref. Li, S.; Xie, J.; Zhang, Y.; Zhou, Q.; Zhu, S. Well-Defined Chiral Spiro Iridium/Phosphine−Oxazoline Cationic Complexes for Highly Enantioselective Hydrogenation of Imines at Ambient Pressure. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2006**, *128*, 12886-12891.

Prepared using procedure **A** from 4-bromoaniline and the known imidate **2.1**,[31] purified using silica gel chromatography (49% dichloromethane/ 50% hexanes/1% triethylamine).

2.12. Off-white solid (0.18 g, 70%); mp = 68-71 °C; TLC R_f = 0.71 (49% dichloromethane/50% hexanes/1% triethylamine); ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.33-7.28 (m, 4H), 7.24-7.21 (m, 1H), 7.14 (dt, *J* = 9.6, 3.2 Hz, 2H), 6.36 (dt, *J* = 10.0, 2.4 Hz, 2H), 4.43 (q, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 1H), 4.06 (br s, 1H) 1.50 (d, *J* = 6.4 Hz, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 146.3, 144.7, 132.0, 128.9, 127.2, 125.9, 115.0, 109.0, 53.6, 25.1.

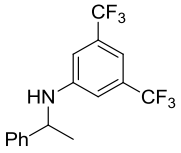


2-Bromo-N-(1-phenylethyl)aniline (2.16)

Lit Ref. Brandt, J. R.; Ciana, C.; Gaunt, M. J.; Meyer, F.; Phipps, R. J. A Highly *Para*-Selective Copper(II)-Catalyzed Direct Arylation of Aniline and Phenol Derivatives. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2011**, *50*, 458-462.

Prepared using procedure **A** from 2-bromoaniline and the known imidate **2.1**,[31] purified using silica gel (19% dichloromethane/80% hexanes/1% triethylamine).

2.16. Clear colorless oil (0.18 g, 70%); TLC R_f = 0.50 (19% dichloromethane/80% hexanes/1% triethylamine); ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.50 (dd, *J* = 8.0, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.44-7.38 (m, 4H), 7.33-7.29 (m, 1H), 7.07 (ddd, *J* = 8.0, 7.2 1.2 Hz, 1H), 6.58 (ddd, *J* = 7.6, 7.2 1.6 Hz, 1H), 6.48 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 4.81 (br d, *J* = 3.6 Hz, 1H), 4.60 (p, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 1H), 1.65 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 144.6, 144.1, 132.3, 128.9, 128.4, 127.1, 125.8, 117.9, 112.8, 109.7, 53.6, 25.3.

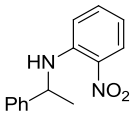


N-(1-Phenylethyl)-3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)aniline (2.20)

Lit Ref: Ackermann, L.; Fingerhut, B.; Kaspar, L. T. Titanium-Catalyzed Intermolecular Hydroamination of Vinylarenes. *Ang. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2005**, *44*, 5972 - 5974.

Prepared using procedure **A (**0.29 g, 98%) from 3,5-bis(trifluoromethyl)aniline and the known imidate **2.1**,[31] or procedure **B** (0.75 g, 99%) from 1-phenethyl alcohol, purified using silica gel chromatography (19% dichloromethane/ 80% hexanes/1% triethylamine).

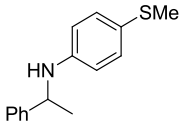
2.20. White solid (0.29 g, 98%); mp = 56-57 °C; TLC R_f = 0.47 (19% dichloromethane/80% hexanes/1% triethylamine); ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.39-7.37 (m, 4H), 7.32-7.29 (m, 1H), 7.15 (s, 1H), 6.91 (s, 2H), 4.57 (q, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 1H), 4.51 (br s, 1H), 1.59 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 147.9, 143.6, 132.2 (q, *J* = 33.0 Hz), 129.2, 127.7, 125.6, 123.8 (q, *J* = 271.0 Hz), 112.6 (q, *J* = 3.0 Hz), 110.2 (sep, *J* = 3.0 Hz), 53.6, 24.6.



2-Nitro-N-(1-phenylethyl)aniline (2.18)

Prepared using procedure **A** from 2-nitroaniline and the known imidate **2.1**,[31] purified using silica gel chromatography (49% dichloromethane/50% hexanes/1% triethylamine).

2.18. Yellow oil (0.24 g, 94%); TLC R_f = 0.31 (50% dichloromethane/50% hexanes); IR (thin film) 3380, 3086, 3029, 2972, 2929, 2873, 1618 cm^{-1}; ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.41 (br s, 1H), 8.17 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.35-7.25 (m, 6H), 6.64-6.57 (m, 2H), 4.69 (p, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 1H), 1.65 (d, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 144.6, 143.7, 136.1, 132.3, 129.1, 127.5, 126.8, 125.7, 115.7, 115.3, 53.3, 25.1. Anal. Calcd for $C_{14}H_{14}N_2O_2$: C, 69.41.; H, 5.82; N, 11.56. Found: C, 69.15; H, 5.90; N, 11.16.

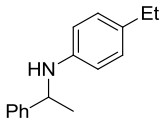


4-(Methylthio)-N-(1-phenylethyl)aniline (2.21)

Lit. Ref: Johns, A. M.; Utsunomiya, M.; Incarvito, C. D.; Hartwig, J. F. A Highly Active Palladium Catalyst for Intermolecular Hydroamination. Factors that Control Reactivity and Additions of Functionalized Anilines to Dienes and Vinylarenes. *J. Am. Chem. Soc*. **2006**, *128*, 1828-1839.

Prepared using procedure **A** from 4-(methylthio)aniline and the known imidate **2.1**,[31] purified using silica gel chromatography (5% ethyl acetate/94% hexanes/1% triethylamine).

2.21. Orange oil (0.17g, 70%); TLC R_f = 0.31 (5% ethyl acetate/94% hexanes/1% triethylamine); IR (thin film) 3411, 3082, 3061, 3026, 2979, 2919, 2867, 1598 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.36-7.29 (m, 4H), 7.24-7.23 (m, 1H), 7.12 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 6.46 (br d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 4.46 (q, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 1H), 2.36 (s, 3H), 1.51 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3H). ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 146.2, 145.0, 131.4, 128.8, 127.1, 125.9, 124.2, 114.0, 53.6, 25.0, 19.1.

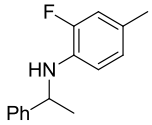


4-Ethyl-N-(1-phenylethyl)aniline (2.13)

Lit. Ref. Bai, B.; Deng, Y.; He, J.; Pan, W.; Zhu, H.; Zhu, H.; Deng, Y.; He, J.; Pan, W. Highly efficient asymmetric-axle-supported N–O amides in enantioselective hydrosilylation of ketimines with trichlorosilane. *Tetrahedron*, **2013**, *69*, 7253 - 7257.

Prepared using procedure **A** from 4-ethylaniline and the known imidate **2.1**,[31] purified using silica gel chromatography (1% dichloromethane/98% hexanes/1% triethylamine).

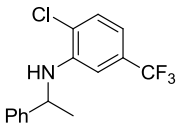
2.13. Orange oil (0.10 g, 47%); TLC R_f = 0.74 (1% dichloromethane/98% hexanes/1% triethylamine); ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.40-7.22 (m, 5H), 6.94-6.92 (m, 2H), 6.47 (dt, *J* = 9.0, 2.4 Hz, 2H), 4.45 (q, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 1H), 2.49 (q, *J* = 7.5 Hz, 2H), 1.51 (d, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 3H), 1.15 (t, *J* = 7.5, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 145.7, 145.5, 133.3, 128.9, 128.7, 127.1, 126.1, 113.6, 54.0, 28.1, 25.3, 16.2.



2-Fluoro-4-methyl-N-(1-phenylethyl)aniline (2.14)

Prepared using procedure **A** from 2-fluoro-4-methylaniline and the known imidate **2.1**,[31] purified using silica gel chromatography (5% ethyl acetate/94% hexanes/1% triethylamine).

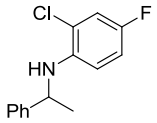
2.14. Clear colorless oil (0.17g, 80%); TLC R_f = 0.59 (5% ethyl acetate/94% hexanes/1% triethylamine); IR (thin film) 3431, 3061, 3031, 2968, 2925, 1658 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.38-7.28 (m, 4H), 7.25-7.19 (m, 1H), 6.79 (dd, *J* = 12.3, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 6.64-6.61 (m, 1H), 6.40 (br s, 1H), 4.48 (q, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 1H), 2.18 (s, 3H), 1.57 (d, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 151.6 (d, *J* = 236.6 Hz), 145.2, 133.4 (d, *J* = 11.8 Hz), 128.9, 127.2, 126.7 (d, *J* = 6.6 Hz), 126.0, 124.9 (d, *J* = 3.1 Hz), 115.3 (d, *J* = 18.2 Hz), 113.5 (d, *J* = 3.4 Hz), 53.8, 25.3, 20.6 (d, *J* = 1.1 Hz). Anal. Calcd for $C_{15}H_{16}FN$: C, 78.57; H, 7.03; N, 6.11. Found: C, 78.31; H, 7.27; N, 5.76.



2-Chloro-N-(1-phenylethyl)-5-(trifluoromethyl)aniline (2.19)

Prepared using procedure **A** from 2-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)aniline and the known imidate **2.1**,[31] purified using silica gel chromatography (5% ethyl acetate/94% hexanes /1% triethylamine).

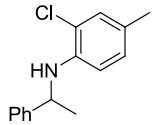
2.19. Yellow oil (0.28 g, 98%); TLC R_f = 0.57 (5% ethyl acetate/94% hexanes /1% triethylamine); IR (thin film) 3428, 3087, 3066, 3031, 2974, 2930, 2873, 1603 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.34-7.25 (m, 6H), 6.80 (ddd, *J* = 8.1, 2.1, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 6.64 (d, *J* = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 4.55 (q, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 1H), 1.60 (d, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 143.6, 143.3, 130.1 (q, *J* = 32.0 Hz), 129.3, 129.0, 127.5, 125.7, 124.0 (q, *J* = 271.0 Hz), 122.2, 113.7 (q, *J* = 4.0 Hz), 108.8 (q, *J* = 4.0 Hz), 53.4, 24.7. Anal. Calcd for $C_{15}H_{13}ClF_3N$: C, 60.11; H, 4.37; N, 4.67. Found: C, 60.27; H, 4.36; N, 4.55.



2-Chloro-4-fluoro-N-(1-phenylethyl)aniline (2.17)

Prepared using procedure **A** from 2-chloro-4-fluoroaniline and the known imidate **2.1**,[31] purified using silica gel chromatography (19% dichloromethane/80% hexanes/1% triethylamine).

2.17. Dark oil (0.27 g, 99%); TLC R_f = 0.52 (19% dichloromethane/80% hexanes/1% triethylamine); IR (thin film) 3424, 3064, 3029, 2971, 2929, 2871, 1599 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.33-7.28 (m, 4H), 7.25-7.22 (m, 1H), 7.03 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 3.0 Hz, 1H), 6.69 (ddd, *J* = 9.0, 8.1, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 6.32 (dd, *J* = 9.0, 5.7 Hz, 1H), 4.52 (br s, 1H), 4.47 (q, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 1H), 1.57 (d, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 154.4 (d, *J* = 236.4 Hz) 144.5, 139.9 (d, *J* = 2.2 Hz), 128.9, 127.2, 125.8, 118.8 (d, *J* = 10.3 Hz), 116.3 (d, *J* = 25.8 Hz), 114.3 (d, *J* = 21.5 Hz), 112.8 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz), 53.9, 25.3. Anal. Calcd for $C_{14}H_{13}ClFN$: C, 67.34; H, 5.25; N, 5.61. Found: C, 67.39; H, 4.97; N, 5.53.



2-Chloro-4-methyl-N-(1-phenylethyl)aniline (2.15)

Lit. Ref: Menche, D.; Hassfeld, J.; Li, J.; Menche, G.; Ritter, A.; Rudolph, S. Hydrogen Bond Catalyzed Direct Reductive Amination of Ketones. *Org. Lett*. **2006**, *8*, 741-744.

Prepared using procedure **A** from 2-chloro-4-methylaniline and the known imidate **2.15**,[31] purified using silica gel chromatography (5% dichloromethane/94% hexanes/1% triethylamine).

2.15. Yellow oil (0.22 g, 94%); TLC R_f = 0.56 (5% dichloromethane/94% hexanes/1% triethylamine); ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.35-7.19 (m, 5H), 7.07 (dd, *J* = 2.1, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 6.76 (dd, *J* = 8.1, 1.8, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 6.35 (d, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 4.51 (q, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 1H), 2.16 (s,

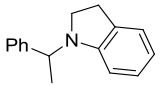
3H), 1.58 (d, J = 6.6 Hz, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 145.0, 140.8, 129.6, 128.9, 128.4, 127.2, 127.0, 126.0, 119.0, 112.9, 53.8, 25.4, 20.3.

N-Methyl-N-(1-phenylethyl)aniline (2.23)

Lit Ref: Baeza, A.; Pfaltz, A. Iridium-Catalyzed Asymmetric Hydrogenation of Unfunctionalized Enamines. *Chem. Eur. J.* **2009,** *15*, 2266-2269.

Prepared using procedure **A** (0.17 g, 84%) from N-methylaniline and the known imidate **2.1**,[31] or procedure **B** (0.36 g, 82%) from 1-phenethyl alcohol, purified using silica gel chromatography (4% ethyl acetate/95% hexanes /1% triethylamine).

2.23. Yellow oil (0.17 g, 84%); TLC R_f = 0.32 (2% ethyl acetate/97% hexane /1% triethylamine); ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.34-7.22 (m, 7H), 6.84 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 2H), 6.73 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 5.13 (q, J = 6.9 Hz, 1H), 2.68 (s, 3H), 1.55 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 150.4, 143.0, 129.4, 128.6, 127.1, 127.0, 116.9, 113.3, 56.7, 32.0, 16.5.



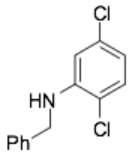
1-(1-Phenylethyl)indoline (2.22)

Lit. Ref. Shahane, S.; Louafi, F.; Moreau, J.; Hurvois, J.-P.; Renaud, J.-L.; van de Weghe, P.; Roisnel, T. Synthesis of Alkaloids of Galipea officinalis by Alkylation of an α-Amino Nitrile. *Eur. J. Org. Chem*. **2008**, 4622-4631.

Prepared using procedure **A** from indoline the known imidate **2.1**,[31] purified using silica gel chromatography (5% ethyl acetate/94% hexanes/1% triethylamine).

2.22. Dark oil (0.18 g, 74%); TLC R_f = 0.52 (5% ethyl acetate/94% hexanes/1% triethylamine); ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.42-7.22 (m, 5H), 7.05 (dd, J = 7.2, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 6.98 (t, J = 7.5

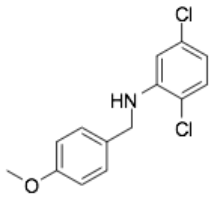
Hz, 1H), 6.60 (t, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 1H), 6.35 (d, *J* = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 4.71 (q, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 3.44-3.28 (m, 2H), 2.94 (t, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 1.53 (d, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 151.7, 143.2, 130.5, 128.7, 127.5, 127.4, 127.2, 124.7, 117.3, 107.6, 54.9, 48.3, 28.5, 16.9.



N-Benzyl-2,5-dichloroaniline (2.27)

Prepared using procedure **A** (0.23 g, 92%) from 2,5-dichloroaniline **2.2** and the commercially available benzyl-2,2,2-trichloroacetimidate **2.26** or procedure **B** (0.37 g, 64%) from benzyl alcohol, purified using silica gel chromatography (19% dichloromethane/80% hexanes/ 1% triethylamine).

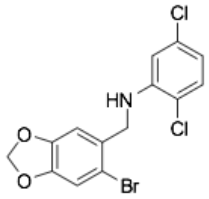
2.27. Clear colorless oil (0.23 g, 92%); TLC R_f = 0.50 (20% dichloromethane/80% hexanes); IR (thin film) 3422, 3064, 3030, 2852, 1595 cm^{-1}; ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.39-7.29 (m, 5H), 7.18-7.15 (m, 1H), 6.62-6.59 (m, 2H), 4.76 (br s, 1H), 4.36 (s, 2H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 144.8, 138.1, 133.8, 129.9, 129.1, 127.8, 127.6, 117.5, 117.4, 111.5, 48.0. Anal. Calcd for $C_{13}H_{11}Cl_2N$: C, 61.93; H, 4.40; N, 5.56. Found: C, 62.26; H, 4.26; N, 5.51.



2,5-Dichloro-N-(4-methoxybenzyl)aniline (2.29)

Prepared using procedure **A** from 2,5-dichloroaniline **2.2** and the commercially available 4-methoxybenzyl-2,2,2-trichloroacetimidate **2.28**, purified with silica gel chromatography (5% ethyl acetate/94% hexanes/1% triethylamine).

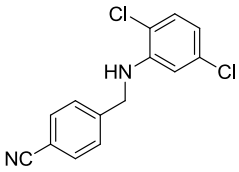
2.29. Yellow oil (0.22 g, 91%); TLC R_f = 0.42 (2% ethyl acetate/97% hexanes/1% triethylamine); IR (thin film) 3422, 3071, 3003, 2958, 2836, 1595 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.26 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.15 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.89 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 6.62-6.58 (m, 2H), 4.66 (br s, 1H), 4.27 (s, 2H), 3.80 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 159.3, 144.9, 133.8, 130.1, 129.9, 128.9, 117.4, 117.2, 114.4, 111.5, 55.5, 47.5. Anal. Calcd for $C_{14}H_{13}Cl_2NO$: C, 59.59; H, 4.64; N, 4.96. Found: C, 59.61; H, 4.94; N, 4.84.



N-((6-Bromobenzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)methyl)-2,5-dichloroaniline (2.31)

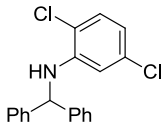
Prepared using procedure **A** from 2,5-dichloroaniline **2.2** and the known imidate **2.30**,[48] purified using silica gel chromatography (19% dichloromethane/80% hexanes/1% triethylamine).

2.31. Yellow oil (0.20 g, 80%); TLC R_f = 0.29 (20% dichloromethane/80% hexanes); IR (thin film) 3436, 3107, 3078, 3010, 2915, 1593 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$), δ 7.17 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.04 (s, 1H), 6.82 (s, 1H), 6.62 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.51 (d, *J* = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 5.97 (s, 2H), 4.84 (t, *J* = 5.4 Hz, 1H), 4.33 (d, *J* = 5.7Hz, 2H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$), δ 147.82, 147.76, 144.2, 133.7, 130.0, 129.8, 117.5, 117.4, 113.5, 113.0, 111.4, 108.7, 101.9, 47.8. Anal. Calcd for $C_{14}H_{10}O_2NBrCl_2$: C, 44.83; H, 2.69; N, 3.73. Found: C, 45.10; H, 2.74; N, 3.94.



4-(((2,5-Dichlorophenyl)amino)methyl)benzonitrile (2.33). Prepared using procedure **A** in refluxing toluene from 2,5-dichloroaniline **6** and the known imidate **2.32**,[49] purified using silica gel chromatography (9% ethyl acetate/90% hexanes/1% triethylamine).

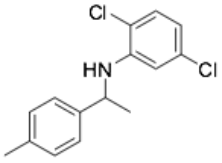
2.33. White solid (0.11 g, 43%); mp = 114-115 °C; TLC R_f = 0.59 (50% dichloromethane/ 50% hexanes); IR (thin film) 3409, 2916, 2224, 1595, 1567 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.64 (dd, *J* = 6.4, 1.6 Hz, 2H), 7.45 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.18 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 6.63 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 6.45 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 4.92 (t, *J* = 5.6 Hz, 1H), 4.47 (d, *J* = 6.0 Hz, 2H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 144.0, 143.7, 133.7, 132.7, 130.0, 127.6, 118.7, 117.8, 117.5, 111.4, 111.3, 47.2. Anal. Calcd for $C_{14}H_{10}Cl_2N_2$: C, 60.67; H, 3.64; N, 10.11. Found: C, 60.32; H, 3.58; N, 9.80.



N-Benzhydryl-2,5-dichloroaniline (2.35)

Prepared using procedure **A** (0.28 g, 87%) from 2,5-dichloroaniline **2.2** and the known imidate **2.34**[50] and procedure **B** (0.39 g, 88%) from diphenylmethanol, purified using silica gel chromatography (10% dichloromethane/89% hexanes/1% triethylamine).

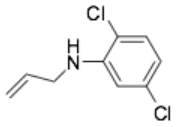
2.35. Clear colorless oil (0.28 g, 87%); TLC R_f = 0.59 (10% dichloromethane/89% hexanes/1% triethylamine); IR (thin film) 3417, 3031, 2925, 1656, 1596 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.34-7.25 (m, 10H), 7.16 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.59 (dd *J* = 8.4, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.44 (d, *J* = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 5.52 (s,1H), 4.95 (br s, 1H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 144.1, 141.9, 133.7, 129.9, 129.2, 128.7, 128.0, 127.6 117.7, 112.7, 62.7. Anal. Calcd for $C_{19}H_{15}Cl_2N$: C, 69.52; H, 4.61; N, 4.27. Found: C, 69.75; H, 4.62; N, 4.60.



2,5-Dichloro-N-(1-(p-tolyl)ethyl)aniline (2.37)

Prepared using procedure **A** from 2,5-dichloroaniline **2.2** and the known imidate **2.36**,[51] purified using silica gel chromatography (5% ethyl acetate/94% hexanes/1% triethylamine).

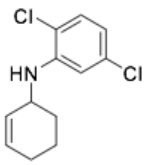
2.37. Clear colorless oil (0.17 g, 68%); TLC R_f = 0.81 (5% ethyl acetate/95% hexanes); IR (thin film) 3422, 2968, 2923, 2867, 1594 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) 7.23-7.20 (m, 2H), 7.16-7.12 (m, 3H), 6.53 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.40 (d, *J* = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 4.72 (br s, 1H), 4.46 (q, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 1H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 1.55 (d, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 143.9, 140.8, 136.9, 133.4, 129.6, 125.6, 117.1, 116.9, 112.2, 53.0, 24.9, 21.1 (One signal in the aromatic region was not resolved). Anal. Calcd for $C_{15}H_{15}Cl_2N$: C, 64.30; H, 5.40; N, 5.00. Found: C, 64.52; H, 5.20; N, 4.74.



N-Allyl-2,5-dichloroaniline (2.39)

Prepared using procedure **A** from 2,5-dichloroaniline **2.2** and the commercially available *O*-allyl 2,2,2-trichloroacetimidate **2.38**, purified using silica gel chromatography (4% dichloromethane/ 94% hexanes/1% triethylamine).

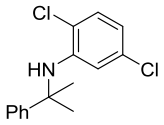
2.39. Clear colorless oil (0.19 g, 77%); TLC R_f = 0.24 (5% dichloromethane/ 95% hexanes); IR(thin film) 3426, 3086, 3013, 2985, 2926, 2850, 1645, 1595 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.16-7.13 (m, 1H), 6.61-6.58 (m, 2H), 5.94-5.87 (m, 1H), 5.32-5.20 (m, 2H), 4.52 (br s, 1H), 3.82 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 144.6, 134.0, 133.6, 129.7, 117.3, 117.0, 116.8, 111.3, 45.9; Anal. Calcd for $C_9H_9Cl_2N$: C, 53.49; H, 4.49; N, 6.69. Found: C, 53.40; H, 4.89; N, 6.69.



2,5-Dichloro-N-(cyclohex-2-en-1-yl)aniline (2.41)

Prepared using procedure **A** from 2,5-dichloroaniline **2.2** and the known imidate **2.40**,[52] purified using silica gel chromatography (2% ethyl acetate/97% hexanes/1% triethylamine).

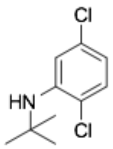
2.41. Orange oil (0.19 g, 79%); TLC R_f = 0.60 (5% ethyl acetate/95% hexanes); IR (thin film) 3418, 3026, 2938, 2862, 1593 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.14 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.66 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.57 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 5.94- 5.88 (m, 1H), 5.75-5.70 (m, 1H), 4.36 (br d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 3.98 (br s, 1H), 2.09-2.05 (m, 2H), 1.96-1.89 (m, 1H), 1.77-1.63 (m, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 143.8, 133.6, 131.2, 129.9, 127.4, 117.3, 116.5, 111.3, 47.7, 28.6, 25.1, 19.5; Anal. Calcd for $C_{12}H_{13}Cl_2N$: C, 59.52; H, 5.41; N, 5.78. Found: C, 59.38; H, 5.27; N, 5.45.



2,5-Dichloro-N-(2-phenylpropan-2-yl)aniline (2.43)

Prepared using procedure **A** from 2,5-dichloroaniline **2.2** and the known imidate **2.42**,[53] purified using silica gel chromatography (9% dichloromethane/ 90% hexanes/1% triethylamine).

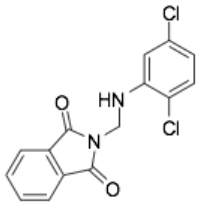
2.43. Clear colorless oil (0.22 g, 42%); TLC R_f = 0.58 (10% dichloromethane/90% hexanes); IR (thin film) 3419, 3042, 3011, 2857, 1578 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (400 MHZ, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.45-7.42 (m, 2H), 7.34 (tt, *J* = 6.8, 1.6 Hz, 2H), 7.25 (tt, *J* = 6.8, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.12 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.48 (dd, *J* = 8.0, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.06 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 4.84 (br s, 1H), 1.68 (s, 6H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 145.9, 142.7, 132.7, 129.6, 128.9, 126.9, 125.4, 118.0, 116.8, 114.4, 56.1, 30.5. Anal. Calcd for $C_{15}H_{15}Cl_2N$: C, 64.30; H, 5.40; N, 5.00. Found: C, 63.95; H, 5.71; N, 4.70.



N-(tert-Butyl)-2,5-dichloroaniline (2.45)

Prepared using procedure **A** from 2,5-dichloroaniline **2.2** and the commercially available *tert*-butyl 2,2,2-trichloroacetimidate **2.44** with 10 mol% $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$, purified using silica gel chromatography (19% dichloromethane/80% hexanes/1% triethylamine).

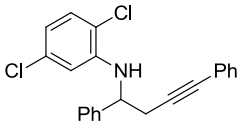
2.45. Clear colorless oil (0.01 g, 5%); TLC R_f = 0.45 (20% dichloromethane/80% hexanes); IR (thin film) 3416, 3086, 3060, 2981, 1592, 1504 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.14 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.89 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.56 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 4.38 (br s, 1H), 1.40 (s, 9H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 143.6, 132.9, 129.8, 118.6, 116.6, 113.8, 51.4, 29.6. Anal. Calcd for $C_{10}H_{13}Cl_2N$: C, 55.06; H, 6.01; N, 6.42. Found: C, 55.13; H, 6.35; N, 6.13.



2-(((2,5-Dichlorophenyl)amino)methyl)isoindoline-1,3-dione (2.49)

Prepared using procedure **A** from 2,5-dichloroaniline **2.2** and the known imidate **2.48**,[54] purified using silica gel chromatography (20% ethyl acetate/79% hexanes/1% triethylamine).

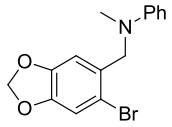
2.49. White powder (0.24 g, 74%); mp = 200-201 °C; TLC R_f = 0.83 (20% ethyl acetate/79% hexanes/1% triethylamine); IR (KBr) 3397, 3067, 1718, 1657 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.88-7.86 (m, 2H), 7.74-7.72 (m, 2H), 7.26 (s, 1H), 7.13 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.66 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 5.47 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 5.19 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 2H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 168.2, 142.0, 134.4, 133.8, 131.8, 130.1, 123.7, 119.0, 118.0, 112.4, 46.6. Anal. Calcd for $C_{15}H_{10}Cl_2N_2O_2$: C, 56.10; H, 3.14; N, 8.72. Found: C, 56.06; H, 3.33; N, 8.51.



2,5-Dichloro-N-(1,4-diphenylbut-3-yn-1-yl)aniline (2.51)

Prepared using procedure **A** from 2,5-dichloroaniline **2.2** and the known imidate **2.50**,[55] purified using silica gel chromatography (4% dichloromethane/ 95% hexanes/1% triethylamine).

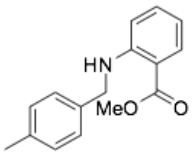
2.51. Yellow solid (50 mg, 63%); mp = 86-88 °C; TLC R_f = 0.54 (10% ethyl acetate/90% hexanes); IR (KBr) 3380, 3114, 2989, 1594, 1504 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.42-7.27 (m, 10H), 7.15 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.57 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.40 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.33 (d, *J* = 5.2 Hz, 1H), 4.61 (q, *J* = 5.6 Hz, 1H), 3.05 (dd, *J* = 16.8, 5.2 Hz, 1H), 2.91 (dd, *J* = 16.8, 6.4 Hz, 1H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 143.8, 141.1, 133.4, 131.6, 129.7, 128.9, 128.3, 128.1, 127.9, 126.2, 123.0, 117.7, 117.5, 112.6, 84.8, 84.2, 56.5, 29.3. Anal. Calcd for $C_{22}H_{17}Cl_2N$: C, 72.14; H, 4.68; N, 3.82. Found: C, 72.35; H, 4.63; N, 3.82.



N-((6-Bromobenzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)methyl)-N-methylaniline (2.52)

Prepared using procedure **B** from the known 6-bromo-1,3-benzodioxole-5-methanol[56] and N-methylaniline, purified using silica gel chromatography (49% dichloromethane/50% hexanes/1% triethylamine).

2.52 Yellow solid (0.81 g, 81%); mp = 72-74°C; TLC R_f = 0.37 (50% dichloromethane/50% hexanes); IR (KBr) 3436, 3093, 3064, 2893, 2827, 2565, 1597 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.24-7.20 (m, 2H), 7.04 (s, 1H), 6.73 (dt, *J* = 7.2, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 6.73-6.65 (m, 3H), 5.93 (s, 2H), 4.44 (s, 2H), 3.07 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$) 149.2, 147.8, 147.3, 131.0, 129.3, 116.8, 113.0, 112.6, 112.1, 108.0, 101.7, 57.4, 38.8. Anal. Calcd for $C_{15}H_{14}O_2NBr$: C, 56.27; H, 4.41; N, 4.37. Found: C, 56.43; H, 4.28; N, 4.36.



Onosmin B (2.8)

Lit Ref: Ahmad, I.; Nawaz, S. A.; Afza, N.; Malik, A.; Fatima, I.; Khan, S. B.; Ahmad, M.; Choudhary, M. I., Isolation of Onosmins A and B, Lipoxygenase Inhibitors from *Onosma hispida*. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* **2005,** *53*, 907-910.

Prepared using procedure **B** with 4-methylbenzyl alcohol and 2-aminomethylbenzoate, purified using silica gel chromatography (29% dichloromethane/70% hexanes/1% triethylamine).

2.8. Clear colorless oil (0.26 g, 85%); TLC R_f = 0.55 (10% ethyl acetate/90% hexanes); IR (thin film) 3368, 3078, 3020, 2949, 2921, 2847, 1681 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.14 (br s, 1H), 7.92 (dd, *J* = 8.0, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.29 (ddd, *J* = 8.5, 7.2, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.26-7.23 (m, 2H), 7.14 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 6.65 (dd, *J* = 8.0, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 6.59 (ddd, *J* = 8.0, 7.2, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 4.41 (s, 2H), 3.86, (s, 3H), 2.33 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) 169.1, 150.9, 136.8, 135.7, 134.6, 131.6, 129.4, 127.1, 114.8, 111.7, 110.2, 51.5, 46.8, 21.1. Anal. Calcd for $C_{16}H_{17}O_2N$: C, 75.27; H, 6.71; N, 5.49. Found: C, 75.54; H, 6.67; N, 5.83.

References

1. Onoda, T.; Iinuma, H.; Sasaki, Y.; Hamada, M.; Isshiki, K.; Naganawa, H.; Takeuchi, T.; Tatsuta, K.; Umezawa, K., Isolation of a Novel Tyrosine Kinase Inhibitor, Lavendustin A, from Streptomyces griseolavendus. *J. Nat. Prod.* **1989,** *52*, 1252-1257.

2. Stanley, T. H., The history and development of the fentanyl series. *J. Pain Symptom Manage* **1992,** *7*, S3-S7.

3. Baechler, S. A.; Fehr, M.; Habermeyer, M.; Hofmann, A.; Merz, K.-H.; Fiebig, H.-H.; Marko, D.; Eisenbrand, G., Synthesis, topoisomerase-targeting activity and growth inhibition of lycobetaine analogs. *Bioorg. Med. Chem.* **2013,** *21*, 814-823.

4. Clader, J. W., The Discovery of Ezetimibe: A View from Outside the Receptor. *J. Med. Chem.* **2003,** *47*, 1-9.

5. Ahmad, I.; Nawaz, S. A.; Afza, N.; Malik, A.; Fatima, I.; Khan, S. B.; Ahmad, M.; Choudhary, M. I., Isolation of Onosmins A and B, Lipoxygenase Inhibitors from Onosma hispida. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* **2005,** *53*, 907-910.

6. Meyer, L. M.; Miller, F. R.; Rowen, M. J.; Bock, G.; Rutzky, J., Treatment of Acute Leukemia with Amethopterin (4-amino, 10-methyl pteroyl glutamic acid). *Acta Haematol.* **1950,** *4*, 157-167.

7. Frazer, A.; Morales, A.; Woodward, A.; Tongwa, P.; Timofeeva, T.; Belfield, K., Luminescent Fluorene-Based Bis-Pyrazolyl Aniline Ligand for Aluminum Detection. *J. Fluoresc.* **2014,** *24*, 239-250.

8. Ramachandram, B.; Sankaran, N. B.; Samanta, A., Fluorescence Response of Structurally Simple Fluorophore - Spacer - Receptor Systems Towards Transition Metal Ions and Protons. **1999,** *25*, 843.

9. Wehner, M.; Janssen, D.; Schäfer, G.; Schrader, T., Sequence-Selective Peptide Recognition with Designed Modules. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2006,** *2006*, 138-153.

10. Adhikari, A. A.; Shah, J. P.; Howard, K. T.; Russo, C. M.; Wallach, D. R.; Linaburg, M. R.; Chisholm, J. D., Convenient Formation of Diphenylmethyl Esters Using Diphenylmethyl Trichloroacetimidate. *Synlett* **2014,** *25*, 283-287.

11. Shah, J. P.; Russo, C. M.; Howard, K. T.; Chisholm, J. D., Spontaneous formation of PMB esters using 4-methoxybenzyl-2,2,2-trichloroacetimidate. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2014,** *55*, 1740-1742.

12. Duffy, B. C.; Howard, K. T.; Chisholm, J. D., Alkylation of thiols with trichloroacetimidates under neutral conditions. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2015,** *56*, 3301-3305.

13. Anderson, J. C.; Cran, J. W.; King, N. P., Steric and electronic limitations for the Dötz benzannulation of aromatic alkynes. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2002,** *43*, 3849-3852.

14. Bacqué, E.; El Qacemi, M.; Zard, S. Z., An Unusual Radical Smiles Rearrangement. *Org. Lett.* **2005,** *7*, 3817-3820.

15. Watanabe, T.; Oishi, S.; Fujii, N.; Ohno, H., Palladium-Catalyzed sp3 C-H Activation of Simple Alkyl Groups: Direct Preparation of Indoline Derivatives from N-Alkyl-2-bromoanilines. *Org. Lett.* **2008,** *10*, 1759-1762.

16. Rousseaux, S.; Davi, M.; Sofack-Kreutzer, J.; Pierre, C.; Kefalidis, C. E.; Clot, E.; Fagnou, K.; Baudoin, O., Intramolecular Palladium-Catalyzed Alkane C-H Arylation from Aryl Chlorides. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2010,** *132*, 10706-10716.

17. Pierre, C.; Baudoin, O., Synthesis of Polycyclic Molecules by Double C(sp2)−H/C(sp3)−H Arylations with a Single Palladium Catalyst. *Org. Lett.* **2011,** *13*, 1816-1819.

18. Cran, J. W.; Vidhani, D. V.; Krafft, M. E., Copper-Catalyzed N-tert-Butylation of Aromatic Amines under Mild Condi-tions Using tert-Butyl 2,2,2-Trichloroacetimidate. *Synlett* **2014,** *25*, 1550-1554.

19. Arnold, J. S.; Zhang, Q.; Nguyen, H. M., Transition-Metal-Catalyzed Allylic Substitutions of Trichloroacetimidates. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2014**, 4925-4948.

20. Arnold, J. S.; Stone, R. F.; Nguyen, H. M., Rhodium-Catalyzed Regioselective Amination of Secondary Allylic Trichloroacetimidates with Unactivated Aromatic Amines. *Org. Lett.* **2010,** *12*, 4580-4583.

21. Arnold, J. S.; Cizio, G. T.; Nguyen, H. M., Synthesis of α,α-Disubstituted Aryl Amines by Rhodium-Catalyzed Amination of Tertiary Allylic Trichloroacetimidates. *Org. Lett.* **2011,** *13*, 5576-5579.

22. Arnold, J. S.; Nguyen, H. M., Rhodium-Catalyzed Dynamic Kinetic Asymmetric Transformations of Racemic Tertiary Allylic Trichloroacetimidates with Anilines. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2012,** *134*, 8380-8383.

23. Arnold, J. S.; Cizio, G. T.; Heitz, D. R.; Nguyen, H. M., Rhodium-catalyzed regio- and enantioselective amination of racemic secondary allylic trichloroacetimidates with N-methyl anilines. *Chem. Commun.* **2012,** *48*, 11531-11533.

24. Arnold, J. S.; Nguyen, H. M., Rhodium-Catalyzed Asymmetric Amination of Allylic Trichloroacetimidates. *Synthesis* **2013,** *45*, 2101-2108.

25. Arnold, J. S., Rhodium-Catalyzed Sequential Allylic Amination and Olefin Hydroacylation Reactions: Enantioselective Synthesis of Seven-Membered Nitrogen Heterocycles. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.* **2014,** *53*, 3688-3692.

26. Brawn, R. A.; Guimarães, C. R. W.; McClure, K. F.; Liras, S., An Efficient Synthesis of Bridged Heterocycles from an Ir(I) Bis-Amination/Ring-Closing Metathesis Sequence. *Org. Lett.* **2012,** *14*, 4802-4805.

27. Cumpstey, I.; Ramstadius, C.; Borbas, K. E., Investigation of Coupling Reactions for the Synthesis of Valienamine Pseudodisaccharides. *Synlett* **2011**, 1701-1704.

28. Cumpstey, I.; Frigell, J.; Pershagen, E.; Akhtar, T.; Moreno-Clavijo, E.; Robina, I.; Alonzi, D. S.; Butters, T. D., Amine-linked diglycosides: Synthesis facilitated by the enhanced reactivity of allylic electrophiles, and glycosidase inhibition assays. *J. Org. Chem.***2011,** *7*, 1155.

29. Piemontesi, C.; Wang, Q.; Zhu, J., Synthesis of 3,3-disubstituted oxindoles by one-pot integrated Bronsted base-catalyzed trichloroacetimidation of 3-hydroxyoxindoles and Bronsted acid-catalyzed nucleophilic substitution reaction. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* **2013,** *11*, 1533-1536.

30. Howard, K. T.; Duffy, B. C.; Linaburg, M. R.; Chisholm, J. D., Formation of DPM ethers using O-diphenylmethyl trichloroacetimidate under thermal conditions. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* **2016,** *14*, 1623-1628.

31. Cramer, F.; Pawelzik, K.; Baldauf, H. J., Imidoester, I. Darstellung von Trichloracetimidsäureestern. *Chem. Ber.* **1958,** *91*, 1049-1054.

32. Baxter, E. W.; Reitz, A. B., Reductive Aminations of Carbonyl Compounds with Borohydride and Borane Reducing Agents. In *Organic Reactions*, John Wiley & Sons, Inc.: 2004; Vol. 59, p 1.

33. Abdel-Magid, A. F.; Carson, K. G.; Harris, B. D.; Maryanoff, C. A.; Shah, R. D., Reductive Amination of Aldehydes and Ketones with Sodium Triacetoxyborohydride. Studies on Direct and Indirect Reductive Amination Procedures1. *J. Org. Chem.* **1996,** *61*, 3849-3862.

34. Kende, A. S.; Jungheim, L. N., Alkenylcuprate reagents from arenesulfonylhydrazones. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1980,** *21*, 3849-3852.

35. Bähn, S.; Hollmann, D.; Tillack, A.; Beller, M., Ruthenium-Catalyzed Synthesis of Secondary Alkylamines: Selective Alkylation with Aliphatic Amines. *Adv. Synth. Catal.* **2008,** *350*, 2099-2103.

36. Martínez-Asencio, A.; Yus, M.; Ramón, D. J., Palladium(II) Acetate as Catalyst for the N-Alkylation of Aromatic Amines, Sulfonamides, and Related Nitrogenated Compounds with Alcohols by a Hydrogen Autotransfer Process. *Synthesis* **2011,** *2011*, 3730-3740.

37. Wang, D.; Guo, X.-Q.; Wang, C.-X.; Wang, Y.-N.; Zhong, R.; Zhu, X.-H.; Cai, L.-H.; Gao, Z.-W.; Hou, X.-F., An Efficient and Recyclable Catalyst for N-Alkylation of Amines and β-Alkylation of Secondary Alcohols with Primary Alcohols: SBA-15 Supported N-Heterocyclic Carbene Iridium Complex. *Adv. Synth. Catal.* **2013,** *355*, 1117-1125.

38. Banerjee, D.; Junge, K.; Beller, M., Cooperative Catalysis by Palladium and a Chiral Phosphoric Acid: Enantioselective Amination of Racemic Allylic Alcohols. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.* **2014,** *53*, 13049-13053.

39. Hamid, M. H. S. A.; Slatford, P. A.; Williams, J. M. J., Borrowing Hydrogen in the Activation of Alcohols. *Adv. Synth. Catal.* **2007,** *349*, 1555-1575.

40. Hamid, M. H. S. A.; Allen, C. L.; Lamb, G. W.; Maxwell, A. C.; Maytum, H. C.; Watson, A. J. A.; Williams, J. M. J., Ruthenium-Catalyzed N-Alkylation of Amines and Sulfonamides Using Borrowing Hydrogen Methodology. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2009,** *131*, 1766-1774.

41. Watson, A. J. A.; Maxwell, A. C.; Williams, J. M. J., Borrowing Hydrogen Methodology for Amine Synthesis under Solvent-Free Microwave Conditions. *J. Org. Chem.* **2011,** *76*, 2328-2331.

42. Ma, W. M. J.; James, T. D.; Williams, J. M. J., Synthesis of Amines with Pendant Boronic Esters by Borrowing Hydrogen Catalysis. *Org. Lett.* **2013,** *15*, 4850-4853.

43. De, S.; Ghosh, S.; Bhunia, S.; Sheikh, J. A.; Bisai, A., Intramolecular Direct Dehydrohalide Coupling Promoted by KOtBu: Total Synthesis of Amaryllidaceae Alkaloids Anhydrolycorinone and Oxoassoanine. *Org. Lett.* **2012,** *14*, 4466-4469.

44. De, S.; Mishra, S.; Kakde, B. N.; Dey, D.; Bisai, A., Expeditious Approach to Pyrrolophenanthridones, Phenanthridines, and Benzo[c]phenanthridines via Organocatalytic Direct Biaryl-Coupling Promoted by Potassium tert-Butoxide. *J. Org. Chem.* **2013,** *78*, 7823-7844.

45. Kuethe, J. T.; Marcoux, J.-F.; Wong, A.; Wu, J.; Hillier, M. C.; Dormer, P. G.; Davies, I. W.; Hughes, D. L., Stereoselective Preparation of a Cyclopentane-Based NK1 Receptor Antagonist Bearing an Unsymmetrically Substituted Sec−Sec Ether. *J. Org. Chem.* **2006,** *71*, 7378-7390.

46. Ge, X.; Qian, C.; Chen, Y.; Chen, X., Novel carbohydrate-derived pyridinecarboxylic organocatalysts for the enantioselective reduction of imines with trichlorosilane. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2014,** *25*, 596-601.

47. Raber, D. J.; Harris, J. M.; Szwarc, M., *Ions and Ion Pairs in Organic ReactionsIons and Ion Pairs in Organic Reactions*; Szwarc, M., Ed.; Wiley: New York, 1974; Vol. 2., p.247

48. Angle, S. R.; Choi, I.; Tham, F. S., Stereoselective Synthesis of 3-Alkyl-2-aryltetrahydrofuran-4-ols: Total Synthesis of (±)-Paulownin. *J. Org. Chem.* **2008,** *73*, 6268-6278.

49. Zhang, J.; Schmidt, R. R., O-Benzyl Trichloroacetimidates Having Electron-Withdrawing Substituents in Acid-Catalyzed Diarylmethane Synthesis. *Synlett* **2006**, 1729-1733.

50. Ali, Ibrahim A. I.; Ashry, El Sayed H. E.; Schmidt, Richard R., Protection of Hydroxy Groups with Diphenylmethyl and 9-Fluorenyl Trichloroacetimidates − Effect on Anomeric Stereocontrol. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2003**, 4121-4131.

51. Onyeozili, E. N.; Mori-Quiroz, L. M.; Maleczka Jr, R. E., [1,2]- and [1,4]-Wittig rearrangements of α-alkoxysilanes: effect of substitutions at both the migrating benzylic carbon and the terminal sp2 carbon of the allyl moiety. *Tetrahedron* **2013,** *69*, 849-860.

52. Bachi, M. D.; Korshin, E. E.; Hoos, R.; Szpilman, A. M.; Ploypradith, P.; Xie, S.; Shapiro, T. A.; Posner, G. H., A Short Synthesis and Biological Evaluation of Potent and Nontoxic Antimalarial Bridged Bicyclic β-Sulfonyl-Endoperoxides. *J. Med. Chem.* **2003,** *46*, 2516-2533.

53. Yue, C.; Thierry, J.; Potier, P., 2-phenyl isopropyl esters as car□yl terminus protecting groups in the fast synthesis of peptide fragments. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1993,** *34*, 323-326.

54. Ali, I. A. I.; Abdel-Rahman, A. A. H.; El Ashry, E. S. H.; Schmidt, R. R., Phthalimidomethylation of O-Nucleophiles with O-Phthalimidomethyl Trichloroacetimidate: A Powerful Imidomethylating Agent for O-Protection. *Synthesis* **2003**, 1065-1070.

55. Kang, J.-E.; Kim, H.-B.; Lee, J.-W.; Shin, S., Gold(I)-Catalyzed Intramolecular Hydroamination of Alkyne with Trichloroacetimidates. *Org. Lett.* **2006,** *8*, 3537-3540.

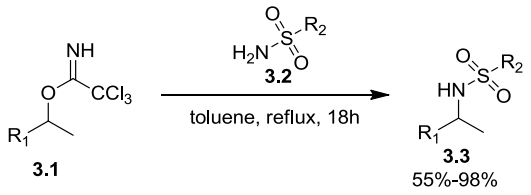
56. Rigby, J. H.; Cavezza, A.; Heeg, M. J., Total Synthesis of (±)-Tazettine. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1998,** *120*, 3664-3670.

Chapter 3

Alkylation of Sulfonamides with Trichloroacetimidates Under Thermal Conditions

Abstract

The intermolecular alkylation of sulfonamides with trichloroacetimidates using thermal conditions is reported herein. Allylic and benzylic imidates were found to be effective alkylating agents under the reported reaction conditions. Secondary imidates were found to provide the higher yields than primary and tertiary trichloroacetimidates. Aryl and alkyl sulfonamides were both alkylated effectively with yields ranging from 55%-98%. A bioactive ketoprofen analog was efficiently synthesized using the described methodology. An S_N1 type mechanism for the reported reaction is proposed and evidence supporting this hypothesis is provided via the alkylation of a chiral trichloroacetimidate, which proceeded with complete racemization.



Introduction

The sulfonamide functional group plays an important role in many bioactive and pharmaceutically interesting compounds. Several interesting medicinally relevant sulfonamides have been described in the literature, such as the HMG-CoA reductase inhibitor rosuvastatin[1] (**3.4**) and the cardiac rhythmicity regulator efsevin[2] (**3.5**). Other bioactive sulfonamides such as the inhibitor of delayed-rectifier k^+ chromanol 293B[3] (**3.6**), the selective EP(2) receptor agonist taprenepag isopropyl[4] (**3.7**) and the ketoprofen analog **3.8** are shown in Figure **3.1**.[5] Examination of the use of sulfonamides in pharmaceuticals shows that sulfonamides are a well represented functional group in medicinal chemistry and drug design.[6, 7] The synthesis of new

sulfonamide-containing structures continues to be a popular avenue for drug discovery.[8] Sulfonamides have also been used for insecticidal and agricultural applications.[9, 10] Overall, the varied biological activity of sulfonamides defines their use as valuable synthetic targets with a variety of uses.

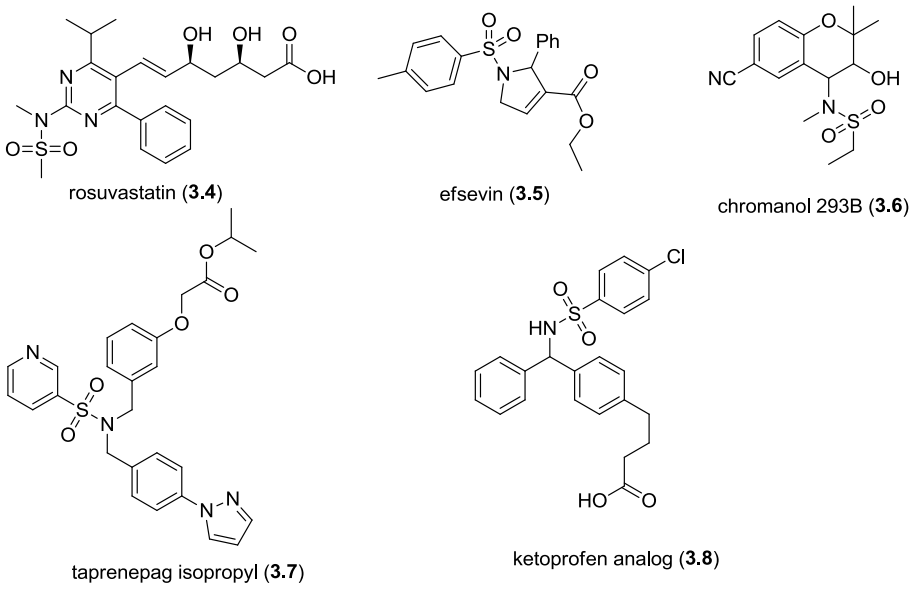


Figure 3.1: Bioactive and Pharmacologically Interesting N-Substituted Sulfonamides

In addition, sulfonamides serve an important purpose in synthetic organic chemistry as they facilitate the introduction of nitrogen into organic molecules. Sulfonamides often function as protecting groups to conceal the reactive amine moiety during functional group manipulation. Initially, the use of sulfonamides as protecting groups was limited due to the harsh conditions required for cleavage.[11, 12] However, this has changed as more mild conditions for the deprotection of sulfonamides have now been developed. In particular, the discovery of the 2-(trimethylsilyl)-ethanesulfonamide (SES-NH_2) by Weinreb[13] and the utilization of the 2- and 4-nitrobenezene sulfonamides by Fukuyama[14] have expanded the potential of this chemistry. These developments have lead to increased use of sulfonamides in synthetic organic chemistry.

Due to the numerous uses for substituted sulfonamides in medicinal chemistry and synthetic chemistry, effective methods for the formation of substituted sulfonamides are highly desired. Most commonly, substituted sulfonamides are formed from amines and sulfonyl chlorides.[15, 16] Direct alkylation of sulfonamides with alkyl halides[17, 18] and reductive amination[19, 20] methods are also popular. The Mitsunobu reaction can also be employed to convert an alcohol into a substituted sulfonamide.[13, 14, 21] The high level of interest in synthetic methods for preparing substituted sulfonamides has led to newer, more atom-economical methods for their formation. These include transition-metal catalyzed methods such as the hydroaminations of alkenes,[22-30] C-H activation methods,[31-36] metal catalyzed additions to N-sulfonyl imines,[11, 37-41] alkylation via π-allyl metal complexes,[42-44] and alkylation of alcohols with borrowing hydrogen methods.[45-48] The direct alkylation of allylic and benzylic alcohols have also been explored although these methods typically require the use of strong acid catalysts.[49, 50] As the thermal alkylations of thiols and alcohols with trichloroacetimidates have been observed to proceed without a catalyst or promoter,[51, 52] it was hypothesized that sulfonamide alkylation could be accomplished thermally through the use of trichloroacetimidates without the use of exogenous acid.

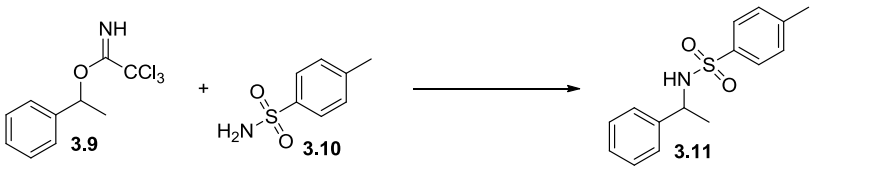
Results and Discussion

The research began with the optimization of the reaction of 1-phenylethyl imidate **3.9** and toluene sulfonamide **3.10**. Imidate **3.9** was chosen as it is easily prepared from inexpensive and commercially available 1-phenylethyl alcohol, while toluene sulfonamide **3.10** was chosen because it is inexpensive and relatively soluble in a variety of organic solvents. At first Lewis acid catalysts were evaluated to promote this transformation. The reaction of imidate **3.9** with sulfonamide **3.10** in toluene with 10 mol% $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$ as a catalyst provided the substitution

product in 29% yield (entry 1). Along with the desired product, a significant side product, the rearranged trichloroacetamide**,** was also observed in the crude ^{1}H NMR of the reaction mixture. The formation of this undesirable side product from the rearrangement of the trichloroacetimidate has been reported previously.[53] Switching the Lewis acid catalyst from $BF_3{\cdot}OEt_2$ to TMSOTf failed to provide the desired product and again primarily trichloroacetamide was recovered from the reaction mixture (entry 2). As the rearrangement of benzylic trichloroacetimidates to acetamides using Lewis acids has been reported in the literature, it was considered that perhaps stronger Brønsted acid catalysts may catalyze the reaction and reduce the amount of rearranged acetamide. The substitution was therefore evaluated with 2,4-dinitrobezenesulfonic acid (DNBSA) as an acid catalyst and the result was an encouraging 71% yield of the desired product **3.11** (entry 3). PPTS provided similar results albeit at a reduced yield of 51% (entry 4). Although these results were encouraging, we were intrigued by the possibility of a substitution reaction that could be performed without the use of exogenous acid catalysts. The search for such conditions was initiated by heating toluene sulfonamide **3.10** and imidate **3.9** in toluene at 86° C (entry 5). No reaction was observed under these conditions, however, and switching the solvent to refluxing THF resulted in the formation of a complex mixture (entry 6). Treating imidate **3.9** with toluenesulfonamide **3.10** in refluxing toluene (111 °C boiling point) provided the desired product **3.11** in 76% yield (entry 7). Shorter reaction times were not as effective as conversion to the substituted sulfonamide **3.11** was not complete and so isolated yields were more moderate (24%, entry 8). At this point it was noted that toluene sulfonamide **3.10** was only slightly soluble in toluene, while the substituted sulfonamide **3.11** and the trichloroacetamide byproduct were completely soluble. This differential solubility may account for some loss of yield, as the soluble trichloroacetamide may

compete with the poorly soluble sulfonamide for the benzylic electrophile. A protocol where the imidate was added in portions was therefore devised, as less trichloroacetamide would be in the reaction mixture to compete with toluene sulfonamide as a nucleophile, leading to more sulfonamide substitution product and less of the undesired acetamide byproduct. Adding the trichloroacetimidate in portions provided an improved yield of 86% (entry 9). Although the amount of imidate used in the reaction was increased, a similar reaction without the stepwise addition of trichloroacetimidate **3.9** did not result in an increased yield (entry 10). As the conditions used in entry 9 provided the best yield, this protocol was chosen to test the robustness of the thermal substitution reaction.

Table 3.1

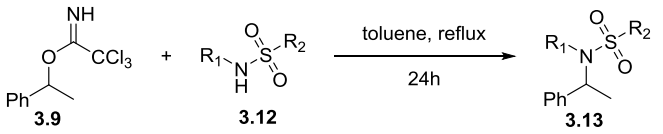


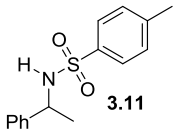
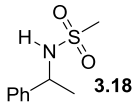
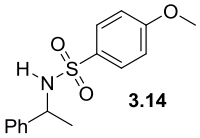
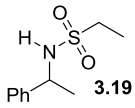
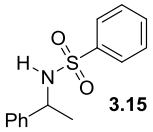
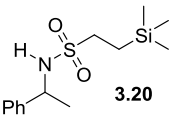
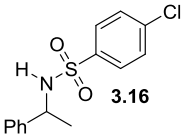
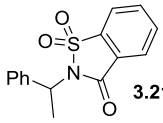
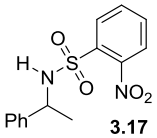
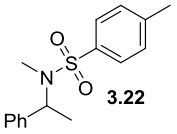
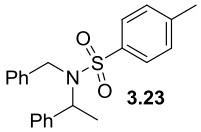
Entry	eq. imidate	Conditions	Solvent	Yield (%)
1	1.2	10 mol % $BF_3{\cdot}OEt_2$, rt,18h	toluene	29
2	1.2	10 mol % TMSOTf, rt,18h	toluene	0
3	1.2	10 mol %DNBSA, rt,18h	toluene	71
4	1.2	10 mol % PPTS, rt	toluene	50
5	1.2	86°C,18h	toluene	NR
6	1.2	reflux,18h	THF	0
7	1.2	reflux,18h	toluene	76
8	1.2	reflux, 4h	toluene	24
9[a]	1.5	reflux	toluene	86
10	1.5	reflux,18h	toluene	74

a) The imidate added in 6 portions (one every 30 min) over 2.5 h, then the reaction mixture was heated at reflux for another 16 h.

The scope of the thermal substitution reaction with respect to the sulfonamide was then investigated (Table **3.2**). The reaction of a number of different benzenesulfonamides with the phenethyl trichloroacetimidate **3.9** provided the desired alkylation product, with 4-methoxybenzenesulfonamide, benzenesulfonamide and 4-chlorobenzenesulfonamide providing yields of 75%, 74% and 84% respectively (entries 1-3). Similarly, alkyl sulfonamides were tolerated well, with methane sulfonamide and ethane sulfonamide providing yields of 79% and 76% respectively (entries 6-7). To our delight 2-(trimethylsilyl)-ethanesulfonamide provided the desired product **3.20** yield of 70% (entry 8). This is notable as this sulfonamide can be cleaved to the corresponding amine through the use of cesium fluoride in DMF.[54] The artificial sweetener saccharin was found to be an exceptional reagent for this reaction and provided 98% yield of the desired substitution product (entry 9). Saccharin has been used in the Gabriel synthesis as a surrogate for phthalimide, so this substitution provides an alternative for this popular route to primary amines.[55] N-Substituted sulfonamides were less reactive under these reaction conditions. N-Methyl toluenesulfonamide gave just 27% of the desired product (entry 10) while N-benzyltoluene sulfonamide failed to react altogether (entry 11). Under the thermal conditions, 2-nitrobenzenesulfonamide provided a poor yield of only 13% (entry 5). This result was particularly disappointing as nitrobenzenesulfonamides have been used by Fukuyama as reagents for installing amines.[14]

Table 3.2



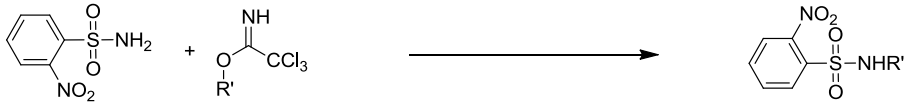
Entry	Product	Yield (%)	Entry	Product	Yield (%)
1	 3.11	86	6	 3.18	79%
2	 3.14	75%	7	 3.19	76%
3	 3.15	74%	8	 3.20	70%
4	 3.16	85%	9	 3.21	98%
5	 3.17	13(70[a])	10	 3.22	27%
			11	 3.23	NR[b]

a) Yield for a modified procedure using 10 mol % BF_3•OEt_2 in CH_2Cl_2 at reflux with the imidate being added as a refluxing solution of sulfonamide with a syringe pump over 1 hour. b) Starting sulfonamide recovered unchanged.

Due to the utility of 2-nitrobenzenesulfonamide and 4-nitrobenzenesulfonamide in organic synthesis, expanding the scope of the imidate substitution to include these substrates was further investigated (Table **3.3**). First, it was noted that although the reaction of 1-phenethyl imidate **3.9** with 2-nitrobenzenesulfonamide was poor, the more reactive imidate diphenylmethyl imidate **3.25** was capable of alkylation under these original conditions with a yield of 80% (entry 1). Although this was result was encouraging, expanding the scope to less reactive imidates was necessary. Adding the strong acid DNBSA as a catalyst in CH_2Cl_2 resulted in a yield of 17% (entry 3). The more mild acid PPTS was incapable of catalyzing this

reaction and the starting materials were recovered unchanged (entry 4). Heating 2-nitrobenzensulfonamide and phenethyl imidate **3.9** in THF at reflux without an acid catalyst resulted in the formation of a complex mixture of products (entry 5). Performing the reaction in refluxing dichloroethane (DCE) without the addition of an acid catalyst resulted in a yield of 14% while refluxing conditions in dimethoxyethane (DME) resulted in 12% yield of the desired substituted sulfonamide (entries 6-7). Utilizing $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$ as a Lewis acid catalyst in DCM, the substituted sulfonamide **3.17** was isolated in 12% yield. Although the yield for this reaction was low it was noted that the reaction was completed quickly, requiring just 1 hour to proceed to completion. These low yields may be due to 2-nitrobenzenesulfonamide being exceptionally insoluble in most of these solvents. Therefore slow addition of imidate **3.9** to the sulfonamide while utilizing $BF_3 \cdot OEt_2$ as a promoter was investigated, as this procedure would maximize the concentration of the sulfonamide nucleophile relative to the concentration of the electrophile, minimizing the risk of decomposition of the imidate by rearrangement. The slow addition of the imidate would allow enough time for the sparingly soluble 2-nitrobenzenesulfonamide to be converted into the more soluble substituted sulfonamide **3.17**. Slow addition of imidate **3.9** with a syringe pump resulted in a drastically increased yield of 44% for compound **3.17** (entry 9).

Table 3.3



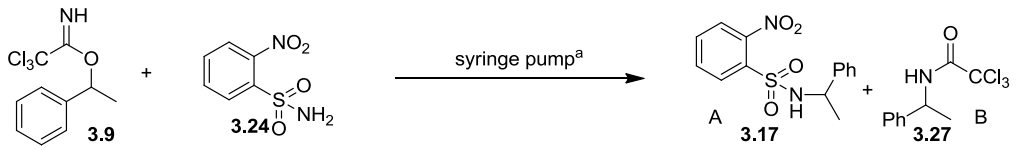
Entry	Imidate	Conditions	Result
1	diphenylmethyl (**3.25**)	Toluene, reflux, 24h	80% (**3.26**)
2	phenethyl (**3.9**)	Toluene, reflux, 24h	13% (**3.17**)
3	phenethyl	DNBSA, CH_2Cl_2, rt, 24h	17%
4	phenethyl	PPTS, CH_2Cl_2, rt, 24h	NR
5	phenethyl	THF, reflux, 24h	complex mixture
6	phenethyl	DCE, reflux, 24h	14%
7	phenethyl	DME, reflux, 24h	12%
8	phenethyl	$BF_3{\cdot}OEt_2$, CH_2Cl_2, rt, 1h	12%
9	phenethyl	$BF_3{\cdot}OEt_2$, CH_2Cl_2, rt, 1h[a]	44%

a) Neat imidate was dripped slowly into a stirring solution of sulfonamide and $BF_3{\cdot}OEt_2$ in CH_2Cl_2 with pipette over the course of 20 min

Encouraged by this increase in yield with slow addition of imidate **3.9**, a slow addition procedure with syringe pump was applied in a number of other variations to improve the yield of the 2-nitrobenzene sulfonamide alkylation. Lewis acid catalyzed addition of imidate **3.9** to the sulfonamide in DCM with the Lewis acid catalyst $BF_3{\cdot}OEt_2$ at room temperature provided the desired product **3.17** (60%, Table **3.4**, entry 1) with an improved yield. Heating this reaction to reflux provided a yield of 59% (entry 2). Although the yield was similar, it was noted that a significantly better ratio of desired product **3.17** to the rearranged product **3.27** was realized as indicated by ^{1}H NMR. Increasing the amount of sulfonamide to 1.3 equivalents provided product **3.17** with an increased yield of 70% (entry 3). No further substantial increase in yield was obtained by further increasing the equivalents of imidate (entry 4). Several other solvents were also evaluated, but performing the substitution in acetonitrile provided no product (entry 5) whereas changing the solvent to nitromethane provided a more moderate yield of 53% (entry 6).

Encouragingly no rearrangement of imidate was observed in this reaction. Unfortunately a number of unidentifiable side products made purification by column chromatography difficult and therefore the isolated yield was lower than observed with DCM. Performing the substitution in nitromethane at 50°C resulted in an improved yield of 61% (entry 7), but this was still lower than that obtained with DCM. At this elevated temperature some of the rearrangement product **3.27** could again be observed in the crude ^{1}H NMR. Addition of the imidate slowly over 10h with a syringe pump was also evaluated. Unfortunately, this method provided a poor yield of **3.17** (12%, entry 8) and was found to be comparable to yields acquired from mixing the imidate and sulfonamide in toluene at reflux (Table **3.3**, entry 2). Using the Lewis acid $CuSO_4$ as a catalyst resulted in no observed reaction (entry 9) and using DNBSA resulted in the isolation of only 4% of product **3.17** (entry 10). The possibility of using 2-nitrobenzene sulfonamide as the limiting reagent was also evaluated. Entries 11-14 represent the highest yields obtained using the trichloroacetimidate as the limiting reagent. Unfortunately even using a large excess of sulfonamide (entry 14) resulted in an isolation of just 58% of the desired product **3.17**. All yields are listed with respect to the limiting reagent. Overall, the conditions from entry 3 were found to be the most efficient, so these conditions were used to alkylate 2-nitrobenzenesulfonamide.

Table 3.4



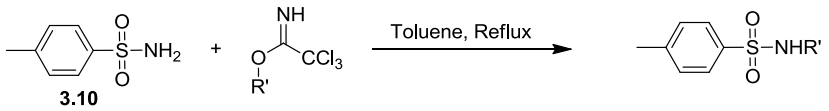
Entry	equiv. Sulfonamide	equiv. Imidate	Conditions	ratio (A:B)	% Yield A
1	1.0	1.2	$BF_3{\cdot}OEt_2$, CH_2Cl_2, rt	2.45:1	60%
2	1.0	1.2	$BF_3{\cdot}OEt_2$, CH_2Cl_2, reflux	3.57:1	59%
3	1.0	1.3	$BF_3{\cdot}OEt_2$, CH_2Cl_2, reflux	4.17:1	70%
4	1.0	1.5	$BF_3{\cdot}OEt_2$, CH_2Cl_2, reflux	3.46:1	72%
5	1.0	1.3	$BF_3{\cdot}OEt_2$, acetonitrile, rt	-	NR
6	1.0	1.3	$BF_3{\cdot}OEt_2$, CH_3NO_2, rt	-	53%
7	1.0	1.3	$BF_3{\cdot}OEt_2$, CH_3NO_2, 50°C	2.70:1	61%
8	1.0	1.3	toluene, reflux, syring pump 10h	5.6:1	12%
9	1.0	1.3	$CuSO_4$, CH_2Cl_2, reflux	-	NR
10	1.0	1.3	DNBSA, toluene, rt	0.8:1	4%
11	1.3	1.0	$BF_3{\cdot}OEt_2$, CH_2Cl_2, reflux	3.45:1	41%
12	1.3	1.0	$BF_3{\cdot}OEt_2$, CH_2Cl_2, rt	2.32:1	39%
13	1.3	1.0	TMSOTf, CH_2Cl_2, reflux	11.1:1	23%
14	5.0	1.0	$BF_3{\cdot}OEt_2$, CH_2Cl_2, reflux	1.72:1	58%

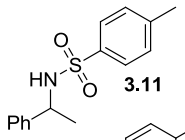
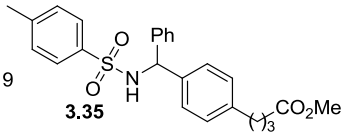
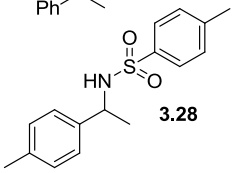
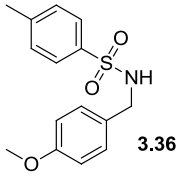
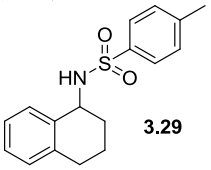
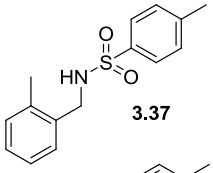
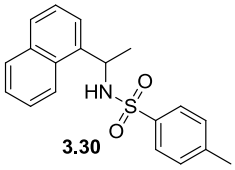
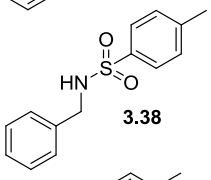
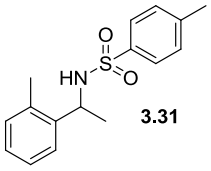
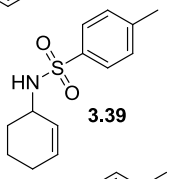
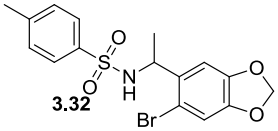
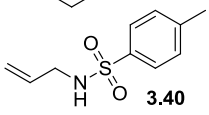
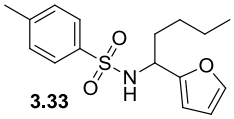
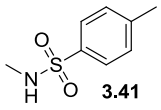
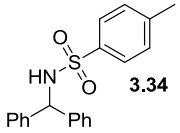
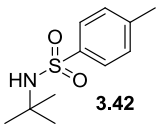
[a] Imidate was added at 1M concentration over the course of 1h unless otherwise stated

The scope of the imidate alkylation was now investigated with respect to the imidate alkylation partner. Secondary benzylic imidates were tolerated well with yields ranging from 44% to 94% (entries 1-9) (Table **3.5**). Primary benzylic imidates provided lower yields (55%-68%, entries 10-11) while benzyl imidate failed to produce any of the desired product **3.38** (entry 12). The highly reactive diphenylmethyl imidate provided the desired product **3.34** in excellent

yield (89%) with no formation of the rearranged trichloroacetamide product observed (entry 8). The diphenylmethyl group has been used as a protecting group for sulfonamides, so this represents a new method for its' introduction.[56] Ethers and aryl halides were also tolerated under the reaction conditions the substituted sulfonamide **3.32** was synthesized with a yield of 89% (entry 6). Esters were also caused no issues under the reaction conditions, and substituted sulfonamide **3.35** was formed cleanly with a yield of 67% (entry 9). The substituted sulfonamides **3.29** and **3.30** were both formed with yields of 79% for both compounds (entries 3-4). The sterically hindered substituted sulfonamide **3.31** was formed with good yield of 94% (entry **5**). Similarly the o-bromobenzylic imidate provided the desired substitution product **3.32** with a yield of 88% (entry 6). The highly reactive furfuryl imidate was found to provide the corresponding substituted sulfonamide **3.33** with a more moderate yield of 44%. This reagent may be rearranging to the trichloroacetamide quickly under the reaction conditions, and hydrolysis of this imidate has also been noted to be quite facile. Allyl imidates were tolerated under the reaction conditions which was exciting due to the proclivity of allyl imidates towards the competing Overman rearrangement.[57, 58] Allyl imidates provided the corresponding substituted sulfonamides **3.39** and **3.40** with yields of 60% and 28% respectively (entries 13-14). Unsurprisingly, the more stable secondary allyl imidate gave higher yields in the substitution reaction. Methyl imidate was found to be slightly reactive under the reaction conditions and N-methylsulfonamide **3.41** was recovered in 5% yield (entry 15). *tert*-Butyl imidate was found to be totally unreactive under the reaction conditions (entry 16).

Table 3.5

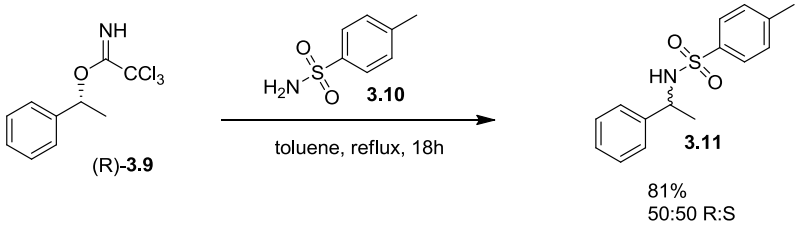


Entry	Product	Result	Entry	Product	Result
1	 **3.11**	86%	9	 **3.35**	67%
2	 **3.28**	89%	10	 **3.36**	68%
3	 **3.29**	79%	11	 **3.37**	55%
4	 **3.30**	79%	12	 **3.38**	NR
5	 **3.31**	94%	13	 **3.39**	60%
6	 **3.32**	88%	14	 **3.40**	28%
7	 **3.33**	44%	15	 **3.41**	5%
8	 **3.34**	89%	16	 **3.42**	0%

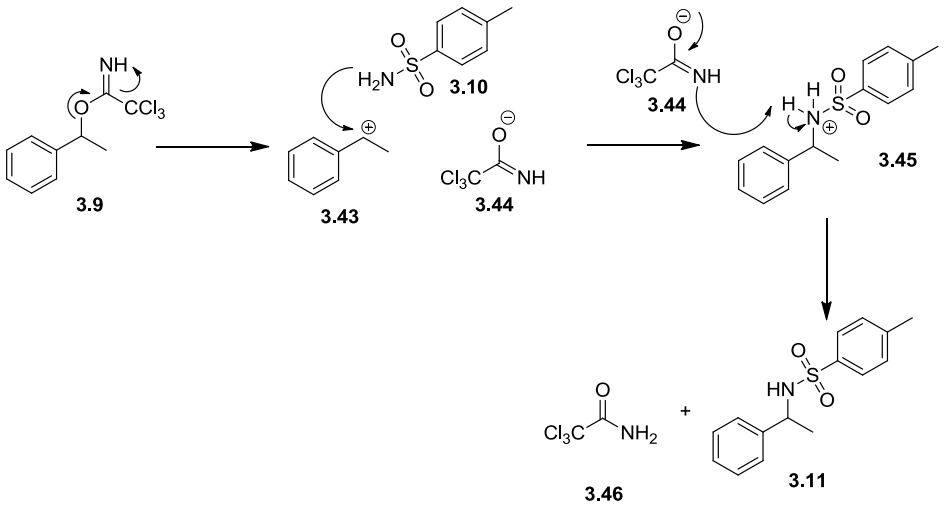
The mechanism for the thermal substitution reaction was investigated next. As noted in table **3.5,** trichloroacetimidates that formed more stable carbocations typically provided higher

yields. In table **3.4**, there was no obvious difference between highly nucleophilic and weakly nucleophilic sulfonamides that could not be explained by solubility problems. These results led us to hypothesize that an S_N1 mechanism was operative in this transformation (Scheme **3.2**). To provide further evidence for this mechanism chiral (R)-**3.9**[59] was treated with toluenesulfonamide **3.10** in toluene resulting in an 81% yield of product **3.11** (Scheme **3.1**). Analysis of the product **3.11** using chiral HPLC showed that the product was racemic. This result provided further evidence that the reaction is proceeding via an S_N1 pathway, as a cationic intermediate is expected to lead to significant racemization.

Scheme 3.1



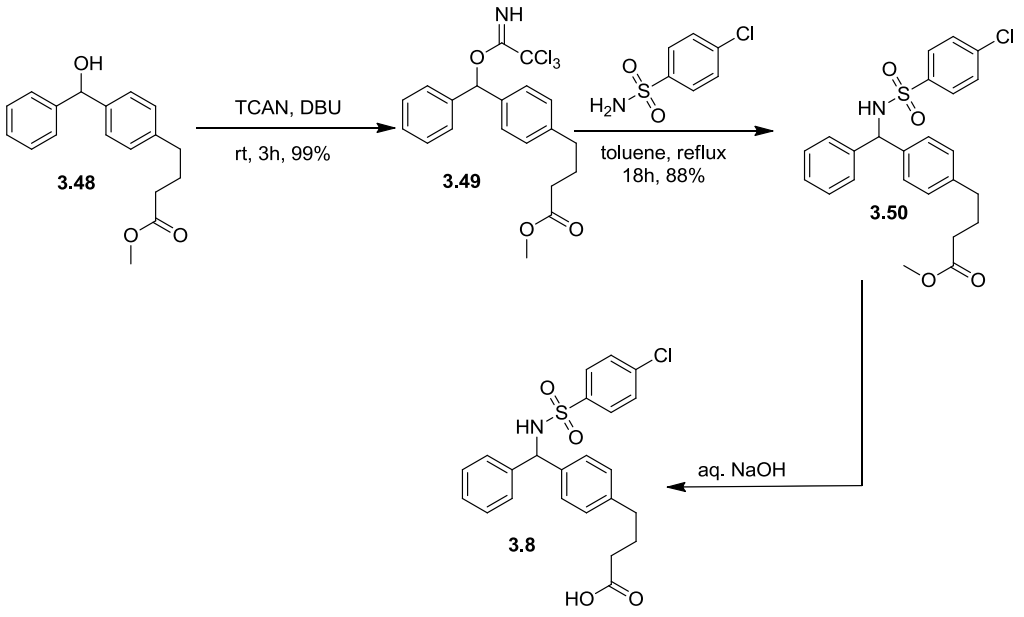
Scheme 3.2



The sulfonamide alkylation was then applied to the synthesis of the ketoprofen analog **3.8** which was first synthesized by Sakurai and coworkers (Scheme **3.3**).[5] Sulfonamide **3.8** has

shown a variety of interesting pharmacological properties including LTD_4 antagonistic activity, TXA_2 antagonistic activity, and TXA_2 synthase inhibitory activity.[60-62] The previously described synthesis of ketoprofen analog **3.8** required two steps: formation of the diphenylmethylazide from the corresponding alcohol and then an additional step to reduce the azide to the corresponding amine. A more rapid route could be realized using the new thermal alkylation conditions. The synthesis was initiated by preparing alcohol **3.48** via the method described by Sakurai and coworkers. Formation of trichloroacetimidate **3.49** proceeded without difficulty and the desired product **3.49** was isolated following column chromatography in excellent yield (99%). Thermal alkylation of 4-chlorobenzene sulfonamide with trichloroacetimidate **3.49** provided substituted sulfonamide **3.50** in high yield (88%). This completed a formal synthesis of ketoprofen analog **3.8** as saponification of **3.50** leads directly to **3.8**. The desired target could then be accessed through a known saponification reaction with NaOH in one fewer step than the published synthesis.

Scheme 3.3

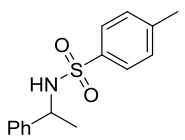


Conclusion

The development of thermal conditions for the alkylation of sulfonamides with trichloroacetimidates has been completed. The scope of the reaction has been tested with respect to both sulfonamides and trichloroacetimidates. Monosubstitution was found to occur with primary sulfonamides, whereas monosubstituted sulfonamides were alkylated less effectively using the described conditions. Conditions for alkylating the useful reagent 2-nitrobenzene sulfonamide were also optimized. The substitution of imidate (R)-**3.9** with toluene sulfonamide resulted in racemic product which provided strong evidence that the process is most likely an S_N1 pathway. A formal synthesis of the ketoprofen analog **3.8** was then completed using the described chemistry in one less step than the previously published synthesis.

Experimental Section

Representative Sulfonamide Substitution Procedure A: To a flame dried round bottom flask under an atmosphere of argon was added *p*-toluene sulfonamide **3.10** (0.13 g, 0.77 mmol) and toluene (4 mL). Phenethyl imidate **3.9**[63] (51 mg, 0.19 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was heated to reflux. Phenethyl imidate **3.9** (0.05 g, 0.19 mmol) was added to the refluxing reaction mixture every 30 minutes until 1.14 mmol (1.5 equiv) of phenethyl imidate **3.9** was added. After stirring at reflux overnight, the reaction mixture was allowed to cool to room temperature, preadsorbed on silica gel and purified by silica gel chromatography (30% ethyl acetate/70% hexanes) to give 0.180 g (86%) of substituted sulfonamide **3.11** as a white solid.

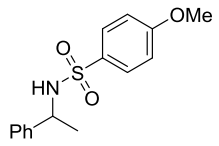


4-Methyl-N-(1-phenylethyl)benzenesulfonamide (3.11)

Lit Ref: Giner, X.; Nájera, C. (Triphenyl phosphite)gold(I)-Catalyzed Intermolecular Hydroamination of Alkenes and 1,3-Dienes. *Org. Lett.* **2008**, *10*, 2919-2922.

Prepared using procedure **A** (0.180 g, 86%) using the known imidate[63] and purified using silica gel chromatography (30% ethyl acetate/70% hexanes).

3.11. White solid (0.18 g, 86%); mp = 74-78 °C; TLC R_f = 0.43 (20% ethyl acetate/80% hexanes); ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.61 (dt, *J* = 8.7, 2.1 Hz, 2H), 7.21-7.17 (m, 5H), 7.11-7.08 (m, 2H), 4.76 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 1H), 4.47 (p, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 1H), 2.39 (s, 3H), 1.42 (d, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 143.1, 142.0, 137.7, 129.4, 128.5, 127.5, 127.1, 126.1, 53.6, 23.5, 21.5. Chiral HPLC analysis: Chiralcel OD (heptane/i-PrOH = 90/10, 1.0 mL/min, 254 nm, 25 °C): t = 10.6, 12.8 min.

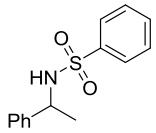


4-Methoxy-N-(1-phenylethyl)benzenesulfonamide (3.14)

Lit. Ref: Wang, L.; Zhou, Q.; Qu, C.; Wang, Q.; Cun, L.; Zhu, J.; Deng, J. Efficient asymmetric transfer hydrogenation of N-sulfonylimines on water. *Tetrahedron* **2013**, *69*, 6500-6506

Prepared using procedure **A** (0.17 g, 75%) using the known imidate[63] and purified by silica gel chromatography (100% DCM).

3.14. Waxy off-white solid (0.17 g, 75%); mp = 94-96 °C; TLC R_f = 0.25 (100% DCM); ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.65 (dt, *J* = 9.2, 2.8 Hz, 2H), 7.21-7.15 (m, 3H), 7.11-7.09 (m, 2H), 6.82 (dt, *J* = 9.6 , 2.8 Hz, 2H), 5.35 (d, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 4.43 (p, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 3.82 (s, 3H), 1.40 (d, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 162.6, 142.2, 132.2, 129.2, 128.5, 127.4, 126.2, 114.0. 55.6, 53.7, 23.6.

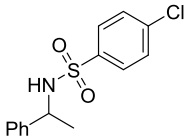


N-(1-Phenylethyl)benzenesulfonamide (3.15)

Lit Ref: Zotto, C. D.; Michaux, J.; Zarate-Ruiz, A.; Gayon, E.; Virieux, D.; Campagne, J.M.; Terrasson, V.; Pieters, G.; Gaucher, A.; Prim, D. $FeCl_3$-catalyzed addition of nitrogen and 1,3-dicarbonyl nucleophiles to olefins. *J. Organomet. Chem.* **2011**, *696*, 296-304.

Prepared using procedure **A** (0.14 g, 72%) using the known imidate[63] and purified using silica gel chromatography (30% ethyl acetate/70% hexanes).

3.15. White solid (0.14 g, 74%); mp = 87-91 °C; TLC R_f = 0.44 (30% ethyl acetate/70% hexanes); ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.74-7.71 (m, 2H), 7.44 (td, *J* = 6.4, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.36-7.31 (m, 2H), 7.14-7.07 (m, 5H), 5.65 (d, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 4.48 (p, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 1H), 1.40 (d, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 142.0, 140.7, 132.3, 128.8, 128.5, 127.4, 127.0, 126.1, 53.8, 23.6.



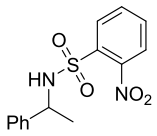
4-Chloro-N-(1-phenylethyl)benzenesulfonamide (3.16)

Lit Ref: Wang, Z.; Zhang, Y.; Fu, H.; Jiang, Y.; Zhao, Y. Efficient Intermolecular Iron-Catalyzed Amidation of C−H Bonds in the Presence of N-Bromosuccinimide. *Org. Lett.* **2008**, *10*, 1863-1866.

Prepared using procedure **A** (0.19 g, 83%) using the known imidate[63] and purified using silica gel chromatography (10% ethyl acetate/90% hexanes).

3.16. White amorphous solid (0.15 g, 85%); mp = 71-75 °C; TLC R_f = 0.21 (10% ethyl acetate/90% hexanes); ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.60 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.30 (d, *J* = 8.8

Hz, 3H), 7.19-7.17 (m, 2H), 7.08-7.05 (m, 2H), 5.14 (d, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 4.50 (p, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 1H), 1.44 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 141.6, 139.2, 138.7, 129.0, 128.6, 128.5, 127.6, 126.1, 53.9, 23.6.

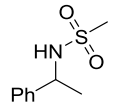


2-Nitro-N-(1-phenylethyl)benzenesulfonamide (3.17)

Lit Ref: Fiori, K. W.; Du Bois, J. Catalytic Intermolecular Amination of C−H Bonds: Method Development and Mechanistic Insights. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2007**, *129*, 562-568.

2-Nitrobenzenesulfonamide (0.18 g, 0.87 mmol) and BF_3•OEt_2 (0.02 g, 0.09 mmol) were suspended in DCM (4 mL). The suspension was heated to reflux. A 0.1 M solution of 1-phenethyl trichloroacetimidate **3.9**[63] (0.30 g, 1.13 mmol) in DCM was added to the suspension using a syringe pump over the course of one hour. The reaction was refluxed for 18h. After cooling to room temperature, the reaction was poured into saturated aq. $NaHCO_3$ and extracted with DCM (3x). The combined organic extracts were dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. The residue was purified via silica gel chromatography (100% DCM) providing **3.17** (0.18 g, 70%) as a white solid. The sulfonamide **3.17** was also prepared using procedure **A** (0.04 g, 13%).

3.17. White solid (0.18 g, 70%); mp = 89-91 °C; TLC R_f = 0.58 (100% DCM); ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.71 (dd, *J* = 8.0, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.67 (dd, *J* = 8.0, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.54 (td, *J* = 7.6, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.40 (td, *J* = 8.0, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.12-7.06 (m, 5H), 5.77 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 4.69 (p, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 1H), 1.52 (d, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 147.3, 141.2, 134.5, 132.9, 132.5, 130.8, 128.5, 127.7, 126.1, 124.9, 55.0, 23.7.

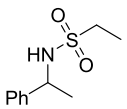


N-(1-Phenylethyl)methanesulfonamide (3.18)

Lit Ref: Fiori, K. W.; Du Bois, J., Catalytic Intermolecular Amination of C−H Bonds: Method Development and Mechanistic Insights. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2007**, *129*, 562-568.

Prepared using procedure **A** (0.12 g, 79%) using the known imidate[63] and purified using silica gel chromatography (30% ethyl acetate/70% hexanes).

3.18. Yellow oil (0.12 g, 79%); TLC R_f = 0.35 (30% ethyl acetate/70% hexanes); ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.39-7.26 (m, 5H), 5.16 (d, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 1H); 4.64 (p, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 2.61 (s, 3H), 1.53 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 142.4, 129.0, 128.0, 126.2, 53.8, 41.8, 24.0.

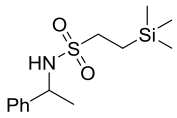


N-(1-Phenylethyl)ethanesulfonamide (3.19)

Lit Ref: Nishioka, Y.; Uchida, T.; Katsuki, T., Enantio- and Regioselective Intermolecular Benzylic and Allylic C-H Bond Amination. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2013,** *52*, 1739-1742.

Prepared using procedure **A** (0.15 g, 76%) using the known imidate[63] and purified using silica gel chromatography (100% DCM flushed with 30% ethyl acetate/70% hexanes).

3.19. White solid (0.15 g, 76%); mp = 89-91 °C; TLC R_f = 0.34 (30% ethyl acetate/70% hexanes); ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.36-7.26 (m, 5H), 5.17 (br d, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 1H), 4.62 (p, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 1H), 2.76 (h, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 1H), 2.61 (h, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 1H), 1.54 (d, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 3H), 1.17 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 142.8, 128.8, 127.9, 126.2, 53.7, 47.9, 24.2, 8.0.

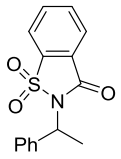


N-(1-Phenylethyl)-2-(trimethylsilyl)ethanesulfonamide (3.20)

Lit Ref: Nishioka, Y.; Uchida, T.; Katsuki, T., Enantio- and Regioselective Intermolecular Benzylic and Allylic C-H Bond Amination. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2013,** *52,* 1739-1742.

Prepared using procedure **A** (0.13 g, 70%) using the known imidate[63] and purified by silica gel chromatography (30% ethyl acetate/80% hexanes).

3.20. White crystals (0.13 g, 70%); mp = 61-64 °C; TLC R_f = 0.58 (20% ethyl acetate/80% hexanes); ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.38-7.27 (m, 5H), 4.73 (d, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 1H), 4.62 (p, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 1H), 2.61 (td, *J* = 14.0, 3.9 Hz, 1H), 2.47 (td, *J* = 13.9, 4.4 Hz, 1H), 1.54 (d, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 3H), 0.86 (td, *J* = 13.8, 4.0, 1H), 0.74 (td, *J* = 14.0, 4.3 Hz, 1H), -0.13 (s, 9H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 143.0, 129.1, 128.2, 126.4, 53.9, 50.0, 24.3, 10.5, -2.0.



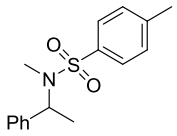
3-Oxo-N-(1-phenylethyl)benzo[d]isothiazole-2(3H)-sulfonamide 1,1-dioxide (3.21)

Lit Ref: Robinson, R. I.; Fryatt, R.; Wilson, C.; Woodward, S. Sulfonamide Ligands Attained Through Opening of Saccharin Derivatives. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2006**, 4483-4489.

Prepared using procedure **A** using the known imidate[63] and purified by silica gel chromatography (20% ethyl acetate/80% hexanes). The crude product was then taken up in ethyl acetate (30 mL) and washed with 2M NaOH (5 x 20 mL). The organic layers were combined, dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated *in vacuo* to provide 3.**21** as a clear colorless oil (0.22 g, 98%).

3.21. Clear colorless oil (0.22 g, 98%); TLC R_f = 0.37 (20% ethyl acetate. 80% hexanes); ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.98-7.95 (m, 1H), 7.90-7.88 (m, 1H), 7.82 (td, *J* = 7.4, 1.2 Hz, 1H),

7.77 (td, *J* = 7.2, 1.4 Hz, 1H), 7.60-7.57 (m, 2H), 7.36 (tt, *J* = 6.8, 1.2 Hz, 2H), 7.29 (tt, *J* = 6.2, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 5.45 (q, *J* = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 2.03 (d, *J* = 7.3 Hz, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 158.5, 138.6, 137.8, 134.6, 134.2, 128.5, 128.2, 127.7, 127.3, 125.0, 120.7, 53.0, 17.7.

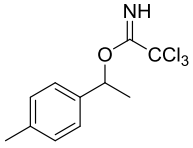


4-Methyl-N-(1-phenylethyl)benzenesulfonamide (3.22)

Yang, C.-H.; Fan, W.-W.; Liu, G.-Q.; Duan, L.; Li, L.; Li, Y.-M., On the understanding of BF3•Et_2O-promoted intra- and intermolecular amination and oxygenation of unfunctionalized olefins. *RSC Adv.* **2015,** *5*, 61081-61093.

Prepared using procedure **A** (0.06 g, 27%) using the known imidate[63] and purified using silica gel chromatography (100% DCM).

3.22. White powder (0.06 g, 27%); mp = 60-62 °C; TLC R_f = 0.52 (100% DCM); ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.74 (dt, *J* = 8.4, 1.8 Hz, 2H), 7.32-7.24 (m, 7H), 5.29 (q, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 1H), 2.57 (s, 3H), 2.43 (s, 3H), 1.29 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 143.1, 139.9, 137.3, 129.7, 128.4, 127.5, 127.3, 127.1, 54.8, 28.4, 21.5, 15.2.

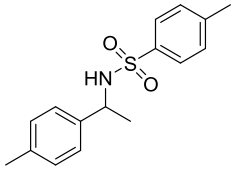


1-(*p*-Tolyl)ethyl 2,2,2-trichloroacetimidate (S3.28)

To a round bottom flask under argon was added 1-(p-tolyl)ethanol (0.51 g, 3.74 mmol), trichloroacetonitrile (0.48 mL, 4.86 mmol) and DCM (7 mL). DBU (0.06 mL, 0.37 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 18 h. Triethylamine (1 mL) was added to the reaction mixture and the solvent was removed *in vacuo*. Purification of the

residue by silica gel chromatography (1% triethylamine/9% ethyl acetate/90% hexanes) provided imidate **S3.28** as white crystals (0.81 g, 77%).

S3.28. White crystals (0.81 g, 77%); mp = 41-42 °C; TLC R_f = 0.50 (10% ethyl acetate/90% hexanes); IR (KBr) 3344, 2982, 2931, 2868, 1663, 1285 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.27 (br s, 1H), 7.31 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 2H), 7.17 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 2H), 5.94 (q, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 1H), 2.34 (s, 3H), 1.63 (d, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 161.7, 138.4, 137.6, 129.2, 125.8, 91.8, 77.2, 22.2, 21.2. Anal. Calcd for $C_{11}H_{12}Cl_3NO$: C, 47.09; H, 4.31; N,4.99. Found: C,46.75; H, 4.05; N, 4.80.

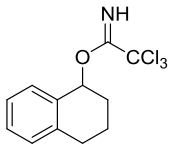


4-Methyl-N-(1-(*p*-tolyl)ethyl)benzenesulfonamide (3.28)

Lit Ref: Yadav, J. S.; Subba Reddy, B. V.; Jain, R.; Baishya, G., N-Chlorosuccinimide as a versatile reagent for the sulfenylation of ketones: a facile synthesis of α-ketothioethers. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2008,** *49*, 3015-3018.

Prepared using procedure **A** (0.19 g, 89%) using imidate **S3.28** and purified using silica gel chromatography (30% ethyl acetate/70% hexanes).

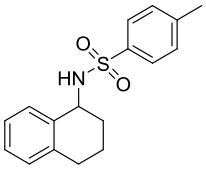
3.28. White powder (0.19 g, 89%); mp = 118-119 °C; TLC R_f = 0.65 (30% ethyl acetate/70% hexanes); ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.62 (dt, *J* = 8.3, 1.0 Hz, 2H), 7.17 (dd, *J* = 8.5, 0.6 Hz, 2H), 6.98 (app s, 4H), 5.04 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 1H), 4.40 (p, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 1H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 2.27 (s, 3H) 1.39 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 143.0, 139.1, 137.8, 137.1, 129.4, 129.2, 127.1, 126.1, 53.4, 23.5, 21.5, 21.0.



1,2,3,4-Tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl 2,2,2-trichloroacetimidate (S3.29)

To a round bottom flask under argon was added 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-ol (1.00 g, 6.75 mmol), DBU (0.10 mL, 0.67 mmol) and DCM (23 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 15 minutes and then cooled to 0°C in an ice/water bath. Trichloroacetonitrile (0.88 mL, 8.77 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was warmed to room temperature and stirred overnight. The solvent was then removed *in vacuo*. Triethylamine (1 mL) was added and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (2% triethylamine/10% ethyl acetate/88% hexanes) to provide **S3.29** as a clear colorless oil (1.68 g, 94%).

S3.29. Clear colorless oil (1.68 g, 94%); TLC R_f = dec. (10% ethyl acetate/90% hexanes); IR (thin film) 3341, 3064, 3024, 2940, 2869, 1657 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.39 (br s, 1H), 7.39-7.37 (m, 1H), 7.27-7.14 (m, 3H), 6.10 (t, *J* = 4.8 Hz, 1H), 2.93-2.74 (m, 2H), 2.22-1.96 (m, 3H), 1.89-1.81 (m, 1H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 162.5, 138.1, 134.2, 129.6, 129.1, 128.3, 126.1, 92.1, 75.5, 29.1, 27.9, 19.1. Anal. Calcd for $C_{12}H_{12}Cl_3NO$: C, 49.26; H, 3.82; N,4.75. Found: C,48.92; H, 4.44; N, 4.92.

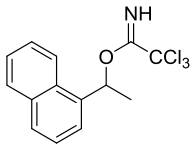


4-Methyl-N-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-yl)benzenesulfonamide (3.29)

Fan, X.; Fu, L.-A.; Li, N.; Lv, H.; Cui, X.-M.; Qi, Y., Iron-catalyzed N-alkylation using [small pi]-activated ethers as electrophiles. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* **2013,** *11,* 2147-2153.

Prepared using procedure **A** (0.18 g, 79%) using imidate **S3.29** and purified using silica gel chromatography (30% ethyl acetate/70% hexanes).

3.29. Beige solid (0.18 g, 79%); mp = 115-118 °C; TLC R_f = 0.62 (30% ethyl acetate/ 70% hexanes); ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.75 (td, *J* = 8.4, 1.9 Hz, 2H), 7.26 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 2H), 7.05 (td, *J* = 7.3, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.00-6.94 (m, 2H), 6.87 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 4.67 (br d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 4.37 (p, *J* = 5.2 Hz, 1H), 2.71-2.54 (m, 2H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 1.79-1.71 (m, 3H), 1.66-1.62 (m, 1H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 143.4, 138.2, 137.6, 135.6, 129.8, 129.2, 128.8, 127.6, 127.2, 126.3, 51.9, 30.8, 28.9, 21.6, 19.2.

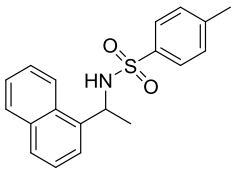


1-(Naphthalen-1-yl)ethyl 2,2,2-trichloroacetimidate (S3.30)

To a round bottom flask under argon was added 1-(naphthalen-1-yl)ethanol (0.85 g, 4.92 mmol), trichloroacetonitrile (0.59 mL, 5.90 mmol) and DCM (12 mL). DBU (0.08 mL, 0.49 mmol) was added to the reaction mixture and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 18h. Triethylamine (1 mL) was added to the reaction mixture and the reaction mixture was purified by silica gel chromatography (2% triethylamine/8% ethyl acetate/90% hexanes) to provide **S3.30** as a clear colorless oil (1.32 g, 85%).

S3.30. Clear colorless oil (1.32 g, 85%); TLC R_f = 0.80 (10% ethyl acetate/90% hexanes); IR (DCM) 3339, 3052, 2983, 2933, 2870, 1661, 1598 cm^{-1}; ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.36 (br s, 1H), 8.11 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 1H), 7.89-7.87 (m, 1H), 7.81 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.71 (d, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 1H), 7.56-7.47 (m, 3H), 6.74 (q, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 1H), 1.81 (d, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 161.7, 137.1, 133.8, 130.2, 128.9, 128.5, 126.3, 125.7, 125.4, 123.2, 123.0, 91.8, 74.6,

21.34. Anal. Calcd for $C_{14}H_{12}Cl_3NO$: C, 53.11; H, 3.82; N,4.42. Found: C,53.47; H, 3.62; N, 4.75.

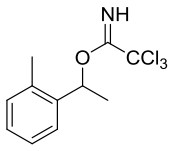


4-Methyl-N-(1-(naphthalen-1-yl)ethyl)benzenesulfonamide (3.30)

Lit Ref: Wang, L.; Zhou, Q.; Qu, C.; Wang, Q.; Cun, L.; Zhu, J.; Deng, J., Efficient asymmetric transfer hydrogenation of N-sulfonylimines on water. *Tetrahedron* **2013,** *69*, 6500-6506.

Prepared using procedure **A** (0.20 g, 79%) using imidate **3.30** and purified using silica gel chromatography (30% ethyl acetate/70% hexanes).

3.30 Orange oil (0.20 g, 79%); TLC R_f = 0.43 (30% ethyl acetate.70% hexanes); ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.89-7.87 (m, 1H), 7.80-7.78 (m, 1H), 7.67 (d, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.56 (dt, *J* = 8.3, 1.7 Hz, 2H), 7.47-7.40 (m, 2H), 7. 36 (dd, *J* = 7.2, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 7.31-7.27 (m, 1H), 7.04 (d, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 2H), 5.28 (p, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 1H), 5.15 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 1H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 1.58 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 143.1, 137.7, 137.5, 133.8, 130.1, 129.3, 128.8, 128.1, 127.1, 126.3, 125.6, 125.3, 123.4, 122.6, 49.8, 23.2, 21.4.

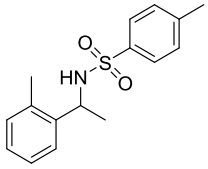


1-(*o*-Tolyl)ethyl 2,2,2-trichloroacetimidate (S3.31)

To a round bottom flask under argon was added 1-(*o*-tolyl)ethanol (1.08 g, 8.89 mmol), trichloroacetonitrile (1.16 mL, 11.56 mmol) and DCM (17 mL). DBU (0.13 mL, 0.89 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 18 h. The solvent was then removed *in vacuo*. Triethylamine (1 mL) was added and the residue was purified by silica gel

chromatography (1% triethylamine/9% ethyl acetate/90% hexanes) to provide **S3.31** as white crystals (1.82 g, 73%).

S3.31. Clear colorless oil (1.82 g, 73%); TLC R_f = 0.68 (10% ethyl acetate/90% hexanes); IR (KBr) 3342, 3025, 2980, 2931, 1662, 1288 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.27 (br s, 1H), 7.51-7.48 (m, 1H), 7.25-7.14 (m, 3H), 6.14 (q, *J* = 6.5 Hz, 1H), 2.42 (s, 3H), 1.61 (d, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 161.5, 139.7, 134.7, 130.3, 127.7, 126.3, 125.1, 91.8, 74.3, 21.0, 19.0. Anal. Calcd for $C_{11}H_{12}Cl_3NO$: C, 47.09; H, 4.31; N,4.99. Found: C, 46.88; H, 4.06; N, 4.81.

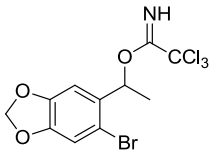


4-Methyl-N-(1-(o-tolyl)ethyl)benzenesulfonamide (3.31)

Lit Ref: Nishimura, T.; Yasuhara, Y.; Hayashi, T., Asymmetric Addition of Dimethylzinc to N-Tosylarylimines Catalyzed by a Rhodium−Diene Complex toward the Synthesis of Chiral 1-Arylethylamines. *Org. Lett.* **2006,** *8*, 979-981.

Prepared using procedure **A** (0.21 g, 94%) using imidate **S3.31** and purified using silica gel chromatography (30% ethyl acetate/70% hexanes).

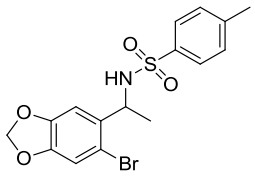
3.31 Off-white solid (0.31 g, 94%); mp = 87-89 °C; TLC R_f = 0.56 (30% ethyl acetate/70% hexanes); ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.50 (dt, *J* = 8.3, 1.7 Hz, 2H), 7.06-7.01 (m, 3H), 6.95-6.87 (m, 3H), 5.60 (d, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 4.62 (p, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 1H), 2.24 (s, 3H), 2.10 (s, 3H), 1.23 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 143.0, 140.5, 137.7, 134.3, 130.3, 129.4, 127.1, 127.0, 126.4, 125.5, 49.8, 23.1 21.5, 19.0.



1-(6-Bromobenzo[*d*][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)ethyl 2,2,2-trichloroacetimidate (S3.32)

To a round bottom flask under argon was added 1-(6-bromobenzo[*d*][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)ethanol[64] (2.90 g, 11.83 mmol), DBU (0.18 mL, 1.18 mmol) and DCM (39 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 15 min. and then cooled to 0°C in an ice/water bath. Trichloroacetonitrile (1.53 mL, 15.38 mmol) was added to the reaction mixture and the reaction mixture was warmed to room temperature and stirred overnight. The solvent was then removed *in vacuo*. Triethylamine (1 mL) was added and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (1% triethylamine/50% ethyl acetate/49% hexanes) to provide **S3.32** as a clear colorless oil (3.80 g, 83%).

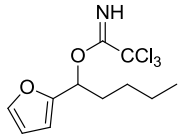
S3.32. Clear colorless oil (3.80 g, 83%); TLC R_f = 0.69 (30% ethyl acetate/70% hexanes); IR (thin film) 3339, 3080, 2983, 2930, 2897, 1667 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.37 (br s, 1H), 7.03 (s, 1H), 6.98 (s, 1H), 6.17 (q, *J* = 6.4 Hz, 1H), 5.96 (q, *J* = 1.2 Hz, 2H), 1.58 (d, *J* = 6.4 Hz, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 161.1, 147.81, 147.80, 134.2, 112.6, 112.0, 106.2, 101.8, 91.5, 76.3, 21.0. Anal. Calcd for $C_{11}H_9BrCl_3NO_3$: C, 33.92; H, 2.33; N,3.60. Found: C, 33.88; H, 2.49; N, 3.48.



N-(1-(6-Bromobenzo[d][1,3]dioxol-5-yl)ethyl)-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide (3.32)

Prepared using procedure **A** (0.29 g, 88%) using imidate **S3.32** and purified by silica gel chromatography (30% ethyl acetate.70% hexanes).

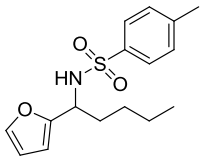
3.32. Yellow powder (0.29 g, 88%); mp = 106 °C (dec); TLC R_f = 0.53 (30% ethyl acetate/70% hexanes); IR (KBr) 3272, 2986, 1714, 1503, 1478, 1326 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.64 (dt, *J* = 8.5, 1.9 Hz, 2H), 7.18 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 0.5 Hz, 2H), 6.82 (s, 1H), 6.69 (s, 1H), 5.89 (dd, *J* = 6.9, 1.4 Hz, 2H), 5.46 (d, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 1H), 4.79 (p, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 1H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 1.32 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 147.6, 147.4, 143.2, 137.0, 134.6, 129.4, 127.2, 112.37, 112.36, 107.4, 101.8, 52.9, 22.9, 21.5. Anal. Calcd for $C_{16}H_{16}BrNO_4S$: C, 48.25; H, 4.05; N, 3.52. Found: C, 48.07; H, 4.06; N, 3.30.



1-(Furan-2-yl)pentyl 2,2,2-trichloroacetimidate (S3.33)

To a round bottom flask containing 1-(furan-2-yl)pentan-1-ol[65] (0.52 g, 3.37 mmol) dissolved in DCM (33 mL) was added trichloroacetonitrile (0.58 g, 4.04 mmol) and DBU (0.05 g, 0.34 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The solvent was then removed *in vacuo*. Triethylamine (1 mL) was added and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (1% triethylamine/19% ethyl acetate/80% hexanes) to provide **S3.33** as a yellow oil (0.32 g, 33%).

S3.33. Yellow oil (0.32 g, 33%); TLC R_f = 0.62 (20% ethyl acetate/80% hexanes); IR (KBr) 3346, 2960, 2873, 1656, 1501 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.35 (s, 1H), 7.40 (dd, *J* = 1.8, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 6.39 (d, *J* = 3.12 Hz, 1H), 6.34 (dd, *J* = 3.2, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 5.96 (t, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 1H), 2.18-2.08 (m, 1H), 2.07-1.98 (m, 1H), 1.47-1.26 (m, 4H), 0.91 (t, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 162.0, 152.3, 142.4, 110.2, 108.5, 91.7, 73.9, 32.4, 27.4, 22.3, 13.9. Anal. Calcd for $C_{11}H_{14}Cl_3NO_2$: C, 44.25; H, 4.73; N, 4.69. Found: C, 44.49; H, 4.45; N, 4.79.

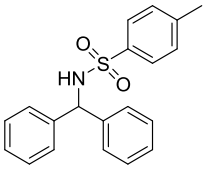


N-(1-(Furan-2-yl)pentyl)-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide (3.33)

Lit Ref: Zhou, W.-S.; Lu, Z.-H.; Wang, Z.-M., An efficient preparation of optically active α-furfuryl amide by kinetic resolution using the modified sharpless asymmetric epoxidation reagents. *Tetrahedron* **1993,** *49*, 2641-2654.

Prepared using procedure **A** (0.09 g, 44%) with imidate **S3.33** and purified using silica gel chromatography (20% ethyl acetate/80% hexanes).

3.33. Reddish solid (0.09 g, 44%); mp = 54-56 °C; TLC R_f = 0.38 (20% ethyl acetate.80% hexanes); ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.61 (dt, *J* = 8.5, 1.9Hz, 2H), 7.18 (dd, *J* = 8.5, 0.6 Hz, 2H), 7.12 (dd, *J* = 1.8, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 6.09 (dd, *J* = 3.2, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 5.89 (d, *J* = 3.2 Hz, 1H), 5.1 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 1H),4.38 (q, *J* = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 2.37 (s, 3H). 1.78-1.73 (m, 2H), 1.28-1.20 (m, 3H), 1.18-1.11 (m, 1H), 0.82 (t, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 153.2, 142.9, 141.7, 137.8, 129.3, 127.0, 109.9, 106.7, 51.7, 34.7, 27.7, 22.1, 21.4, 13.8.

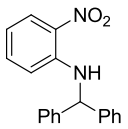


N-Benzhydryl-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide (3.35)

Lit Ref: Ye, Y.H.; Zhang, J.; Wang, G.; Chen, S.-Y.; Yu, X.-Q. Cobalt-catalyzed benzylic C–H amination via dehydrogenative-coupling reaction. *Tetrahedron* **2011,** *67*, 4649-4654.

Prepared using procedure **A** (0.23 g, 89%) using the known imidate[66] and purified using silica gel chromatography (20% ethyl acetate/80% hexanes).

3.35. White powder (0.23 g, 89%); mp = 122-124 °C; TLC R_f = 0.42 (20% ethyl acetate/80% hexanes); ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.56 (dt, *J* = 8.5, 2.0 Hz, 2H), 7.23-7.19 (m, 6H), 7.15-7.08 (m, 6H), 5.56 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 1H), 5.01 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 1H), 2.38 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 143.2, 140.6, 137.4, 129.4, 128.5, 127.5, 127.4, 127.2, 61.4, 21.5.

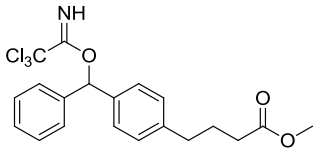


N-benzhydryl-2-nitroaniline (3.26)

Lit Ref: Ohshima, T.; Ipposhi, J.; Nakahara, Y.; Shibuya, R.; Mashima, K. Aluminum Triflate as a Powerful Catalyst for Direct Amination of Alcohols, Including Electron-Withdrawing Group-Substituted Benzhydrols. *Adv. Synth Cata.* **2012**, *354*, 2447-2452.

Prepare using procedure **A** (0.22 g, 80%) using the known imidate[67] and purified using silica gel chromatography (80% dichloromethane/20% hexanes).

3.26. White solid (0.22 g, 80%); mp = 165-166°C; TLC R_f = 0.48 (80% dichloromethane/20% hexanes); ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz $CDCl_3$), δ 7.69 (dd, *J* = 3.8, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.67 (dd, *J* = 3.9, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 7.52 (td, *J* = 7.6, 1.4 Hz, 1H), 7.38 (td, *J* = 7.8, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 7.18-7.16 (m, 10H), 6.18 (d, *J* = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 5.81 (d, *J* = 9.0 Hz, 1H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$), δ 147.2, 139.4, 134.4, 133.0, 132.5, 130.8, 128.6, 127.9, 127.5, 124.9, 62.3.

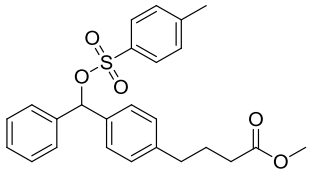


Methyl 4-(4-(phenyl(2,2,2-trichloro-1-iminoethoxy)methyl)phenyl)butanoate (S3.35)

To a round bottom flask containing the known alcohol[68] (0.0 9 g, 0.31 mmol) was added DCM (1 mL) followed by trichloroacetonitrile (0.06 g, 0.38 mmol) and DBU (0.01 g, 0.03 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4 hours. The solvent was then removed *in*

vacuo. Triethylamine (1 mL) was added to the residue and the reaction mixture was purified by silica gel chromatography (1% triethylamine/29% ethyl acetate/70% hexanes) to provide **S3.35** as a pale yellow oil (0.130 g, 99%).

S3.35. Pale yellow oil (0.13 g, 99%); TLC R_f = 0.22 (30% ethyl acetate/70% hexanes); IR (KBr) 3651, 3279, 1731, 1495 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (400 MHz $CDCl_3$) δ 8.40 (br s, 1H), 7.43-7.41 (m, 2H), 7.35-7.33 (m, 4H), 7.29-7.28 (m, 1H), 7.15 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 2H), 6.92 (s, 1H), 3.63 (s, 3H), 2.62 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 2.32 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 1.93 (p, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 2H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 173.8, 161.4, 141.2, 139.9, 137.5, 128.6, 128.5, 128.0, 127.1, 126.9, 91.7, 81.3, 51.5, 34.8, 34.4 26.3. Anal. Calcd for $C_{20}H_{20}Cl_3NO_3$: C, 56.03; H, 4.70; N, 3.27. Found: C, 56.28; H, 4.90; N, 3.28.

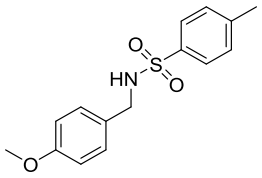


Methyl 4-(4-((4-methylphenylsulfonamido)(phenyl)methyl)phenyl)butanoate (3.50).

Prepared following procedure **A** (0.23 g, 67%) with imidate **S3.35** and purified using silica gel chromatography (30% ethyl acetate/70% hexanes) followed by a second purification using silica gel chromatography (100% DCM).

3.50. Clear colorless oil (0.23 g, 67%); TLC R_f = 0.45 (30% ethyl acetate/70% hexanes); IR (DCM) 3328, 3227, 3062, 2950, 2864, 1731, 1599 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.55 (dt, *J* = 6.6, 1.6 Hz, 2H), 7.20-7.17 (m, 3H), 7.12-7.09 (m, 4H), 7.00 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 4H), 5.53 (d, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 1H), 5.32 (d, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 3.65 (s, 3H), 2.56 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 2.36 (s, 3H), 2.29 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 1.88 (p, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 2H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 174.0, 143.0, 140.8, 140.7, 138.3, 137.4, 129.3, 128.6, 128.5, 127.44, 127.40, 127.3, 127.2, 61.1, 51.7, 34.6, 33.3,

26.4, 21.4. Anal. Calcd for $C_{25}H_{27}NO_4S$: C, 68.62; H, 6.22; N, 3.20. Found: C, 68.52; H, 6.44; N, 3.59.

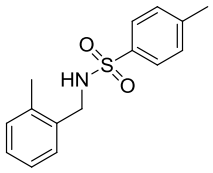


N-(4-Methoxybenzyl)-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide (3.36)

Lit Ref: Molander, G. A.; Fleury-Brégeot, N.; Hiebel, M.-A., Synthesis and Cross-Coupling of Sulfonamidomethyltrifluoroborates. *Org. Lett.* **2011,** *13*, 1694-1697.

Prepared using procedure **A** (0.17 g, 75%) using the commercially available imidate and purified using silica gel chromatography (100% DCM) followed by recrystallization from methanol.

3.36. White solid (0.17 g, 68%); mp = 122-123 °C; TLC R_f = 0.61 (40% acetone/60% hexanes); ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.75 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 2H), 7.31 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.10 (d *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 6.79 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 4.59 (t, *J* = 5.8 Hz, 1H), 4.05 (d, *J* = 6.0 Hz, 2H), 3.78 (s, 3H), 2.44 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 159.3, 143.5, 136.9, 129.7, 128.3, 129.3, 127.2, 114.1, 55.3, 46.8, 21.5.

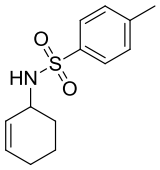


4-Methyl-N-(2-methylbenzyl)benzenesulfonamide (3.37)

Lit Ref: Müther, K.; Mohr, J.; Oestreich, M., Silylium Ion Promoted Reduction of Imines with Hydrosilanes. *Organometallics* **2013,** *32*, 6643-6646.

Prepared using procedure **A** (0.12 g, 55%) using the known imidate[69] and purified using silica gel chromatography (30% ethyl acetate/70% hexanes).

3.37. White solid (0.12 g, 55%); mp = 107-109 °C; TLC R_f = 0.31 (30% ethyl acetate/70% hexanes); ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.76 (dt, *J* = 8.5, 2.0 Hz, 2H), 7.31 (dd, *J* = 8.5, 0.6 Hz, 2H), 7.20-7.10 (m, 4H), 4.45 (t, *J* = 5.8 Hz, 1H), 4.09 (d, *J* = 6.0 Hz, 2H), 2.44 (s, 3H), 2.24 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 143.6, 136.7, 136.6, 133.9, 130.6, 129.7, 128.9, 128.3, 127.2, 126.2, 45.4, 21.6, 18.8.

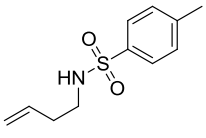


N-(Cyclohex-2-en-1-yl)-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide (3.39)

Lit Ref: Xu, X.; Wu, H.; Li, Z.; Sun, X.; Wang, Z., Iron oxide-silver magnetic nanoparticles as simple heterogeneous catalysts for the direct inter/intramolecular nucleophilic substitution of π-activated alcohols with electron-deficient amines. *Tetrahedron* **2015,** *71*, 5254-5259.

Prepared using procedure **A** (0.12 g, 60%) using the known imidate[70] and purified using silica gel chromatography (30% ethyl acetate/70% hexanes).

3.39. Colorless crystals (0.12 g, 60%); mp = 99-100 °C; TLC R_f = 0.45 (30% ethyl acetate/70% hexanes); ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.77 (dt, *J* = 8.5, 2.0 Hz, 2H), 7.30 (dd, *J* = 8.5, 0.6 Hz, 2H). 5.79-5.74 (m, 1H), 5.37-5.32 (m, 1H), 4.44 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 1H), 3.84-3.79 (m, 1H), 2.43 (s, 3H), 2.00-1.87 (m, 2H), 1.79-1.73 (m, 1H), 1.64-1.50 (m, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 143.2, 138.4, 131.5, 129.7, 127.1, 127.0, 49.0, 30.2, 24.5, 21.5, 19.3.

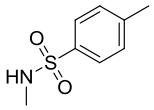


N-Allyl-4-methylbenzenesulfonamide (3.40)

Lit Ref: Kobayashi, Y.; Inukai, S.; Kondo, N.; Watanabe, T.; Sugiyama, Y.; Hamamoto, H.; Shioiri, T.; Matsugi, M., A medium fluorous Grubbs–Hoveyda 2nd generation catalyst for phase transfer catalysis of ring closing metathesis reactions. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2015,** *56*, 1363-1366.

Prepared using procedure **A** (0.05 g, 28%) using the commercially available imidate and purified using silica gel chromatography (30% ethyl acetate/ 70% hexanes).

3.40. Off-white solid (0.05 g, 28%); mp = 53-56 °C; TLC R_f = 0.42 (30% ethyl acetate/70% hexanes); ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz $CDCl_3$) δ 7.76 (dt, *J* = 8.5, 2.0 Hz, 2H), 7.31 (dd, *J* = 8.5, 0.6 Hz, 2H), 5.77-5.68 (m, 1H), 5.19-5.08 (m, 2H), 4.51 (t, *J* = 4.50 Hz, 1H), 3.59 (tt, *J* = 6.1, 1.5 Hz, 2H), 2.43 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 143.5, 137.0, 133.0, 129.7, 127.2, 117.7, 45.8, 21.5.

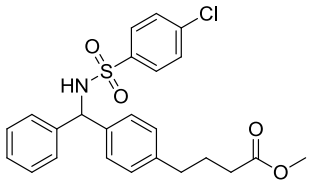


N,4-Dimethylbenzenesulfonamide (3.41)

Lit Ref: Laha, J. K.; Sharma, S.; Dayal, N., Palladium-Catalyzed Regio- and Chemo-selective Reactions of 2-Bromobenzyl Bromides: Expanding the Scope for the Synthesis of Biaryls Fused to a Seven-Membered Sultam. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2015,** 7885-7891.

Prepared using procedure **A** (0.01 g, 5%) using the commercially available imidate and purified using silica gel chromatography (30% ethyl acetate/70% hexanes).

3.41. Off-white solid (0.01 g, 5%); mp = 69-71 °C; TLC R_f = 0.33 (30% ethyl acetate/70% hexanes); ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz $CDCl_3$) δ 7.68 (dt, *J* = 8.3Hz, 2H), 7.25 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 0.5 Hz, 2H), 4.22 (d, *J* = 4.7 Hz, 1H), 2.58 (d, *J* = 5.4 Hz, 3H), 2.37 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 143.5, 135.8, 129.7, 127.3, 29.4, 21.5.



Methyl-4-(4-((4-chlorophenylsulfonamido)(phenyl)methyl)phenyl)butanoate (3.50)

Lit Ref: Sakurai, S.; Ogawa, N.; Suzuki, T.; Kato, K.-i.; Ohashi, T.; Yasuda, S.; Kato, H.; Ito, Y., Synthesis and Thromboxane A_2 Antagonistic Activity of [[1-Aryl(or Benzyl)-1-(benzenesulfonamide)methyl]phenyl]alkanoic Acid Derivatives. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* **1996,** *44*, 765-777.

Prepared using procedure **A** (0.08 g, 88%) and purified using silica gel chromatography (30% ethyl acetate/70% hexanes).

3.50. Clear colorless oil (0.08 g, 88%); TLC R_f = 0.40 (30% ethyl acetate/70% hexanes); IR (KBr) 3153, 2986, 2820, 1730, 1586 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (400 MHz $CDCl_3$) δ 7.53 (dt, *J* = 9.2, 2.5 Hz, 2H), 7.25-7.18 (m, 5H), 7.12-7.09 (m, 2H), 7.00 (br s, 4H), 5.58 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 5.53 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 3.65 (s, 3H), 2.57 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 2.30 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 1.89 (p, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 2H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 173.9, 141.1, 140.2, 139.0, 138.7, 137.7, 128.9, 128.7, 128.59, 128.57, 127.7, 127.4, 127.3, 61.3, 51.6, 34.6, 33.4, 26.4. Anal. Calcd for $C_{24}H_{24}ClNO_4S$: C, 62.94; H, 5.28; N, 3.06. Found: C, 63.17; H, 5.35; N, 3.22.

References

1. Hanefeld, M. M., Clinical rationale for rosuvastatin, a potent new HMG-CoA reductase inhibitor. *Int. J. Clin. Pract.* **2001,** *55*, 399-405.

2. Shimizu, H.; Schredelseker, J.; Huang, J.; Lu, K.; Naghdi, S.; Lu, F.; Franklin, S.; Fiji, H. D. G.; Wang, K.; Zhu, H.; Tian, C.; Lin, B.; Nakano, H.; Ehrlich, A.; Nakai, J.; Stieg, A. Z.; Gimzewski, J. K.; Nakano, A.; Goldhaber, J. I.; Vondriska, T. M.; Hajnóczky, G.; Kwon, O.;

Chen, J.-N., Mitochondrial Ca2+ uptake by the voltage-dependent anion channel 2 regulates cardiac rhythmicity. *eLife* **2015,** *4*, e04801.

3. Warth, R.; Riedemann, N.; Bleich, M.; VanDriessche, W.; Busch, A. E., The cAMP-regulated and 293B-inhibited K conductance of rat colonic crypt base cells. *Pflügers Arch.* **1996,** *432*, 81-88.

4. Schachar, R. A.; Raber, S.; Courtney, R.; Zhang, M., A Phase 2, Randomized, Dose-Response Trial of Taprenepag Isopropyl (PF-04217329) Versus Latanoprost 0.005% in Open-Angle Glaucoma and Ocular Hypertension. *Curr. Eye Res.* **2011,** *36*, 809-817.

5. Sakurai, S.; Ogawa, N.; Suzuki, T.; Kato, K.-i.; Ohashi, T.; Yasuda, S.; Kato, H.; Ito, Y., Synthesis and Thromboxane A2 Antagonistic Activity of [[1-Aryl(or Benzyl)-1-(benzenesulfonamide)methyl]phenyl]alkanoic Acid Derivatives. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* **1996,** *44*, 765-777.

6. Ilardi, E. A.; Vitaku, E.; Njardarson, J. T., Data-Mining for Sulfur and Fluorine: An Evaluation of Pharmaceuticals To Reveal Opportunities for Drug Design and Discovery. *J. Med. Chem.* **2014,** *57*, 2832-2842.

7. McGrath, N. A.; Brichacek, M.; Njardarson, J. T., A Graphical Journey of Innovative Organic Architectures that Have Improved Our Lives. *J. Chem. Educ*, **2010**; *87*, 1348-1349.

8. Lancianesi, S.; Palmieri, A.; Petrini, M., Synthetic Approaches to 3-(2-Nitroalkyl) Indoles and Their Use to Access Tryptamines and Related Bioactive Compounds. *Chem. Rev.* **2014,** *114*, 7108-7149.

9. Silva, E. T. d.; Fona, F. S.; Lima, E. L. S., The use of Fukuyama's sulfonamide in the synthesis of selectively protected spermidines. *J. Braz. Chem. Soc.* **2004,** *15*, 433-436.

10. Kan, T.; Fukuyama, T., Ns strategies: a highly versatile synthetic method for amines. *Chem. Commun.* **2004**, 353-359.

11. Nishimura, T.; Yasuhara, Y.; Hayashi, T., Asymmetric Addition of Dimethylzinc to N-Tosylarylimines Catalyzed by a Rhodium−Diene Complex toward the Synthesis of Chiral 1-Arylethylamines. *Org. Lett.* **2006,** *8*, 979-981.

12. Ji, S.; Gortler, L. B.; Waring, A.; Battisti, A. J.; Bank, S.; Closson, W. D.; Wriede, P. A., Cleavage of sulfonamides with sodium naphthalene. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1967,** *89*, 5311-5312.

13. Henry, J. R.; Marcin, L. R.; McIntosh, M. C.; Scola, P. M.; Davis Harris Jr, G.; Weinreb, S. M., Mitsunobu reactions of n-alkyl and n-acyl sulfonamides-an efficient route to protected amines. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1989,** *30*, 5709-5712.

14. Fukuyama, T.; Jow, C.-K.; Cheung, M., 2- and 4-Nitrobenzenesulfonamides: Exceptionally versatile means for preparation of secondary amines and protection of amines. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1995,** *36*, 6373-6374.

15. Kamal, A.; Reddy, J. S.; Bharathi, E. V.; Dastagiri, D., Base-free monosulfonylation of amines using tosyl or mesyl chloride in water. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2008,** *49*, 348-353.

16. Lakrout, S.; K'Tir, H.; Amira, A.; Berredjem, M.; Aouf, N.-E., A simple and eco-sustainable method for the sulfonylation of amines under microwave-assisted solvent-free conditions. *RSC Adv.* **2014,** *4*, 16027-16032.

17. Marcotullio, M. C.; Campagna, V.; Sternativo, S.; Costantino, F.; Curini, M., A New, Simple Synthesis of N-Tosyl Pyrrolidines and Piperidines. *Synthesis* **2006,** *2006*, 2760-2766.

18. Adib, M.; Sheikhi, E.; Moghaddam, G. S.; Bijanzadeh, H. R., A new strategy for the chemoselective sulfonamide N-alkylation of sulfonyl ureas under neutral and mild conditions. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2010,** *51*, 5646-5648.

19. Gellert, B. A.; Kahlcke, N.; Feurer, M.; Roth, S., Triflic Acid Catalyzed Reductive Coupling Reactions of Carbonyl Compounds with O-, S-, and N-Nucleophiles. *Chem. Eur. J.* **2011,** *17*, 12203-12209.

20. Abdel-Magid, A. F.; Carson, K. G.; Harris, B. D.; Maryanoff, C. A.; Shah, R. D., Reductive Amination of Aldehydes and Ketones with Sodium Triacetoxyborohydride. Studies on Direct and Indirect Reductive Amination Procedures1. *J. Org. Chem.* **1996,** *61*, 3849-3862.

21. Kelleher, F.; Proinsias, K. ó., Use of the Mitsunobu reaction in the synthesis of orthogonally protected α,β-diaminopropionic acids. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2007,** *48*, 4879-4882.

22. Karshtedt, D.; Bell, A. T.; Tilley, T. D., Platinum-Based Catalysts for the Hydroamination of Olefins with Sulfonamides and Weakly Basic Anilines. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2005,** *127*, 12640-12646.

23. Manzoni, M. R.; Zabawa, T. P.; Kasi, D.; Chemler, S. R., Palladium(II)-Catalyzed Intramolecular Aminobromination and Aminochlorination of Olefins. *Organometallics* **2004,** *23*, 5618-5621.

24. Paderes, M. C.; Chemler, S. R., Diastereoselective Pyrrolidine Synthesis via Copper Promoted Intramolecular Aminooxygenation of Alkenes: Formal Synthesis of (+)-Monomorine. *Org. Lett.* **2009,** *11*, 1915-1918.

25. Sequeira, F. C.; Turnpenny, B. W.; Chemler, S. R., Copper-Promoted and Copper-Catalyzed Intermolecular Alkene Diamination. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.* **2010,** *49*, 6365-6368.

26. Turnpenny, B. W.; Chemler, S. R., Copper-catalyzed alkene diamination: synthesis of chiral 2-aminomethyl indolines and pyrrolidines. *Chem. Sci.* **2014,** *5*, 1786-1793.

27. Sevov, C. S.; Zhou, J.; Hartwig, J. F., Iridium-Catalyzed Intermolecular Hydroamination of Unactivated Aliphatic Alkenes with Amides and Sulfonamides. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2012,** *134*, 11960-11963.

28. Huang, L.; Arndt, M.; Gooßen, K.; Heydt, H.; Gooßen, L. J., Late Transition Metal-Catalyzed Hydroamination and Hydroamidation. *Chem. Rev.* **2015,** *115*, 2596-2697.

29. Kanno, O.; Kuriyama, W.; Wang, Z. J.; Toste, F. D., Regio- and Enantioselective Hydroamination of Dienes by Gold(I)/Menthol Cooperative Catalysis. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.* **2011,** *50*, 9919-9922.

30. Severin, R.; Doye, S., The catalytic hydroamination of alkynes. *Chem. Soc. Rev.* **2007,** *36*, 1407-1420.

31. Pham, M. V.; Ye, B.; Cramer, N., Access to Sultams by Rhodium(III)-Catalyzed Directed C-H Activation. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.* **2012,** *51*, 10610-10614.

32. Archambeau, A.; Rovis, T., Rhodium(III)-Catalyzed Allylic C(sp3)–H Activation of Alkenyl Sulfonamides: Unexpected Formation of Azabicycles. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.* **2015,** *54*, 13337-13340.

33. Chu, L.; Wang, X.-C.; Moore, C. E.; Rheingold, A. L.; Yu, J.-Q., Pd-Catalyzed Enantioselective C–H Iodination: Asymmetric Synthesis of Chiral Diarylmethylamines. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2013,** *135*, 16344-16347.

34. Roizen, J. L.; Zalatan, D. N.; Du Bois, J., Selective Intermolecular Amination of C-H Bonds at Tertiary Carbon Centers. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.* **2013,** *52*, 11343-11346.

35. Roizen, J. L.; Harvey, M. E.; Du Bois, J., Metal-Catalyzed Nitrogen-Atom Transfer Methods for the Oxidation of Aliphatic C–H Bonds. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **2012,** *45*, 911-922.

36. Sreedhar, B.; Ravi, V.; Yada, D., PdCl2-catalyzed hydrosulfonamidation of homo allylic alcohols: an efficient synthesis of allylic sulfonamides. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2011,** *52*, 1208-1212.

37. Hayashi, T.; Ishigedani, M., Rhodium-Catalyzed Asymmetric Arylation of Imines with Organostannanes. Asymmetric Synthesis of Diarylmethylamines. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2000,** *122*, 976-977.

38. Duan, H.-F.; Jia, Y.-X.; Wang, L.-X.; Zhou, Q.-L., Enantioselective Rh-Catalyzed Arylation of N-Tosylarylimines with Arylboronic Acids. *Org. Lett.* **2006,** *8*, 2567-2569.

39. Beisel, T.; Manolikakes, G., Palladium-Catalyzed Enantioselective Three-Component Synthesis of α-Substituted Amines. *Org. Lett.* **2015,** *17*, 3162-3165.

40. Li, Y.; Li, B.-J.; Wang, W.-H.; Huang, W.-P.; Zhang, X.-S.; Chen, K.; Shi, Z.-J., Rhodium-Catalyzed Direct Addition of Aryl C-H Bonds to N-Sulfonyl Aldimines. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.* **2011,** *50*, 2115-2119.

41. Hesp, K. D.; Bergman, R. G.; Ellman, J. A., Rhodium-Catalyzed Synthesis of Branched Amines by Direct Addition of Benzamides to Imines. *Org. Lett.* **2012,** *14*, 2304-2307.

42. von Matt, P.; Loiseleur, O.; Koch, G.; Pfaltz, A.; Lefeber, C.; Feucht, T.; Helmchen, G., Enantioselective allylic amination with chiral (phosphino-oxazoline) Pd catalysts. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **1994,** *5*, 573-584.

43. Jumnah, R.; Williams, J. M. J.; Williams, A. C., Synthesis of N-protected amino esters via palladium catalysed allylic substitution. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1993,** *34*, 6619-6622.

44. Maity, A. K.; Chatterjee, P. N.; Roy, S., Multimetallic Ir–Sn3-catalyzed substitution reaction of π-activated alcohols with carbon and heteroatom nucleophiles. *Tetrahedron* **2013,** *69*, 942-956.

45. Saidi, O.; Blacker, A. J.; Lamb, G. W.; Marsden, S. P.; Taylor, J. E.; Williams, J. M. J., Borrowing Hydrogen in Water and Ionic Liquids: Iridium-Catalyzed Alkylation of Amines with Alcohols. *Org. Process Res. Dev.* **2010,** *14*, 1046-1049.

46. Martínez-Asencio, A.; Yus, M.; Ramón, D. J., Palladium(II) Acetate as Catalyst for the N-Alkylation of Aromatic Amines, Sulfonamides, and Related Nitrogenated Compounds with Alcohols by a Hydrogen Autotransfer Process. *Synthesis* **2011,** 3730-3740.

47. Garcia Ruano, J. L.; Parra, A.; Aleman, J.; Yuste, F.; Mastranzo, V. M., Monoalkylation of primary amines and N-sulfinylamides. *Chem. Commun.* **2009**, 404-406.

48. Guillena, G.; J. Ramón, D.; Yus, M., Hydrogen Autotransfer in the N-Alkylation of Amines and Related Compounds using Alcohols and Amines as Electrophiles. *Chem. Rev.* **2010,** *110*, 1611-1641.

49. Shi, W.; Bai, C.-M.; Zhu, K.; Cui, D.-M.; Zhang, C., Brønsted acid-assisted N-alkylation of sulfonamides using ethers as the alkylation reagents. *Tetrahedron* **2014,** *70*, 434-438.

50. Trillo, P.; Baeza, A.; Nájera, C., Direct Nucleophilic Substitution of Free Allylic Alcohols in Water Catalyzed by FeCl3·6 H2O: Which is the Real Catalyst? *ChemCatChem* **2013,** *5*, 1538-1542.

51. Duffy, B. C.; Howard, K. T.; Chisholm, J. D., Alkylation of thiols with trichloroacetimidates under neutral conditions. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2015,** *56*, 3301-3305.

52. Howard, K. T.; Duffy, B. C.; Linaburg, M. R.; Chisholm, J. D., Formation of DPM ethers using O-diphenylmethyl trichloroacetimidate under thermal conditions. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* **2016,** *14*, 1623-1628.

53. Cramer, F.; Pawelzik, K.; Baldauf, H. J., Imidoester, I. Darstellung von Trichloracetimidsäureestern. *Chem. Ber.* **1958,** *91*, 1049-1054.

54. Ribière, P.; Declerck, V.; Martinez, J.; Lamaty, F., 2-(Trimethylsilyl)ethanesulfonyl (or SES) Group in Amine Protection and Activation. *Chem. Rev.* **2006,** *106*, 2249-2269.

55. Ragnarsson, U.; Grehn, L., Novel Gabriel reagents. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **1991,** *24*, 285-289.

56. Poss, M. A.; Reid, J. A., The use of diphenylmethyl as a sulfonamide protecting group. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1992,** *33*, 7291-7292.

57. Overman, L. E., Thermal and Mercuric Ion Catakyzed 3,3 -Sigmatropic Rearrangement Of Allylic Trichloroacetimidates - 1,3 Transposition of Alcohol and Amine Functions. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1974,** *96*, 597-599.

58. Overman, L. E., General Method for Synthesis of Amines by Rearrangement of Allylic Trichloroacetimidates - 1,3 Transposition of Alcohol and Amine Functions. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1976,** *98*, 2901-2910.

59. Wallach, D. R.; Stege, P. C.; Shah, J. P.; Chisholm, J. D., Brønsted Acid Catalyzed Monoalkylation of Anilines with Trichloroacetimidates. *J. Org. Chem.* **2015,** *80*, 1993-2000.

60. Sakurai, S.; Ogawa, N.; Onogi, Y.; Takeshita, M.; Takahashi, H.; Ohashi, T.; Kato, K.-i.; Yasuda, S.; Kato, H., Synthesis and Dual Antagonistic Activity against Thromboxane A2 and Leukotriene D4 of [4-[1-(Benzenesulfonamido)alkyl]phenyl]alkanoic Acid Derivatives. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* **1997,** *45*, 849-862.

61. Sakurai, S.; Ogawa, N.; Suzuki, T.; Kato, K.-i.; Ohashi, T.; Yasuda, S.; Kato, H., Synthesis of [[(Benzenesulfonamido)alkyl]phenyl]alkanoic Acid Derivatives Containing Pyridyl or Imidazolyl Groups and Their Thromboxane A2 Receptor Antagonistic and Thromboxane A2 Synthase Inhibitory Activities. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* **1996,** *44*, 1510-1520.

62. Sakurai, S.; Ogawa, N.; Suzuki, T.; Kato, K.-i.; Ohashi, T.; Yasuda, S.; Kato, H.; Ito, Y., Synthesis and Thromboxane A_2 Antagonistic Activity of [[1-Aryl(or Benzyl)-1-

(benzenesulfonamide)methyl]phenyl]alkanoic Acid DerivativesSynthesis and Thromboxane A2 Antagonistic Activity of [[1-Aryl(or Benzyl)-1-(benzenesulfonamide)methyl]phenyl]alkanoic Acid Derivatives. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* **1996,** *44*, 765-777.

63. Wallach, D. R.; Stege, P. C.; Shah, J. P.; Chisholm, J. D., Bronsted-Acid Catalyzed Monoalkylation of Anilines with Trichloroacetimidates. *J. Org. Chem.* **2015**, *80*, 1993-2000

64. Swenton, J. S.; Callinan, A.; Wang, S., Efficient synthesis of vinyl ethers of spiroquinol ketals and their high-yield photochemical oxygen-to-carbon [1,3]-shift to spiro-fused 2,5-cyclohexadienones. *J. Org. Chem.* **1992,** *57*, 78-85.

65. Kazancioglu, E. A.; Kazancioglu, M. Z.; Fistikci, M.; Secen, H.; Altundas, R., Photooxygenation of Azidoalkyl Furans: Catalyst-Free Triazole and New Endoperoxide Rearrangement. *Org. Lett.* **2013,** *15*, 4790-4793.

66. Ali, I. A. I.; El Ashry, E. S. H.; Schmidt, R. R., Protection of Hydroxy Groups with Diphenylmethyl and 9-Fluorenyl Trichloroacetimidates - Effect on Anomeric Stereocontrol. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2003,** , 4121-4131.

67. Ali, Ibrahim A. I.; Ashry, El Sayed H. E.; Schmidt, Richard R., Protection of Hydroxy Groups with Diphenylmethyl and 9-Fluorenyl Trichloroacetimidates − Effect on Anomeric Stereocontrol. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2003**, 4121-4131.

68. Sakurai, S.; Ogawa, N.; Suzuki, T.; Kato, K.-i.; Ohashi, T.; Yasuda, S.; Kato, H.; Ito, Y., Synthesis and Thromboxane A_2 Antagonistic Activity of [[1-Aryl(or Benzyl)-1-(benzenesulfonamide)methyl]phenyl]alkanoic Acid Derivatives. *Chem. Pharm. Bull.* **1996,** *44* , 765-777.

69. Li, C.; Li, W.; Wang, J., Gold(I)-catalyzed arylmethylation of terminal alkynes. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2009,** *50* , 2533-2535.

70. Overman, L. E., A general method for the synthesis of amines by the rearrangement of allylic trichloroacetimidates. 1,3 Transposition of alcohol and amine functions. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1976,** *98*, 2901-10.

Chapter 4

Studies Towards the Synthesis of Kapakahine C

Abstract

Kapakahine C is a complex heterocyclic natural product isolated from the marine sponge *cribrochalina olemda* which contains a unique fused pyrroloindoline-pyridoindoline core decorated with a cyclic pentapeptide. The molecule may be divided retrosynthetically into three fragments: the pyrroloindoline, the pyridoindoline and the pentapeptide sections. A route to kapakahine C utilizing a trichloroacetimidate electrophile and a pyrroloindoline nucleophile was investigated. The synthesis of the pyrroloindoline and the pentapeptide sections were completed. Optimization of the key oxidative cyclization step in the formation of the pyridoindoline section of kapakahine C was undertaken and research to improve this reaction is ongoing.

Introduction

Recently, the development of mild and effective methods for the derivatization of nitrogen containing heterocycles has attracted significant synthetic interest. One attractive target for such derivatization is the pyrroloindoline heterocycle, which is typically composed of a hydrogenated pyrrole ring fused to indoline. The pyrroloindoline functional group is prevalent in many bioactive molecules such as (-)-physostigmine (**4.1**),[1] flustramine B (**4.2**),[2] (+)-chimonanthine (**4.3**),[3] psychotrimine (**4.4**),[4] chaetocochin A (**4.5**),[5] and kapakahine C (**4.6**).[6] Some of these molecules have enjoyed success as pharmaceuticals. For example, physostigmine **4.1** has been used to treat conditions such as Alzheimer's disease and glaucoma.[7] The alkaloid hodgkinsine B (**4.8**) has been shown to possess analgesic properties.[8] Other pyrroloindolines have attracted academic interest due to their varied biological activity and complex architectures.

For example, psychotrimine was found to inhibit the growth of various bacteria including staphylococcus aureus 8325 and staphylococcus epidermidis RP62A at concentrations of 64μg/mL and 32μg/mL respectively.[9] Amauromine (**4.7**) was revealed to have vasodilating activity as well as potent activity in studies that measure the reversal of multiple drug resistance[10].[11,12] The alkaloid neoxaline (**4.9**) has shown interesting activity as a tumor suppresor.[13] Given the varied and complex bioactivity associated with this structural class of alkaloids, selective and mild methods for the derivatization of these compounds are desirable with a number of approaches to this system under development.

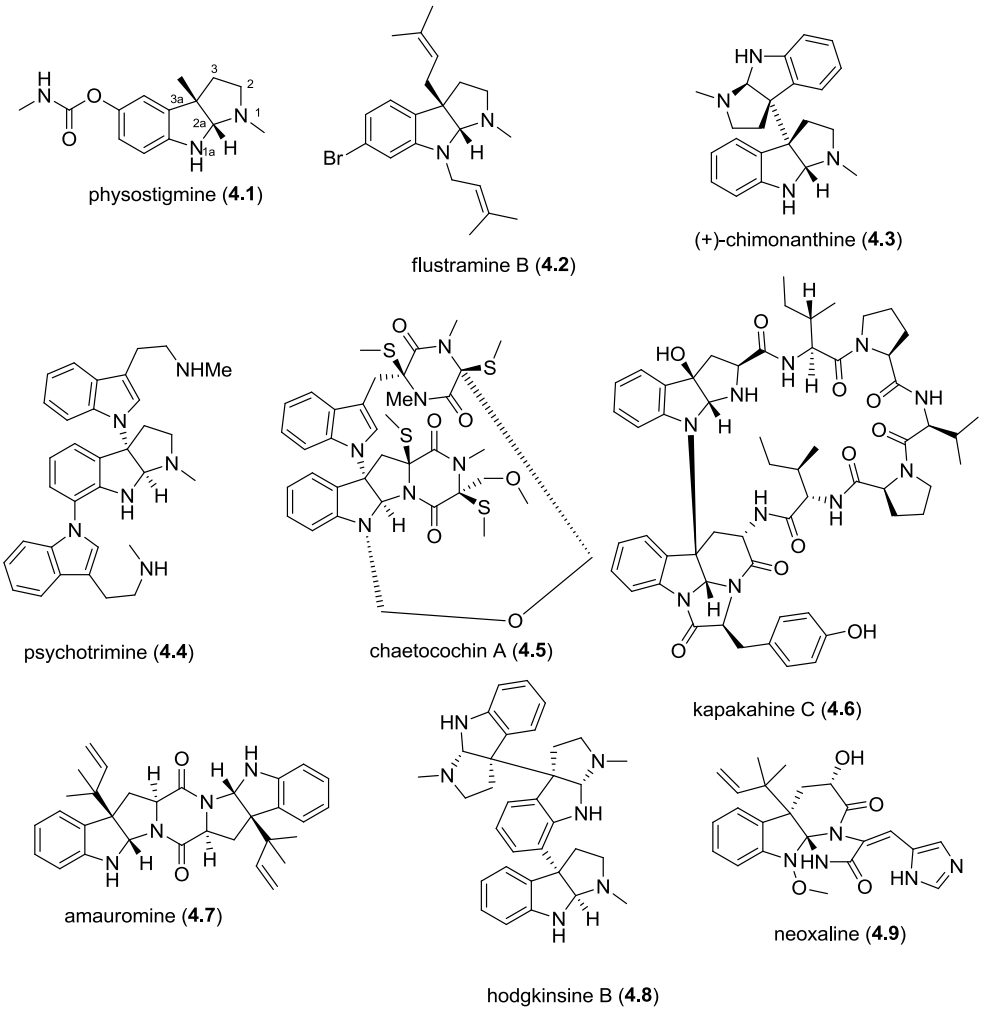
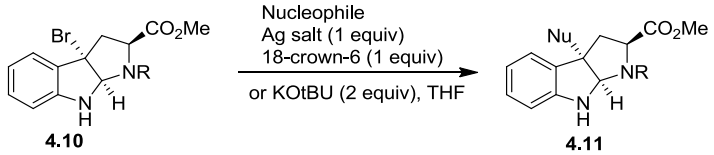


Figure 4.1: Natural Products and Bioactive Compounds Containing a Pyrroloindoline

Unsurprisingly, many strategies for the formation and alkylation of the pyrroloindoline core structure have already been investigated. Common starting materials for synthesizing pyrroloindolines include functionalized indoles and tryptamines.[14] Of particular interest to our group was functionalization of the pyrroloindoline core at the C3a position. This position is a point of diversity within pyrroloindoline alkaloids, with systems containing oxygen, nitrogen, sp^2 and sp^3 hybridized carbon atoms at the C3a position being well-known. Methods for the rapid incorporation of carbon and heteroatom nucleophiles at this position would facilitate

derivatization of a common pyrroloindoline intermediate, which allows for the synthesis of most pyrroloindoline based natural products. In addition these methods may provide a means to rapidly evaluate the biological activity of a library of pyrroloindolines, that can be rapidly prepared. Most common methods for the incorporation of diverse functionality at the C3a position of a pyrroloindoline scaffold involve either alkylation of a C3a-bromide (like compound **4.10**) using a stoichiometric silver salt as a promoter or the stoichiometric use of a strong base such as KOtBu (Scheme **4.1**). For instance, Zinzallay and coworkers synthesized C3a substituted pyrroloindolines *via* nucleophilic substitution at the C3a position using nitrogen, oxygen, sulfur and carbon based nucleophiles although this reaction required the use of stoichiometric silver nitrate and phase transfer agent.[15] Numerous other alkylation examples that employ stoichiometric silver salts or strong base are known.[16,17,18,19,20] The use of a strong base is limited to systems which have an ester at the C2-poisition, as these reactions have been shown to proceed through an azetidine intermediate.[16, 21] These preparations represent the most commonly used procedures for the rapid functionalization of pyrroloindolines at the C3a position.

Scheme 4.1



Although methods for the formation and derivatization of pyrroloindolines and indoles have been researched heavily in recent years,[14, 22] common approaches to pyrroloindoline synthesis suffer from some drawbacks. The use of silver salts can cause alkylations to become expensive, as these reagents must be used in stoichiometric amounts and the price of silver has

been increasing. Some pyrroloindoline compounds may be unstable in the presence of bases such as KOtBu. Given these drawbacks a mild method for the functionalization of pyrroloindolines at the C3a position is desirable, preferable one that is dependent on catalytic reagents. An alkylation of pyrroloindolines with a trichloroacetimidate at the C3a position may alleviate some of the issues of pyrroloindoline derivatization at the C3a position and meet the criteria of a system that may be alkylated under catalytic conditions.

Alkylation with different types of nucleophiles (including carboxylic acids, thiols, alcohols, sulfonamides and anilines) using trichloroacetimidates has been investigated by our laboratory and by other researchers.[23-26] In many cases the trichloroacetimidate is reactive enough to alkylate these functional groups without the need for any additional catalyst or promoter.[27-30] The use of trichloroacetimidates to alkylate pyrroloindolines offers several advantages over traditional methods. First, trichloroacetimidate alkylations typically proceed with use of catalytic amounts of acid[31,32,33] rather than the expensive stoichiometric silver salts used in traditional methods. Secondly trichloroacetimidates are easily prepared from alcohols and inexpensive trichloroacetonitrile (~$240/ kg) and may be generated *in situ*.[34,35,36] Furthermore trichloroacetimidates are quite stable and resistant to decomposition when stored properly. For example, highly reactive 3,4-dimethoxybenzyl 2,2,2-trichloroacetimidate **4.12** was found to be stable for more than 3 years while stored in a sealed vial at -20° C (Figure **4.2**). Displacement of trichloroacetimidates can proceed under mild conditions as substitutions are exothermic and driven not only by the formation of the new C-X bond but also by the rearrangement of the imidate to the trichloroacetamide. For this reason, even electron-deficient trichloroacetimidates may be used as alkylating agents.[37] Additionally, the trichloroacetamide byproduct generated from these reactions is a mild, rather than strong, acid that can be removed

through either column chromatography or by washing with aqueous 2M NaOH solution.[27] For these reasons we hypothesized that alkylations of pyrroloindolines may be improved through the use of trichloroacetimidates.

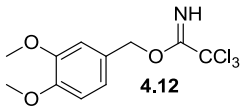
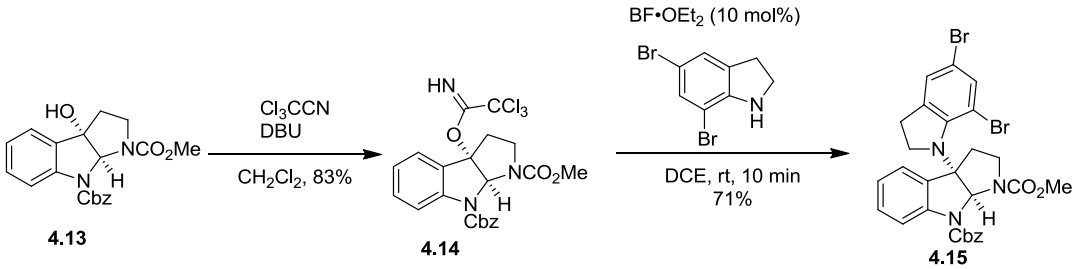


Figure 4.2: Structure of 3,4-Dimethoxybenzyl 2,2,2-trichloroacetimidate 4.12

In order to test our hypothesis a pyrroloindoline system with a trichloroacetimidate at the C3a position was synthesized.[38] Known pyrroloindoline **4.13**, which was synthesized from tryptamine,[39] was treated with trichloroacetonitrile and DBU to form the corresponding imidate **4.14**. This imidate was found to be a competent electrophile with a number of carbon, nitrogen and oxygen nucleophiles.[38] While these substitution reactions did not occur under thermal conditions, catalytic amounts of BF_3•OEt_2 was all that was necessary to promote these reactions. Many of these reactions were quite rapid as well (depending on the nucleophile), with most being complete in just 10 min at room temperature.

Scheme 4.2



Given the prevalence of bioactive pyrroloindoline containing systems in pharmaceuticals and our hypothesis that we could improve the alkylation of pyrroloindolines, we sought to

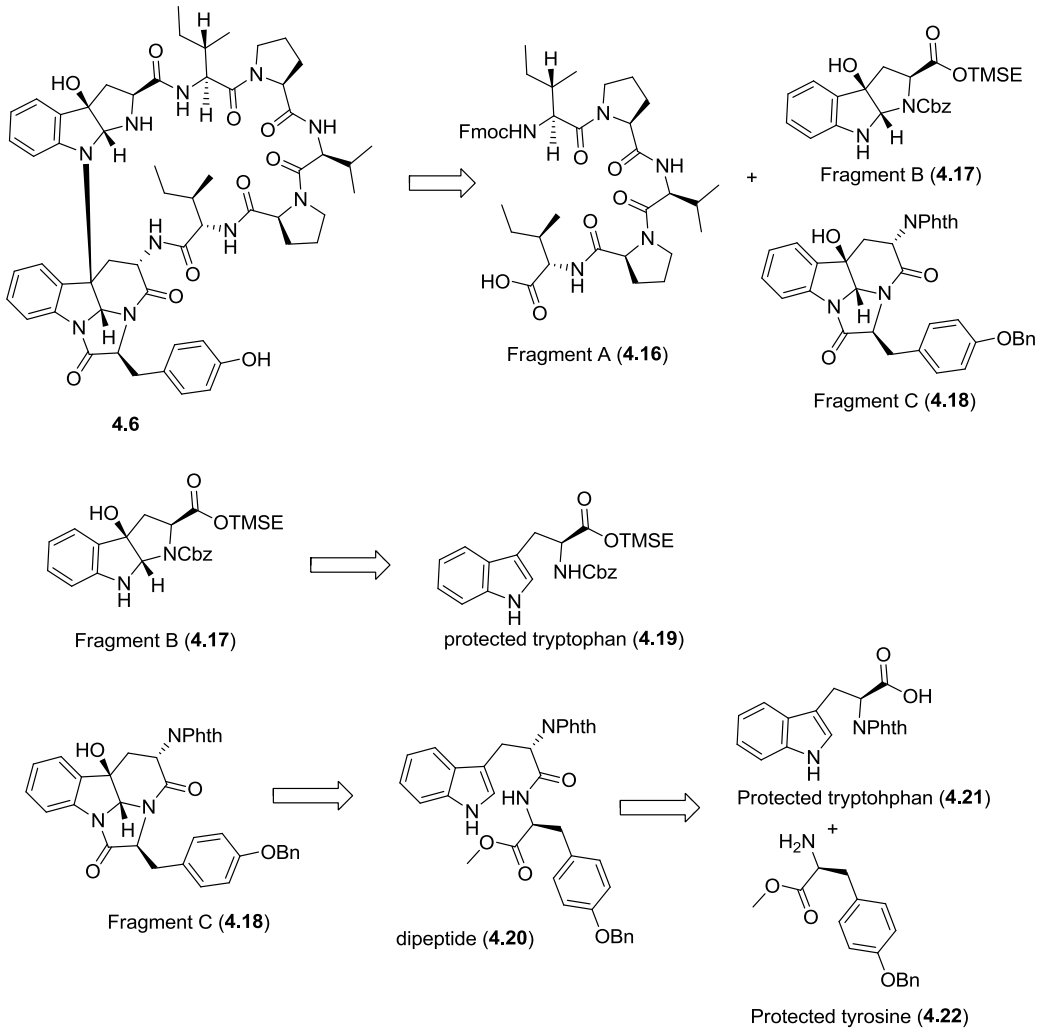
demonstrate the utility of this new alkylation method in the total synthesis of a complex natural product. The synthesis of kapakahine C, a cyclic peptide that was isolated from the marine sponge *cribrochalina olemda* along with several other members of the kapakahine family,[6,40,41] became a focus of the next step in this project. Kapakahine C makes an attractive synthetic target for several reasons. First, kapakahine C has shown cytotoxic activity against P388 murine leukemia cells at an IC_{50} value of 5.0 μg/mL. Second, it was isolated from a marine sponge which makes the isolation of large quantities of kapakahine C from natural sources practically difficult. Third, kapakahine C is the most complex member of the kapakahine family and although kapakahines B, E and F have been synthesized, no synthesis of kapakahine C has ever been reported.[21,42,43,44] Additionally the structure of kapakahine C is unique in that it is comprised of a polycyclic core whose structure is that of a pyrroloindoline bound by the indole nitrogen to a pyridoindoline. The existence of such a linkage makes kapakahine C an intriguing target for elaboration using the newly developed pyrroloindoline alkylation chemistry.

Retrosynthetic Analysis

Retrosynthetic analysis of kapakahine C revealed that the target molecule could be divided into three fragments A, B, and C (Scheme **4.3**). Fragment A, a protected polypeptide chain may be easily be constructed through peptide coupling reactions of commercially available amino acids. The desired pyrroloindoline, fragment B, was envisioned to come from tryptophan. The key step in forming this fragment would be the oxidative cyclization of protected tryptophan **4.19**. This chemistry is known,[45] and though the product is obtained as a 1:1 mixture of diastereomers, the brevity of the planned scheme is synthetically desirable. The final piece, fragment C, could be prepared from an oxidative cyclization from the protected dipeptide **4.20**, analogously to the work of Evano which utilized a similar approach in his synthesis of

chaetominine.[46] Compound **4.20** was thought to be available from a precursor derived from the inexpensive and readily available amino acids, tryptophan and tyrosine.

Scheme 4.3

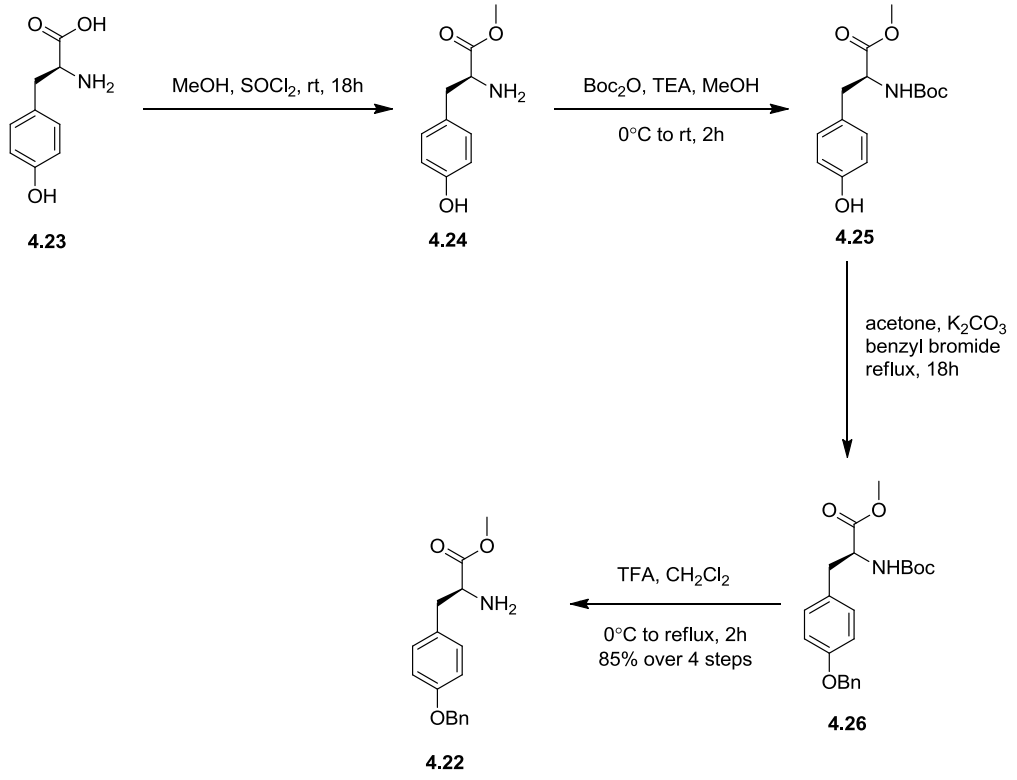


Synthesis of Kapakahine C

With good routes in hand to access fragments A and B, work became focused on the synthesis of fragment C. First the known protected tyrosine **4.22**[47] was prepared from commercially available L-tyrosine (Scheme **4.4**). Fischer esterification of L-tyrosine in methanol with thionyl chloride provided the corresponding methyl ester **4.24**. Subsequent Boc

protection of the amine then gave intermediate **4.25** which was benzylated on the phenol to provide benzyl ether **4.26**. Deprotection of the Boc group was accomplished using trifluoroacetic acid in DCM to provide protected tyrosine **4.22** in 85% yield over 4 steps. This route proved to be an efficient method for preparing protected tyrosine **4.22** as it required only two chromatographic purifications and was scaled from 5 grams of L-tyrosine to 15 grams of L-tyrosine without complication.

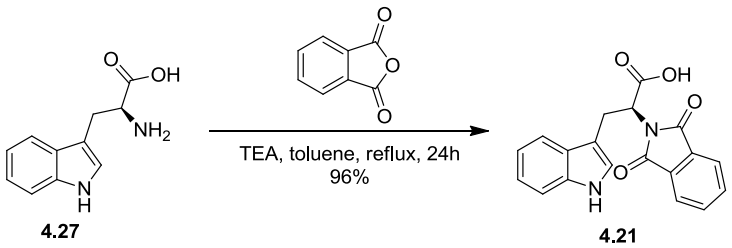
Scheme 4.4



With protected L-tyrosine **4.22** in hand we shifted our focus to preparing the coupled peptide **4.20**. Initially, L-tryptophan was protected using phthalic anhydride and TEA in refluxing toluene which provided phthalimide **4.21** in 96% yield (Scheme **4.5**). Again column

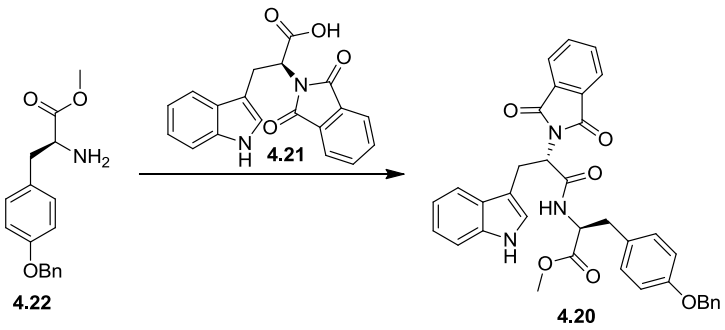
chromatography was not required for purification of this product and the reaction was easily scaled to 15 g of L-tryptophan.

Scheme 4.5



Subsequent coupling of protected tyrosine **4.22** and protected tryptophan **4.21** proceeded with some difficulty (Table **4.1**). The coupling proceeded with low yields with HATU when left for a period of 18h hours (entries 1-3). This was likely due to epimerization of the α proton next to the electron-withdrawing phthalimide, which gave a mixture of diastereomers that was difficult to separate by chromatography. To combat this problem the more hindered base diisopropylethylamine (DIPEA) was used (entry 4). Although the reaction now proceeded without formation of the undesired epimer, the rate of the transformation was depressed and low yields still resulted. Switching the base back to TEA and reducing the reaction time to 4 hours served the desired purpose of increasing the yield to 65% (entry 5). No epimerized product was isolated from this reaction after shortening the reaction time, evidently the racemization occurred significantly more slowly than the coupling.

Table 4.1

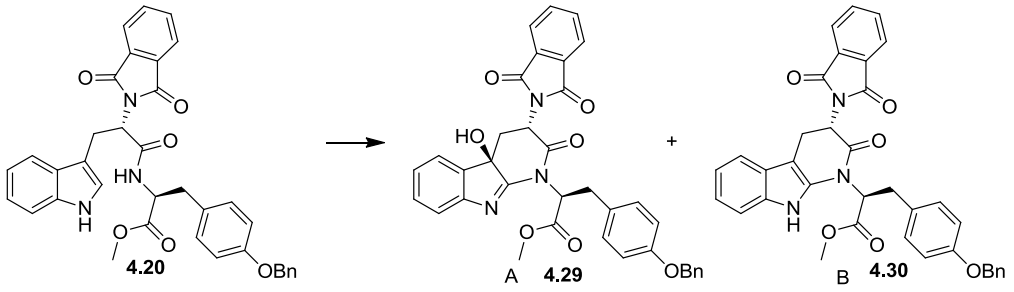


Entry	Conditions	Result
1	HATU, TEA, CH_2Cl_2, 0°C to rt, 18h	42%
2	HATU, TEA, CH_2Cl_2, 0°C to rt, 18h	48%
3	HATU, TEA, CH_2Cl_2, 0°C to rt, 18h	43%
4	HATU, DIPEA, CH_2Cl_2, 0°C to rt, 18h	58%
5	HATU, TEA, CH_2Cl_2, 0°C to rt, 4h	65%

With coupled product **4.20** in hand we sought to perform an oxidative cyclization to provide the corresponding alcohol **4.29** (Table **4.2**). A number of different conditions were evaluated to affect the cyclization. Generation of DMDO *in situ* using oxone in acetone/DCM failed to provide any product and starting material was recovered (entry 1). MCPBA was used to try to close the ring through an epoxide intermediate but no product could be recovered from the crude reaction mixture (entry 2). The use of $CuCl_2$ and TEMPO, a procedure reported by Deng[48] and coworkers, similarly resulted in a complex mixture from which the product could not be isolated (entry 3). The use of 2.0 equiv NCS and O_2 to cyclize the indole to the desired pyridinoindoline according to the procedure of Evano[46] resulted in the formation of the desired product **4.29** and the unoxidized indole product **4.30** in yields of 25% and 37% respectively. Although the yield of the desired alcohol was low, we were able to oxidize the indole **4.30** to the corresponding alcohol **4.29** in 50% yield (Scheme **4.6**). Further optimization of this reaction was then initiated in order to access enough material to continue the synthesis. The presence of

unidentifiable side products in the reaction mixture led us to believe that epimerization of the α amino stereocenter may be causing complications. We attempted to alleviate these problems by reducing the temperature of the reaction to -78 °C and switching the base to DIPEA (entries 5, 6). Unfortunately both of these reactions failed to generate product and starting material was recovered. The halo-succinimides NBS and NIS were also evaluated in this cyclization, but these reagents failed to produce product (entries 7, 8). Surprisingly, increasing the reaction temperature to reflux increased to reaction yield of the desired alcohol to 36%. Presumably, this is because a greater portion of the indole is converted to the corresponding pyridinoindoline alcohol at high temperatures. Increasing the reaction time to 1h further increased the yield to 60% (entry 17). Unfortunately when this reaction was scaled up from 50 mg to 500 mg the yield dropped down to 32% (entry 18) and more effort was required to optimize the reaction at larger scale. Extending the reaction time further to 18h gave the desired product with a yield to 33% (entry 10). Switching the solvent to dichloroethane so the reaction could be heated at a higher temperature resulted in a yield of 20% (entry 11). Likewise, performing the transformation in a pressure tube to access a higher temperature in DCM solvent also resulted in a 20% yield (entry 12). The amount of NCS was also adjusted, but neither raising nor lowering the amount of NCS resulted in a higher yield (entries 13-14). These results may be due to the requirement of more oxygen to oxidize the indole on a larger scale. A moderate improvement in yield was observed (38%) by bubbling oxygen through the dichloromethane during the reaction (entry 20). Interestingly, a diastereomer of **4.29** containing the (S) alcohol could be isolated during this reactions. Evidently, either diastereomer may be formed under these harsh conditions. Work to further increase the efficiency of this reaction on a large scale is still ongoing.

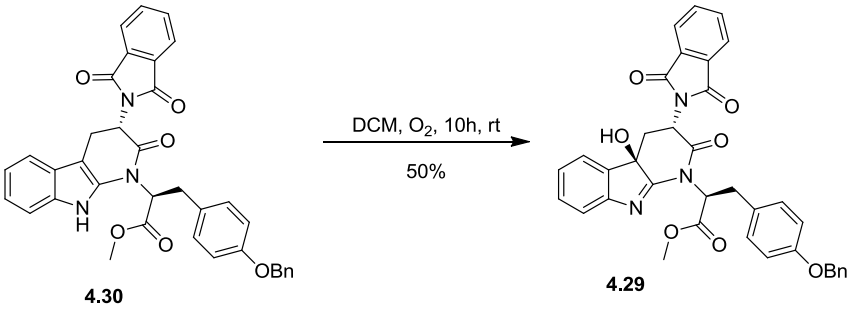
Table 4.2



Entry	Conditions	Result
1	Oxone, acetone, CH_2Cl_2, $NaHCO_3$, rt, 18h	NR
2	2 eq. MCPBA, 8 eq. TFA, CH_2Cl_2, -40°C, 1h	crude mixture
3	DBU, $CuCl_2$, TEMPO, CH_3CN, rt, 24h	crude mixture
4	NCS, CH_2Cl_2, TEA, O_2, 0°C to rt, 4h[a]	25% a, 37% B
5	NCS, CH_2Cl_2, DIPEA, O_2, 0°C to rt, 4h	NR
6	NCS, CH_2Cl_2, TEA, O_2, -78°C to rt, 2h	NR
7	NBS, CH_2Cl_2, TEA, O_2, 0°C to rt, 40 min	NR
8	NIS, CH_2Cl_2, TEA, O_2, 0°C to rt, 40 min	NR
9	NCS, CH_2Cl_2, TEA, rt to reflux, 0.5h	36% A: 49% B
10	NCS, CH_2Cl_2, TEA, reflux, 18h	33% A: 24% B
11	NCS, DCE, TEA, O_2, rt to reflux, 1h	A; 20% B: 30%
12	NCS, CH_2Cl_2, TEA, O_2, pressure tube	A; 20% B 23%
13	3.0 equiv. NCS, CH_2Cl_2, TEA, rt to reflux, 1h	20% A: - B
14	1.0 equiv. NCS, CH_2Cl_2, TEA, rt to reflux, 1h	6% A: 12% B
15	NCS, CH_2Cl_2, TEA, reflux, 5h	35% A: 50% B
16	NCS, CH_2Cl_2, TEA, rt to reflux, 18h	20% A: >30% B
17	NCS, CH_2Cl_2, TEA, rt to reflux, 1h	60% A: >30% B
18	NCS, CH_2Cl_2, TEA, rt to reflux, 1h (500 mg **4.20**)	32% A: 44% B
19	NCS, CH_2Cl_2, TEA, O_2, rt to reflux, 1h (500 mg **4.20**)	16% A: 50% B
20	NCS, CH_2Cl_2, TEA, O_2, rt, 2h	38% A: 27% B[a]

[a] 24% recovery of (S) alcohol diastereomer of **4.29**

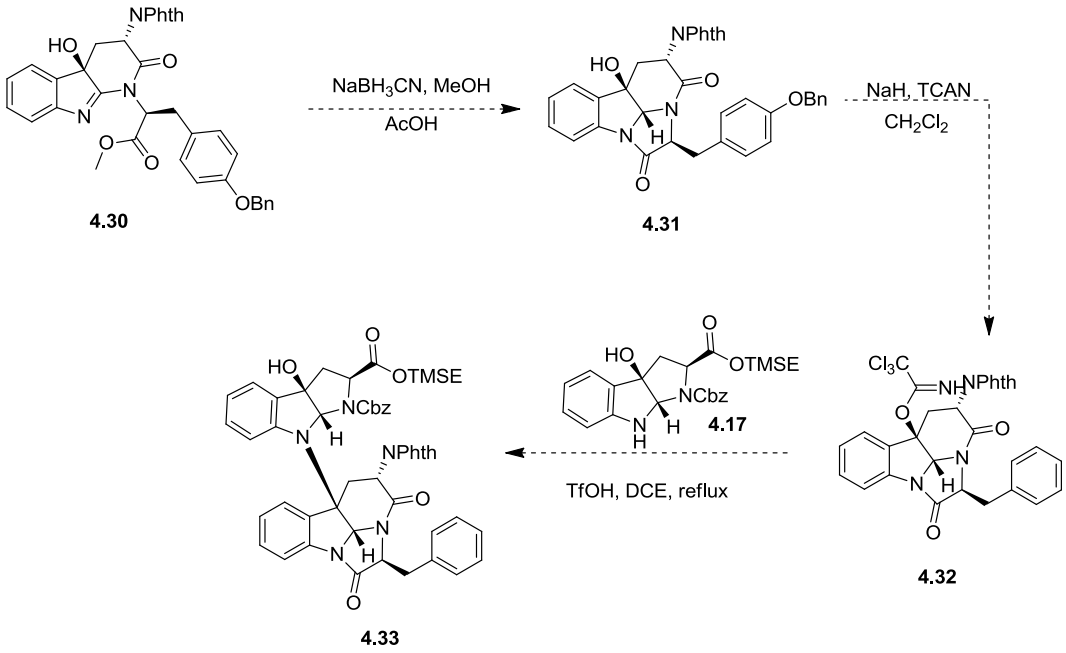
Scheme 4.6



4.30 **4.29**

After optimization of the oxidative cyclization is complete the pyridoindoline **4.30** will be reduced with $NaBH_3CN$ (Scheme **4.7**). Cyclization of the resulting amine to the corresponding lactam should readily occur as evidenced by the work of Evano.[46] Formation of the desired trichloroacetimidate with TCAN and DBU in dichloromethane will then be accomplished. Finally reaction of imidate **4.32** with fragment **4.17** will be evaluated to form the "western" portion of kapakahine C.

Scheme 4.7

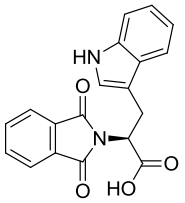


4.30 **4.31** **4.32** **4.33**

Conclusion

Kapakahine C precursor **4.29** was synthesized in a yield of 33% over 6 linear steps. Coupling precursors **4.21** and **4.22** were synthesized on large scale. Conditions for the coupling of fragments **4.21**, and **4.22** were investigated and optimized. Optimization of the oxidative cyclization of **4.20** to pyridinoindoline **4.29** was undertaken and conditions were found to affect the transformation resulting in 60% yield of the desired product. Future work will involve further optimization of the oxidative cyclization and the use of this compound in an imidate coupling reaction to form the western portion of kapakahine C. Attempts will then be made to attach and cyclize the peptide section of the molecule to complete the synthesis of the natural product.

Experimental Section



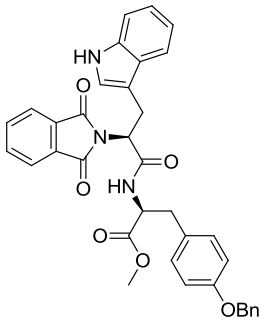
(S)-2-(1,3-Dioxoisoindolin-2-yl)-3-(1H-indol-3-yl)propanoic acid (4.21)

Lit Ref: Zhao, L.; May, J. P.; Huang, J.; Perrin, D. M., Stereoselective Synthesis of Brevianamide E. *Org. Lett.* **2012**, *14*, 90-93.

To a flame dried round bottom flask at room temperature was added L-tryptophan (5.0 g, 24.5 mmol), phthalic anhydride (3.6 g, 24.5 mmol) and toluene (75 mL). Triethylamine was added (0.4 mL, 5.4 mmol) and the reaction mixture was heated to reflux for 24 h. The reaction mixture was allowed to cool to room temperature and concentrated *in vacuo*. Water (100 mL)

was added and the aqueous layer was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 30 mL). The organic layers were dried over sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude product was dissolved in MeOH (50 mL) and concentrated under reduced pressure to provide 7.9 g (96%) of product **4.21** as a yellow foam.

4.21. mp = 88-92 °C; TLC R_f = 0.26 (10% MeOH/90% Dichloromethane); ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.98 (br d, *J* = 1.4 Hz, 1H), 7.69-7.55 (m, 2H), 7.48-7.45 (m, 2H), 7.19-7.08 (m, 2H), 6.99 (td, *J* = 7.1, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 6.92 (td, *J* = 8.0, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 6.85 (d, *J* = 2.2 Hz), 5.13 (dd, *J* = 10.9, 5.08 Hz, 1H), 3.67-3.52 (m, 2H).

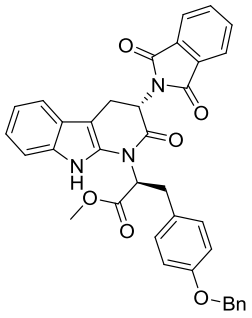


(S)-Methyl 3-(4-(benzyloxy)phenyl)-2-((S)-2-(1,3-dioxoisoindolin-2-yl)-3-(1H-indol-3-yl)propanamido)propanoate (4.20)

To a flame dried round bottom flask kept at 0°C in an ice/water bath was added protected tyrosine[47] **4.22** (1.0 g, 3.51 mmol) and CH_2Cl_2 (35 mL). HATU (2.0 g, 5.21 mmol) and triethylamine (1.97 mL, 14.02 mmol) were then added. In a separate flask protected tryptophan **4.21** (1.41 g, 4.21 mmol) was dissolved in CH_2Cl_2 (42 mL), and this solution was added dropwise to the first solution at 0° C. The reaction mixture was stirred at 0.5 h at 0 °C and then allowed to warm to room temperature. The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 4 h. H_2O (30 mL) was added and the organic and aqueous layers were separated. The organic layer

was washed with saturated NaHCO (3 x 20 mL) and brine (1 x 20 mL), dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated. Purification of the resulting crude residue by silica gel column chromatography (50% ethyl acetate/50% hexanes) resulted in the isolation of 0.59 g (59%) of product **4.20** as a yellow foam.

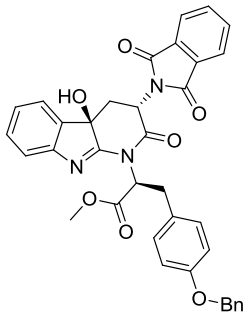
4.20. mp = 76-77 °C; TLC R_f = 0.52 (50% ethyl acetate/50% hexanes); IR (KBr) 3359, 3060, 2952, 1776, 1714, 1513 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.93 (s, 1H), 7.77 (dd, *J* = 5.5, 3.0 Hz, 2H), 7.66 (dd, *J* = 5.5, 3.0 Hz, 2H), 7.63 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.42-7.30 (m, 5H), 7.27-7.26 (m, 1H), 7.16 (dt, *J* = 7.0, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 7.10 (dt, *J* = 7.2, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 6.96 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 6.79 (dt, *J* = 9.5, 2.8 Hz, 2H), 6.63 (dt, *J* = 9.5, 2.8 Hz, 2H), 6.55 (d, *J* = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 5.24 (t, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 4.94 (s, 2H), 4.85-4.50 (s, 1H), 3.76 (dd, *J* = 15.2, 7.4 Hz, 1H), 3.68 (s, 3H), 3.56 (ddd, *J* = 15.0, 8.1, 0.5 Hz, 1H), 3.00 (dd, *J* = 14.0, 5.5 Hz, 1H), 2.93 (dd, *J* = 14.0, 6.0 Hz, 1H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 171.6, 168.2, 167.9, 157.7, 137.0, 136.3, 134.1, 131.7, 130.1, 128.6, 128.0, 127.4, 126.8, 123.4, 122.9, 122.4, 119.8, 118.7, 114.8, 111.2, 111.1, 69.9, 54.0, 53.5, 52.3, 36.8, 25.5. Anal. Calcd for $C_{36}H_{31}N_3O_6$: C, 71.87; H, 5.19; N, 6.98. Found: C,71.48; H, 5.38; N, 7.38.



(S)-Methyl 3-(4-(benzyloxy)phenyl)-2-((S)-3-(1,3-dioxoisoindolin-2-yl)-2-oxo-2,3,4,9-tetrahydro-1H-pyrido[2,3-b]indol-1-yl)propanoate (4.30)

To a flame dried round bottom flask was added protected peptide **4.20** (0.10 g, 1.67 mmol) and CH_2Cl_2 (3 mL) at room temperature. N-Chlorosuccinimide (0.04 g, 0.33 mmol) and triethylamine (0.7 mL, 0.50 mmol) were then added. Oxygen was bubbled through the resulting solution and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2h . The progress of the transformation was carefully monitored and CH_2Cl_2 was added as needed to keep the level of solvent at approximately 3 mL. After 2 h the solvent was removed in *in vacuo*. Purification of the crude residue by silica gel column chromatography (50% ethyl acetate/50% hexanes) resulted in the isolation of 0.03 g (27%) of indole **4.30** as a yellow foam.

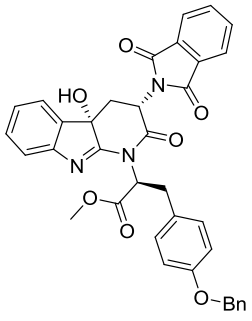
4.30. mp = 116-117 °C; TLC R_f = 0.51 (50% ethyl acetate/50% hexanes); IR 3415, 2984, 1715, 1585 (KBr) cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.05 (br s, 1H), 7.88 (dd, *J* = 5.5, 3.04 Hz, 2H), 7.74 (dd, *J* = 5.4, 3.1 Hz, 2H), 7.43-7.22 (m, 9H), 7.16 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.13-7.06 (m, 2H), 6.79 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 5.20 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 5.11 (dd, *J* = 13.7, 7.9 Hz, 1H), 4.88 (s, 3H), 3.72 (s, 3H), 3.61 (t, *J* = 14.2 Hz, 1H), 3.47-3.35 (m, 2H), 3.06 (dd, *J* = 14.6, 7.9 Hz, 1H); HRMS (ESI^+) m/z Calc'd for $C_{36}H_{29}N_3O_6$ [M + Na^+] 622.1949, found 622.1949



(S)-Methyl 3-(4-(benzyloxy)phenyl)-2-((3S,4aR)-3-(1,3-dioxoisoindolin-2-yl)-4a-hydroxy-2-oxo-2,3,4,4a-tetrahydro-1H-pyrido[2,3-b]indol-1-yl)propanoate (4.29)

To a flame dried round bottom flask was added protected peptide **4.20** (0.05 g, 0.08 mmol) and CH_2Cl_2 (1.5 mL) at room temperature. N-Chlorosuccinimide (0.02 g, 0.17 mmol) and triethylamine (0.04 mL, 0.25 mmol) were then added. The solution was heated to reflux and stirred for 1 h. The reaction mixture was allowed to cool to room temperature and the solvent was removed *in vacuo*. Purification by silica gel column chromatography (50% ethyl acetate/50% hexanes) resulted in the isolation of 0.03 g (60%) of cyclized alcohol **4.29** as a yellow foam.

4.29. mp = 95-97 °C; TLC R_f = 0.67 (50% ethyl acetate/50% hexanes); IR (CH_2Cl_2) 3061, 3034, 2950, 1781, 1719, 1617, 1580 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.92-7.91 (m, 1H), 7.82-7.81 (m, 1H), 7.48 (d, *J* = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 7.43-7.28 (m, 8H), 7.23-7.13 (m, 2H), 6.86 (dd, *J* = 6.8, 1.9 Hz, 2H), 5.69 (dd, *J* = 9.6, 5.7 Hz, 1H), 5.49 (dd, *J* = 10.3, 7.4 Hz, 1H), 5.01 (s, 2H), 3.78 (s, 3H), 3.63-3.42 (m, 2H), 2.85-2.87 (m, 2H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 169.4, 167.3, 167.0, 166.9, 166.4, 157.6, 152.2, 137.2, 136.0, 134.5, 131.8, 131.6. 131.1, 130.4, 130.3, 129.4, 128.5, 127.9, 127.5, 125.7, 123.9, 123.7, 122.2, 120.7, 114.8, 70.0, 64.9, 56.9, 46.9, 33.3, 32.7. HRMS (ESI^+) m/z Calc'd for $C_{36}H_{29}N_3O_7$ [M + Na^+] 638.1898, found 638.1897



(S)-Methyl 3-(4-(benzyloxy)phenyl)-2-((3S,4aS)-3-(1,3-dioxoisoindolin-2-yl)-4a-hydroxy-2-oxo-2,3,4,4a-tetrahydro-1H-pyrido[2,3-b]indol-1-yl)propanoate ((S)-4.29)

To a flame dried round bottom flask was added protected peptide **4.20** (0.10 g, 1.67 mmol) and CH_2Cl_2 (3 mL) at room temperature. N-Chlorosuccinimide (0.04 g, 0.33 mmol) and triethylamine (0.7 mL, 0.50 mmol) were then added. The solution was heated to reflux and oxygen was bubbled through the reaction mixture with stirring at reflux for 1 h. The progress of the transformation was carefully monitored and CH_2Cl_2 was added as needed to keep the level of solvent at approximately 3 mL. The reaction mixture was allowed to cool to rt and solvent was removed in *in vacuo*. Purification of the crude residue by silica gel column chromatography (50% ethyl acetate/50% hexanes) resulted in the isolation of 0.02 g (24%) of cyclized alcohol **(S)-4.29** as a yellow foam.

(S)-4.29. mp = 112-114 °C; TLC R_f = 0.54 (50% ethyl acetate/50% hexanes); IR (KBr) 3410, 2933, 1721, 1617, 1512 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.93-7.91 (m, 2H), 7.83-7.81 (m, 2H), 7.76-7.73 (m, 2H), 7.48 (d, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 1H), 7.44-7.29 (m, 7H), 7.23-7.16 (m, 3H), 6.87-6.83 (m, 2H), 5.69 (dd, *J* = 9.6, 6.0 Hz, 1H), 5.52-5.48 (m, 1H), 5.00 (s, 2H), 3.78 (s, 3H), 3.63-3.58 (m, 1H), 3.49-3.42 (m, 1H), 2.86-2.83 (m, 2H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 169.7, 169.3, 167.5, 157.7, 153.3, 137.0, 136.0, 134.3, 130.9, 130.3, 129.7, 128.5, 127.9, 127.5, 125.2, 123.8, 123.6, 122.3, 120.4, 114.8, 70.0, 60.4, 56.3, 52.7, 46.4, 32.8, 32.1. Anal. Calcd for $C_{36}H_{29}N_3O_7$: C, 70.23; H, 4.75; N, 6.83. Found: C,70.08; H, 5.02; N, 6.46.

References

1. Matsuura, T.; Overman, L. E.; Poon, D. J., Catalytic Asymmetric Synthesis of Either Enantiomer of the Calabar Alkaloids Physostigmine and Physovenine. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1998,** *120,* 6500-6503.

2. Kobayashi, J. i.; Ishibashi, M., Chapter 2 Marine Alkaloids II. In *The Alkaloids: Chemistry and Pharmacology*, Arnold Brossi and Geoffrey, A. C., Ed. Academic Press: Cambridge MA, 1992; Vol. Volume 41, pp 41-124.

3. Tokuyama, T.; Daly, J. W., Steroidal alkaloids (batrachotoxins and 4β-hydroxybatrachotoxins), "indole alkaloids" (calycanthine and chimonanthine) and a piperidinyldipyridin. *Tetrahedron* **1983,** *39*, 41-47.

4. Matsuda, Y.; Kitajima, M.; Takayama, H., First Total Synthesis of Trimeric Indole Alkaloid, Psychotrimine. *Org. Lett.* **2008,** *10*, 125-128.

5. Li, G.-Y.; Li, B.-G.; Yang, T.; Yan, J.-F.; Liu, G.-Y.; Zhang, G.-L., Chaetocochins A−C, Epipolythiodioxopiperazines from Chaetomium cochliodes. *J. Nat. Prod.* **2006,** *69*, 1374-1376.

6. Yeung, B. K. S.; Nakao, Y.; Kinnel, R. B.; Carney, J. R.; Yoshida, W. Y.; Scheuer, P. J.; Kelly-Borges, M., The Kapakahines, Cyclic Peptides from the Marine Sponge Cribrochalina olemda. *J. Org. Chem.* **1996,** *61*, 7168-7173.

7. Walker, W. E.; Levy, R. C.; Hanenson, I. B., Physostigmine-Its use and abuse. *Ann. Emerg. Med. 5*, 436-439.

8. Amador, T. A.; Verotta, L.; Nunes, D. S.; Elisabetsky, E., Antinociceptive Profile of Hodgkinsine. *Planta Med.* **2000,** *66*, 770-772.

9. Schallenberger, M. A.; Newhouse, T.; Baran, P. S.; Romesberg, F. E., The psychotrimine natural products have antibacterial activity against Gram-positive bacteria and act via membrane disruption. *J. Antibiot.* **2010,** *63*, 685-687.

10. Hochlowski, J., E; Mullally, M., M; Spanton, S., G; Whittern, D., N; Hill, P.; Mcalpin, J., B, 5-N-Acetylardeemin, a Novel Heterocyclic Compound Which Reverses Multiple Drug

Resistance in Tumor Cells II. Isolation and Elucidation of the Structure of 5-N-Acetylardeemin and Two Congeners. *J. Antibiot.* **1993,** *46*, 380-386.

11. Takase, S.; Kawai, Y.; Uchida, I.; Tanaka, H.; Aoki, H., Structure of amauromine, a new hypotensive vasodilator produced by amauroascus sp. *Tetrahedron* **1985,** *41*, 3037-3048.

12. Karwowski, J., P; Jackson, M.; Rasmussen, R., R; Humphrey, P., E; Poddig, J., B; Kohl, W., L; Scherr, M., H; Kadam, S.; McAlpine, J., B, 5-N-Acetylardeemin, a novel heterocyclic compound which reverses multiple drug resistance in tumor cells. I. Taxonomy and fermentation of the producing organism and biological activity. *J. Antibiot.* **1993,** *46*, 374-379.

13. Hirano, A.; Iwai, Y.; Masuma, R.; Tei, K.; Omura, S., Neoxaline, a new alkaloid produced by Aspergillus japonicus. Production, isolation and properties. *J. Antibiot.* **1979,** *32*, 781-785.

14. Ruiz-Sanchis, P.; Savina, S. A.; Albericio, F.; Álvarez, M., Structure, Bioactivity and Synthesis of Natural Products with Hexahydropyrrolo[2,3-b]indole. *Chem. Eur. J.* **2011,** *17*, 1388-1408.

15. Villanueva-Margalef, I.; Thurston, D. E.; Zinzalla, G., Facile nucleophilic substitution at the C3a tertiary carbon of the 3a-bromohexahydropyrrolo[2,3-b]indole scaffold. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* **2010,** *8*, 5294-5303.

16. Espejo, V. R.; Rainier, J. D., An Expeditious Synthesis of C(3)−N(1′) Heterodimeric Indolines. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2008,** *130*, 12894-12895.

17. Espejo, V. R.; Li, X.-B.; Rainier, J. D., Cyclopropylazetoindolines as Precursors to C(3)-Quaternary-Substituted Indolines. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2010,** *132*, 8282-8284.

18. Wang, Y.; Kong, C.; Du, Y.; Song, H.; Zhang, D.; Qin, Y., Silver-promoted Friedel-Crafts reaction: concise total synthesis of (-)-ardeemin, (-)-acetylardeemin and (-)-formylardeemin. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* **2012,** *10*, 2793-2797.

19. Iwaki, T.; Yamada, F.; Funaki, S.; Some, M., Three New Synthetic Methods for the 1,2,3,3a,8,8a-Hexahydropyrrolo[2,3-b]indoles Having an Alkoxy Group at the 3a-Position. **2005,** *65*, 1811-1815.

20. Yamada, F.; Fukui, Y.; Iwaki, T.; Ogasawara, S.; Okigawa, M.; Tanaka, S.; Somei, M., Synthesis of Optically Active Methyl 1,2,3,3a,8,8a-Hexahydropyrrolo[2,3-b]indole-2-carboxylates Having a Halogen or an Oxygen Functional Group at the 3a-Position. *Heterocycles* **2006,** *67*, 129-134.

21. Espejo, V. R.; Rainier, J. D., Total Synthesis of Kapakahine E and F. *Org. Lett.* **2010,** *12*, 2154-2157.

22. Steven, A.; Overman, L. E., Total Synthesis of Complex Cyclotryptamine Alkaloids: Stereocontrolled Construction of Quaternary Carbon Stereocenters. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.* **2007,** *46*, 5488-5508.

23. Wallach, D. R.; Stege, P. C.; Shah, J. P.; Chisholm, J. D., Bronsted-Acid Catalyzed Monoalkylation of Anilines with Trichloroacetimidates. *J. Org. Chem.* **2015**.

24. Wallach, D. R.; Chisholm, J. D., Alkylation of Sulfonamides with Trichloroacetimidates under Thermal Conditions. *J. Org. Chem.* **2016,** *81*, 8035-8042.

25. Arnold, J. S.; Zhang, Q.; Nguyen, H. M., Transition-Metal-Catalyzed Allylic Substitutions of Trichloroacetimidates. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2014**, 4925-4948.

26. Schmidt, R. R.; Michel, J., O-(α-D-Glucopyranosyl)trichloroacetimidate as a Glucosyl Donor. *J. Carbohydr. Chem.* **1985,** *4*, 141-169.

27. Duffy, B. C.; Howard, K. T.; Chisholm, J. D., Alkylation of thiols with trichloroacetimidates under neutral conditions. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2015,** *56*, 3301-3305.

28. Howard, K. T.; Duffy, B. C.; Linaburg, M. R.; Chisholm, J. D., Formation of DPM ethers using O-diphenylmethyl trichloroacetimidate under thermal conditions. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* **2016,** *14*, 1623-1628.

29. Adhikari, A. A.; Shah, J. P.; Howard, K. T.; Russo, C. M.; Wallach, D. R.; Linaburg, M. R.; Chisholm, J. D., Convenient Formation of Diphenylmethyl Esters Using Diphenylmethyl Trichloroacetimidate. *Synlett* **2014,** *25*, 283-287.

30. Shah, J. P.; Russo, C. M.; Howard, K. T.; Chisholm, J. D., Spontaneous formation of PMB esters using 4-methoxybenzyl-2,2,2-trichloroacetimidate. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2014,** *55*, 1740-1742.

31. Schmidt, R. R.; Michel, J., Facile Synthesis of α- and β-O-Glycosyl Imidates; Preparation of Glycosides and Disaccharides. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.* **1980,** *19*, 731-732.

32. Overman, L. E., A general method for the synthesis of amines by the rearrangement of allylic trichloroacetimidates. 1,3 Transposition of alcohol and amine functions. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1976,** *98*, 2901-2910.

33. Wallach, D. R.; Stege, P. C.; Shah, J. P.; Chisholm, J. D., Brønsted Acid Catalyzed Monoalkylation of Anilines with Trichloroacetimidates. *J. Org. Chem.* **2015,** *80*, 1993-2000.

34. Li, C.; Wang, J., Lewis Acid Catalyzed Propargylation of Arenes with O-Propargyl Trichloroacetimidates: Synthesis of 1,3-Diarylpropynes. *J. Org. Chem.* **2007,** *72*, 7431-7434.

35. Devineau, A.; Pousse, G.; Taillier, C.; Blanchet, J.; Rouden, J.; Dalla, V., One-Pot Hydroxy Group Activation/Carbon-Carbon Bond Forming Sequence Using a Brønsted Base/Brønsted Acid System. *Adv. Synth. Catal.* **2010,** *352*, 2881-2886.

36. Piemontesi, C.; Wang, Q.; Zhu, J., Synthesis of 3,3-disubstituted oxindoles by one-pot integrated Bronsted base-catalyzed trichloroacetimidation of 3-hydroxyoxindoles and Bronsted acid-catalyzed nucleophilic substitution reaction. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* **2013,** *11*, 1533-1536.

37. Zhang, J.; Schmidt, R. R., O-Benzyl Trichloroacetimidates Having Electron-Withdrawing Substituents in Acid-Catalyzed Diarylmethane Synthesis. *Synlett* **2006**, 1729-1733.

38. Adhikari, A. A.; Chisholm, J. D., Lewis Acid Catalyzed Displacement of Trichloroacetimidates in the Synthesis of Functionalized Pyrroloindolines. *Org. Lett.* **2016,** *18*, 4100-4103.

39. Ley, S. V.; Cleator, E.; Hewitt, P. R., A rapid stereocontrolled synthesis of the 3a-hydroxy-pyrrolo[2,3-b]indole skeleton, a building block for 10b-hydroxy-pyrazino[1',2':1,5]pyrrolo[2,3-b]indole-1,4-diones. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* **2003,** *1*, 3492-3494.

40. Nakao, Y.; Yeung, B. K. S.; Yoshida, W. Y.; Scheuer, P. J.; Kelly-Borges, M., Kapakahine B, a cyclic hexapeptide with an alpha-carboline ring system from the marine sponge Cribrochalina olemda. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1995,** *117*, 8271-8272.

41. Nakao, Y.; Kuo, J.; Yoshida, W. Y.; Kelly, M.; Scheuer, P. J., More Kapakahines from the Marine Sponge Cribrochalina olemda. *Org. Lett.* **2003,** *5*, 1387-1390.

42. Rainier, J. D.; Espejo, V. R., Total Syntheses of Kapakahines E and F. *Isr. J. Chem.* **2011,** *51*, 473-482.

43. Newhouse, T.; Lewis, C. A.; Baran, P. S., Enantiospecific Total Syntheses of Kapakahines B and F. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2009,** *131*, 6360-6361.

44. Newhouse, T.; Lewis, C. A.; Eastman, K. J.; Baran, P. S., Scalable Total Syntheses of N-Linked Tryptamine Dimers by Direct Indole−Aniline Coupling: Psychotrimine and Kapakahines B and F. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2010,** *132*, 7119-7137.

45. Maes, C. M.; Potgieter, M.; Steyn, P. S., N.m.r. assignments, conformation, and absolute configuration of ditryptophenaline and model dioxopiperazines. *J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. 1* **1986**, 861-866.

46. Coste, A.; Karthikeyan, G.; Couty, F.; Evano, G., Second-Generation, Biomimetic Total Synthesis of Chaetominine. *Synthesis* **2009,** 2927-2934.

47. Cheng, X.-C.; Wang, R.-L.; Dong, Z.-K.; Li, J.; Li, Y.-Y.; Li, R.-R., Design, synthesis and evaluation of novel metalloproteinase inhibitors based on l-tyrosine scaffold. *Bioorg. Med. Chem.* **2012,** *20*, 5738-5744.

48. Deng, X.; Liang, K.; Tong, X.; Ding, M.; Li, D.; Xia, C., Biomimetic synthesis of (−)-chaetominine epimers via copper-catalyzed radical cyclization. *Tetrahedron* **2015,** *71*, 3699-3704.

Chapter 5

Synthesis of Aminosteroid and Quinoline SHIP Inhibitors

Abstract

Recent research has shown that inhibition of the SH2-containing inositol phosphatase SHIP can modulate the dephosphorylation of phosphoinositols, which are intercalated in the cell membrane. The molecules act as second messengers in a signal transduction cascade, with the phosphorylation pattern on the inositol acting as a key recognition element in the transmission of signals through the cell membrane. The concentration of these second messenger phosphates has a profound effect on cellular function such as cell differentiation, survival, and proliferation. Inhibition of the phosphatase activity of SHIP can be accomplished through the use of small molecule inhibitors such as aminosteroids and quinolines. The work herein describes the synthesis of six aminosteroid analogs of a well studied SHIP inhibitor 3AC. Research was conducted to improve the efficiency of the synthesis of these molecules. The synthesized aminosteroids were tested for SHIP inhibitory potency in a Malachite Green assay.

Also described is the synthesis of two quinoline SHIP inhibitors NSC13480 and NSC305787. Research was conducted to efficiently synthesize these molecules on multi-gram scale. The synthesized quinolines were tested for their inhibitory activity in a Malachite Green assay. The structure activity studies show that a basic near the 4-position of the quinoline and the heterocycle are both required for SHIP inhibition.

Introduction

Phospholipids are a common component of the cell membrane in eukaryotes. One class of phospholipids are comprised of fatty acid chains that are connected to an inositol ring which are further decorated with phosphate groups, often called phosphoinositols. Although phosphoinositols make up only a small part of the cell membrane, these molecules play an important role in cell differentiation, survival, proliferation and effector function.[1-3] Intracellular enzymes called kinases add phosphates to these inositol rings, while phosphatases remove these phosphates. The phosphorylation pattern on the inositol plays a key role in cellular signaling, as signals are transmitted through these molecules with the phosphorylation pattern acting as a control element for other signaling enzymes. These other signaling enzymes include mitogen activated protein kinases (MAPK),[4] and extracellular-regulated kinases (ERK),[5] whose roles have been studied extensively utilizing small-molecule kinase inhibitors.

The phosphatidylinositol-4,5-bisphosphate 3-kinase (PI3K) signaling pathway is a major signaling pathway with roles in cellular functions such as cell growth, differentiation, cell motility, and survival.[2] PI3K, once activated by an external stimuli, rapidly synthesizes its target inositol triphosphate, phosphatidylinositol (3,4,5)- trisphosphate (PI-3,4,5-P_3). The PI3K pathway is also regulated by the Src homology 2-containing inositol 5'-phosphatase SHIP which dephosphorylates the second messenger phosphatidylinositol (3,4,5)- trisphosphate (PI-3,4,5-P_3), to form phosphatidylinositol (3,4)-bisphosphate (Figure **5.1**).[6] A second phosphatase protein, phosphatase and tensin homolog (PTEN), hydrolyses (PI-3,4,5-P_3) to form phosphatidylinositol (4,5)-bisphosphate.[7, 8] Association of (PI-3,4,5-P_3) with the protein serine-threonine kinase Akt, (sometimes called protein kinase B), and phosphoinositide-dependant kinase 1 (PDK1) at the plasma membrane leads to the phosphorylation and activation of Akt by PDK1, initiating a cascade of protein phosphorylation events that transfers signals from the membrane to the cell

nucleus.[9] The concentration of phosphoinositol phosphates regulate downstream effector cascades by controlling the phosphorylation of a host of other proteins downstream in the PI3K signaling pathway.[2]

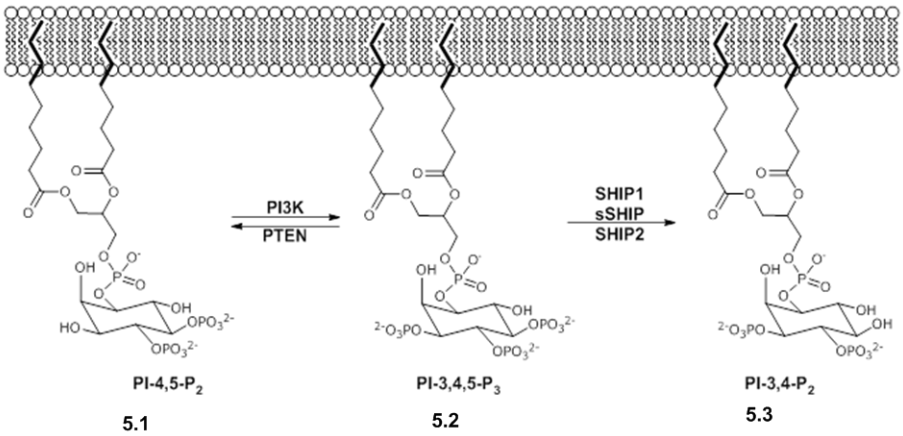


Figure 5.1: PI3K Modification of Inositols at the Cell Membrane

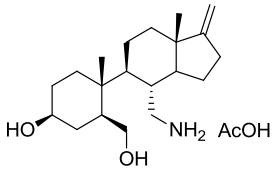
Two paralogs of SHIP exist in eukaryotic cells, SHIP1 and SHIP2. SHIP1, a 145 kDa enzyme,[10] is found primarily in blood and bone marrow cells, but it can also be found in embryonic stem cells and mesenchymal stem cells.[11-14] In contrast SHIP2 is found ubiquitously throughout the other tissues in the body. SHIP2 is especially prevalent in skeletal muscles, the heart, and placenta.[15] Despite sharing a high rate of amino acid conversion, SHIP1 and SHIP2 each play unique roles in *in vivo* functions such as cellular expression and receptor recruitment.[16] Specifically, SHIP1 is a is a negative regulator of cell growth and mediates the inhibitory activity of mast cells and B cells.[17-19] SHIP1 has also been shown to be an inducer of cellular apoptosis,[20] and as a negative controller in hematopoietic cell proliferation/survival.[21] Alternatively, SHIP2 has a role as an inhibitor for the insulin pathway, and mediates insulin resistance.[22] The various biological effects regulated independently by SHIP1 and SHIP2 makes

the inhibition and upregulation of SHIP1 and SHIP2 a desirable objective for the treatment of a number of disease states.

Control of the PI3K pathway through inhibition and upregulation of SHIP1 and/or SHIP2 may have applications for the treatment of several human diseases, including cancer. One application of PI3K pathway regulation is the treatment of leukemia.[23, 24] Furthermore, breast cancer tumors[25, 26] and hematological malignancies such as the plasma cell disorder multiple myeloma[27] may be suppressed by regulation of inositol phosphatases in the PI3K pathway. Modulation of PTEN could in theory be used to control PI3K signaling, however, due to PTEN's role as a tumor suppressor,[28-31] PTEN inhibition has little hope for therapeutic potential. The inhibition of the PI3K enzyme is also under investigation as an approach in cancer treatment, although inhibition of this enzyme has been troubled by the need for isoform specific inhibitors.[32, 33] As PTEN and PI3K have been shown to be problematic targets, control of PI-3,4,5-P_3 through modulation of SHIP1 and SHIP2 has become a passionately researched objective.

Besides cancer, SHIP inhibition has shown promising results in the treatment of several other diseases. For instance, SHIP has been shown to be a repressor of mast cell hyperplasia, cytokine production, and allergic inflammation *in vivo*.[34] This activity against anaphylactic events in allergy sufferers has led to the development of AQX-1125 which is a candidate for the treatment of allergic asthma (Figure **5.2**).[35] Due to the role of SHIP2 as a controller of insulin signaling, SHIP2 inhibition may have potential in the treatment of diabetes as increased activation of SHIP2 results in decreased activation of insulin-stimulated mitogen activated protein (MAP) and decreased insulin-stimulated thymidine incorporation.[36, 37] SHIP inhibition has also shown potential to facilitate bone marrow transplantation and ameliorate Graft vs. Host

disease.[38] Overexpression of an MHC independent-ligand in SHIP knockout mice further provides evidence for inhibition of SHIP as a treatment in Graft Vs. Host disease.[39] SHIP knockout mice were also shown to develop a severe inflammatory condition in their lower intestine that appears related to Crohn's disease in humans.[40] SHIP1 may also be a genetic determinant to Crohn's Disease susceptibility in humans as single nucleotide polymorphisms found at the same loci as SHIP1 are highly enriched in Crohn's disease patients.[41] SHIP1 has also been implicated as playing a role in cystic fibrosis.[42] Regulation of osteoclast formation and function is also accomplished by SHIP1.[43] Furthermore, inhibition of the SHIP1 enzyme has been shown to lead to an increase in blood cell production in *in vivo* studies with mice.[44] Finally, SHIP inhibition should theoretically be a useful treatment in patients with AIDS. This is because patients with AIDS show a reduction in reduced natural killer (NK) cells. SHIP1 has been shown to regulate NK cells.[38, 45] Therefore the decrease in NK cells may be partially attributed to an increased levels of SHIP1.[46] Due to the therapeutic potential of SHIP regulation in ailments such as cancer, diabetes, Graft Vs. Host disease, Crohn's disease, AIDS, and the potential of SHIP1 inhibition to result in increased blood cell production, modulation of the SHIP enzyme utilizing small molecules is a valuable research goal.



5.4

Figure 5.2: Structure of AQX-1125

Our investigations have focused on several types of SHIP inhibitors, including aminosteroids (**5.5**), quinoline aminoalcohols (**5.6**), tryptamines (**5.7**) and thiophenes (**5.8**)

(Figure **5.3**). Of these four classes, my research projects have been focused on synthetic efforts towards the aminosteroids and quinoline classes of SHIP inhibitors.

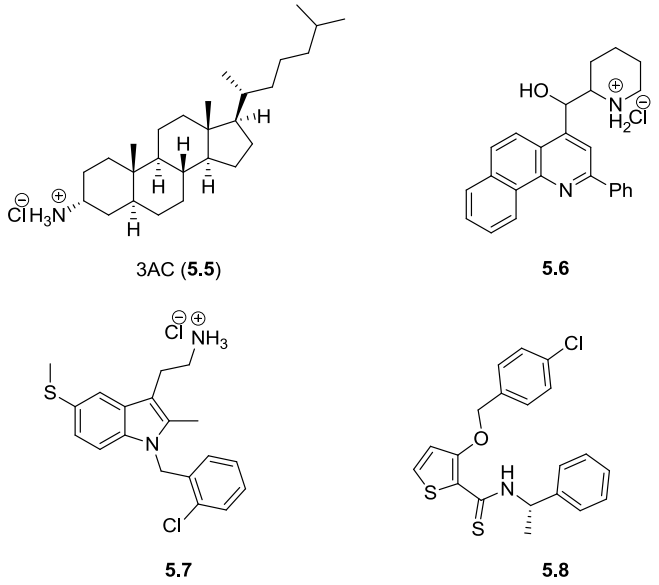


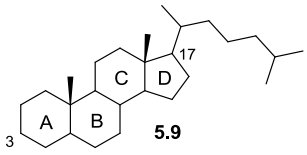
Figure 5.3: Some Common SHIP Inhibitors

Aminosteroids

Utilizing high throughput screening, the parent aminosteroid 3α-aminocholestane **5.5** (3AC) was identified as a selective inhibitor of the SHIP1 enzyme.[44] In the Malachite Green phosphate assay,[47] a biological assay used to follow phosphate release and adapted to for use in determining the activity of the SHIP enzyme, 3AC shows a detectable level of selective SHIP1 inhibition at 2mM and 50% inhibition at 10 mM. Further testing of 3AC in mice revealed that treatment with the molecule expands the myeloid immunoregulatory cell pool and increases the production of red blood cells in myleosuppressed hosts.[48] Treatment with 3AC was also found to significantly increase the number of MIR cells in the spleen and lymph nodes of treated mice with no comparable change observed in the controls.[44] Although 3AC is a selective SHIP1 inhibitor it is not very soluble in water and not potent enough to be a promising drug candidate.

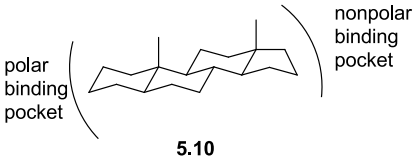
For these reasons we sought to develop aminosteroids that are more potent than 3AC, while also focusing on target molecules that are more polar and water soluble to improve bioavailability and facilitate dosing in animal models.

A number of analogs of 3AC have been prepared in the Chisholm laboratory for both *in vitro* testing and *in vivo* trials in mice.[49] Structure-activity studies on these compounds have revealed some useful trends that have guided us toward new synthetic targets. In particular, nonpolar groups on the D ring of the steroid skeleton seem to improve selectivity for SHIP1 inhibition and lower inhibitory activity against SHIP2 (Figure **5.4**). These groups may help the aminosteroid fit into a nonpolar section of the binding pocket of SHIP1. Conversely, it was found that polar groups on the D ring of the steroid substructure significantly reduce the SHIP inhibitory activity of these compounds. Based on these observations a tentative model for the binding pocket of SHIP may be proposed (Figure **5.5**). The synthesis of our aminosteroid SHIP inhibitors were planned around this model.



5.9

Figure 5.4: Steroid Ring System and Numbering



5.10

Figure 5.5: Structure Activity Relationships of Aminosteroids

In order to synthesize more potent selective SHIP1 inhibitors an analog with a long chain hydrocarbon tail at the C17 position seems necessary. To improve potency, another polar functional group on the A ring of the steroid was incorporated. The A ring is thought to bind to the phosphatase active site, which is made up of primarily polar amino acids, so it may be possible to form a second contact with a polar group in this area of the enzyme. In addition, a second polar group on the steroid A ring would increase water solubility. To test this hypothesis four molecules based on our previously synthesized molecules were designed to be synthesized (Figure **5.6**). The synthesis of aminosteroids **K111** and **K141** was also planned on larger scale in order to test the compounds *in vivo* in mice.

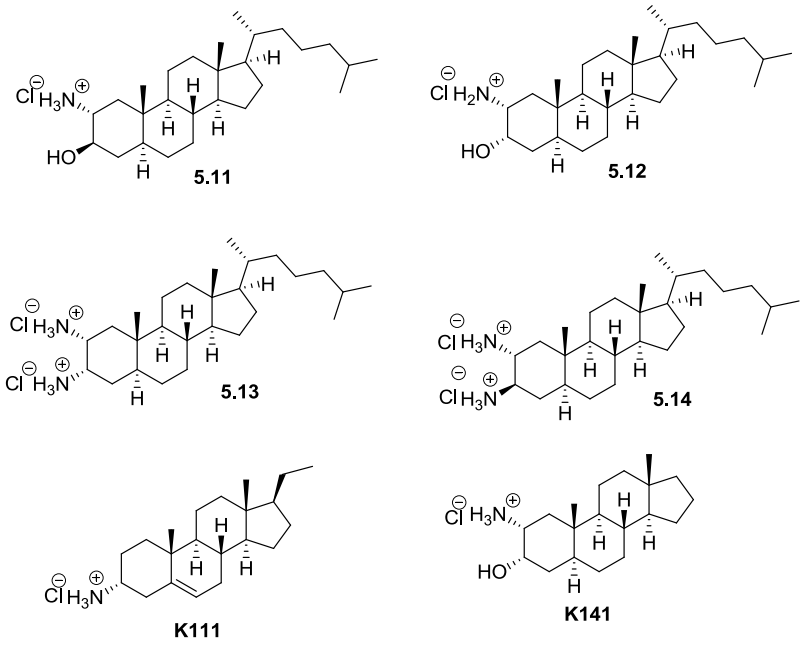


Figure 5.6: Proposed 3AC Analogs to be Synthesized

Quinolines

The high-throughput screening using the National Cancer Institute's (NCI) diversity set also identified a pair of potential quinoline based SHIP inhibitors, NSC 305787 **5.15** and

NSC13480 **5.16**.[50] Both quinolines were designed as antimalarial agents by chemists at the Walter Reed Army Institute of Research.[51] The program developed analogs of quinine **5.17** which is structurally similar to quinidine **5.18**. This work culminated in the development of mefloquinone **5.19** which is marketed as Larium and used as a prophylactic and to treat malaria. Recently, mefloquinone **5.19** was shown to possesses anticancer properties at high concentrations, which may be attributed to SHIP inhibition, as our studies have shown that mefloquine does inhibit SHIP at similar concentrations.[52] Additionally, several similar quinoline amino alcohols have shown activity as antbacterials,[53] as biofilm formation inhibitors,[54] and as inducers of vacuolization and cell death in glioblastoma cells.[55] Because the SHIP gene is not present in bacteria it is unlikely that SHIP inhibition plays a role in these mefloquine's biofilm inhibition or antimicrobial microbial properties, but the quinoline aminoalcohol scaffold may be modified into a selective SHIP inhibitor once structure activity studies reveal the necessary functionality for SHIP inhibition. SHIP inhibition has been shown to be cytotoxic to a number of human cancer cell types both *in vitro* and *in vivo*.[56-58, 59] Due to our interest in designing and producing effective inhibitors of the SHIP1 and SHIP2 enzymes, we sought to synthesize the quinoline-based SHIP inhibitors **5.15**-HCl and **5.16**-HCl, verify their structures and test their activity against SHIP. In addition, the role of the aminoalcohol would be probed with these studies to determine if the chirality centers in the parent molecules are necessary for SHIP inhibition.

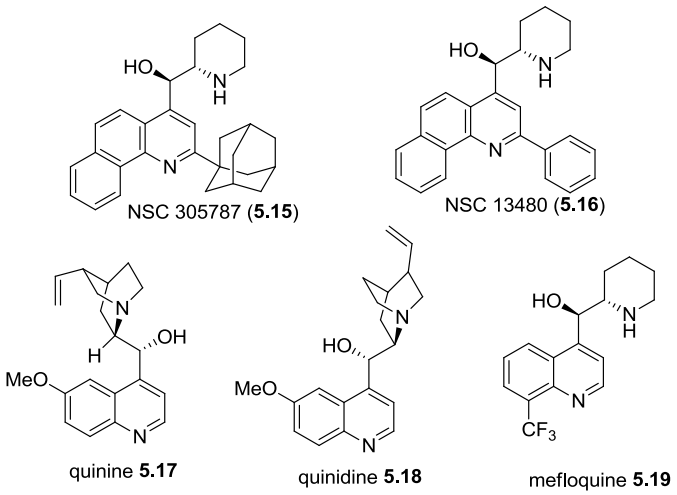
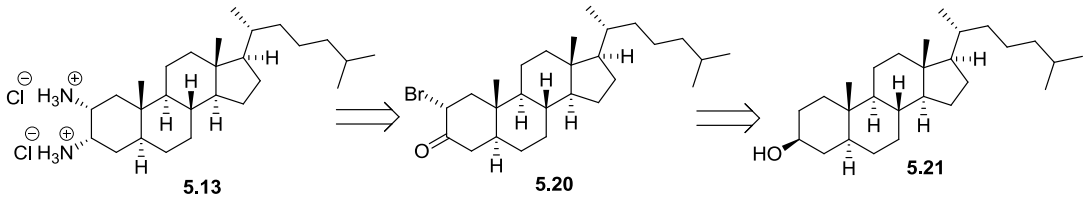


Figure 5.7: Quinoline-Based SHIP Inhibitors

Results and Discussion

Initially a synthetic route to the desired aminosteroids **5.13** and **5.14** was developed. The steroid diamines would be derived from the α-bromoketone **5.20** (Scheme **5.1**), as this compound is readily formed from a bromination reaction with the corresponding ketone. This ketone is readily available from commercially available 3β, 5α-dihydrocholesterol **5.21**.

Scheme 5.1



The synthesis of **5.13** began with an oxidation of commercially available 5-α-cholestan-β-3-ol **5.21** with pyridinium chlorochromate in DCM (Scheme **5.2**). The reaction proceeded smoothly providing the corresponding ketone **5.22** in 99% yield. The ketone **5.22** was then brominated at the α position using pyridinium tribromide to provide ketobromide **5.20** in 72%

yield. The interesting regio and stereo selectivity of this reaction warrants some additional discussion. Examination of the possible enol intermediates show that enol **5.26** is the most thermodynamically stable (Figure **5.8**). Studies performed by Velluz and coworkers show that enol **5.27** is disfavored.[60] This is due to the steric strain imposed by the axial C-10 methyl group is greater for a decalin with a 3,4 alkene (**5.27**) than a 2,3 alkene (**5.26**). Additionally, the enolization shown in figure **5.8** causes planarization of the α hydrogen leading to steric strain between the α hydrogen and the C-6 equatorial hydrogen. The stereochemistry of the bromide is always obtained as the shown equatorial isomer. This is because epimerization of the bromide will lead to the equatorial alcohol to relieve 1,3 diaxial strain between the bromide and the C-10 axial methyl group. This epimerization may be rapid under the reaction conditions, as enolization of the ketone is facilitated by the acetic acid media. Indeed, examination of the crude reaction via ^{1}H NMR shows no product with axial bromides (Figure **5.9**). Evidently, other ketobromides are formed in this reaction but the desired ketobromide **5.20** is less soluble in the polar solvent and precipitates from the reaction, allowing for its isolation by filtration. This allowed for rapid isolation of ketobromide **5.20** which was obtained following α bromination in 72% yield.

Scheme 5.2

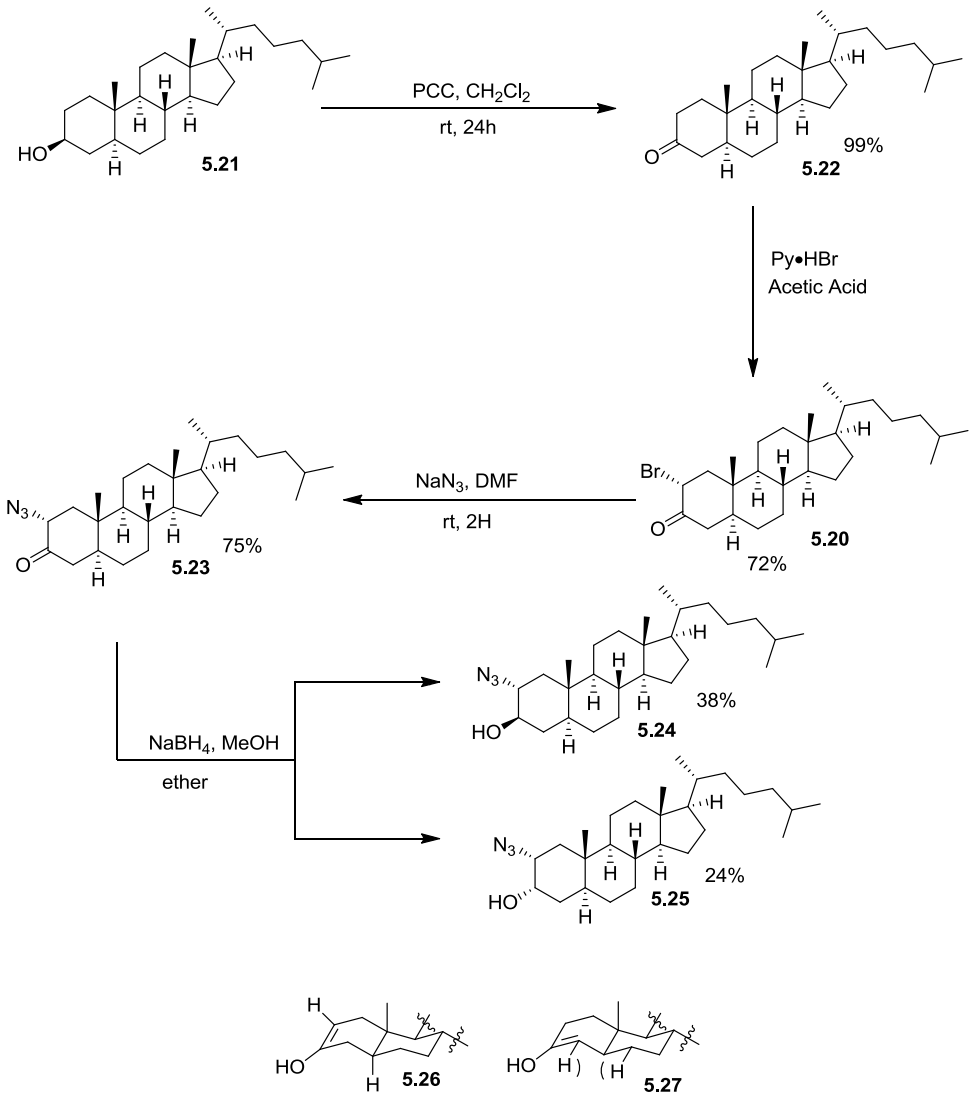


Figure 5.8: Possible Enol Intermediates

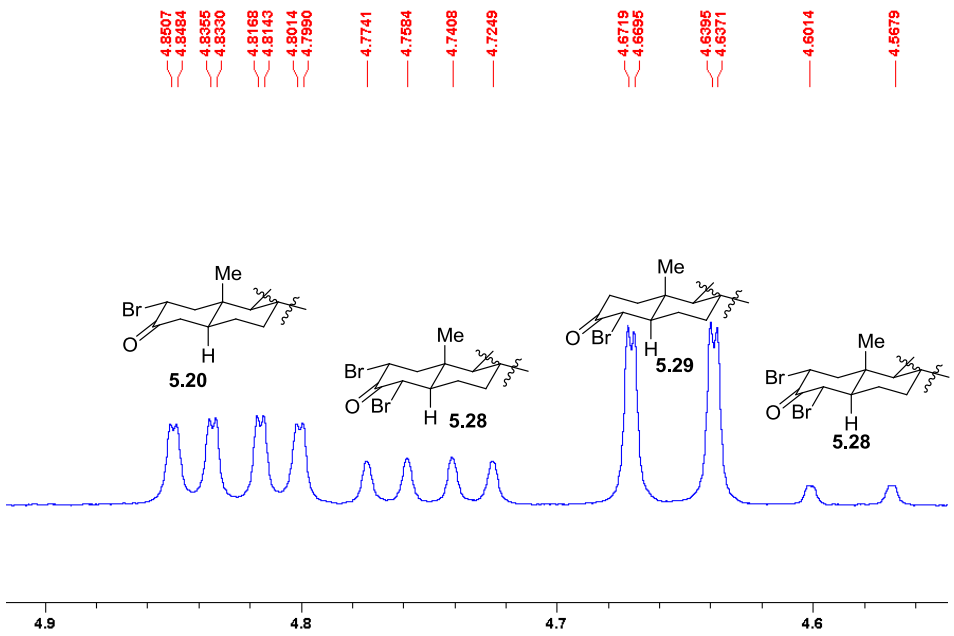
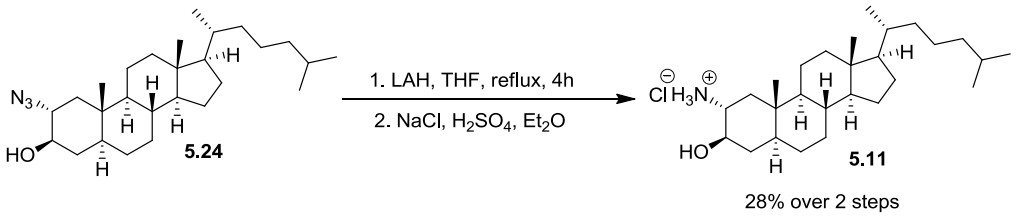


Figure 5.9: ^{1}H NMR of Bromination Mother Liquor

After formation of ketobromide **5.20**, S_N2 displacement of the bromide with NaN_3 resulted in the formation of the corresponding ketoazide **5.23** with good yield (75%). Epimerization of the azide moiety resulted in the formation of the less strained equatorial azide. Again the axial methyl group at the C-10 position controls the observed stereochemistry, as it induces rapid equilibration of the azide to the equatorial isomer to avoid the 1,3-diaxial interaction. Chemoselective reduction of the ketone functional group with sodium borohydride then resulted in the formation of diastereomers **5.24** and **5.25** which could be isolated using column chromatography resulting in yields of 38% of **5.24** and 24% of **5.25**. Difficulty was encountered in separating the *cis*-azido alcohol from unidentifiable impurities, which is almost certainly the cause of the uneven yields. After this point the synthesis of compounds **5.24** and **5.25** diverged and the alcohols were treated separately. Lithium aluminum hydride reduction of azidoalcohol **5.24** provided the corresponding amine, which was taken on without purification.

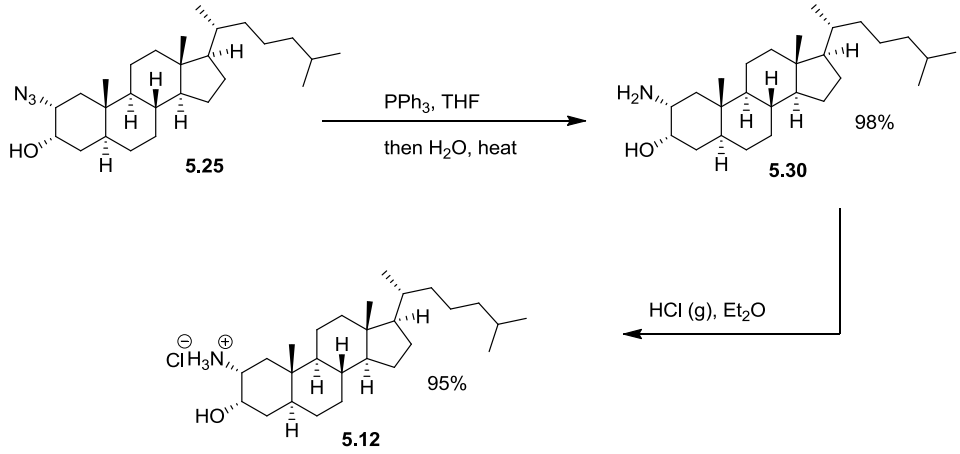
The amine was then treated with HCl (g) to generate the amine hydrochloride salt **5.11** with a yield of 28% over 2 steps.

Scheme 5.3



With the synthesis of **5.11** completed, we set our sights on the synthesis of the related diastereomer **5.12**. The azido alcohol **5.25** was reduced via a Staudinger reduction to generate aminoalcohol **5.30** with excellent yield (98%). Treatment of amine **5.30** with HCl gas generated amine hydrochloride **5.12** with a 95% yield.

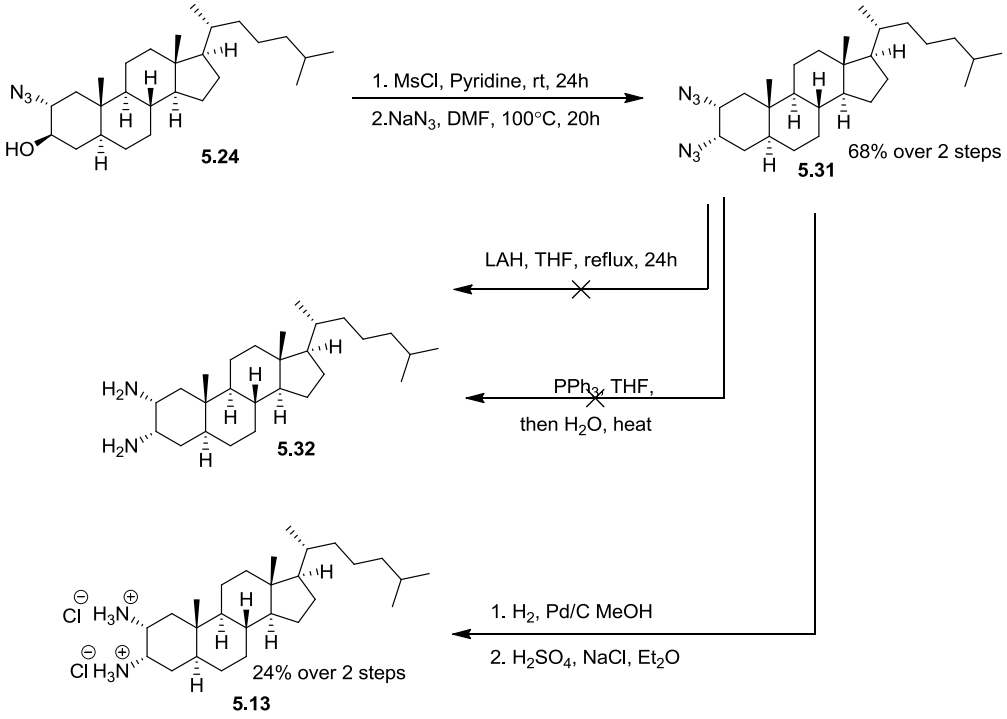
Scheme 5.4



The synthesis of the diamine **5.13** was envisioned to occur from alcohol **5.24** (Scheme **5.5**). The alcohol was mesylated using MsCl and pyridine and the corresponding mesylate **5.31** was carried on to the next step without purification. The mesylate was displaced with sodium azide to provide the corresponding diazide steroid **5.31** with a yield of 68% over 2 steps. The S_N2 displacement resulted in an inversion of stereochemistry at the C3 position, as was clear

from the coupling constants in the ^{1}H NMR. With pure diazide **5.31** in hand lithium aluminum hydride reduction to provide the diamine **5.32** was attempted. Unfortunately, the reaction resulted in a complex mixture from which the desired product could not be isolated. A Staudinger reduction was also evaluated, and again the result was a complex mixture that did not provide the desired product. Finally, hydrogenation conditions were used and the reaction proceeded smoothly providing the corresponding diamine. The diamine was acidified using gaseous HCl to provide diamine hydrochloride **5.13** in 24% yield over 2 steps.

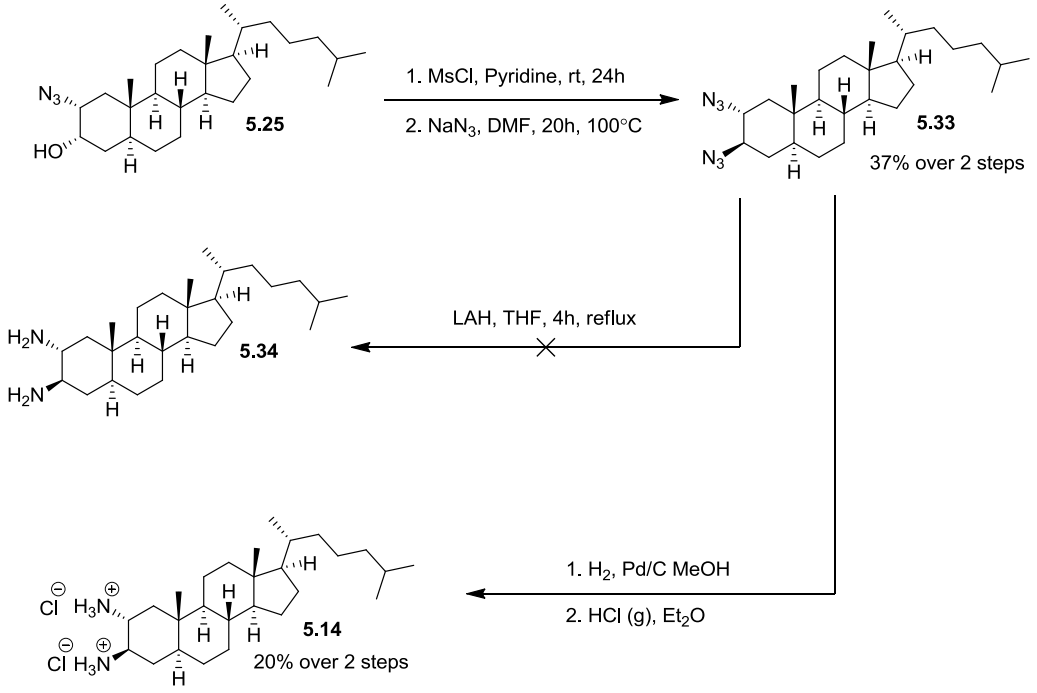
Scheme 5.5



With the synthesis of **5.13** complete we set our focus on the synthesis of diastereomer **5.14**. The azidoalcohol **5.25** was converted to the corresponding mesylate using methanesulfonyl chloride and pyridine (Scheme **5.6**). The resulting crude mesylate was converted to the diazide following and S_N2 displacement with sodium azide providing diazide **5.33** with a yield of 37% over 2 steps. The S_N2 attack resulted in an inversion of stereochemistry

at the C3 position as determined by ^{1}H NMR. Again, the diazide **5.33** was subjected to reduction conditions with $LiAlH_4$ and again we were disappointed to find the reaction provided only a crude mixture. Subjecting diazide **5.33** to hydrogenation conditions, however, provided the desired diamine with little trouble. Acidification of this diamine with HCl gas provided the corresponding diamine chloride **5.14** in 20% yield over 2 steps. With the syntheses of steroid **5.11**-**5.14** completed the compounds were given to our collaborators at SUNY Upstate for testing in a malachite green assay, and these results will be disclosed in due course.

Scheme 5.6



In addition to the synthesis of the aminoalcohols and diamines, the synthesis of two other aminosteroid analogs (**K111** and **K141**) was scaled up so that the compounds could undergo further biological testing. The synthesis of aminosteroid SHIP inhibitor **K111** began with a Wolff-Kishner reduction of commercially available pregnenolone **5.35**. Although it was expected that this reaction would run smoothly due to the lack of complicating functional groups

present in pregnenolone, the reaction was more challenging than anticipated and many conditions had to be evaluated to reach the eventual yield of 85%. Initial attempts to reduce the ketone to the corresponding alkane via Wolff-Kishner reduction failed and no product was recovered (Table **5.1**, entry 1). A second attempt using HCl and DCM for the extraction also failed as an emulsion formed which made separation difficult (entry 2). At this point, it was noted that despite the reaction being heated to refluxing conditions, the drip rate from the reflux condenser was very slow. It was hypothesized that the reaction may not be going to completion because the sand bath was not heating the reaction to a hot enough temperature. To our delight, changing to a different sand bath which was smaller, improving contact with the reaction flask and therefore gave better heat delivery provided significantly improved results and the desired steroid **5.36** was obtained in good yield (63%-65%, entries 3-4). In addition MTBE was utilized for the extractive workup and although separation with the solvent was easy, many extractions were required to fully remove the steroid from the aqueous layer. Changing the extraction solvent to ethyl acetate provided cleaner workup conditions and provided our desired steroid **5.36** in excellent yield (85%, entry 5). A Mitsunobu reaction of the C3 alcohol using diisopropyl azodicarboxylate (DIAD) and diphenylphosphoryl azide then provided the corresponding azide **5.37** in good yield (84%) with inverted stereochemistry relative to the starting alcohol. Lithium aluminum hydride reduction of azide **5.37** proceeded smoothly and resulted in the isolation of amine **5.38** in 46% yield. The synthesis was completed by treatment of amine **5.38** with gaseous HCl which afforded the hydrochloride salt in 68% yield. Synthesis of **K111** was completed and resulted in the formation of **K111** in 22% overall yield over 4 steps.

Scheme 5.7

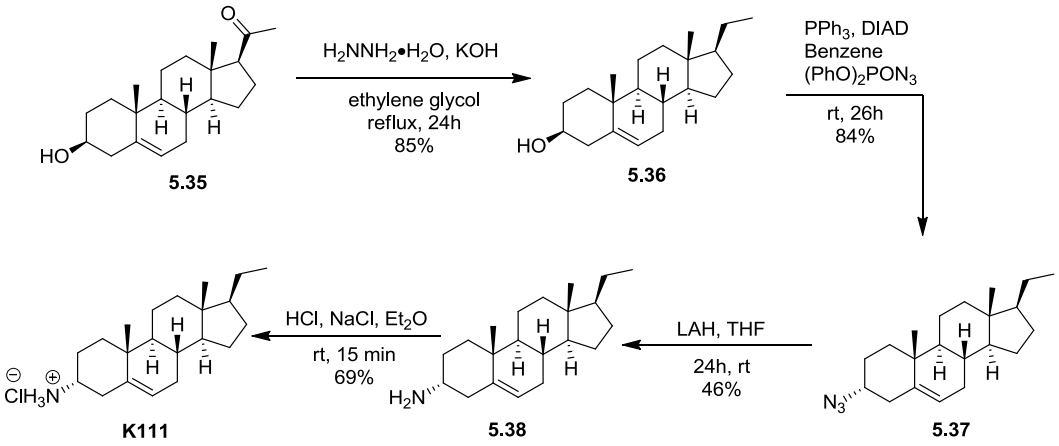
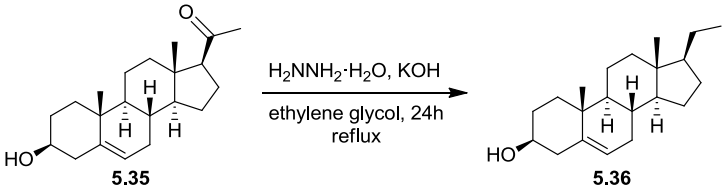


Table 5.1



Entry	Scale (mmol)	Extraction conditions	Sand bath diameter (cm)	Yield (%)
1	3.2	a	26	0
2	3.2	b	26	0
3	9.5	a	16	62
4	9.5	a	16	65
5	6.3	c	16	85

Extraction conditions: a) Extracted with MTBE 7 x 200 mL, organic layers washed with brine
b) Quenched with HCl (30 mL) extracted w/ CH_2Cl_2 (7 x 100 mL), washed with brine
c) Extracted with ethyl acetate 7 x 100 mL, organic layers washed with brine

The synthesis of aminosteroid **K141** was then undertaken (Scheme **5.8**). Again, a Wolff-Kishner reduction was the first step of the reaction. Here, as previously discussed, high temperatures were key to getting the reaction to proceed to completion (Table **5.2**). The larger sand bath again provided none of the desired product **5.40** (entries 1-2). After switching to the smaller sand bath, the use of MTBE in the extraction was key to achieving higher isolated yields

of the desired steroid product **5.40**. The C3 alcohol of compound **5.40** was then oxidized with pyridinium chlorochromate (PCC) and purified through a short plug of silica gel, providing the corresponding ketone product **5.41**. Bromination of ketone **5.41** was accomplished using pyridinium tribromide in acetic acid. Filtration of crude reaction mixture resulted in the isolation of ketobromide **5.42** in good yield (68%). Presumably, the regioselectivity and stereoselectivity of this reaction is governed by the same forces which provided ketobromide **5.20** (see Scheme **5.2**). Displacement of the secondary bromide via substitution with sodium azide resulted in the isolation of ketoazide **5.43** in 56% yield. In this case displacement of the bromide was followed by epimerization which provided the more thermodynamically stable equatorial azide as the sole observed substitution product. Chemoselective reduction of the ketone over the azide was accomplished by use of the bulky reducing agent L-selectride, resulting in the formation of the azido alcohol **5.44** in 70% yield. The bulky reducing reagent prefers to deliver the hydride from the equatorial face, which leads to the selective formation of the axial alcohol. Reduction of the azide to the corresponding amine was followed by formation of the hydrochloride salt with gaseous HCl in diethyl ether. This provided synthetic target **K141** in 40% yield over 2 steps. The overall yield for the reaction sequence was 9% over 7 steps. Approximately 1 g of **K111** and **K141** were prepared using these routes, and these materials were then provided to co-workers at SUNY Upstate Medical University for further evaluation.

Scheme 5.8

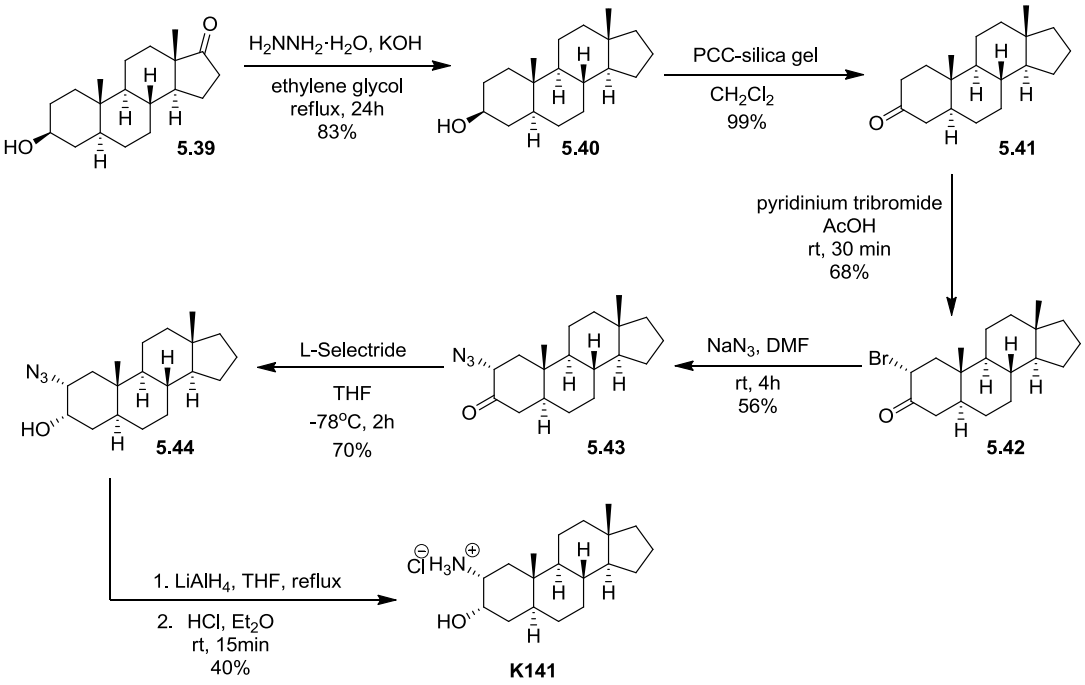
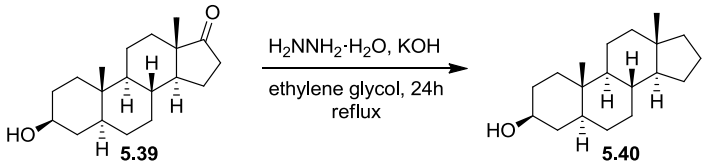


Table 5.2



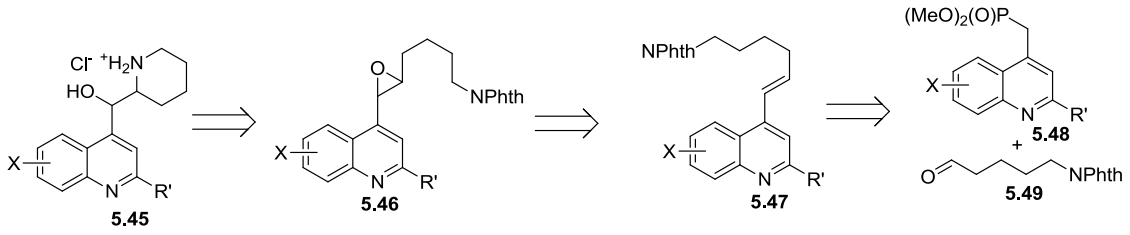
Entry	Scale (mmol)	Extraction conditions	Sand bath diameter (cm)	Yield (%)
1	20.6	a	26	0
2	20.6	b	26	0
3	10.3	a	16	65
4	10.3	a	16	68
5	10.3	a	16	80
6	20.6	a	16	83

Extraction conditions: a) Extracted with MTBE 7 x 200 mL, organic layers washed with brine
b) Quenched with HCl (30 mL) extracted w/ CH_2Cl_2 (7 x 100 mL), washed with brine

Synthesis of Quinoline SHIP Inhibitors

The quinolines NSC13480 and NSC305787 have been reported to have activity as SHIP inhibitors.[50] The development of a synthesis amenable to accessing these compounds on a gram scale was investigated to the molecules could undergo further biological evaluation. Retrosynthetically the route used to access these molecules would follow the general path outlined in Scheme **5.9**. The aminoalcohol portion of the molecule would derive from an epoxide like **5.46**, which can be opened upon deprotection of the amine to form the piperidine ring. The epoxide will come from the corresponding E-alkene, which may be accessed by Horner-Wittig chemistry.

Scheme 5.9



The new synthetic route to dichloroquinoline **5.15**·**HCl** began with a chlorination of isatin **5.50** using trichloroisocyanuric acid (TCCA) and sulfuric acid as a solvent. This reaction initially posed a throughput problem as the transformation is highly exothermic, with large scale attempts heating uncontrollably. Furthermore, some low yielding steps later in the synthesis to form the desired quinoline meant that large quantities of dichloroisatin **5.51** would need to be synthesized in order to achieve the desired throughput. This reaction overheating issue was solved by beginning the reaction at -78° C and allowing the reaction mixture to slowly and safely warm to room temperature. Using this technique up to 100 mmol of isatin could be produced in

a single batch, with the yield being virtually quantitative. Following the chlorination reaction, dichloroisatin **5.51** was subjected to a Pfitzinger reaction which provided the desired carboxylic acid **5.52** in 17% yield over 2 steps. Although the yield for this reaction was low the product could be easily isolated from crude side products through recrystallization which was desirable when performing the reaction on large scale. Reduction of carboxylic acid **5.52** with BH_3 in THF resulted in the formation of the desired alcohol **5.53.** Alcohol **5.53** was the converted to the corresponding chloride **5.54** using thionyl chloride in DCM. Despite the apparent simplicity of this reaction numerous conditions had to be tried to affect the desired transformation (Table **5.3**). The Appel reaction was initially evaluated (entries 1-2), but the reaction provided a complex mixture of compounds that was difficult to purify so the reaction was not pursued. Other chlorinating agents such as oxalyl chloride (entry 3) and TCCA (entry 4) were found to consume the starting material, however no desired chloride product could be isolated from the reaction mixture. Treating alcohol **5.53** with $SOCl_2$ in pyridine gave the product **5.54** along with a side product that appears to be formed from displacement of the resulting chloride **5.54** with another nucleophile, perhaps some type of chlorosulfonate (entry 5). The chlorinating agent methanesulfonyl chloride was also evaluated but consumption of starting material was not observed, and these conditions were not further optimized (entry 6). Eventually, it was determined that $SOCl_2$ in DCM in the absence of pyridine provided the best and most consistent results for the formation of chloride **5.54** (entry 7). Chloride **5.54** was obtained in 44% yield over 2 steps from carboxylic acid **5.52** (entry 8). An Arbuzov reaction with chloride **5.54** resulted in the isolation of the corresponding phosphonate **5.55** in 75% yield. This product was isolated following silica gel chromatography and taken forward in the synthesis of **5.15·HCl**.

Scheme 5.10

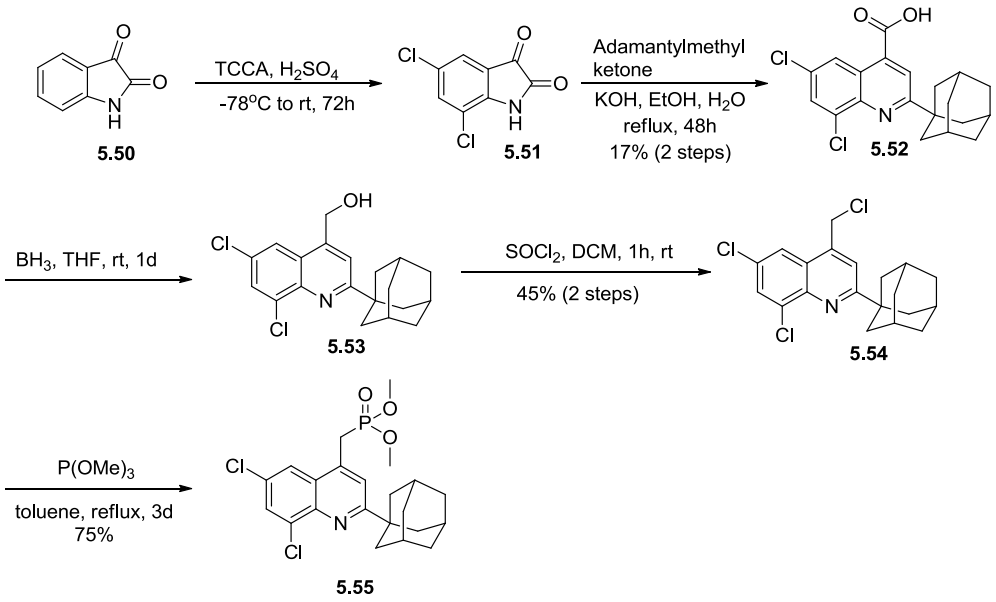
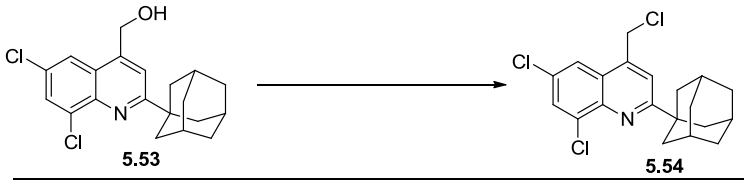


Table 5.3



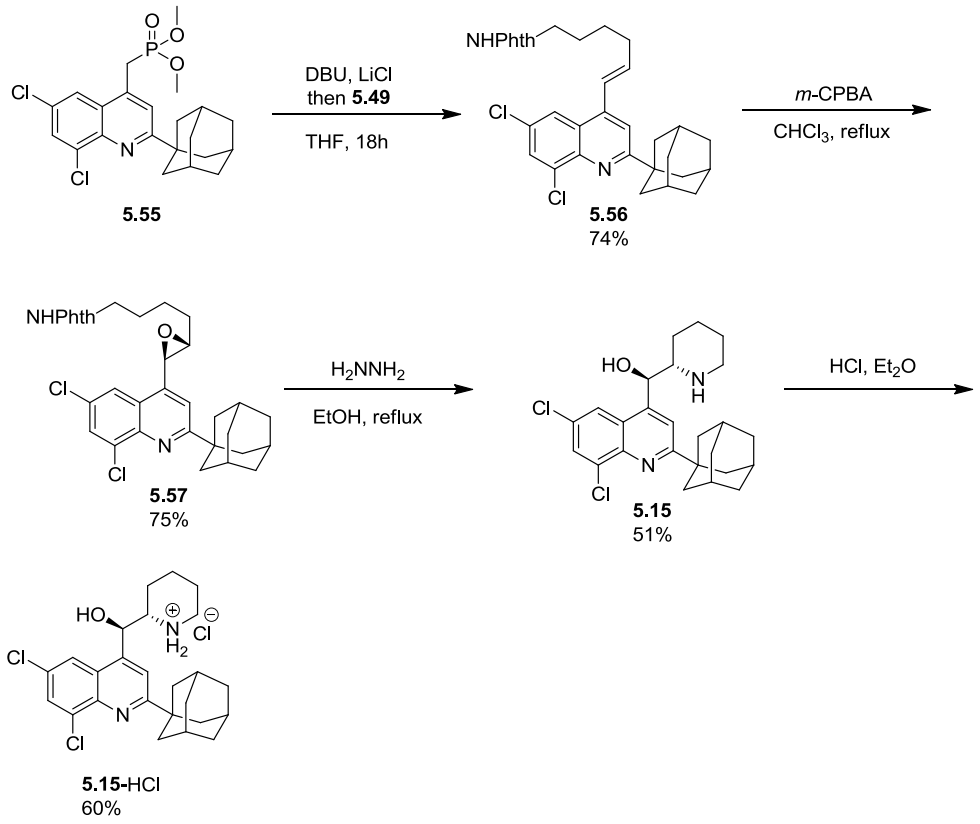
Entry	Conditions	Result
1	PPh_3, CCl_4, THF 1d, rt	26%
2	PPh_3, CCl_4, $CHCl_3$, 1d, rt	48%
3	oxalylyl chloride, CH_2Cl_2, 1h, rt	No product observed
4	TCCA, PPh_3 CH_3CN, 1d, rt	No product observed
5	$SOCl_2$, pyridine, CH_2Cl_2, 1h, rt,	Complex mixture
6	methanesulfonyl chloride, CH_2Cl_2, 3d rt,	NR
7	$SOCl_2$, CH_2Cl_2, 1h, rt	48%
8	$SOCl_2$, CH_2Cl_2, 1h, rt	44%[a]

a) Yield over 2 steps from carboxylic acid **x**, 23.1 mmol of starting material used

With the synthesis of phosphonate precursor complete, the intermediate phosphonate **5.55** was provided to other co-workers for completion of the synthesis. A Horner-Wadsworth-Emmons

reaction was performed with the phosphonate precursor **5.55** and aldehyde intermediate **5.49** and the desired *E* alkene was obtained with good selectivity (>20:1 by ^{1}H NMR) and yield (74%). The *E* alkene **5.56** was then epoxidized using *meta*-chloroperoxybenzoic acid (*m*-CPBA) to provide the corresponding epoxide **5.57**. Deprotection of the phthalimide moiety of **5.57** with hydrazine resulted in the spontaneous cyclization of the newly formed amine and opening of the epoxide to provide desired product **5.15**. Finally, treatment of amine **5.15** with HCl resulted in the formation of amine hydrochloride salt **5.15**·**HCl** in 60% yield.

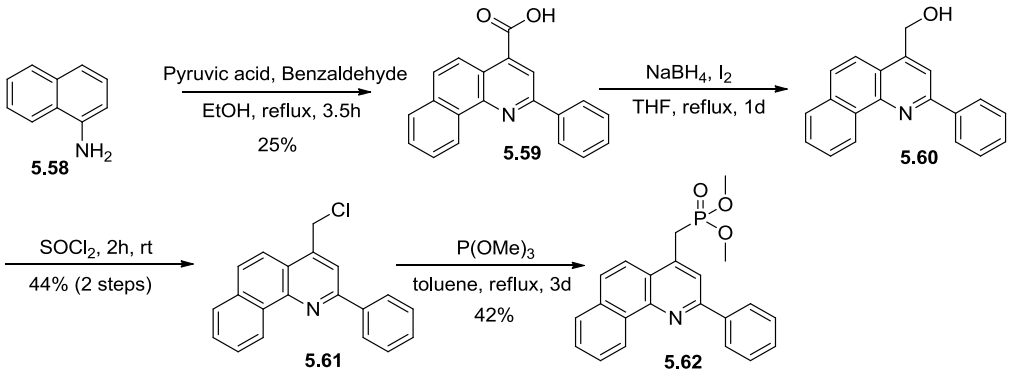
Scheme 5.11



With the synthesis of quinoline SHIP inhibitor **5.15**·**HCl** completed work began on the synthesis of the second quinoline **5.16**·**HCl**. This synthesis began with a Doebner condensation of 1-naphthylamine **5.58,** benzaldehyde and pyruvic acid in ethanol. The reaction resulted in the

isolation of carboxylic acid **5.59** in 25% yield. Although the yield for this reaction was low, the reaction required only 3.5 hours of reaction time and just a simple filtration for purification. Furthermore the reaction was easily scaled up to use 100 mmol of 1-naphthylamine without difficulty. The carboxylic acid **5.59** was then reduced to alcohol **5.60** using $NaBH_4$ and I_2 to form borane *in situ*. This reaction allowed us to avoid using the more expensive reducing agent BH_3•THF. Alcohol **5.60** was converted to chloride **5.61** in 44% yield over 2 steps without difficulty using thionyl chloride. An Arbuzov reaction of chloride **5.61** provided the corresponding phosphonate compound **5.62** in 42% yield. Overall, the synthesis of this portion of the molecule was operationally simple despite some yields being low.

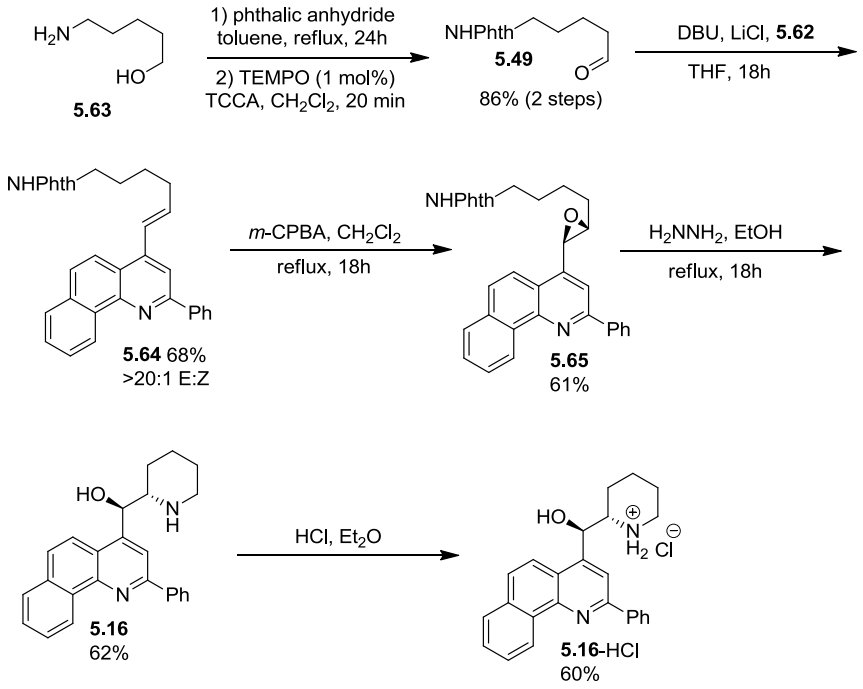
Scheme 5.12



With synthesis of the phosphonate **5.62** completed, work began on the finishing the synthesis of aminoalcohol **5.16**·**HCl**. The aldehyde condensation partner **5.49** was synthesized in two steps from commercially available amino alcohol **5.63** in 86% yield over two steps. Subsequent Horner-Wadsworth-Emmons[61] reaction of phosphonate **5.62** and aldehyde **5.49** resulted in the formation of the corresponding E alkene **5.64** in 68%. The E alkene was formed preferentially over the Z alkene in greater than 20:1 ratio (as determined by ^{1}H NMR analysis). Epoxidation of alkene **5.64** with *meta*-chloroperoxybenzoic acid (*m*-CPBA) provided the desired epoxide **5.65** in 61% yield. Removal of the phthalimide protecting group with hydrazine led to a

cyclization reaction of the resulting amine on the epoxide, providing the desired aminoalcohol product **5.16** in 62% yield. Formation of the hydrochloride salt with HCl in ether provided the synthetic target **5.16·HCl** in 60% yield.

Scheme 5.13



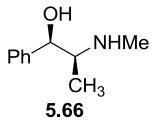
With the synthesis of quinoline SHIP inhibitors **5.15·HCl** and **5.16·HCl** completed, these compounds were turned over to our collaborators at SUNY Upstate in order to test their inhibition of SHIP1 and SHIP2 (Table **5.4**). When these compounds were initially synthesized, their inhibition was tested using a Fluorescence Polarization assay for phosphatase activity.[62] Unfortunately, this assay was expensive and great care had to be taken with fluorescent compounds such as quinolines to assure accurate and repeatable results, as the fluorescence of the quinoline often interfered with the results of the assay. For this reason our collaborators employed the colorimetric Malachite Green assay[47] in order to evaluate the compounds' SHIP inhibitory activity. The quinoline **5.16**-HCl was found to precipitate in the conditions used in the

Malachite Green assay and so the more soluble citrate salt of this compound was prepared and evaluated (entries 1-2). The inhibitory activity of **5.16**-citrate was found to be moderate with the compound providing 38% and 17% inhibition for SHIP1 and SHIP2 respectively. Interestingly, **5.15**-HCl provided significantly stronger inhibition results with 38% and 73% inhibition for SHIP1 and SHIP2 respectively (entry 3). The high SHIP2 inhibition is particularly notable. Mefloquine hydrochloride provided inhibition of 54% against both SHIP paralogs (entry 4). The previously reported antitumor activity possessed by mefloquine may be explained by this SHIP inhibitor activity. The quinine and quinidine sulfates **5.17** and **5.18** both showed comparatively little SHIP inhibition (entries 5-6). The role of the aminoalcohol core in the SHIP inhibitory activity was also probed. Carboxylic acids **5.59** and **5.52** were tested as well as alcohols **x** and **x** and no significant inhibition of SHIP was observed except for some moderate SHIP1 inhibitory activity displayed by carboxylic acid **5.52** (entries 7-10). From these results we hypothesized that the amine portion of the molecule may be more important to SHIP inhibitory activity. The lack of activity of (1R,2S)-(-)- ephedrine **5.66** and (1R,2S)-(+) pseudoephedrine **5.67** in the Malachite Green assay also supported that the quinoline and amine may both be necessary for SHIP inhibition. To test this hypothesis the quinoline **5.68** was synthesized from alcohol **5.60** using classical Gabriel conditions.[63] Quinoline **5.68** was found to exhibit significant activity in the Malachite Green assay with 41% inhibition against the SHIP1 paralog and 66% inhibition against the SHIP2 paralog. The result confirms the importance of both the amine and quinoline moieties for SHIP inhibition and provides a blueprint for future development of quinoline SHIP inhibitors.

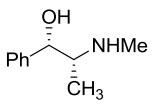
Table 5.4

Entry	Compound	SHIP1 inhibition (%)	SHIP2 inhibition (%)
1	**5.16**-HCl	N/A[b]	N/A[b]
2	**5.16**-citrate	38	17
3	**5.15**-HCl	38	73
4	Mefloquine hydrochloride **5.19**	54	54
5	Quinine sulfate **5.17**	0	8
6	Quinidine sulfate **5.18**	19	5
7	Carboxylic acid **5.59**	7[c]	0[c]
8	Carboxylic acid **5.52**	44[c]	0[c]
9	Alcohol **5.60**	2[c]	18[c]
10	Alcohol **5.53**	0[c]	14[c]
11	(1R,2S)-(-) ephedrine **5.66**	0	0
12	(1R,2S)-(+) pseudoephedrine **5.67**	2	13
13	**5.68**	41	66

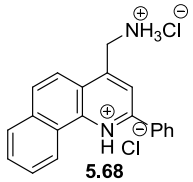
[a] Results from the Malachite Green assay performed at 1 mM concentration
[b] Compound precipitated during testing
[c] Evaluated at 500 μM



5.66



5.67



5.68

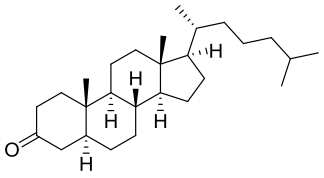
Conclusion

A viable synthetic route to the aminosteroid analogs of selective SHIP1 inhibitor 3AC **5.11**, **5.12**, **5.13**, **5.14**, **K111**, and **K141** has been developed. Optimization of Wolff-Kishner reactions for compounds **5.35**, and **5.39** led to a more efficient syntheses of these compounds. Similarly, optimization of the azide reducing conditions for compounds **5.31**, and **5.33**, was also conducted. The aminosteroids are now being tested for SHIP1 and SHIP2 inhibitory activity by our collaborators at SUNY upstate.

Quinoline SHIP inhibitors **5.15·HCl** and **5.16·HCl** were synthesized with overall yields of 1.0% and 0.7% respectively. Optimization of the synthetic routes used to prepare these

compounds allowed for their preparation on multi-gram scale. Structure activity relationships conducted on the intermediates for these compounds show that both quinoline and amine are necessary for SHIP inhibition. The synthesis of similar aminosteroid and quinoline SHIP1 selective, SHIP2 selective, and pan-SHIP inhibitors will be used to probe the biological effects of SHIP inhibition.

Experimental Section

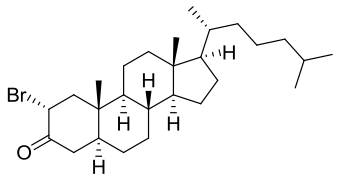


(5S,8R,9S,10S,13R,14S,17R)-10,13-Dimethyl-17-((R)-6-methylheptan-2-yl)tetradecahydro-1H-cyclopenta[a]phenanthren-3(2H)-one (5.22)

Lit Ref; Zhu, Y.; Zhao, B.; Shi, Y. Highly Efficient Cu(I)-Catalyzed Oxidation of Alcohols to Ketones and Aldehydes with Diaziridinone. *Org. Lett.* **2013**, *15*, 992-995.

To pyridinium chlorochromate (3.30 g, 15.44 mmol), dissolved in dichloromethane (40 mL) was added 5α-cholestan-3-β-ol (3.00 g, 7.78 mmol) followed by silica gel (3.30 g). The reaction mixture was stirred at rt overnight. The resulting suspension was filtered through a plug of silica gel with 10% ethyl acetate/90% hexanes until no more product was observed in the filtrate by TLC. The solvent was removed *in vacuo* resulting in the isolation of 2.97 g (99%) of ketone **5.22** as a white powder.

5.22. White powder (2.97 g, 99%); mp = 129-131°C; TLC R_f = 0.36 (10% ethyl acetate/90% hexanes); ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$), δ 2.42-2.23 (m, 3H), 2.10-1.93 (m, 3H), 1.87-1.78 (m, 1H), 1.72-1.67 (m, 1H), 1.60-1.48 (m, 8H), 1.42-1.29 (m, 7H), 1.26-1.23 (m, 1H), 1.18-1.05 (m, 7H), 1.01-0.94 (m, 4H), 0.91-0.85 (m, 9H), 0.76-0.70 (m, 1H), 0.68 (s, 3H).

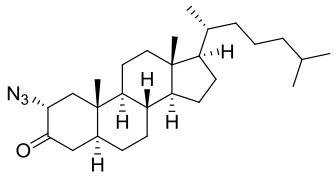


((2R,5S,8R,9S,10S,13R,14S,17R)-2-Bromo-10,13-dimethyl-17-((R)-6-methylheptan-2-yl)tetradecahydro-1H-cyclopenta[a]phenanthren-3(2H)-one (5.20)

Lit Ref: Kasal, A.; Budesinsky, M. α-Methoxymethyl ketones via aldol reaction. *Tetrahedron* **2013**, *69*, 9663-9674.

Ketone **5.22** (0.99 g, 2.62 mmol) was dissolved in acetic acid (2.62 mL). The solution was warmed to 50 ^{o}C in an oil bath and pyridinium tribromide (0.84 g, 2.62 mmol) was added. The reaction was stirred at 50 ^{o}C for 10 minutes until a precipitate formed. The reaction mixture was allowed to cool to room temperature and the precipitate was collected by filtration and dried under reduced pressure resulting in the isolation of 0.88 g (72%) of ketobromide **5.20** as an off-white solid.

5.20. Off white solid (1.57 g, 68%); mp = 157-158 °C; TLC R_f = 0.49 (10% ethyl acetate/90% hexanes); ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$), δ 4.74 (dd, *J* = 13.6, 6.0 Hz, 1H), 2.63 (dd, *J* = 12.8, 6.0 Hz, 1H), 2.42-2.39 (m, 2H), 1.99 (dt, *J* = 12.8, 3.4 Hz, 1H), 1.88-1.78 (m, 2H), 1.72-1.68 (m, 1H), 1.55 (app s, 9H), 1.40-1.32 (m, 7H), 1.17-1.08 (m, 8H), 1.03-0.97 (m, 2H), 0.91-0.85 (m, 8H), 0.81-0.75 (m, 1H), 0.60 (s, 3H).

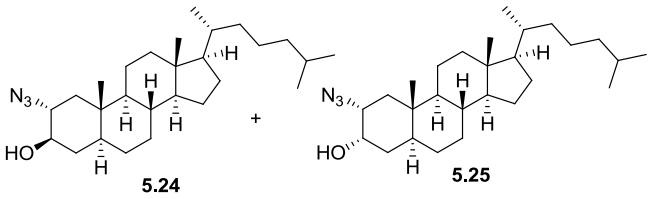


(2R,5S,8R,9S,10S,13R,14S,17R)-2-Azido-10,13-dimethyl-17-((R)-6-methylheptan-2-yl)tetradecahydro-1H-cyclopenta[a]phenanthren-3(2H)-one (5.23)

Lit Ref: Heathcock, C. H.; Smith, S. C. Synthesis and Biological Activity Of Unsymmetrical Bis-Steroidal Pyrazines Related to the Cytotoxic Marine Natural Product Cephalostatin 1. *J. Org. Chem.* **1994**, *59*, 6828-6839.

Ketobromide **5.20** (0.50 g, 1.07 mmol) was dissolved in dimethylformamide (20 mL). NaN_3 (0.08 g, 1.29 mmol) was added and the solution was stirred at room temperature for 4 hours. The solution was then poured over crushed ice and allowed to warm to room temperature. The mixture was partitioned between ethyl acetate and water, and the aqueous layer was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 20 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with cold water (2 x 20 mL), and brine (1 x 20 mL). The organic extracts were dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. Silica gel chromatography (10% ethyl acetate/90% hexanes) was performed, resulting in the isolation of 0.35 g (75%) of **5.23** as a white solid.

5.23. White solid (0.35 g, 75%); mp 118-121 °C; TLC R_f = 0.46 (10% ethyl acetate/90% hexanes); ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$), δ 3.98 (dd, *J* = 12.8, 6.4 Hz, 1H), 2.40-2.11 (m, 3H), 2.00 (dt, *J* = 12.6, 3.4 Hz, 1H), 1.86-1.78 (m, 1H), 1.74-1.68 (m, 1H), 1.60-1.48 (m, 4H), 1.41-1.30 (m, 8H), 1.29-1.23 (m, 2H), 1.18-.1.10 (m, 5H), 1.08 (s, 3H), 1.05-0.96 (m, 3H), 0.91-0.85 (m, 9H), 0.81-0.74 (m, 1H), 0.67 (s, 3H).



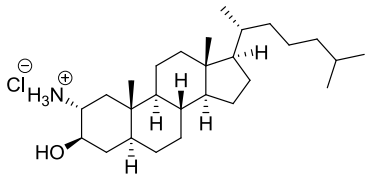
Reduction of (2R,5S,8R,9S,10S,13R,14S,17R)-2-Azido-10,13-dimethyl-17-((R)-6-methylheptan-2-yl)tetradecahydro-1H-cyclopenta[a]phenanthren-3(2H)-one

Lit Ref: Gonschior, M.; Kötteritzsch, M.; Rost, M.; Schönecker, B.; Wyrwa, R. Synthesis of N,N-bis[2-(2-pyridyl)ethyl]amino steroids and related compounds intended as chiral ligands for copper ions. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2000**, *11*, 2159-2182.

A solution of azidoketone **5.23** (2.87 g, 1.66 mmol) in diethyl ether (25 mL) was added to a suspension of sodium borohydride (0.37 g, 2.48 mmol) in ether:methanol (250 mL, 4:1). The reaction mixture was stirred continuously at room temperature. After approximately 2 h, the reaction mixture was quenched by adding saturated sodium bicarbonate solution (25 mL). The reaction mixture was extracted with ether (3 x 25 mL). The organic layers were collected, dried over magnesium sulfate, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The concentrate was purified using silica gel chromatography (5% ethyl acetate/95% hexane) to afford **5.24** (1.08 g, 38%) as a white foam and **5.25** (0.67 g, 24%) as a clear colorless oil.

5.24. White foam (1.08 g, 38%); mp = 95-100°C; TLC R_f = 0.18 (5% ethyl acetate/95% hexanes); ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$), δ 3.46-3.32 (m, 2H), 2.16 (d, *J* = 2.9 Hz, 1H), 2.03-1.96 (m, 2H), 1.88-1.78 (m, 1H), 1.74-1.68 (m, 2H), 1.53-1.47 (m, 3H), 1.36-1.24 (m, 9H), 1.16-1.00 (m, 9H), 0.91-0.85 (m, 14H),0.73-0.67 (m, 1H), 0.65 (s, 3H).

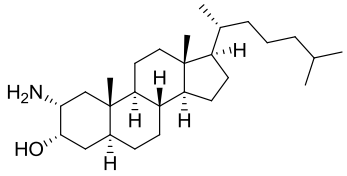
5.25. Clear colorless oil (0.67 g, 24%); TLC R_f = 0.27 (5% ethyl acetate/ 95% hexanes); ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$), δ 3.97 (br s, 1H), 3.56-3.51 (m, 1H), 2.00-1.95 (m, 2H), 1.86-1.75 (m, 2H), 1.69-1.45 (m, 8H), 1.40-1.21 (m, 8H), 1.18-0.98 (m, 9H), 0.91-0.85 (m, 10H), 0.82 (s, 3H), 0.65 (s, 3H).



(2R,3R,5S,8R,9S,10S,13R,14S,17R)-3-Hydroxy-10,13-dimethyl-17-((R)-6-methylheptan-2-yl)hexadecahydro-1H-cyclopenta[a]phenanthren-2-aminium chloride (5.11)

A suspension of $LiAlH_4$ (0.05 g, 1.29 mmol) in THF (3 mL) was cooled at 0 ^oC using an ice/water bath. A solution of azidoalcohol **5.24** (0.17 g, 0.39 mmol) in THF (3 mL) was added dropwise to the cooled suspension. After approximately 10 min, the reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature after which it was heated to reflux. After 4h, the reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and diluted with THF (6 mL). The reaction mixture was then cooled to 0 ^oC and quenched using the Fieser method.[33] The quenched reaction mixture was filtered through celite, dried over magnesium sulfate, and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purfication by column chromatography (1% NH_4OH/9% MeOH/90% dichloromethane) resulted in the isolation of free amine. The free amine was dissolved in diethyl ether and dry hydrogen chloride, produced from reacting sodium chloride with concentrated sulfuric acid, was purged into the solution resulting in the formation of a precipitate. The solution was filtered through celite and the precipitate was collected, washed with diethyl ether, and dried under reduced pressure to afford 0.05 g (28% over 2 steps) of amine salt **x** as a white solid.

5.11. White solid (0.05 g, 28%); mp = 202 °C (dec); IR (KBr) 3418, 2932, 1655, 1501, 1459 cm^{-1}; ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, MeOD), δ 3.46 (td, *J* = 10.6, 5.0 Hz, 1H), 3.31 (br s, 2H), 3.08-3.02 (m, 1H), 2.05-2.02 (m, 2H), 1.87-1.81 (m, 1H), 1.73-1.68 (m, 2H), 1.59-1.50 (m, 3H), 1.39-1.25 (m, 10H), 1.19-1.02 (m, 10H), 0.94-0.87 (m, 13H), 0.81-0.74 (m, 1H), 0.71 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$), δ 56.3, 56.2, 54.0, 53.6, 44.4, 42.3, 40.9, 39.8, 39.3, 36.6, 36.2, 35.9, 34.9, 31.5, 27.9, 27.7, 27.6, 23.8, 23.5, 21.7, 21.5, 21.1, 17.8, 11.8, 11.1. Anal. Calcd for $C_{27}H_{50}ClNO$: C, 73.68; H, 11.45; N, 3.18. Found: C, 73.86; H, 11.70; N, 2.95.

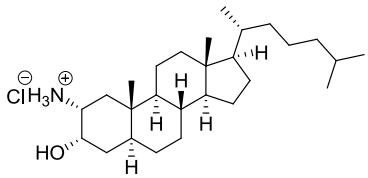


(2R,3S,5S,8R,9S,10S,13R,14S,17R)-2-Amino-10,13-dimethyl-17-((R)-6-methylheptan-2-yl)hexadecahydro-1H-cyclopenta[a]phenanthren-3-ol (5.30)

Lit Ref: Gonschior, M.; Kötteritzsch, M.; Rost, M.; Schönecker, B.; Wyrwa, R. Synthesis of N,N-bis[2-(2-pyridyl)ethyl]amino steroids and related compounds intended as chiral ligands for copper ions. *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **2000**, *11*, 2159-2182.

To a flame dried round bottom flash was added azidoalcohol **5.25** (0.06, 0.13 mmol) and PPh_3 (0.07 g, 0.26 mmol). Dry THF was added (1 mL) and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2h. Water was added (5 mL) and the reaction mixture was refluxed overnight. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and the organic layer was collected, dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting material was dissolved in THF and silica gel (0.5 g) was added. The mixture was stirred at 40 °C for 1h and concentrated *in vacuo*. Purification by column chromatography (1% NH_4OH/9% MeOH/90% dichloromethane) resulted in the isolation of free amine **5.30** (0.05g, 98%).

5.30. White solid (0.05g, 98%); mp = 198-202 °C; TLC R_f = 0.47 (10% MeOH/ 90% CH_2Cl_2); ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$), δ 3.72 (br s, 1H), 3.00 (dt, *J* = 12.0, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 1.95 (dt, *J* = 12.3, 4.0 Hz, 2H), 1.83-1.76 (m, 3H), 1.67-1.63 (m, 1H), 1.60-1.45 (m, 7H), 1.34-1.23 (m, 7H), 1.12-1.06 (m, 7H), 1.02-0.97 (m, 3H), 0.91-0.85 (m, 10H), 0.80 (s, 3H), 0.78-0.71 (m, 1H), 0.64 (m, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$), δ 56.4, 56.22, 54.19, 42.6, 41.0, 40.0, 39.5, 38.1, 36.4, 36.2, 35.8, 35.1, 34.1, 31.9, 29.7, 28.23, 28.21, 28.0, 27.9, 24.2, 23.8, 22.8, 22.6, 20.9, 18.7, 12.5, 12.1.

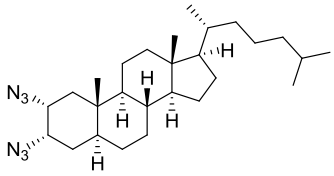


(2R,3S,5S,8R,9S,10S,13R,14S,17R)-3-Hydroxy-10,13-dimethyl-17-((R)-6-methylheptan-2-yl)hexadecahydro-1H-cyclopenta[a]phenanthren-2-aminium chloride (5.12)

Free amine **5.30** was dissolved in diethyl ether (25 mL). Dry hydrogen chloride gas, produced from reacting sodium chloride with concentrated sulfuric acid, was purged into the solution resulting in the formation of a precipitate. The solution was filtered through celite and the precipitate was collected, washed with diethyl ether, and dried under reduced pressure to afford 0.05 g (95%) of amine salt **5.12** as a white solid.

5.12. White solid (0.05 g, 95%); mp = 207°C (dec): IR (KBr) 3438, 2829, 1656, 1451 cm^{-1}; ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, CD_3OD), δ 4.01 (s, 1H), 3.33-3.32 (m, 4H), 2.06-2.03 (m, 1H), 1.89-1.83 (m, 1H), 1.76-1.72 (m, 2H), 1.65-1.53 (m, 6H), 1.45-1.31 (m, 10H), 1.21-1.12 (m, 5H), 1.08-1.02 (m, 3H), 0.96-0.88 (m, 12 H), 0.87-0.80 (m, 1H), 0.72 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, CD_3OD), δ 64.8, 56.4, 56.2, 54.1 50.1, 42.3, 39.8, 39.3, 37.8, 36.6, 36.3, 35.9, 35.7, 35.0, 34.8, 31.6, 27.9,

27.7, 27.4, 23.5, 21.8, 21.5, 20.6, 17.8, 11.1, 10.9. Anal. Calcd for $C_{27}H_{50}ClNO$: C, 73.68; H, 11.45; N, 3.18. Found: C, 74.08; H, 11.70; N, 2.95.

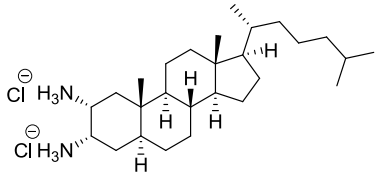


(2R,3S,5S,8R,9S,10S,13R,14S,17R)-2,3-Diazido-10,13-dimethyl-17-((R)-6-methylheptan-2-yl)hexadecahydro-1H-cyclopenta[a]phenanthrene (5.31)

Azidoalcohol **5.24** (0.21 g, 0.48 mmol) was dissolved in pyridine (2 mL). Methanesulfonyl chloride (0.07 mL, 0.82 mmol) was added dropwise and the reaction mixture was stirred for 24 h. Water (5 mL) was added and the quenched reaction mixture was extracted with DCM (20 mL). The organic layers were collected, washed with hydrochloric acid (2 x 10 mL, 6 M) followed by sat. sodium bicarbonate (2 x 10 mL) and water (2 x 10 mL). The solution was dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford the corresponding crude azidomesylate. The azidomesylate was dissolved in DMF (2 mL) and sodium azide (0.53 g, 0.82 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred for 20h at 100 °C. The reaction mixture was cooled and poured over crushed ice. The resulting mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 10 mL). The organic layer was washed with H_2O, (1 x 10 mL). The organic layer was dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by column chromatography (10% ethyl acetate/90% hexanes) resulted in the isolation of 0.30 g (68% over two steps) of the product **5.31** as a white solid.

5.31. White solid (0.23 g, 68%); mp = 98-100 °C; IR (KBr) 2938, 2870, 2851, 2080, 1460 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$), δ 3.91-3.90 (m, 1H), 3.49 (dt, *J* = 12.5, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 1.98 (dt, *J* =

12.3, 3.0 Hz, 1H), 1.84-1.77 (m, 2H), 1.69-1.65 (m, 1H), 1.58-0.80 (m, 37H), 0.65 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$), δ 61.8, 58.8, 56.3, 36.2, 54.0, 42.6, 39.8, 39.5, 39.1, 37.4, 36.8, 36.2, 35.8, 34.9, 32.5, 31.6, 28.2, 28.0, 27.5, 24.2, 23.8, 22.8, 22.6, 20.9, 18.7, 12.6, 12.1. Anal. Calcd for $C_{27}H_{46}N_6$: C, 71.32; H, 10.20; N, 18.48. Found: C, 71.60; H, 10.43; N, 18.69.

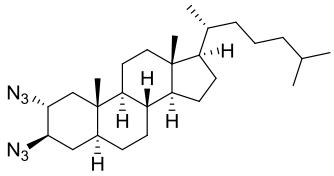


(2R,3S,5S,8R,9S,10S,13R,14S,17R)-10,13-Dimethyl-17-((R)-6-methylheptan-2-yl)hexadecahydro-1H-cyclopenta[a]phenanthrene-2,3-diaminium chloride (5.13)

To a flame dried round bottom flask was added diazide **5.31** (0.08 g, 0.2 mmol) and 10% Pd/C (0.02 g, 0.02 mmol). A balloon filled with hydrogen gas was added to the reaction vessel and MeOH (5 mL) was added carefully. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 90 min. The reaction mixture was filtered through celite and washed through with methanol. The filtrate was dried over sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting powder was dissolved in diethyl ether (20 mL). Dry hydrogen chloride gas, produced from reacting sodium chloride with concentrated sulfuric acid, was purged into the solution resulting in the formation of a precipitate. The solution was filtered through celite and the precipitate was collected, washed with diethyl ether, and dried under reduced pressure to afford 0.06 g (24% over two steps) of amine salt **5.13** as a white solid.

5.13. White solid (0.06 g, 24%); %); mp = 183 °C (dec); IR (KBr) 3429, 2932, 1657, 1459, 1251 cm^{-1}; ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, MeOD), δ 3.70 (br s, 1H), 3.61-3.57 (m, 1H), 1.97-1.87 (m, 2H), 1.67-0.90 (m, 27H), 0.85-0.83 (m, 8H), 0.79-0.77 (m, 10H), 0.61 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$), δ 56.24, 56.16, 53.2, 49.3, 42.3, 39.7, 39.2, 38.0, 36.8, 36.0, 35.9, 35.7, 34.8, 31.2, 30.7, 27.8,

27.7, 26.9, 23.7, 23.5, 21.8, 21.5, 20.6, 17.8, 11.2, 11.1. Anal. Calcd for $C_{27}H_{52}Cl_2N_2$: C, 68.18; H, 11.02; N, 5.89. Found: C, 68.58; H, 10.64; N, 5.86.

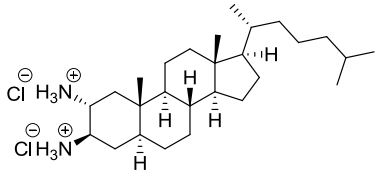


(2R,3R,5S,8R,9S,10S,13R,14S,17R)-2,3-Diazido-10,13-dimethyl-17-((R)-6-methylheptan-2-yl)hexadecahydro-1H-cyclopenta[a]phenanthrene (5.33)

In a round bottom flask, azidoalcohol **5.25** (1.08 g, 2.45 mmol) was dissolved in pyridine (10 mL). Methanesulfonyl chloride (0.34 mL, 4.17 mmol) was added dropwise and the reaction mixture was stirred for 24h. Water (10 mL) was added and the quenched reaction mixture was extracted with DCM (20 mL). The organic layers were collected, washed with hydrochloric acid (2 x 20 mL, 6 M) followed by sat. sodium bicarbonate (2 x 10 mL) and water (2 x 10 mL). The solution was dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford the corresponding crude azidomesylate The azidomesylate was dissolved in DMF (10 mL) and sodium azide (0.26 g, 3.98 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred for 20h at 100°C. The reaction mixture was cooled and poured over crushed ice. The resulting mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (5 x 10 mL). The organic layer was washed with H_2O, (1 x 10 mL). The organic layer was dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure. Purification by column chromatography (10% ethyl acetate/90% hexanes) resulted in the isolation of the diazide **5.33** (0.42 g, 37% over two steps) as a white solid.

5.33. White solid (0.42 g, 37%); mp 80-81 °C; IR (KBr) 2930, 2853, 2097, 1257 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, MeOD), δ 3.39-3.30 (m, 1H), 3.21 (td, *J* = 11.5, 5.1 Hz, 1H), 2.05 (dd, *J* = 12.9, 4.5 Hz, 1H), 1.98 (dt, *J* = 12.7, 3.3 Hz, 1H), 1.84-1.66 (m, 3H), 1.56-1.41 (m, 5H), 1.33-0.99 (m,

16H), 0.91-0.83 (m, 14H), 0.73-0.67 (m, 1H), 0.65 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$), δ 44.5, 43.0, 42.6, 39.8, 39.5, 36.7, 36.2, 35.8, 34.9, 33.2, 31.7, 28.2, 28.0, 27.8, 24.2, 23.8, 22.8, 22.6, 21.2, 18.7, 12.9, 12.1. Anal. Calcd for $C_{27}H_{46}N_6$: C, 71.32; H, 10.20; N, 18.48. Found: C, 71.73; H, 10.09; N, 18.33.

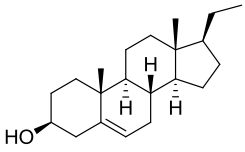


(2R,3R,5S,8R,9S,10S,13R,14S,17R)-10,13-Dimethyl-17-((R)-6-methylheptan-2-yl)hexadecahydro-1H-cyclopenta[a]phenanthrene-2,3-diaminium chloride (5.14)

To a flame dried round bottom flask was added diazide **5.33** (0.20 g, 0.44 mmol) and 10% Pd/C (0.47 g, 0.04 mmol). A balloon filled with hydrogen gas was added to the reaction vessel and MeOH (5 mL) was added carefully. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 90 min. The reaction mixture was filtered through celite and washed through with methanol. The filtrate was dried over sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting powder was dissolved in diethyl ether (30 mL). Dry hydrogen chloride gas, produced from reacting sodium chloride with concentrated sulfuric acid, was purged into the solution resulting in the formation of a precipitate. The solution was filtered through celite and the precipitate was collected, washed with diethyl ether, and dried under reduced pressure to afford 0.04 g (20% over two steps) of amine salt **5.14** as a white solid.

5.14. White solid (0.05g 20%); mp = 211 °C (dec); IR (KBr) 3423, 2951, 1656, 1491 cm^{-1}; ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD), δ 3.43-3.36 (m, 1H), 3.27-3.23 (m, 1H), 2.06 (dd, *J* = 12.5, 3.0 Hz, 1H), 1.94 (dt, *J* = 12.6, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 1.78-1.69 (m, 2H), 1.67-1.62 (m, 1H), 1.58-1.48 (m, 2H), 1.30-1.14 (m, 12H), 1.09-0.67 (m, 22H), 0.61 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$), δ 56.22,

56.19, 53.5, 52.4, 49.8, 43.8, 42.3, 41.4, 39.7, 39.3, 36.1, 35.9, 35.7, 34.8, 31.6, 31.2, 27.8, 27.7, 27.1, 23.7, 23.5, 21.7, 21.5, 20.9, 17.7, 11.3, 11.0. Anal. Calcd for $C_{27}H_{52}Cl_2N_2$: C, 68.18; H, 11.02; N, 5.89. Found: C, 68.52; H, 10.75; N, 5.53.



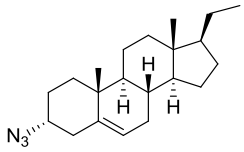
(3S,8S,9S,10R,13R,14S,17S)-17-Ethyl-2,3,4,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17-tetradecahydro-10,13-dimethyl-1H-cyclopenta[a]phenanthren-3-ol (5.36)

Lit. Ref: Lichtfouse, E.; Albrecht, P. Lichtfouse, E.; Albrecht, P. Synthesis of triaromatic steroid hydrocarbons Methylated at Position 2, 3 or 6: Molecular Fossils of Yet Unknown Biological Origin. *Tetrahedron* **1994**, *50*, 1731-1744.

KOH (1.59 g, 28.39 mmol) was suspended in ethylene glycol (15 mL) and the reaction mixture was warmed to reflux until the KOH dissolved. The solution was allowed to cool to room temperature, and pregnenolone **5.35** (3.00 g, 9.49 mmol) was added followed by hydrazine monohydrate (1.23 mL, 21.03 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated to reflux and stirred overnight. The mixture was then allowed to cool to room temperature and brine (600 mL) was added. The suspension was then extracted with ethyl acetate (7 x 100 mL). The organic layers were collected, combined, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (20% ethyl acetate/80% hexanes) resulting in the isolation of 2.44 g (85%) of **5.36** as a white powder.

5.36. mp 126-128 °C (chloroform); $[\alpha]_D$ - 4.88 (*c* 11.5, CH_2Cl_2); TLC R_f = 0.29 (20% ethyl acetate/80% hexanes); IR ($CHCl_3$) 3497, 2942, 1638 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 5.36-

5.35 (m, 1H), 3.58-3.48 (m, 1H), 2.34-2.18 (m, 2H), 2.04-1.72 (m, 5H), 1.66-1.35 (m, 9H), 1.22-1.04 (m, 5H), 1.01 (s, 4H), 0.90-0.82 (m, 4H), 0.58 (s, 3H).



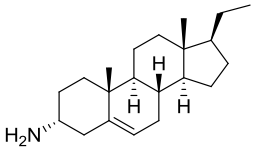
(3R,8S,9S,10R,13R,14S,17S)-3-Azido-17-ethyl-2,3,4,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17-tetradecahydro-10,13-dimethyl-1H-cyclopenta[a]phenanthrene (5.37)

Lit. Ref: Cave, A.; Jarreau, F. X.; Khuong Huu, Q.; Leboeuf, M.; Serban, N.; Goutarel, R., Steroid alkaloids. LVIII. Influence of the nature of aprotic polar solvents on the stereochemistry and the mechanism of azidolysis of 3β-tosyloxy-Δ5 steroids. Application to a synthesis of 3α-amino-Δ5-steroids. *Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr.* **1967**, 701-706.

To a flame dried round bottom flask under argon was added **5.36** (0.30 g, 1.00 mmol), PPh_3 (0.39 g, 1.49 mmol) and benzene (4 mL). DIAD (0.19 mL, 1.00 mmol) and $(PhO)_2PON_3$ (0.22 mL, 1.00 mmol) were then added to the solution. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 24 h. Additional PPh_3 (0.39 g, 1.49 mmol), DIAD (0.19 mL, 1.00 mmol), and $(PhO)_2PON_3$ (0.22 mL, 1.00 mmol) were added after TLC showed that starting material remained. The reaction mixture was allowed to stir at room temperature for 2 h, until TLC showed that all starting alcohol **5.36** was consumed. The solution was concentrated *in vacuo*, and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (10% ethyl acetate/90% hexanes) resulting in the isolation of 0.28 g (84%) of azide **5.37** as a white powder.

5.37. mp 121-122 °C (chloroform); $[\alpha]_D$ - 0.11 (*c* 8.0, CH_2Cl_2); TLC R_f = 0.53 (3% ethyl acetate/97% hexanes); IR ($CHCl_3$) 2943, 2111, 2082, 1651 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ

5.42-5.39 (m, 1H), 3.89 (t, *J* = 2.9 Hz, 1H), 2.57-2.49 (m, 1H), 2.19 (dt, *J* = 15.0, 2.8 Hz, 1H), 2.05-1.94 (m, 1H), 1.89-1.83 (m, 1H) 1.80-1.72 (m, 2H), 1.70-1.34 (m, 8H), 1.25-1.03 (m, 6H), 1.01 (s, 3H), 0.96-0.83 (m, 5H), 0.58 (s, 3H).

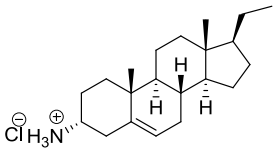


(3R,8S,9S,10R,13R,14S,17S)-17-Ethyl-2,3,4,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17-tetradecahydro-10,13-dimethyl-1H-cyclopenta[a]phenanthren-3-amine (5.38)

Lit. Ref: Cave, A.; Jarreau, F. X.; Khuong Huu, Q.; Leboeuf, M.; Serban, N.; Goutarel, R., Steroid alkaloids. LVIII. Influence of the nature of aprotic polar solvents on the stereochemistry and the mechanism of azidolysis of 3β-tosyloxy-Δ5 steroids. Application to a synthesis of 3α-amino-Δ5-steroids. *Bull. Soc. Chim. Fr.* **1967**, 701-706.

To a flame dried flask purged with argon was added **5.37** (2.00 g, 6.11 mmol) followed by THF (200 mL). The reaction mixture was cooled to 0^{o}C in an ice bath and solid $LiAlH_4$ (2.31 g, 61.11 mmol) was added slowly. The reaction mixture was removed from the ice bath and allowed to stir for 24 h. The solution was then cooled to 0 ^{o}C in an ice bath and quenched with H_2O (10 mL) and 15% NaOH (10 mL). More H_2O (15 mL) was then added until the solution turned to a cloudy white suspension. The reaction mixture was vacuum filtered and extracted with ethyl acetate (5 x 50 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (2 x 50 mL), dried with $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified using silica gel chromatography (95% CH_2Cl_2/4% MeOH/1% NH_4OH) providing 0.85 g (46 %) of **5.38** as an off white solid.

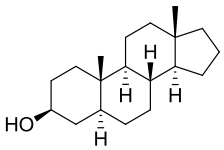
5.39. mp 86-88 °C (chloroform); $[\alpha]_D$ - 7.50 (*c* 9.5, CH_2Cl_2); TLC R_f = 0.83 (95% CH_2Cl_2/4% MeOH/1% NH_4OH); IR ($CHCl_3$) 3375, 2934, 2854, 1584 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 5.36-5.35 (m, 1H), 0.54-0.34 (m, 1H) 3.15 (br, s, 1H), 2.60-2.55 (m, 1H), 2.01-1.33 (m, 15H), 1.22-1.03 (m, 5H), 1.00 (s, 4H) 0.89-0.74 (m, 4H), 0.57 (s, 3H).



(3R,8S,9S,10R,13R,14S,17S)-17-Ethyl-2,3,4,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17-tetradecahydro-10,13-dimethyl-1H-cyclopenta[a]phenanthren-3-aminium chloride (K111)

The β–amine **5.38** (1.05 g, 3.49mmol) was dissolved in diethyl ether (50 mL). Dry hydrogen chloride gas, produced from reacting sodium chloride with concentrated sulfuric acid, was purged into the solution resulting in the formation of a precipitate. The solution was filtered and the precipitate was collected, washed with diethyl ether, and dried under vacuum to afford 0.79 g (69%) of amine salt **K111** as a tan powder.

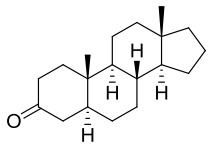
K111. mp 283-285 °C (diethyl ether); $[\alpha]_D$ - 3.25 (*c* 10.5, DMSO); IR (CH_3OH) 3431, 2944, 2519, 2238, 2075, 1643 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 7.69 (br s, 3H), 5.36-5.35 (m, 1H), 3.39-3.34 (m, 1H), 2.61-256 (m, 1H), 2.08-1.02 (m, 21H), 0.95 (s, 3H), 0.84 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 3H), 0.54 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 135.8, 125.6, 56.3, 53.2, 50.2, 41.9, 37.8, 37.2, 34.9, 32.2, 31.9, 31.8, 28.0, 24.4, 22.9, 20.4, 18.0, 12.5, 11.9, 11.6. Anal calcd for $C_{21}H_{36}ClN$: C, 74.63; H, 10.74; N, 4.14. Found: C, 74.44; H, 10.87, N, 4.55.



5α–Androstan–3β–ol (5.40)

KOH (4.76 g, 84.58 mmol) was suspended in ethylene glycol (30 mL) and the reaction mixture was warmed to reflux until the KOH dissolved. The solution was allowed to cool to room temperature, and epiandrosterone **5.39** (6.00 g, 20.63 mmol) was added followed by hydrazine monohydrate (3.10 mL, 61.89 mmol). The reaction mixture was heated back to reflux and stirred overnight. The resulting solution was allowed to cool to room temperature and brine (600 mL) was added. The layers were then separated, and the aqueous layer was extracted with methyl tert-butyl ether (7 x 200 mL). The organic layers were collected, combined, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (20% ethyl acetate/80% hexanes) providing 4.78 g (83%) of **5.40** as a white solid.

5.40. mp = 149-151 ^{o}C (CH_2Cl_2); TLC R_f = 0.33 (ethyl acetate 20%/hexane 80%); IR (KBr) 3350, 2930, 2845, 1447, 1377, 1133 cm^{-1}; ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 3.59 (hept, *J* = 4.9 Hz, 1H), 1.84–1.76 (m, 1H), 1.75–1.71 (m, 2H), 1.70–1.65 (m, 2H), 1.64–1.62 (m, 1H), 1.60–1.58 (m, 1H), 1.57–1.55 (m, 1H), 1.52–1.50 (m, 1H), 1.48–1.47 (m, 1H), 1.46–1.44 (m, 1H), 1.43–1.37 (m, 2H), 1.36–1.32 (m, 1H), 1.29–1.22(m, 4H), 1.17–1.10 (m, 4H), 0.98-0.83 (m, 3H), 0.80 (s, 3H), 0.69 (s, 3H), 0.66–0.60 (m, 1H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 71.6, 54.8, 54.7, 45.1, 41.0, 40.6, 39.1, 38.4, 37.3, 36.1, 35.8, 32.7, 31.7, 29.0, 25.7, 21.5, 20.7, 17.7, 12.6.

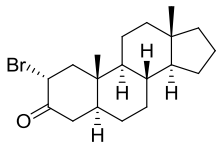


(5*S*,8*S*,9*S*,10*S*,13*S*,14*S*)–10,13–Dimethyltetradecahydro–1*H*–cyclopenta[*a*]phenanthren–3(2*H*)–one (5.41)

Lit. Ref: Norden, S.; Bender, M.; Rullkötter, J.; Christoffers, J. Androstanes with Modified Carbon Skeletons. *Eur. J. Org. Chem.* **2011**, *2011*, 4543-4550.

To pyridinium chlorochromate (7.48 g, 34.79 mmol) dissolved in dichloromethane (30 mL) was added **5.40** (4.78 g, 17.32 mmol) followed by silica gel (7.48 g). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. The resulting suspension was filtered through a plug of silica gel with dichloromethane until no more product was observed in the filtrate by TLC. The solvent was removed *in vacuo* resulting in the isolation of 4.70 g (99%) of **5.41** as a white powder.

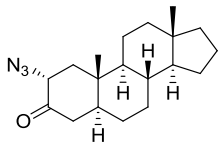
5.41. TLC R_f = 0.39 (20% ethyl acetate/80% hexanes); ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 2.40–2.22 (m, 3H), 2.11–1.98 (m, 2H), 1.77–1.69 (m, 2H), 1.67–1.61 (m, 2H), 1.60–1.50 (m, 3H), 1.49–1.38 (m, 2H), 1.38–1.30 (m, 4H), 1.21–1.08 (m, 3H), 1.01 (s, 3H), 0.99–0.87 (m, 2H), 0.75 (dd, *J* = 10.7, 4.2 Hz, 1H), 0.72 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 210.7, 54.0, 53.8, 46.4, 44.3, 40.5, 40.1, 38.5, 38.3, 37.8, 35.4, 35.4, 31.8, 28.7, 25.2, 21.2, 20.2, 17.2.



(2*R*,5*S*,8*S*,9*S*,10*S*,13*S*,14*S*)–2–Azido–10,13–dimethyltetradecahydro–1H–cyclopenta[a]phenanthren–3(2H)–one (5.42)

Ketone **5.41** (0.82 g, 3.00 mmol) was dissolved in acetic acid (30 mL) The solution was warmed to 50 ^{o}C in an oil bath and pyridinium tribromide (0.96 g, 3.00 mmol) was added. The reaction was stirred at 50 ^{o}C for 30 minutes until a precipitate formed. The reaction mixture was allowed to cool to room temperature and the precipitate was collected by filtration and dried under reduced pressure resulting in the isolation of 0.72 g (68%) of ketobromide **5.42** as an off-white solid.

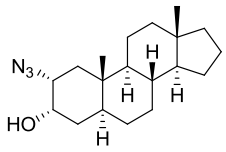
5.42. mp = 198-204 ^{o}C ($CHCl_3$); TLC R_f = 0.92 (10% ethyl acetate/90% hexanes); IR (KBr) 2924, 2865, 2846, 1716, 1656, 1311 cm^{-1}; $[\alpha]_D^{19.1}$ = +29.2 (*c* 1.13, DCM); ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 4.75 (dd, *J* = 13.4, 6.3 Hz, 1H), 2.65 (dd, *J* = 12.6, 6.3 Hz, 1H), 2.43–2.40 (m, 2H), 1.84 (d, *J* = 13.4 Hz, 1H), 1.78–1.76 (m, 1H), 1.73–1.71 (m, 1H), 1.67–1.53 (m, 6H), 1.48–1.41 (m, 2H), 1.39–1.33 (m, 2H), 1.31–1.28 (m, 1H), 1.19–1.13 (m, 2H), 1.09 (s, 3H), 1.02–0.86 (m, 2H), 0.84–0.77 (m, 1H), 0.72 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 201.5, 54.9, 54.4, 54.1, 52.1, 47.7, 44.2, 41.1., 40.5, 39.4, 38.8, 35.5, 32.1, 28.7, 25.7, 21.8, 20.7, 17.8, 12.4.



2R–Azido–10,13–dimethylhexadecahydro–1H–cyclopenta[a]phenanthren–3S–ol (5.43)

Ketobromide **5.42** (0.36 g, 1.01 mmol) was dissolved in dimethylformamide (20 mL). NaN_3 (0.08 g, 1.20 mmol) was added and the solution was stirred at room temperature for 4 h. The solution was poured over crushed ice and allowed to warm to room temperature. The mixture was partitioned between ethyl acetate and water, and the aqueous layer was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 20 mL). The combined organic extracts were washed with cold water (2 x 20 mL), and brine (1 x 20 mL). The organic extracts were dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. Silica gel chromatography (10% ethyl acetate/90% hexanes) was performed, resulting in the isolation of 0.17 g (56%) of **5.43** as a white powder.

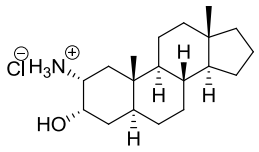
5.43. mp = 131-132 ^{o}C (ethyl alcohol); TLC R_f = 0.63 (20% ethyl acetate/80% hexanes); IR (KBr) 2928, 2833, 2105, 1714, 1282, 1156 cm^{-1}; $[\alpha]_D^{21.4}$ = +54.8 (*c* 1.00, DCM); ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 3.98 (dd, *J* = 13.1, 6.4 Hz, 1H), 2.42–2.21 (m, 3H), 1.77–1.70 (m, 2H), 167–1.55 (m, 6H), 1.47–1.25 (m, 6H), 1.19–1.13 (m, 2H), 1.09 (s, 3H), 1.01–1.87 (m, 2H), 0.84–0.76 (m, 1H), 0.71 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 205.5, 64.2, 54.4, 54.2,47.9, 45.8, 44.0, 41.1, 40.5, 38.8, 37.3, 35.4, 32.1, 28.7, 25.7, 21.8, 20.7, 17.7, 12.8.



2R–Azido–10,13–dimethylhexadecahydro–1H–cyclopenta[a]phenanthren–3S–ol (5.44)

To a flame dried round bottom flask was added, ketoazide **5.43** (0.12 g, 0.39 mmol) and tetrahydrofuran (8 mL). The reaction mixture was cooled to -78 ^{o}C in a dry ice/acetone bath and 1 M L-selectride in THF (0.60 mL, 0.60 mmol) was added dropwise. The mixture was stirred at -78 ^{o}C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was then transferred to an ice/water bath and quenched with sat. aq. NH_4Cl (8 mL). The aqueous layer was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 x 10 mL), and the combined organic extracts were dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. Silica gel chromatography (10% ethyl acetate/90% hexanes) provided 88 mg (70%) of **5.44** as an off-white solid.

5.44. mp = 76-81 ^{o}C (CH_2Cl_2); TLC R_f = 0.69 (20% ethyl acetate/80% hexanes); IR (KBr) 3435, 2927, 2099, 1451, 1248, 1038 cm^{-1}; $[\alpha]_D^{20.8}$ = –60.7 (*c* 10.94, DCM); ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 3.97-3.95 (br s, 1H), 3.53 (ddd, *J* = 12.5, 4.6, 3.0, Hz, 1H), 1.95 (br s, 1H), 1.81–1.73 (m, 3H), 1.63–1.53 (m, 5H), 1.51–1.38 (m, 3H), 1.32–1.22 (m, 3H), 1.21–1.07 (m, 4H), 1.02–0.85 (m, 3H), 0.82 (s, 3H), 0.69 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 68.2, 61.2, 54.6, 54.6, 41.0, 40.6, 38.9, 38.3, 37.2, 37.1, 35.6, 34.5, 32.4, 27.9, 25.7, 21.2, 20.7, 17.8, 12.5.

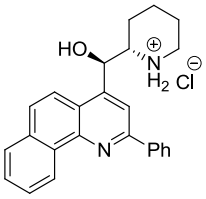


(2*R*,3*S*,5*S*,8*S*,9*S*,10*S*,13*S*,14*S*)–3–Hydroxy–10,13–dimethylhexadecahydro–1*H*–cyclopenta[*a*]phenanthren–2–aminium chloride (K141)

A suspension of lithium aluminum hydride (0.55 g, 14.42 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (31 mL) in a round bottom flask was cooled to 0 ^{o}C using an ice/water bath. A solution of azide **5.44** (1.37 g, 4.34 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (31 mL) was added slowly. The solution was stirred at 0 ^{o}C for 10 min and then warmed slowly to reflux. The mixture was stirred at reflux for 4 h and allowed to cool to room temperature. The reaction mixture was then diluted with tetrahydrofuran (62 mL) and cooled to 0 ^{o}C in an ice/water bath. H_2O (3 mL), and 15% NaOH (3 mL) were added followed by additional H_2O (9 mL). The reaction mixture was filtered through celite and the salts were washed with diethyl ether (40 mL). The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure, and the organic residue was dissolved in a mixture of ether (30 mL) and chloroform (30 mL). The mixture was filtered through celite to remove any undissolved solids. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure and the resulting solid was dissolved in ether (100 mL). Dry hydrogen chloride gas, produced from reacting sodium chloride with concentrated sulfuric acid, was purged into the solution resulting in the formation of a precipitate. The solution was filtered through celite and the precipitate was collected, washed with diethyl ether, and dried under reduced pressure to afford 0.58 g (40% over 2 steps) of amine salt **K141** as a pale yellow powder.

K141. mp = 235 ^{o}C (diethyl ether) (dec.); IR (KBr) 3399, 3043, 2926, 1970, 1600, 1085 cm^{-1}; $[\alpha]_D^{22.8}$ = +17.4 (*c* 0.33, methanol); ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 4.59 (bs, 1H), 3.98 (s, 1H),

1.77–1.74 (m, 3H), 1.67–1.64 (m, 2H), 1.62–1.51 (m, 5H), 1.48–1.33 (m, 5H), 1.29–1.27 (m, 2H), 1.19–1.14 (m, 2H), 1.02–0.92 (m, 2H), 1.02-0.92 (m, 2H), 0.88 (s, 3H), 0.84-0.79 (m, 1H), 0.73 (s, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 66.3, 51.6, 42.1, 41.6, 40.1, 39.4, 38.2, 38.0, 36.9, 36.4, 33.6, 29.0, 26.6, 22.2, 21.5, 18.1, 12.5. Anal calcd for $C_{19}H_{34}OClN$: C, 69.59; H, 10.45; N, 4.27. Found: C, 69.85; H, 10.20, N, 4.21.



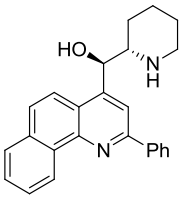
2-(Hydroxy(2-phenylbenzo[h]quinolin-4-yl)methyl)piperidin-1-ium chloride (5.16•HCl)

Lit Ref: Buchman, E. R.; Howton, D. R. Potential antimalarials. (2-Phenyl-7,8-benzo-4-quinolyl)- 2-piperidylcarbinols. *J. Org. Chem.* **1949**, *14*, 895-899.

Amine **5.16** (1.37 g, 3.72 mmol) was suspended in 100 mL diethyl ether and anhydrous hydrogen chloride (2M in diethyl ether, 4.0 mL, 8.0 mmol) was added. The resulting precipitate was collected by vacuum filtration, suspended in 100 mL ethanol, and filtered again to provide 900 mg (60%) amine hydrochloride salt **5.16•HCl** as a white solid.

5.16·HCl. mp = 258 °C (dec.); IR (KBr) 3280, 2936, 2854, 2710, 1589, 1377, 1106, 832, 698 cm^{-1}; ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 9.65 (d, *J* = 12.8 Hz, 1H), 9.43-9.37 (m, 1H), 8.39 (d, *J* = 10.4 Hz, 3H), 8.32 (s, 1H), 8.24 (d, *J* = 9.6 Hz, 1H), 8.10-8.06 (m, 1H), 8.03 (d, *J* = 12.8 Hz, 1H), 7.84-7.75 (m, 2H), 7.65-7.58 (m, 2H), 7.57-7.50 (m, 1H), 6.60 (d, *J* = 4.2 Hz, 1H), 5.90 (s, 1H), 3.52-3.39 (m, 1H), 3.09-2.94 (m, 1H), 1.79-1.52 (m, 4H), 1.37-1.19 (m, 2H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 153.8, 147.3, 145.2, 138.7, 132.9, 131.0, 129.5, 128.9, 128.4, 127.8, 127.6,

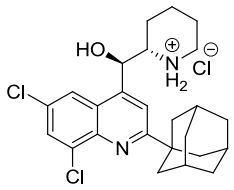
127.1, 126.9, 124.3, 121.7, 120.9, 116.3, 67.5, 58.7, 44.0, 21.6, 21.1, 20.8. Anal. Calcd for $C_{25}H_{25}ClN_2O$: C, 74.15; H, 6.22; N, 6.92. Found: C, 74.19; H, 5.95; N, 6.82.



(2-Phenylbenzo[h]quinolin-4-yl)(piperidin-2-yl)methanol (5.16)

Epoxide **5.65** (3.00 g, 6.00 mmol) was dissolved in a mixture of 30 mL ethanol and 30 mL THF. Hydrazine hydrate (600 µL, 12.4 mmol) was added and the reaction was refluxed for 2 hours. The reaction was concentrated under vacuum to provide a crude mixture of product and byproducts. Silica gel chromatography (90% dichloromethane / 9% methanol / 1% NH_4OH) provided the free amine as a brown solid with some orange colored impurities. The mixture was suspended in 30 mL methanol and filtered to provide amine **5.16** (1.37 g, 62%) as a tan solid.

5.16. mp = 175 °C (dec.); TLC R_f = 0.20 (90% dichloromethane / 9% methanol / 1% NH_4OH); IR (KBr) 3286, 3060, 2932, 2851, 2744, 1590, 1443, 1382, 1107, 1048, 885, 700 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 9.42- 9.38 (m, 1H), 8.41-8.38 (m, 2H), 8.30 (s, 1H), 8.16 (d, *J* = 9.3 Hz, 1H), 8.06-8.03 (m, 1H), 7.95 (d, *J* = 9.2 Hz, 1H), 7.82-7.73 (m, 2H), 7.65-7.59 (m, 2H), 7.56-7.50 (m, 1H), 5.73 (br s, 1H), 5.34 (br s, 1H), 2.96-2.86 (m, 2H), 2.54-2.40 (m, 1H), 1.74-1.66 (m, 1H), 1.59-1.51 (m, 1H), 1.48-1.40 (m, 1H), 1.34-1.14 (m, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, DMSOd_6) δ 153.8, 150.3, 145.3, 139.0, 133.0, 131.3, 129.4, 129.0, 128.3, 127.8, 127.0, 126.9, 124.5, 122.8, 121.6, 116.9, 72.2, 61.4, 46.5, 26.7, 26.0, 24.1 (One signal in the aromatic region was not resolved). Anal. Calcd for $C_{25}H_{24}N_2O$: C, 81.49; H, 6.57; N, 7.60. Found: C, 81.16; H, 6.24; N, 7.83.

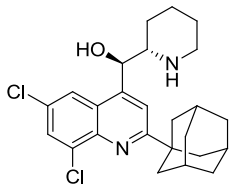


2-((2-(Adamantan-1-yl)-6,8-dichloroquinolin-4-yl)(hydroxy)methyl)piperidin-1-ium chloride (5.15·HCl)

Lit Ref: Novotny, J.; Collins, C. H.; Starks, F. W. Synthesis and screening of potential antimalarial agent alpha -(2-piperidyl)-2-(1-adamantyl)-6,8-dichloro-4- quinolinemethanol hydrochloride. *J. Pharm. Sci.* **1974**, *63*, 1264-1267.

Amine **5.15** (678 mg, 1.52 mmol) was suspended in diethyl ether and anhydrous hydrogen chloride (2M in diethyl ether, 1.6 mL, 3.2 mmol) was added. The resulting precipitate was collected by vacuum filtration, re-suspended in 25 mL diethyl ether with 25 mL of ethanol added and filtered again to provide 440 mg (60%) of **5.15·HCl** as a white solid.

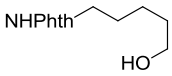
5.15·HCl. mp = 202 °C (dec.); IR (film) 3271, 2904, 2847, 1595, 1451, 1130 cm^{-1}; ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.15 (d, J = 9.5 Hz, 1H), 8.52 (d, J = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 8.46-8.35 (m, 1H), 8.05 (d, *J* = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.85 (s, 1H), 6.57 (d, *J* = 4.5 Hz, 1H), 5.85 (s, 1H), 3.31-3.20 (m, 2H), 2.94 (q, *J* = 11.5 Hz, 1H), 2.12 (br s, 3H), 2.06 (br s, 6H), 1.78 (br s, 6H), 1.72-1.53 (m, 4H), 1.33- 1.12 (m, 2H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 168.8, 146.4, 141.6, 134.6, 130.4, 129.4, 125.2, 121.9, 117.5, 67.6, 58.4, 44.1, 41.1, 39.8, 36.2, 28.0, 21.7, 21.0, 20.7. Anal. Calcd for $C_{25}H_{31}Cl_3N_2O$: C, 62.31; H, 6.48; N, 5.81. Found: C, 62.03 H, 6.36; N, 6.22.



(2-(Adamantan-1-yl)-6,8-dichloroquinolin-4-yl)(piperidin-2-yl)methanol (5.15)

Epoxide **5.57** (2.50 g, 4.34 mmol) was dissolved in 15 mL ethanol. Hydrazine hydrate (632 µL, 13.0 mmol) was added and the mixture was refluxed for 3 hours. After cooling to room temperature, the mixture was concentrated under vacuum and purified by silica gel chromatography (90% dichloromethane / 9% methanol / 1% NH_4OH) to provide 983 mg of amine **5.15** (51%) as a beige solid.

5.15. mp = 180 °C (dec.); TLC R_f = 0.29 (90% dichloromethane / 9% methanol / 1% NH_4OH); IR (KBr) 3309, 3068, 2906, 2849, 2675, 1597, 1482, 1309, 1116, 869 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 8.25 (d, *J* = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.99 (d, *J* = 2.1, 1H), 7.78 (s, 1H), 5.66 (s, 1H), 5.08 (s, 1H), 2.88 (d, *J* = 14.4 Hz, 1H), 2.71-2.63 (m, 1H), 2.44-2.30 (m, 1H), 2.11 (br s, 3H), 2.05 (br s, 6H), 1.78 (br s, 6H), 1.73-1.64 (m, 1H), 1.48-1.38 (m, 2H), 1.28-1.11 (m, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 168.8, 149.1, 141.6, 134.5, 129.3, 128.9, 126.1, 122.4, 117.7, 72.4, 61.1, 46.3, 41.2, 41.1, 36.2, 28.0, 26.2, 25.8, 23.9. Anal. Calcd for $C_{25}H_{30}C_{l2}N_2O$: C, 67.41; H, 6.79; N, 6.29. Found: C, 67.55; H, 6.96; N, 6.26.

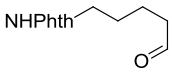


2-(5-Hydroxypentyl)isoindoline-1,3-dione (5.63s)

Lit Ref: Allegretti, P. A.; Ferreira, E. M. Vicinal Bisheterocyclizations of Alkynes via Nucleophilic Interception of a Catalytic Platinum Carbene. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2013**, *135*, 17266-17269.

5-Amino-1-pentanol (18.7 g, 181 mmol) and phthalic anhydride (26.8 g, 181 mmol) were heated to reflux in 181 mL toluene with a Dean-Stark condenser attached for 24 h. The mixture was cooled to room temperature, transferred to a separatory funnel using ethyl acetate, washed once with brine, dried with sodium sulfate, and concentrated under vacuum to provide 39.2 g (93%) 2-(5-hydroxypentyl)isoindoline-1,3-dione **5.63s** as a white solid.

5.63s. mp = 43-48 °C; TLC R_f = 0.29 (60% ethyl acetate / 40% hexanes); ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.87-7.80 (m, 2H), 7.74-7.67 (m, 2H), 3.70 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H), 3.64 (t, *J* = 6.3 Hz, 2H), 1.77-1.56 (m, 4H), 1.48-1.36 (m, 2H)



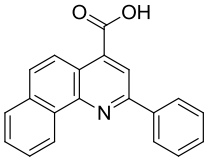
5-(1,3-Dioxoisoindolin-2-yl)pentanal (5.49)

Lit Ref: Allegretti, P. A.; Ferreira, E. M. Vicinal Bisheterocyclizations of Alkynes via Nucleophilic Interception of a Catalytic Platinum Carbene. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2013**, *135*, 17266-17269.

2-(5-hydroxypentyl)isoindoline-1,3-dione **5.63s** (932 mg, 4.00 mmol) was dissolved in 13 mL anhydrous dichloromethane and cooled to 0 °C while under argon. Trichloroisocyanuric acid

(974 mg, 4.20 mmol) and TEMPO (6 mg, 0.04 mmol) were then added. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 20 min and then filtered through celite. The resulting solution was washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate, 1M HCl, and brine, dried with sodium sulfate, and concentrated under vacuum to provide 850 mg (92%) aldehyde **5.49** as a yellow oil.

5.49. TLC R_f = 0.70 (100% diethyl ether); ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 9.76 (t, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.88-7.81 (m, 2H), 7.75-7.68 (m, 2H), 3.71 (t, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 2.51 (td, *J* = 7.4, 1.5 Hz, 2H), 1.80-1.61 (m, 4H).



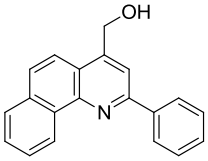
2-Phenylbenzo[h]quinoline-4-carboxylic acid (5.59)

*Lit Ref***:** Buchman, E. R.; Howton, D. R. Potential antimalarials. (2-Phenyl-7,8-benzo-4-quinolyl)- 2-piperidylcarbinols. *J. Org. Chem.* **1949**, *14*, 895-899.

1-Naphthylamine **5.58** (25.0 g, 175 mmol) was dissolved in 100 mL of ethanol. Benzaldehyde (17.8 mL, 18.6 g, 175 mmol) and pyruvic acid (12.2 mL, 15.4 g, 175 mmol) were added sequentially to the 1-naphthylamine solution at room temperature. The reaction was then refluxed open to air for 3 h. After cooling to room temperature, the mixture was vacuum filtered. The resulting solid was thoroughly washed with ethanol and dried under vacuum to yield 13.7 g (26%) of carboxylic acid **5.59** as a yellow solid.

5.59. mp = 294-297 °C; TLC R_f = 0.11 (20% ethyl acetate / 80% hexanes); IR (KBr) 3061, 2623, 1704, 1256, 868, 742, 687 cm^{-1}; ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 9.42-9.39 (m, 1H), 8.58 (s, 1H), 8.54 (d, *J* = 9.3 Hz, 1H), 8.48-8.44 (m, 2H), 8.11-8.04 (m, 2H), 7.87-7.79 (m, 2H), 7.66-

7.53 (m, 3H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 167.9, 154.4, 146.3, 138.1, 138.0, 133.1, 130.8, 129.9, 129.1, 128.9, 128.7, 128.0, 127.5, 127.2, 124.5, 122.3, 121.9, 118.9. Anal. Calcd for $C_{20}H_{13}NO_2$: C, 80.25; H, 4.38; N, 4.68;. Found: C, 80.04; H, 4.39; N, 4.96.

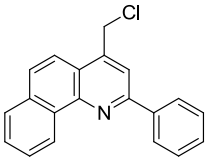


(2-Phenylbenzo[h]quinolin-4-yl)methanol (5.60)

Carboxylic acid **5.59** (5.00 g, 16.7 mmol) was suspended in 17 mL anhydrous THF under argon. After cooling the mixture to 0 °C, borane-tetrahydrofuran complex (1M in THF, 34.0 mL, 34.0 mmol) was slowly added to the well-stirred mixture. After hydrogen gas evolution ceased, the reaction was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 6 h. The mixture was then cooled to 0 °C and aqueous NaOH (3 M, 17 mL) was slowly added. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 12 h, after which the THF was removed *in vacuo*. The resulting mixture was then extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic extracts were dried with $MgSO_4$, filtered, and evaporated to an oil, which was diluted with 50 mL of methanol. The methanol was then removed under vacuum to yield 3.81 g (80%) of alcohol **5.60** as a white solid.

5.60. mp = 140-144 °C; TLC R_f = 0.32 (20% ethyl acetate / 80% hexanes); IR (KBr) 3343, 3061, 2899, 1591, 1377, 1020, 756, 693 cm^{-1}; 1 H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 9.41-9.38 (m, 1H), 8.44-8.40 (m, 2H), 8.32 (s, 1H), 8.03-8.07 (m, 1H), 8.00-7.94 (m, 2H), 7.83-7.74 (m, 2H), 7.65-7.59 (m, 2H), 7.56-7.50 (m, 1H), 5.72 (t, *J* = 5.5 Hz, 1H), 5.16 (d, *J* = 5.5 Hz, 2H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 154.4, 149.0, 145.0, 139.1, 133.2, 131.3, 129.5, 129.0, 128.3, 128.0, 127.13,

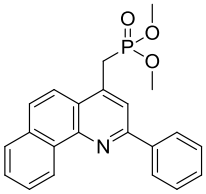
127.09, 127.05, 124.4, 122.5, 121.1, 116.0, 60.3. Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{15}NO$: C, 84.19; H, 5.30; N, 4.91. Found: C, 84.06; H, 4.97; N, 5.09.



4-(Chloromethyl)-2-phenylbenzo[h]quinoline (5.61)

Alcohol **5.60** (13.5 g, 47.4 mmol) was dissolved in 95 mL anhydrous dichloromethane. Neat thionyl chloride (4.82 mL, 7.90 g, 66.4 mmol) was slowly added to the solution at room temperature. The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 18 h and then carefully quenched with saturated aqueous $NaHCO_3$. The reaction was diluted with an equal volume of water and vigorously stirred until all solids dissolved. The organic layer was separated, washed with brine, dried with Na_2SO_4, filtered, and evaporated under vacuum to yield 10.3 g (72%) of chloride **5.61** as a tan solid.

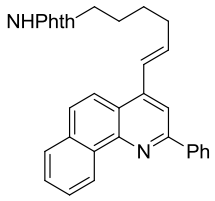
5.61. mp = 145-153 °C; TLC R_f = 0.80 (20% ethyl acetate / 80% hexanes); IR (KBr) 3062, 2942, 1588, 1053, 752, 689 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 9.53-9.50 (m, 1H), 8.36-8.34 (m, 2H), 8.06 (s, 1H), 7.99 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 7.95-7.88 (m, 2H), 7.79-7.70 (m, 2H), 7.60-7.55 (m, 2H), 7.52-7.48 (m, 1H), 5.10 (s, 2H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 155.4, 146.8, 142.5, 139.4, 133.7, 132.2, 129.6, 129.0, 128.6, 128.3, 127.9, 127.6, 127.3, 125.3, 123.0, 120.4, 119.1, 43.1. Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{14}ClN$: C, 79.07; H, 4.65; N, 4.61. Found: C, 78.96; H, 4.50; N 4.83.



Dimethyl ((2-phenylbenzo[h]quinolin-4-yl)methyl)phosphonate (5.62)

Chloride **5.61** (1.97 g, 6.50 mmol) and trimethyl phosphite (13.7 g, 13.0 mL, 110 mmol) were combined in a flask with 6.5 mL of toluene. The mixture was refluxed for 3 d. After cooling to room temperature, the mixture was concentrated under vacuum to a brown oil which was triturated with diethyl ether. The resulting precipitate was vacuum filtered and washed with cold diethyl ether to yield 2.12 g (87%) of phosphonate **5.62** as a white solid.

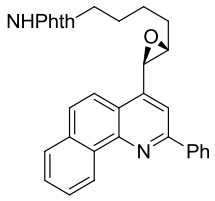
5.62. mp = 136-137 °C; TLC R_f = 0.43 (20% acetone / 80% dichloromethane); IR (KBr) 3061, 2953, 2851, 1587, 1252, 1053, 804 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 9.54-9.51 (m, 1H), 8.37-8.34 (m, 2H), 8.02-7.84 (m, 4H), 7.79-7.68 (m, 2H), 7.60-7.54 (m, 2H), 7.52-7.46 (m, 1H), 3.75 (d, *J* = 22.5 Hz, 2H), 3.66 (d, *J* = 10.8 Hz, 6H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 154.9 (d, *J* = 3.6 Hz), 146.8 (d, *J* = 2.5 Hz), 139.5, 138.4 (d, *J* = 9.3 Hz), 133.7, 132.2, 129.5, 129.0, 128.5, 127.79, 127.78, 127.6, 127.2, 125.3, 124.2 (d, *J* = 5.1 Hz), 121.2 (d, *J* = 1.5 Hz), 121.0 (d, *J* = 6.5 Hz), 53.3 (d, *J* = 6.7 Hz), 30.3 (d, *J* = 138.2 Hz). Anal. Calcd for $C_{22}H_{20}NO_3P$: C, 70.02; H, 5.34; N, 3.71. Found C, 69.69; H, 5.42; N, 3.88.



(E)-2-(6-(2-Phenylbenzo[h]quinolin-4-yl)hex-5-en-1-yl)isoindoline-1,3-dione (5.64)

Phosphonate **5.62** (377 mg, 1.00 mmol) and lithium chloride (63 mg, 1.50 mmol) were combined in a flask under argon and 5 mL of anhydrous THF was added followed by DBU (228 mg, 224 µL, 1.50 mmol). Aldehyde **5.49** (347 mg, 1.50 mmol) was dissolved in 5 mL anhydrous THF under argon. The aldehyde solution was then transferred to the stirred phosphonate solution dropwise at room temperature. After stirring for 24 h, the reaction was diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic extracts were dried with $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concentrated under vacuum. Purification by silica gel chromatography (20% ethyl acetate / 80% hexanes) provided 330 mg (68%) of olefin **5.64** as a yellow solid.

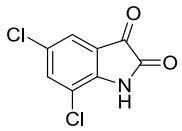
5.64. mp = 135-144 °C; TLC R_f = 0.67 (30% ethyl acetate / 70% hexanes); IR (KBr) 3059, 2934, 2872, 1705, 1581, 1398, 1368, 1036, 721 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 9.52-9.50 (m, 1H), 8.37-8.35 (m, 2H), 8.02 (s, 1H), 8.00 (d, J = 9.2 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.86-7.82 (m, 2H), 7.80 (d, *J* = 9.1 Hz, 1H), 7.76-7.67 (m, 4H), 7.59-7.54 (m, 2H), 7.50-7.46 (m, 1H), 7.19 (d, *J* = 15.7 Hz, 1H), 6.53 (dt, *J* = 15.7, 6.9 Hz, 1H), 3.79 (t, *J* = 7.3 Hz, 2H), 2.47 (q, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H), 1.85 (p, *J* = 7.5 Hz, 2H), 1.67 (p, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 2H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 168.6, 155.1, 146.6, 144.0, 140.1, 137.1, 134.0, 133.7, 132.21, 132.19, 129.2, 128.9, 128.1, 127.7, 127.6, 127.1, 126.9, 126.1, 125.3, 123.3, 122.9, 121.2, 115.6, 37.9, 33.1, 28.3, 26.4. Anal. Calcd for $C_{33}H_{26}N_2O_2$: C, 82.13; H, 5.43; N, 5.81;. Found: C, 82.44; H, 5.13; N, 5.84.



2-(4-(3-(2-Phenylbenzo[h]quinolin-4-yl)oxiran-2-yl)butyl)isoindoline-1,3-dione (5.65)

Olefin **5.64** (4.76 g, 9.86 mmol) was dissolved in 62 mL of $CHCl_3$. To this solution was added 3-chloroperbenzoic acid (approx. 70%, 5.11 g, approx. 29.6 mmol). The mixture was heated to reflux for 18 h. The reaction was then allowed to cool to rt, and the excess peracid was consumed by vigorously stirring the solution with 10% aq. Na_2SO_3. The mixture was poured into sat. aq. $NaHCO_3$ and extracted with DCM. The combined organic extracts were washed once with brine, dried with Na_2SO_4, and concentrated under vacuum. The crude solid was triturated with methanol and filtered to provide 3.00 g of epoxide **5.65** (61%) as a tan solid.

5.65. mp = 55-69 °C; TLC R_f = 0.61 (30% ethyl acetate / 70% hexanes); IR (KBr) 3059, 2933, 2858, 1710, 1590, 1466, 720 cm-1 ; ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 9.51 (dd, *J* = 7.9, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 8.37-8.34 (m, 2H), 7.95 (s, 1H), 7.93-7.89 (m, 2H), 7.88-7.83 (m, 2H), 7.80 (d, *J* = 9.0 Hz, 1H), 7.78-7.69 (m, 4H), 7.58-7.52 (m, 2H), 7.50-7.45 (m, 1H), 4.36 (d, J = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 3.78 (t, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 3.04-3.01 (m, 1H), 2.07-1.98 (m, 1H), 1.95-1.80 (m, 3H), 1.75-1.62 (m, 2H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 168.6, 155.7, 146.0, 144.0, 139.7, 134.2, 133.6, 132.3, 132.2, 129.5, 129.0, 128.4, 127.93, 127.90, 127.7, 127.3, 125.4, 123.4, 123.2, 120.0, 114.2, 62.9, 55.9, 37.8, 32.1, 28.6, 23.5. Anal. Calcd for $C_{33}H_{26}N_2O_3$: C, 79.50; H, 5.26; N, 5.62. Found: C, 79.46; H, 5.28; N, 5.65.

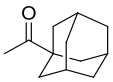


5,7-Dichloroindoline-2,3-dione (5.51)

Lit Ref: Ribeiro, N. M.; Da Silva, B. V.; de Almeida Violante, F.; Rezende, C. M.; Pinto, A. C. 5- Chloro- and 5,7-dichloroisatin by chlorination of isatin with trichloroisocyanuric acid. *Org. Prep. Proc. Int.* **2005**, *37*, 265-267.

Isatin **5.50** (14.7 g, 100 mmol) and trichloroisocyanuric acid (23.2 g, 100 mmol) were combined in a flask and cooled to -78 °C with a dry ice-acetone bath. Concentrated sulfuric acid (75 mL) was added dropwise to the mixture via an addition funnel. The mixture was allowed to slowly warm to room temperature. After stirring for 3 days, the mixture was poured over ice and stirred until all the ice had melted. The precipitate was collected by vacuum filtration and washed twice with water. The orange-red solid was then washed with acetone until only a white solid (isocyanuric acid) remained. The filtrate was concentrated under vacuum to yield 19.8 g (92%) of dichloroisatin **5.51** as an orange-red solid.

5.51. mp = 211-217 °C; TLC R_f = 0.65 (50% ethyl acetate / 50% hexanes); ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 11.59 (br s, 1H), 7.85 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.57 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H).

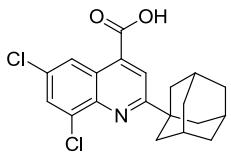


1-(Adamantan-1-yl)ethanone (5.51s)

Lit Ref: Novotny, J.; Collins, C. H.; Starks, F. W. Synthesis and screening of potential antimalarial agent alpha -(2-piperidyl)-2-(1-adamantyl)-6,8-dichloro-4- quinolinemethanol hydrochloride. *J. Pharm. Sci.* **1974**, *63*, 1264-1267.

1-Adamantanecarboxylic acid (7.20 g, 40.0 mmol) was dissolved in 40 mL of diethyl ether under argon. The mixture was maintained at approximately -5 °C with a NaCl-ice bath while methyl lithium (1.6M in diethyl ether, 52.5 mL, 84.0 mmol) was added dropwise with vigorous stirring. After complete addition, the cooling bath was removed and the slurry was allowed to stir for one hour at room temperature. The reaction was quenched and diluted by the addition of water and extracted with diethyl ether. The combined organic extracts were dried with $MgSO_4$, filtered, concentrated under vacuum, and purified by silica gel chromatography (10% ethyl acetate / 90% hexanes) to yield 5.70 g (80%) of ketone **5.51s** as a white solid.

5.51s. mp = 52-54 °C; TLC R_f = 0.43 (10% ethyl acetate / 90% hexanes); ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 2.09 (s, 3H), 2.04 (br s, 3H), 1.82-1.64 (m, 12H).

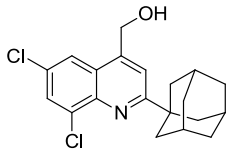


2-(Adamantan-1-yl)-6,8-dichloroquinoline-4-carboxylic acid (5.52)

Lit Ref: Novotny, J.; Collins, C. H.; Starks, F. W. Synthesis and screening of potential antimalarial agent alpha -(2-piperidyl)-2-(1-adamantyl)-6,8-dichloro-4- quinolinemethanol hydrochloride. *J. Pharm. Sci.* **1974**, *63*, 1264-1267.

Dichloroisatin **5.51** (33.8 g, 157 mmol, 2.0 equiv), ketone **5.51s** (14.0 g, 78.7 mmol, 1.0 equiv), and potassium hydroxide (28.6 g, 501 mmol, 6.4 mmol) were combined with 78 mL ethanol and 26 mL H_2O and heated to reflux for 48 h. The mixture was then allowed to cool to room temperature and concentrated under vacuum to leave a brown paste, which was taken up in H_2O and diethyl ether. The organic layer was discarded and the aqueous layer was washed once more with diethyl ether. The aqueous layer was then acidified (pH 4 to 5) by the dropwise addition of concentrated HCl. The resulting precipitate was isolated by vacuum filtration and recrystallized from ethanol to provide 12.7 g (43%) of carboxylic acid **5.52** as a tan solid.

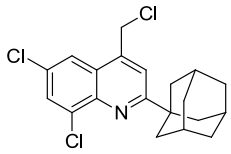
5.52. mp = 152-157 °C; TLC R_f = 0.15 (30% ethyl acetate / 70% hexanes); IR (KBr) 3462, 2902, 2848, 2651, 1703, 1591, 1268, 1193 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 8.71 (s, 1H), 8.16-8.12 (m, 2H), 2.68 (br s, 6H), 2.11 (br s, 3H), 1.79 (br s, 6H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 169.4, 166.9, 142.2, 136.1, 134.5, 131.1, 129.7, 124.6, 123.6, 120.8, 40.9, 36.0, 28.0 (One signal in the aliphatic region was not resolved). Anal. Calcd for $C_{20}H_{19}Cl_2NO_2$: C, 63.84; H, 5.09; N, 3.72. Found: C, 64.18; H, 5.03; N, 3.87.



2-(Adamantan-1-yl)-6,8-dichloroquinolin-4-yl)methanol (5.53)

Carboxylic acid **5.52** (3.48 g, 9.26 mmol) was dissolved in 10 mL of anhydrous THF under argon. After cooling the mixture to 0 °C, borane-tetrahydrofuran complex (1 M in THF, 18.5 mL, 18.5 mmol) was slowly added to the mixture. After hydrogen gas evolution ceased, the cooling bath was removed and the mixture was allowed to stir at room temperature overnight. The mixture was again cooled to 0 °C and quenched with 20 mL 3M NaOH. The cooling bath was removed and, after stirring at room temperature for 6 h, the mixture was extracted with diethyl ether. The combined organic extracts were dried with $MgSO_4$, filtered, concentrated under vacuum, and purified by silica gel chromatography (30% ethyl acetate / 70% hexanes) to yield 2.00 g (60%) of alcohol **5.53** as a beige solid.

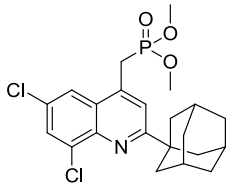
5.52. mp = 190-198 °C; TLC R_f = 0.56 (30% ethyl acetate / 70% hexanes); IR (KBr) 3278, 2899, 2845, 1596, 1448, 1081, 1060 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.83 (d, *J* = 2.3 Hz, 1H), 7.77 (d, *J* = 2.2 Hz, 1H), 7.68 (s, 1H), 5.13 (dd, *J* = 5.7, 0.9 Hz, 2H), 2.16 (br s, 3H), 2.13 (br s, 6H), 1.91 (t, *J* = 5.8 Hz, 1H), 1.83 (br s, 6H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 170.1, 145.1, 142.5, 135.9, 130.9, 129.7, 126.0, 121.1, 117.0, 62.3, 41.9, 40.6, 37.0, 28.9. Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{21}Cl_2NO$: C, 66.30; H, 5.84; N, 3.87. Found: C, 66.44; H, 5.59; N, 3.69.



2-(Adamantan-1-yl)-6,8-dichloro-4-(chloromethyl)quinoline (5.54)

Alcohol **5.53** (8.36 g, 23.1 mmol) was dissolved in DCM (250 mL). Thionyl chloride (2.52 mL 34.66 mmol) was then added. The mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 1 h and then quenched with sat. aq. $NaHCO_3$. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with DCM. The combined organic extracts were dried over sodium sulfate, filtered, concentrated under vacuum, and purified by silica gel chromatography (1% ether / 99% hexanes) to provide 4.40 g (50%) of chloride **5.54** as a white solid.

5.54. mp = 155-158 °C; TLC R_f = 0.34 (100% hexanes); IR (KBr) 2900, 2847, 1672, 1597, 1450, 721 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.94 (d, *J* = 2.2 Hz, 1H), 7.80 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.58 (s, 1H), 4.91 (s, 2H), 2.17 (br s, 3H), 2.12 (br s, 6H), 1.83 (br s, 6H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 170.0, 142.9, 141.5, 136.2, 131.4, 130.1, 126.1, 121.3, 119.9, 42.8, 41.8, 40.6, 36.9 28.8. Anal. Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{20}Cl_3N$: C, 63.09; H, 5.29; N, 3.68. Found: C, 63.28; H, 5.63; N, 3.57.

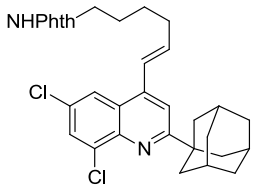


Dimethyl ((2-(adamantan-1-yl)-6,8-dichloroquinolin-4-yl)methyl)phosphonate (5.55)

Chloride **5.54** (1.20 g, 3.15 mmol) and trimethyl phosphite (6.27 mL, 53.2 mmol) were combined in a flask with 3.5 mL toluene under argon. The mixture was refluxed for 3 days,

concentrated under vacuum, and purified by silica gel chromatography (40% ethyl acetate / 60% hexanes) to provide 1.06 g (74%) phosphonate **5.55** as a white solid.

5.55. mp = 152-153 °C; TLC R_f = 0.33 (60% ethyl acetate / 40% hexanes); IR (KBr) 2952, 2902, 2847, 1772, 1711, 1594, 1398, 1239, 1075, 1031, 856, 830 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.91 (d, *J* = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.78 (d, *J* = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.54 (d, *J* = 3.6 Hz, 1H), 3.66 (d, *J* = 11.1 Hz, 6H), 3.55 (d, *J* = 22.5 Hz, 2H), 2.16 (br s, 3H), 2.11 (br s, 6H), 1.82 (br s, 6H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 169.4 (d, *J* = 3.9 Hz), 142.9 (d, *J* = 2.3 Hz), 137.5 (d, *J* = 9.2 Hz), 135.9, 131.0, 129.8, 127.4 (d, *J* = 4.7 Hz), 122.0 (d, *J* = 1.3 Hz), 121.7 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz), 53.3 (d, *J* = 6.9 Hz), 41.8, 40.4, 36.9, 30.1 (d, *J* = 139.1 Hz), 28.8. Anal. Calcd. for $C_{22}H_{26}C_{l2}NO_3P$: C, 58.16; H, 5.77; N, 3.08. Found: C, 57.97; H, 5.57; N, 2.94.

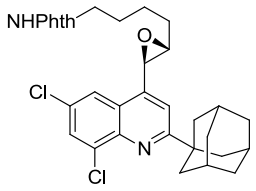


2-((E)-6-(2-(Adamantan-1-yl)-6,8-dichloroquinolin-4-yl)hex-5-en-1-yl)isoindoline-1,3-dione (5.56)

Phosphonate **5.55** (454 mg, 1.00 mmol) and lithium chloride (63 mg, 1.50 mmol) were combined in a flask under argon. Anhydrous THF (5 mL) was then added followed by DBU (152 mg, 149 µL, 1.00 mmol). Aldehyde **5.49** (347 mg, 1.50 mmol) was dissolved in 5 mL anhydrous THF under argon in a separate flask. The aldehyde solution was then transferred to the stirred phosphonate solution dropwise at room temperature. After stirring for 24 hours, the reaction was diluted with H_2O and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic extracts were dried

with $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concentrated under vacuum. Purification by silica gel chromatography (10 % ethyl acetate / 90% hexanes) provided 402 mg of olefin **5.56** (68 %) as a white foam.

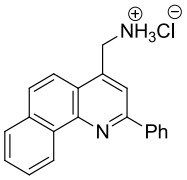
5.56. mp = 63-69 °C; TLC R_f = 0.29 (5% ethyl acetate / 95% hexanes); IR (film) 2903, 2848, 1771, 1712, 1396, 719 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.92 (d, *J* = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.86-7.83 (m, 2H), 7.74-7.69 (m, 3H), 7.53 (s, 1H), 6.95 (d, *J* = 15.6 Hz, 1H), 6.40 (dt, *J* = 6.9, 15.6 Hz, 1H), 3.77 (t, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 2H), 2.42 (q, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 2H), 2.19-2.10 (m, 9H), 1.86-1.76 (m, 8H), 1.68- 1.56 (m, 2H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 169.7, 168.6, 143.1, 142.8, 137.8, 135.6, 134.1, 132.2, 130.3, 129.5, 126.4, 125.4, 123.4, 121.8, 115.8, 41.9, 40.4, 37.8, 37.0, 33.1, 28.9, 28.3, 26.4. Anal. Calcd for $C_{33}H_{32}Cl_2N_2O_2$: C, 70.84; H, 5.76; N, 5.01. Found: C, 70.57; H, 5.90; N, 5.03.



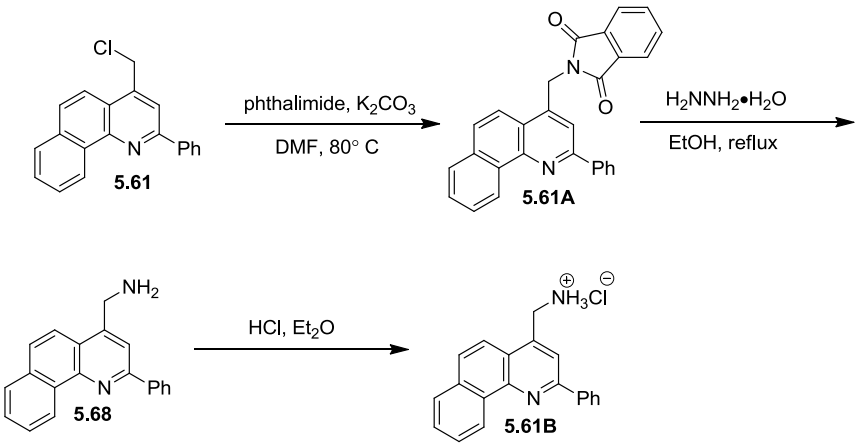
2-(4-(3-(2-(Adamantan-1-yl)-6,8-dichloroquinolin-4-yl)oxiran-2-yl)butyl)isoindoline-1,3-dione (5.57)

Olefin **5.56** (3.27 g, 5.84 mmol) and 3-chloroperbenzoic acid (approx. 70%, 3.03 g, approx. 17.5 mmol) were dissolved in 34 mL of chloroform. The mixture was refluxed for 15 h. After cooling to room temperature, the reaction was quenched with 10% aqueous Na_2SO_3, diluted with DCM, and then washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate and brine. The organic layer was dried with sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated under vacuum. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (10% ethyl acetate / 90% hexanes) to provide 2.52 g (75%) epoxide **5.57** as a white foam.

5.57. TLC Rf = 0.26 (30% ethyl acetate / 70% hexanes); IR (KBr) 2904, 2849, 1772, 1713, 1596, 1397, 720 cm^{-1}; ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 7.87-7.83 (m, 3H), 7.77 (d, *J* = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.74-7.70 (m, 2H), 7.48 (s, 1H), 4.14 (d, *J* = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 3.76 (t, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 2H), 2.93-2.88 (m, 1H), 2.14 (br s, 3H), 2.10-1.96 (m, 8H), 1.88-1.76 (m, 8H), 1.70-1.58 (m, 2H); ^{13}C NMR (75 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 170.3, 168.6, 142.9, 142.2, 136.1, 134.1, 132.2, 131.0, 129.7, 126.4, 123.4, 120.6, 114.9, 62.9, 55.5, 41.8, 40.6, 37.7, 36.9, 31.9, 28.9, 28.5, 23.4. Anal. Calcd for $C_{33}H_{32}Cl_2N_2O_3$: C, 68.87; H, 5.60; N, 4.87. Found: C, 68.98; H, 5.84; N, 4.92.



(2-Phenylbenzo[h]quinolin-4-yl)methanaminium chloride (5.68).



Chloride **5.61** (304 mg, 1.00 mmol), phthalimide (177 mg, 1.20 mmol), and potassium carbonate (276 mg, 2.00 mmol) were suspended in 10 mL DMF and heated to 80 °C for 24 h. The mixture was cooled to rt and decanted to remove inorganic solids. The organic portion was diluted with 40 mL methanol to produce a precipitate, which was filtered, washed with methanol, and dried to provide 344 mg (83%) of quinolyl phthalimide **5.61A** as a tan solid.

5.61A. mp = 215-218 °C; TLC R_f = 0.26 (20% ethyl acetate / 80% hexanes); IR (KBr) 2922, 2851, 1714, 1642, 1391, 1105 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 9.52-9.50 (m, 1H), 8.31-8.25 (m, 3H), 8.07 (s, 1H), 7.93-7.85 (m, 4H), 7.78-7.68 (m, 4H), 7.56-7.51 (m, 2H), 7.48-7.44 (m, 1H), 5.42 (s, 2H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 168.2, 155.5, 146.9, 141.6, 139.8, 134.5, 133.7, 132.3, 132.1, 129.5, 129.0, 128.5, 128.2, 127.9, 127.8, 127.2, 125.4, 123.8, 123.3, 120.7, 119.6, 39.1. Anal. Calcd for $C_{28}H_{18}N_2O_2$: C, 81.14; H, 4.38; N, 6.76. Found: C, 80.79; H, 4.57; N, 6.76.

The quinolyl phthalimide **5.61A** (300 mg, 0.72 mmol) was suspended in 4 mL ethanol. Hydrazine hydrate (175 µL, 3.6 mmol) was added and the mixture was heated to reflux for 3 hours. The reaction was then cooled to room temperature and vacuum filtered. The resulting precipitate was washed with methanol and the combined filtrates were concentrated and purified by silica gel chromatography (5% methanol / 90% dichloromethane) to provide 184 mg of quinolyl amine **5.61B** (90%) as a white solid.

5.61B. mp = 121-123 °C; TLC R_f = 0.19 (5% methanol / 95% dichloromethane); IR (KBr) 3446, 3058, 1625, 1591, 1553, 1499, 1381 cm^{-1}; ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 9.53 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 8.39-8.36 (m, 2H), 8.10 (s, 1H), 7.94-7.91 (m, 2H), 7.84 (d, *J* = 9.1 Hz, 1H), 7.78-7.68 (m, 2H), 7.59-7.55 (m, 2H), 7.52-7.46 (m, 1H), 4.48 (s, 2H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 155.6, 148.7, 146.4, 140.1, 133.7, 132.4, 129.4, 129.0, 128.3, 127.9, 127.7, 127.1, 125.4, 123.3, 120.4, 116.8, 43.4 (One signal in the aromatic region was not resolved). Anal. Calcd for $C_{20}H_{16}N_2$: C, 84.48; H, 5.67; N, 9.85. Found: C, 84.44; H, 5.54; N, 9.61.

The quinolyl amine **5.61B** (128 mg, 0.45 mmol) was dissolved in 3 mL methanol and HCl in diethyl ether (2 M, 270 µL, 0.54 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred for 5 minutes and

concentrated in vacuo. The resulting oil was triturated with diethyl ether until a yellow precipitate formed. This was collected by vacuum filtration, washed with diethyl ether, and dried to provide 133 mg (92%) amine hydrochloride **5.68** as a yellow solid.

5.68. mp = 178 °C (dec.); IR (KBr) 3429, 3080, 2911, 1625, 1513, 1377 cm^{-1} ; ^{1}H NMR (300 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 9.42-9.38 (m, 1H), 8.80 (br s, 3H), 8.48-8.45 (m, 3H), 8.12-8.03 (m, 3H), 7.90-7.76 (m, 2H), 7.66-7.52 (m, 3H), 4.74 (q, *J* = 5.7 Hz, 2H); ^{13}C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 154.2, 145.3, 140.9, 138.6, 133.2, 131.0, 129.8, 129.0, 128.6, 128.0, 127.8, 127.4, 127.2, 124.4, 122.6, 120.9, 118.4, 38.7. Anal. Calcd for $C_{20}H_{17}ClN_2$: C, 74.88; H, 5.34; N, 8.73. Found: C, 74.49; H, 5.40; N, 8.61.

References

1. Zhang, X.; Majerus, P. W., Phosphatidylinositol signalling reactions. *Sem. Cell Dev. Biol.* **1998,** *9*, 153-160.

2. Cantley, L. C., The Phosphoinositide 3-Kinase Pathway. *Science* **2002,** *296*, 1655.

3. Majerus, P. W.; Kisseleva, M. V.; Norris, F. A., The Role of Phosphatases in Inositol Signaling Reactions. *J. Biol. Chem.* **1999,** *274*, 10669-10672.

4. Johnson, G. L.; Dohlman, H. G.; Graves, L. M., MAPK kinase kinases (MKKKs) as a target class for small-molecule inhibition to modulate signaling networks and gene expression. *Curr. Opin. Chem. Biol.* **2005,** *9*, 325-331.

5. Kim, M.-h.; Chung, J. Y.; Ryu, J.-S.; Hah, J.-M., Structure tuning of pyrazolylpyrrole derivatives as ERK inhibitors utilizing dual tools; 3D-QSAR and side-chain hopping. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* **2011,** *21*, 4900-4904.

6. Kerr, W. G., A Role for SHIP in Stem Cell Biology and Transplantation. *Curr. Stem Cell Res. Ther.* **2008,** *3*, 99-106.

7. Li, J.; Yen, C.; Liaw, D.; Podsypanina, K.; Bose, S.; Wang, S. I.; Puc, J.; Miliaresis, C.; Rodgers, L.; McCombie, R.; Bigner, S. H.; Giovanella, B. C.; Ittmann, M.; Tycko, B.; Hibshoosh, H.; Wigler, M. H.; Parsons, R., PTEN a Putative Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Gene Mutated in Human Brain, Breast, and Prostate Cancer. *Science* **1997,** *275*, 1943.

8. Steck, P. A.; Pershouse, M. A.; Jasser, S. A.; Yung, W. K. A.; Lin, H.; Ligon, A. H.; Langford, L. A.; Baumgard, M. L.; Hattier, T.; Davis, T.; Frye, C.; Hu, R.; Swedlund, B.; Teng, D. H. R.; Tavtigian, S. V., Identification of a candidate tumour suppressor gene, MMAC1, at chromosome 10q23.3 that is mutated in multiple advanced cancers. *Nat. Genet.* **1997,** *15*, 356-362.

9. Lawlor, M. A.; Alessi, D. R., PKB/Akt. *J. Cell Sci.* **2001,** *114*, 2903.

10. Huber, M.; Helgason, C. D.; Damen, J. E.; Scheid, M. P.; Duronio, V.; Lam, V.; Humphries, R. K.; Krystal, G., The Role of the SRC Homology 2-Containing Inositol 5′-Phosphatase in FcεR1-Induced Signaling. In *Immunoreceptor Tyrosine-based Inhibition Motifs*, Daëron, M.; Vivier, E., Eds. Springer Berlin Heidelberg: Berlin, Heidelberg, 1999; pp 29-41.

11. Hazen, A. L.; Smith, M. J.; Desponts, C.; Winter, O.; Moser, K.; Kerr, W. G., SHIP is required for a functional hematopoietic stem cell niche. *Blood* **2009,** *113*, 2924.

12. Kerr, W. G.; Heller, M.; Herzenberg, L. A., Analysis of lipopolysaccharide-response genes in B-lineage cells demonstrates that they can have differentiation stage-restricted expression and contain SH2 domains. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* **1996,** *93*, 3947-3952.

13. Damen, J. E.; Liu, L.; Rosten, P.; Humphries, R. K.; Jefferson, A. B.; Majerus, P. W.; Krystal, G., The 145-kDa protein induced to associate with Shc by multiple cytokines is an inositol tetraphosphate and phosphatidylinositol 3,4,5-triphosphate 5-phosphatase. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* **1996,** *93*, 1689-1693.

14. Lioubin, M. N.; Algate, P. A.; Tsai, S.; Carlberg, K.; Aebersold, A.; Rohrschneider, L. R., p150Ship, a signal transduction molecule with inositol polyphosphate-5-phosphatase activity. *Genes Dev.* **1996,** *10*, 1084-1095.

15. Pesesse, X.; Deleu, S.; De Smedt, F.; Drayer, L.; Erneux, C., Identification of a Second SH2-Domain-Containing Protein Closely Related to the Phosphatidylinositol Polyphosphate 5-Phosphatase SHIP. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* **1997,** *239*, 697-700.

16. Zhang, Y.; Wavreille, A.-S.; Kunys, A. R.; Pei, D., The SH2 Domains of Inositol Polyphosphate 5-Phosphatases SHIP1 and SHIP2 Have Similar Ligand Specificity but Different Binding Kinetics. *Biochemistry* **2009,** *48*, 11075-11083.

17. Liu, Q.; Oliveira-Dos-Santos, A. J.; Mariathasan, S.; Bouchard, D.; Jones, J.; Sarao, R.; Kozieradzki, I.; Ohashi, P. S.; Penninger, J. M.; Dumont, D. J., The Inositol Polyphosphate 5-Phosphatase Ship Is a Crucial Negative Regulator of B Cell Antigen Receptor Signaling. *J. Exp. Med.* **1998,** *188*, 1333-1342.

18. Kalesnikoff, J.; Lam, V.; Krystal, G., SHIP represses mast cell activation and reveals that IgE alone triggers signaling pathways which enhance normal mast cell survival. *Mol. Immunol.* **2002,** *38*, 1201-1206.

19. Liu, Q.; Sasaki, T.; Kozieradzki, I.; Wakeham, A.; Itie, A.; Dumont, D. J.; Penninger, J. M., SHIP is a negative regulator of growth factor receptor-mediated PKB/Akt activation and myeloid cell survival. *Genes Dev.* **1999,** *13*, 786-791.

20. Erneux, C.; Govaerts, C.; Communi, D.; Pesesse, X., The diversity and possible functions of the inositol polyphosphate 5-phosphatases. *Biochim. Biophys.* **1998,** *1436*, 185-199.

21. Krystal, G.; Damen, J. E.; Helgason, C. D.; Huber, M.; Hughes, M. R.; Kalesnikoff, J.; Lam, V.; Rosten, P.; Ware, M. D.; Yew, S.; Humphries, R. K., Ships ahoy. *Int. J. Biochem. Cell Biol.* **1999,** *31*, 1007-1010.

22. Clement, S.; Krause, U.; Desmedt, F.; Tanti, J.-F.; Behrends, J.; Pesesse, X.; Sasaki, T.; Penninger, J.; Doherty, M.; Malaisse, W.; Dumont, J. E.; Le Marchand-Brustel, Y.; Erneux, C.; Hue, L.; Schurmans, S., The lipid phosphatase SHIP2 controls insulin sensitivity. *Nature* **2001,** *409*, 92-97.

23. Paraiso, K. H. T.; Ghansah, T.; Costello, A.; Engelman, R. W.; Kerr, W. G., Induced SHIP Deficiency Expands Myeloid Regulatory Cells and Abrogates Graft-versus-Host Disease. *J. Immunol.* **2007,** *178*, 2893-2900.

24. Huber, M.; Helgason, C. D.; Scheid, M. P.; Duronio, V.; Humphries, R. K.; Krystal, G., Targeted disruption of SHIP leads to Steel factor-induced degranulation of mast cells. *EMBO J.* **1998,** *17*, 7311-7319.

25. Tokunaga, E.; Kimura, Y.; Mashino, K.; Oki, E.; Kataoka, A.; Ohno, S.; Morita, M.; Kakeji, Y.; Baba, H.; Maehara, Y., Activation of PI3K/Akt signaling and hormone resistance in breast cancer. *Breast Cancer* **2006,** *13*, 137-144.

26. Miller, T. W.; Rexer, B. N.; Garrett, J. T.; Arteaga, C. L., Mutations in the phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase pathway: role in tumor progression and therapeutic implications in breast cancer. *Breast Cancer Res.* **2011,** *13*, 1-12.

27. Alkan, S.; Izban, K. F., Immunohistochemical localization of phosphorylated AKT in multiple myeloma. *Blood* **2002,** *99*, 2278.

28. Lee, J.-O.; Yang, H.; Georgescu, M.-M.; Di Cristofano, A.; Maehama, T.; Shi, Y.; Dixon, J. E.; Pandolfi, P.; Pavletich, N. P., Crystal Structure of the PTEN Tumor Suppressor. *Cell* **1999,** *99*, 323-334.

29. Yuan, T. L.; Cantley, L. C., PI3K pathway alterations in cancer: variations on a theme. *Oncogene* **2008,** *27*, 5497-5510.

30. Zhang, J.; Grindley, J. C.; Yin, T.; Jayasinghe, S.; He, X. C.; Ross, J. T.; Haug, J. S.; Rupp, D.; Porter-Westpfahl, K. S.; Wiedemann, L. M.; Wu, H.; Li, L., PTEN maintains haematopoietic stem cells and acts in lineage choice and leukaemia prevention. *Nature* **2006,** *441*, 518-522.

31. Yilmaz, Ö. H.; Valdez, R.; Theisen, B. K.; Guo, W.; Ferguson, D. O.; Wu, H.; Morrison, S. J., Pten dependence distinguishes haematopoietic stem cells from leukaemia-initiating cells. *Nature* **2006,** *441*, 475-482.

32. Harvey, R. D.; Lonial, S., PI3 kinase/AKT pathway as a therapeutic target in multiple myeloma. *Future Oncol.* **2007,** *3*, 639-647.

33. Bunney, T. D.; Katan, M., Phosphoinositide signalling in cancer: beyond PI3K and PTEN. *Nat. Rev. Cancer* **2010,** *10*, 342-352.

34. Haddon, D. J.; Antignano, F.; Hughes, M. R.; Blanchet, M.-R.; Zbytnuik, L.; Krystal, G.; McNagny, K. M., SHIP1 Is a Repressor of Mast Cell Hyperplasia, Cytokine Production, and Allergic Inflammation In Vivo. *J. Immunol.* **2009,** *183*, 228-236.

35. Stenton, G. R.; Mackenzie, L. F.; Tam, P.; Cross, J. L.; Harwig, C.; Raymond, J.; Toews, J.; Chernoff, D.; MacRury, T.; Szabo, C., Characterization of AQX-1125, a small-molecule SHIP1 activator. *B. J. Pharmacol.* **2013,** *168*, 1519-1529.

36. Krystal, G., Lipid phosphatases in the immune system. *Sem. Immunol.* **2000,** *12*, 397-403.

37. Wada, T.; Sasaoka, T.; Funaki, M.; Hori, H.; Murakami, S.; Ishiki, M.; Haruta, T.; Asano, T.; Ogawa, W.; Ishihara, H.; Kobayashi, M., Overexpression of SH2-Containing Inositol Phosphatase 2 Results in Negative Regulation of Insulin-Induced Metabolic Actions in 3T3-L1 Adipocytes via Its 5′-Phosphatase Catalytic Activity. *Mol. Cell. Biol.* **2001,** *21*, 1633-1646.

38. Wang, J.-W.; Howson, J. M.; Ghansah, T.; Desponts, C.; Ninos, J. M.; May, S. L.; Nguyen, K. H. T.; Toyama-Sorimachi, N.; Kerr, W. G., Influence of SHIP on the NK Repertoire and Allogeneic Bone Marrow Transplantation. *Science* **2002,** *295*, 2094-2097.

39. Wahle, J. A.; Paraiso, K. H. T.; Costello, A. L.; Goll, E. L.; Sentman, C. L.; Kerr, W. G., Cutting Edge: Dominance by an MHC-Independent Inhibitory Receptor Compromises NK Killing of Complex Targets. *J. Immunol.* **2006,** *176*, 7165-7169.

40. Kerr, W. G.; Park, M.-Y.; Maubert, M.; Engelman, R. W., SHIP deficiency causes Crohn's disease-like ileitis. *Gut* **2011,** *60*, 177-188.

41. Barrett, J. C.; Hansoul, S.; Nicolae, D. L.; Cho, J. H.; Duerr, R. H.; Rioux, J. D.; Brant, S. R.; Silverberg, M. S.; Taylor, K. D.; Barmada, M. M.; Bitton, A.; Dassopoulos, T.; Datta, L. W.; Green, T.; Griffiths, A. M.; Kistner, E. O.; Murtha, M. T.; Regueiro, M. D.; Rotter, J. I.; Schumm, L. P.; Steinhart, A. H.; Targan, S. R.; Xavier, R. J.; Libioulle, C.; Sandor, C.; Lathrop, M.; Belaiche, J.; Dewit, O.; Gut, I.; Heath, S.; Laukens, D.; Mni, M.; Rutgeerts, P.; Van Gossum, A.; Zelenika, D.; Franchimont, D.; Hugot, J.-P.; de Vos, M.; Vermeire, S.; Louis, E.; Cardon, L. R.; Anderson, C. A.; Drummond, H.; Nimmo, E.; Ahmad, T.; Prescott, N. J.; Onnie, C. M.; Fisher, S. A.; Marchini, J.; Ghori, J.; Bumpstead, S.; Gwilliam, R.; Tremelling, M.; Deloukas, P.; Mansfield, J.; Jewell, D.; Satsangi, J.; Mathew, C. G.; Parkes, M.; Georges, M.; Daly, M. J., Genome-wide association defines more than 30 distinct susceptibility loci for Crohn's disease. *Nat. Genet.* **2008,** *40*, 955-962.

42. Bhattacharyya, S.; Balakathiresan, N. S.; Dalgard, C.; Gutti, U.; Armistead, D.; Jozwik, C.; Srivastava, M.; Pollard, H. B.; Biswas, R., Elevated miR-155 Promotes Inflammation in Cystic Fibrosis by Driving Hyperexpression of Interleukin-8. *J. Biol. Chem.* **2011,** *286*, 11604-11615.

43. Karlsson, M. C. I.; Guinamard, R.; Bolland, S.; Sankala, M.; Steinman, R. M.; Ravetch, J. V., Macrophages Control the Retention and Trafficking of B Lymphocytes in the Splenic Marginal Zone. *J. Exp. Med.* **2003,** *198*, 333.

44. Brooks, R.; Fuhler, G. M.; Iyer, S.; Smith, M. J.; Park, M.-Y.; Paraiso, K. H. T.; Engelman, R. W.; Kerr, W. G., SHIP1 Inhibition Increases Immunoregulatory Capacity and Triggers Apoptosis of Hematopoietic Cancer Cells. *J. Immunol.* **2010,** *184*, 3582-3589.

45. Wahle, J. A.; Paraiso, K. H. T.; Kendig, R. D.; Lawrence, H. R.; Chen, L.; Wu, J.; Kerr, W. G., Inappropriate Recruitment and Activity by the Src Homology Region 2 Domain-Containing Phosphatase 1 (SHP1) Is Responsible for Receptor Dominance in the SHIP-Deficient NK Cell. *J. Immunol.* **2007,** *179*, 8009-8015.

46. Alter, G.; Suscovich, T. J.; Kleyman, M.; Teigen, N.; Streeck, H.; Zaman, M. T.; Meier, A.; Altfeld, M., Low perforin and elevated SHIP-1 expression is associated with functional anergy of natural killer cells in chronic HIV-1 infection. *AIDS* **2006,** *20*.

47. Cogan, E. B.; Birrell, G. B.; Griffith, O. H., A Robotics-Based Automated Assay for Inorganic and Organic Phosphates. *Anal. Biochem.* **1999,** *271*, 29-35.

48. Helgason, C. D.; Damen, J. E.; Rosten, P.; Grewal, R.; Sorensen, P.; Chappel, S. M.; Borowski, A.; Jirik, F.; Krystal, G.; Humphries, R. K., Targeted disruption of SHIP leads to hemopoietic perturbations, lung pathology, and a shortened life span. *Genes Dev.* **1998,** *12*, 1610-1620.

49. Viernes, D., R. Synthesis, Design, and Biological Evaluation of Inhibitors and Activators of Src Homology, 2-Domain-Containing Inositol Phosphatase (SHIP) and Synthetic Studies of Apicularen A and Maoecrystal V. Syracuse University, Syracuse, NY, 2012.

50. Fuhler, G. M.; Brooks, R.; Toms, B.; Iyer, S.; Gengo, E. A.; Park, M.-Y.; Gumbleton, M.; Viernes, D. R.; Chisholm, J. D.; Kerr, W. G. Therapeutic potential of SH2 domain-containing inositol-5'-phosphatase 1 (SHIP1) and SHIP2 inhibition in cancer *Mol. Med.* [Online], 2012, p. 65-75. PubMed. (accessed 2012).

51. Croft, A. M., A lesson learnt: the rise and fall of Lariam and Halfan. *J. R. Soc. Med.* **2007,** *100*, 170-174.

52. Carson, D. A.; Leoni, L.; M. Cottam, H. B. U.S. Patent Appl. 20050154010,. 2005.

53. Mao, J.; Wang, Y.; Wan, B.; Kozikowski, A. P.; Franzblau, S. G., Design, Synthesis, and Pharmacological Evaluation of Mefloquine-Based Ligands as Novel Antituberculosis Agents. *ChemMedChem* **2007,** *2*, 1624-1630.

54. León, B.; Fong, J. C. N.; Peach, K. C.; Wong, W. R.; Yildiz, F. H.; Linington, R. G., Development of Quinoline-Based Disruptors of Biofilm Formation Against Vibrio cholerae. *Org. Lett.* **2013,** *15*, 1234-1237.

55. Kitambi, Satish S.; Toledo, Enrique M.; Usoskin, D.; Wee, S.; Harisankar, A.; Svensson, R.; Sigmundsson, K.; Kalderén, C.; Niklasson, M.; Kundu, S.; Aranda, S.; Westermark, B.; Uhrbom, L.; Andäng, M.; Damberg, P.; Nelander, S.; Arenas, E.; Artursson, P.; Walfridsson, J.; Forsberg Nilsson, K.; Hammarström, Lars G. J.; Ernfors, P., Vulnerability of Glioblastoma Cells to Catastrophic Vacuolization and Death Induced by a Small Molecule. *Cell* **2014,** *157*, 313-328.

56. Kerr, W. G., Inhibitor and activator: dual functions for SHIP in immunity and cancer. *Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci.* **2011,** *1217*, 1-17.

57. Viernes, D. R.; Choi, L. B.; Kerr, W. G.; Chisholm, J. D., Discovery and Development of Small Molecule SHIP Phosphatase Modulators. *Med. Res. Rev.* **2014,** *34*, 795-824.

58. Park, M. Y.; Srivastava, N.; Sudan, R.; Viernes, D. R.; Chisholm, J. D.; Engelman, R. W.; Kerr, W. G., Impaired T-cell survival promotes mucosal inflammatory disease in SHIP1-deficient mice. *Mucosal Immunol.* **2014,** *7*, 1429-1439.

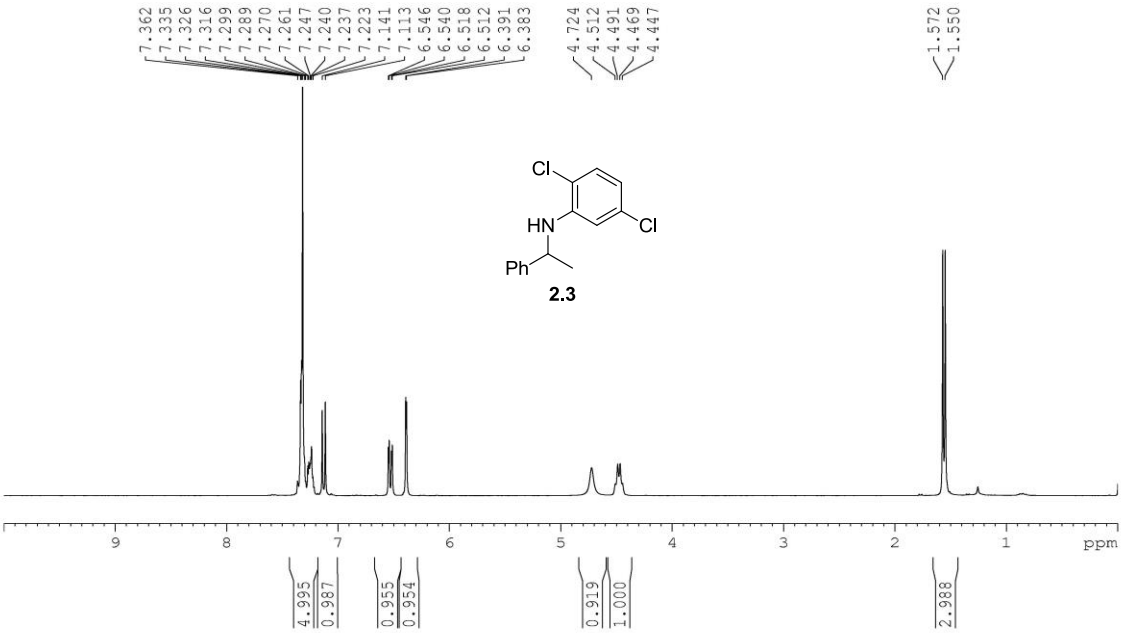
59. Chen, Z.; Shojaee, S.; Buchner, M.; Geng, H.; Lee, J. W.; Klemm, L.; Titz, B.; Graeber, T. G.; Park, E.; Tan, Y. X.; Satterthwaite, A.; Paietta, E.; Hunger, S. P.; Willman, C. L.; Melnick, A.; Loh, M. L.; Jung, J. U.; Coligan, J. E.; Bolland, S.; Mak, T. W.; Limnander, A.; Jumaa, H.; Reth, M.; Weiss, A.; Lowell, C. A.; Muschen, M., Signalling thresholds and negative B-cell selection in acute lymphoblastic leukaemia. *Nature* **2015,** *521*, 357-361.

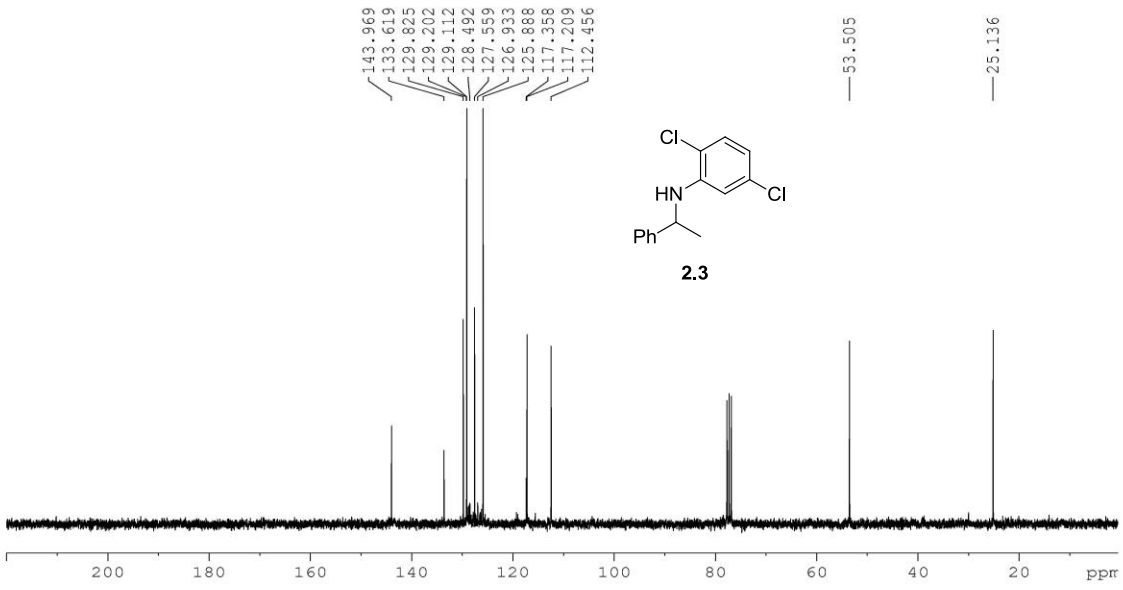
60. Velluz, L.; Valls, J.; Nominé, G., Recent Advances in the Total Synthesis of Steroids. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **1965,** *4*, 181-200.

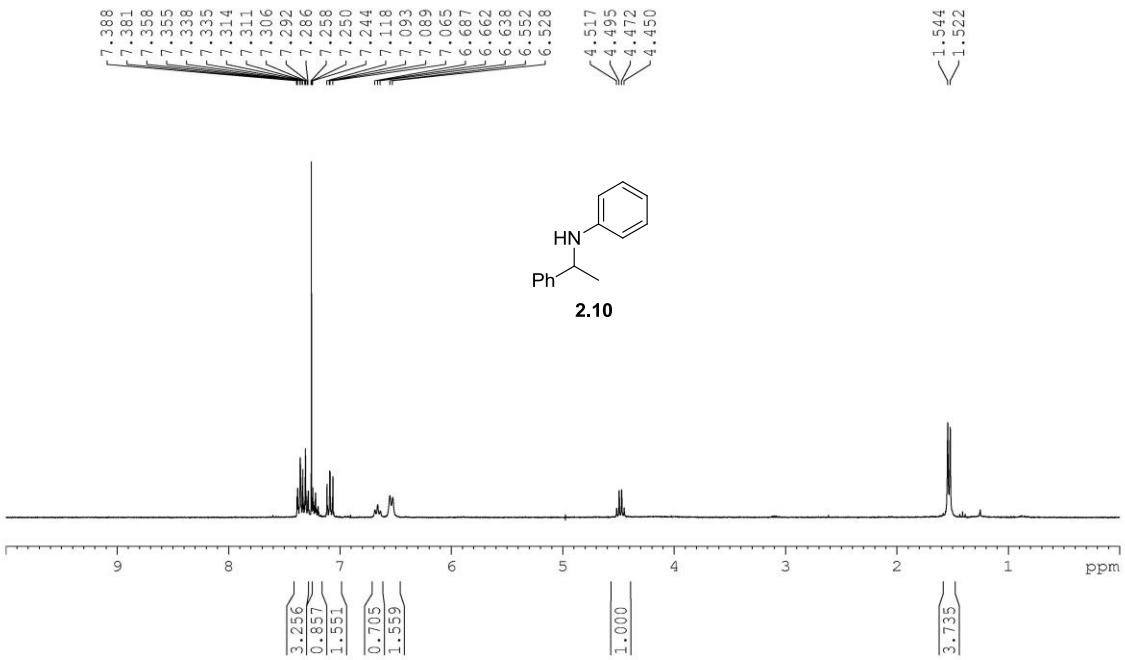
61. Blanchette, M. A.; Choy, W.; Davis, J. T.; Essenfeld, A. P.; Masamune, S.; Roush, W. R.; Sakai, T., Horner-wadsworth-emmons reaction: Use of lithium chloride and an amine for base-sensitive compounds. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1984,** *25*, 2183-2186.

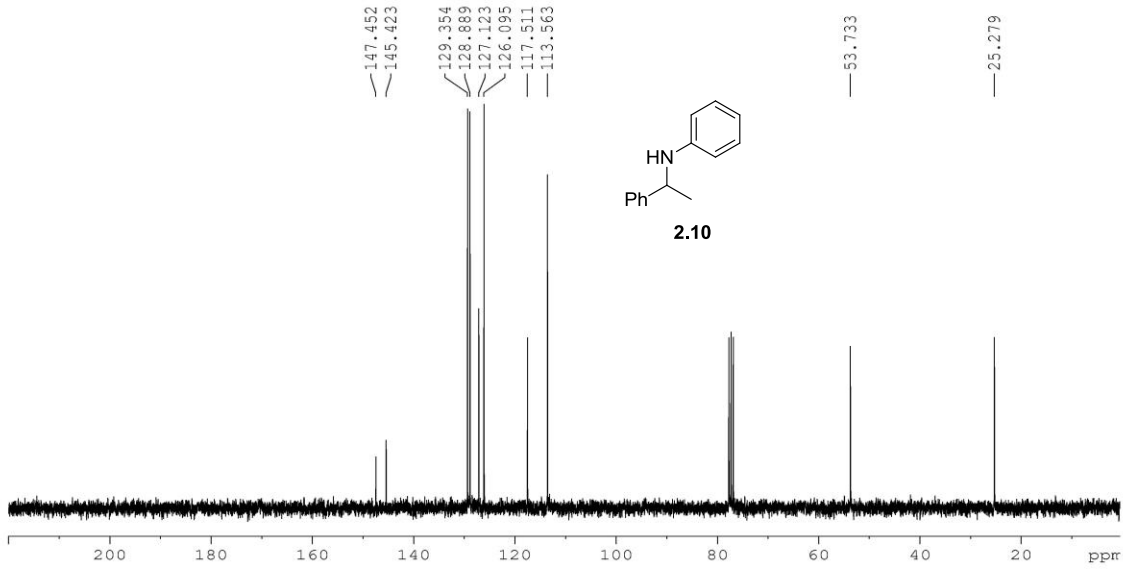
62. Brooks, R.; Fuhler, G. M.; Iyer, S.; Smith, M. J.; Park, M.-Y.; Paraiso, K. H. T.; Engelman, R. W.; Kerr, W. G., SHIP1 Inhibition Increases Immunoregulatory Capacity and Triggers Apoptosis of Hematopoietic Cancer Cells. *J. Immuonol.* **2010,** *184*, 3582-3589.

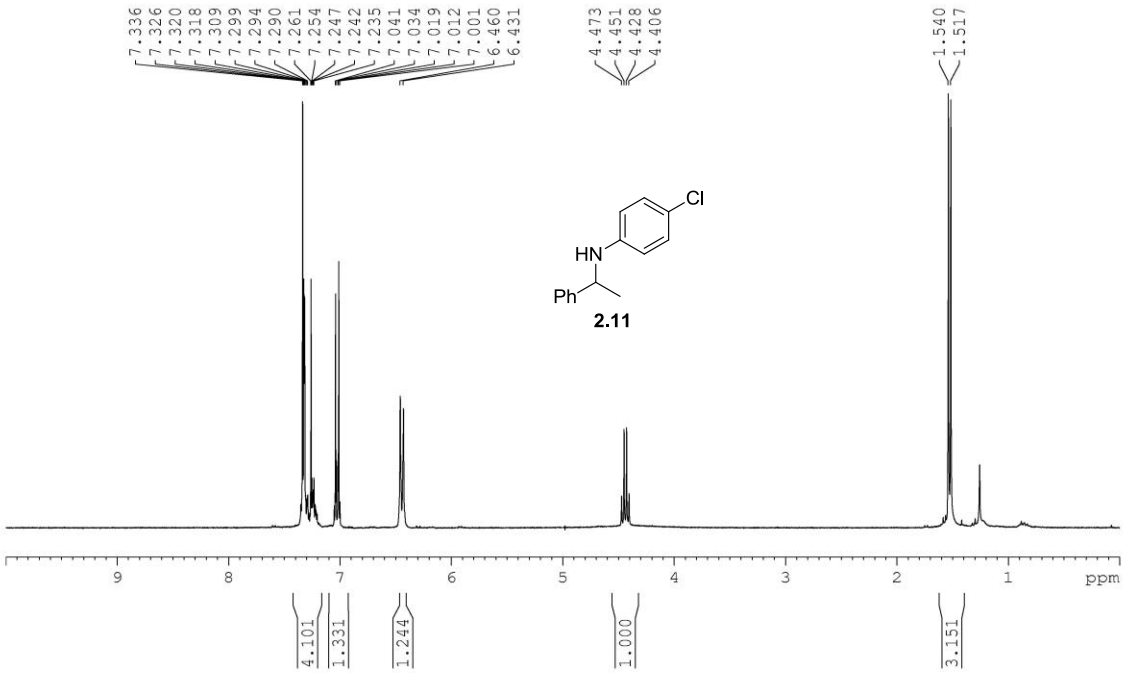
63. Russo, C. M.; Adhikari, A. A.; Wallach, D. R.; Fernandes, S.; Balch, A. N.; Kerr, W. G.; Chisholm, J. D., Synthesis and initial evaluation of quinoline-based inhibitors of the SH2-containing inositol 5′-phosphatase (SHIP). *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* **2015,** *25*, 5344-5348.

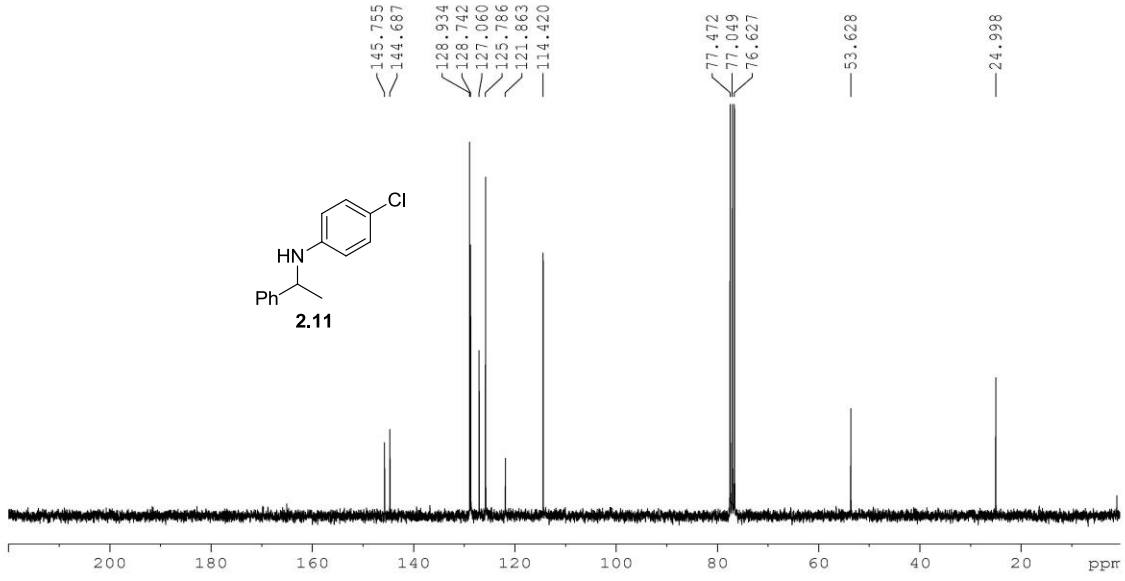

7.362
7.335
7.326
7.316
7.299
7.289
7.270
7.261
7.247
7.240
7.237
7.223
7.141
7.113
6.546
6.540
6.518
6.512
6.391
6.383
4.724
4.512
4.491
4.469
4.447
1.572
1.550
Cl
HN
Cl
Ph
2.3
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
4.995
0.987
0.955
0.954
0.919
1.000
2.988

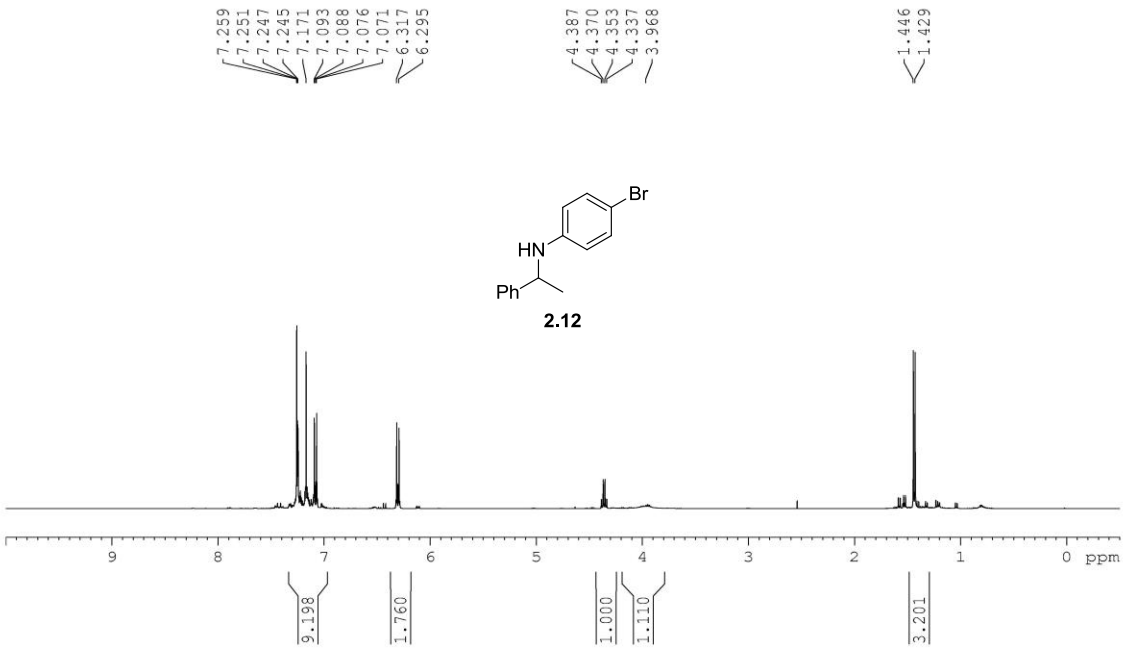

143.969
133.619
129.825
129.202
129.112
128.492
127.559
126.933
125.888
117.358
117.209
112.456
53.505
25.136
Cl
HN
Cl
Ph
2.3
200
180
160
140
120
100
80
60
40
20
ppm

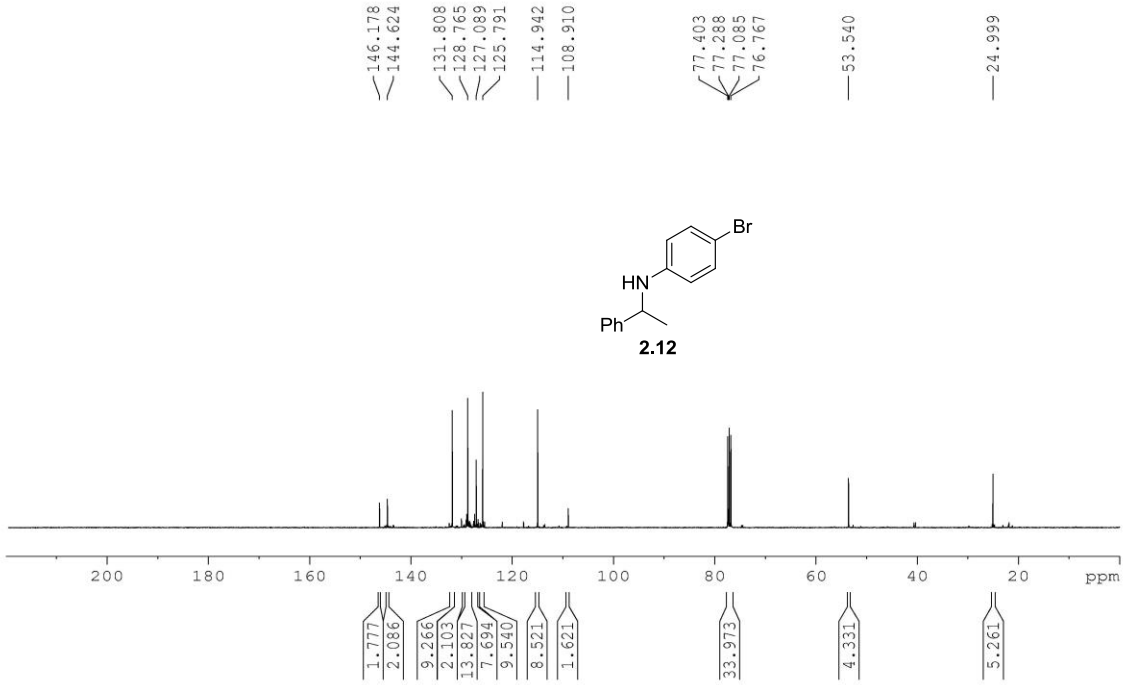

7.388
7.381
7.358
7.355
7.338
7.335
7.314
7.311
7.306
7.292
7.286
7.258
7.250
7.244
7.118
7.093
7.089
7.065
6.687
6.662
6.638
6.552
6.528
4.517
4.495
4.472
4.450
1.544
1.522
HN
Ph
2.10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
3.256
0.857
1.551
0.705
1.559
1.000
3.735

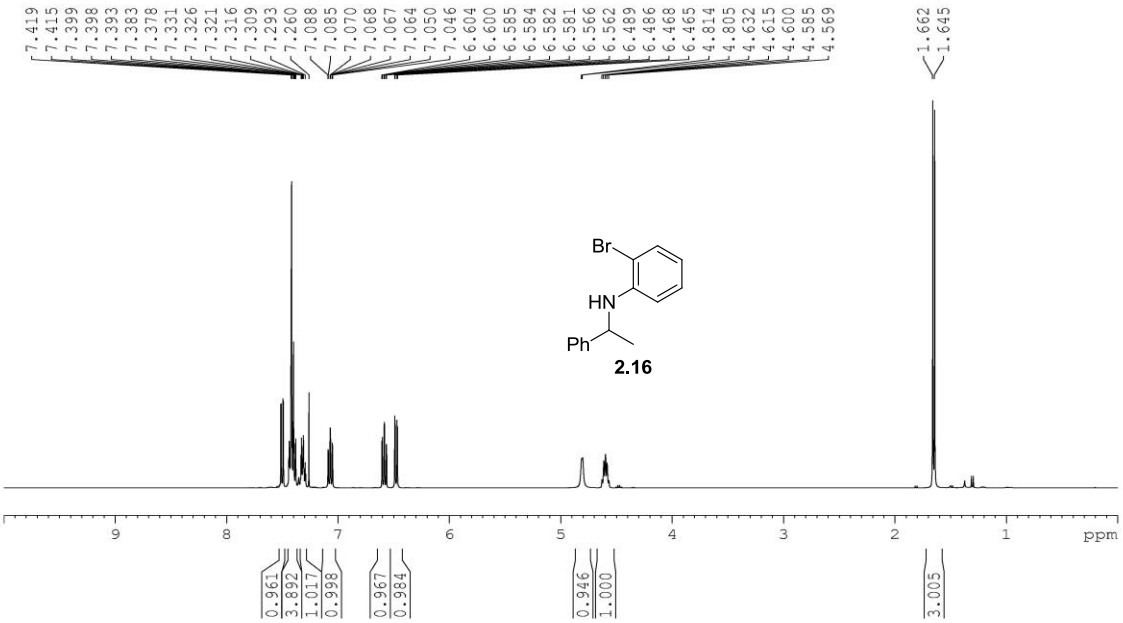

147.452
145.423
129.354
128.889
127.123
126.095
117.511
113.563
53.733
25.279
HN
Ph
2.10
200
180
160
140
120
100
80
60
40
20
ppm

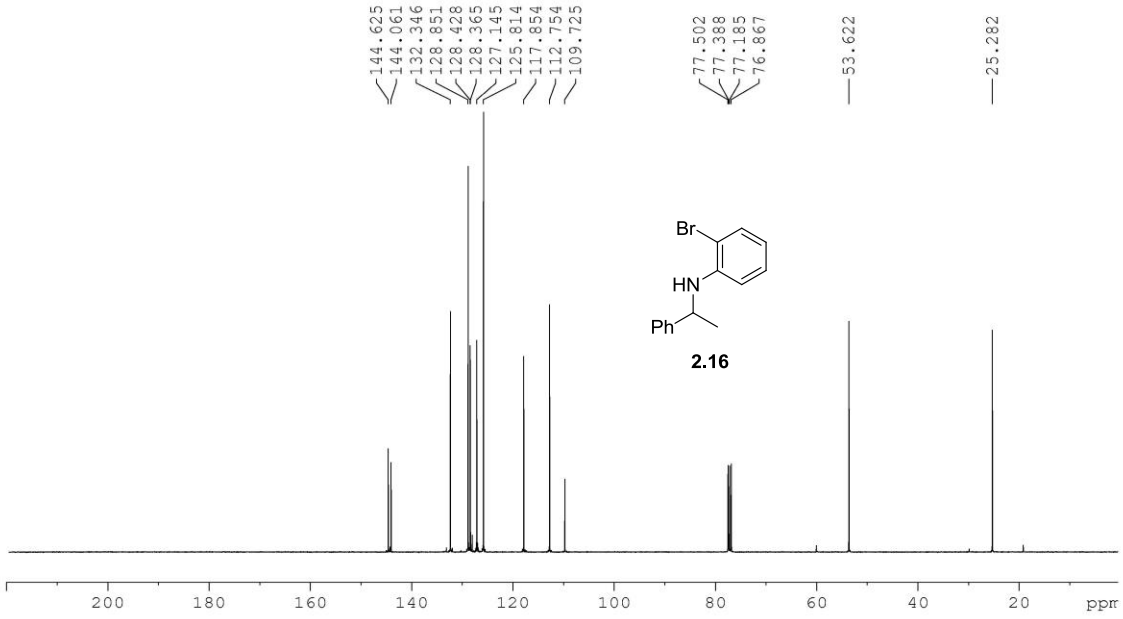

7.336
7.326
7.320
7.318
7.309
7.299
7.294
7.290
7.261
7.254
7.247
7.242
7.235
7.041
7.034
7.019
7.012
7.001
6.460
6.431
4.473
4.451
4.428
4.406
1.540
1.517
Cl
HN
Ph
2.11
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
4.101
1.331
1.244
1.000
3.151

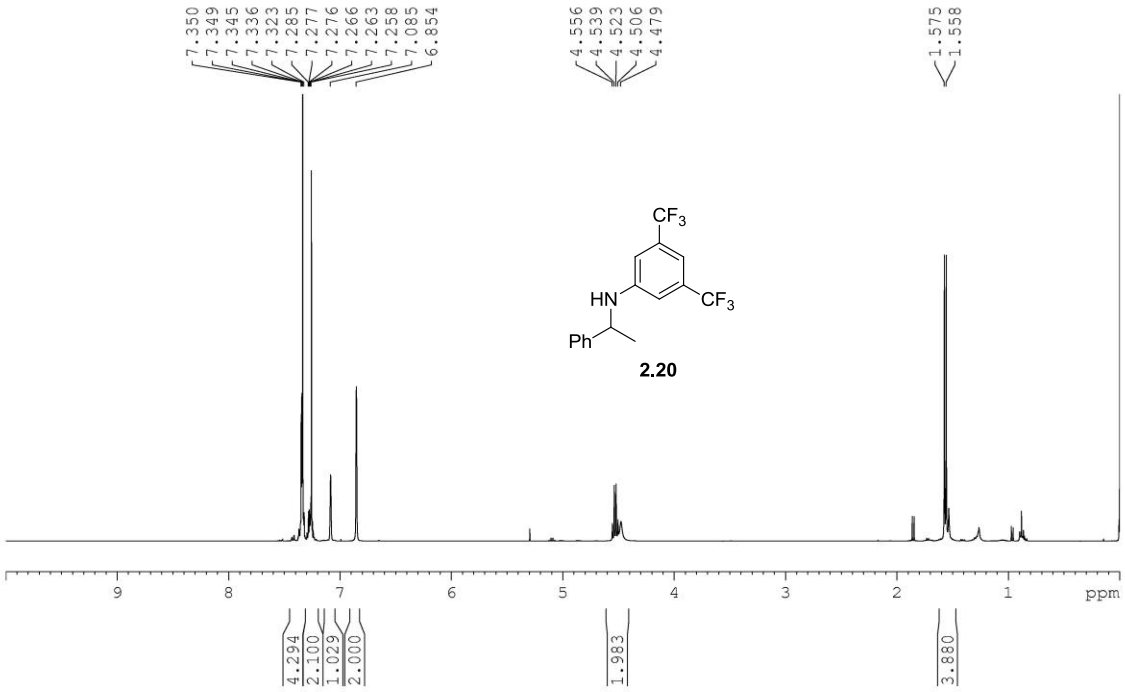

145.755
144.687
128.934
128.742
127.060
125.786
121.863
114.420
77.472
77.049
76.627
53.628
24.998
Cl
HN
Ph
2.11
200
180
160
140
120
100
80
60
40
20
ppm

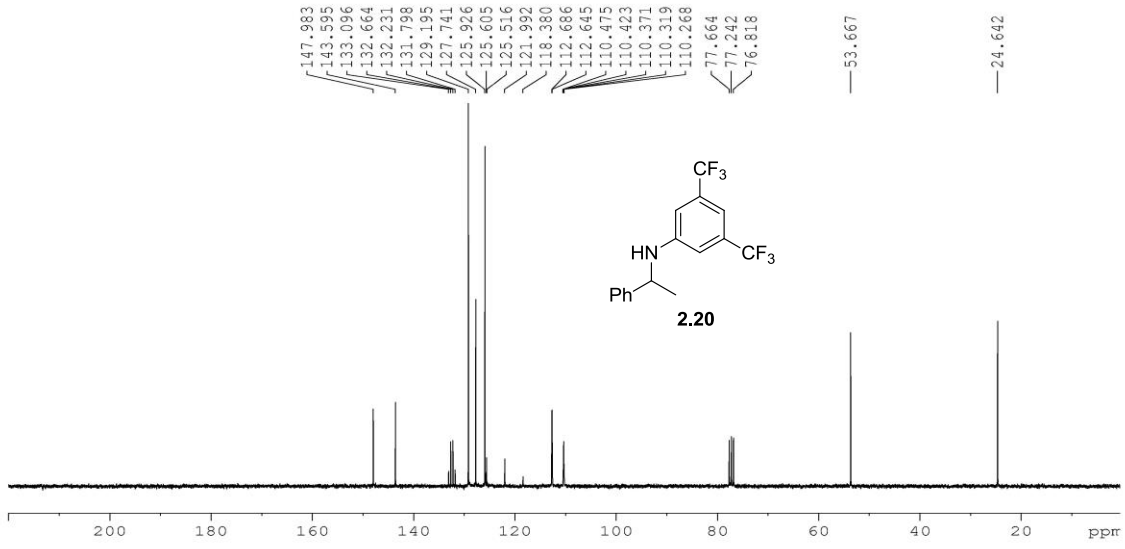

7.259
7.251
7.247
7.245
7.171
7.093
7.088
7.076
7.071
6.317
6.295
4.387
4.370
4.353
4.337
3.968
1.446
1.429
Br
HN
Ph
2.12
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
0
ppm
9.198
1.760
1.000
1.110
3.201

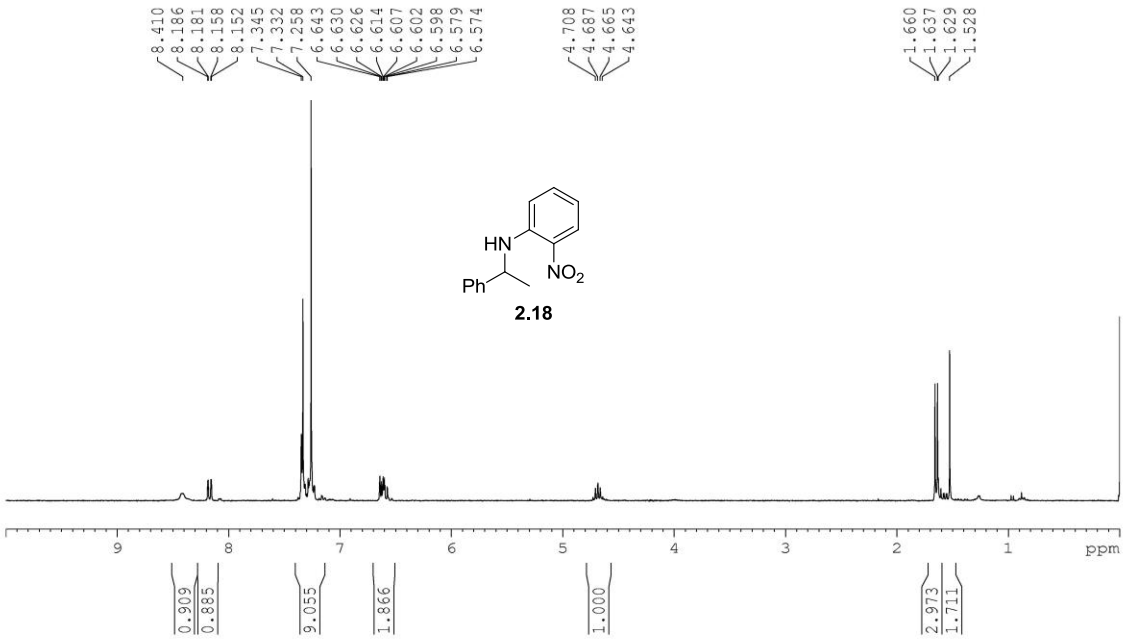

146.178
144.624
131.808
128.765
127.089
125.791
114.942
108.910
77.403
77.288
77.085
76.767
53.540
24.999
Br
HN
Ph
2.12
200
180
160
140
120
100
80
60
40
20
ppm
1.777
2.086
9.266
2.103
13.827
7.694
9.540
8.521
1.621
33.973
4.331
5.261

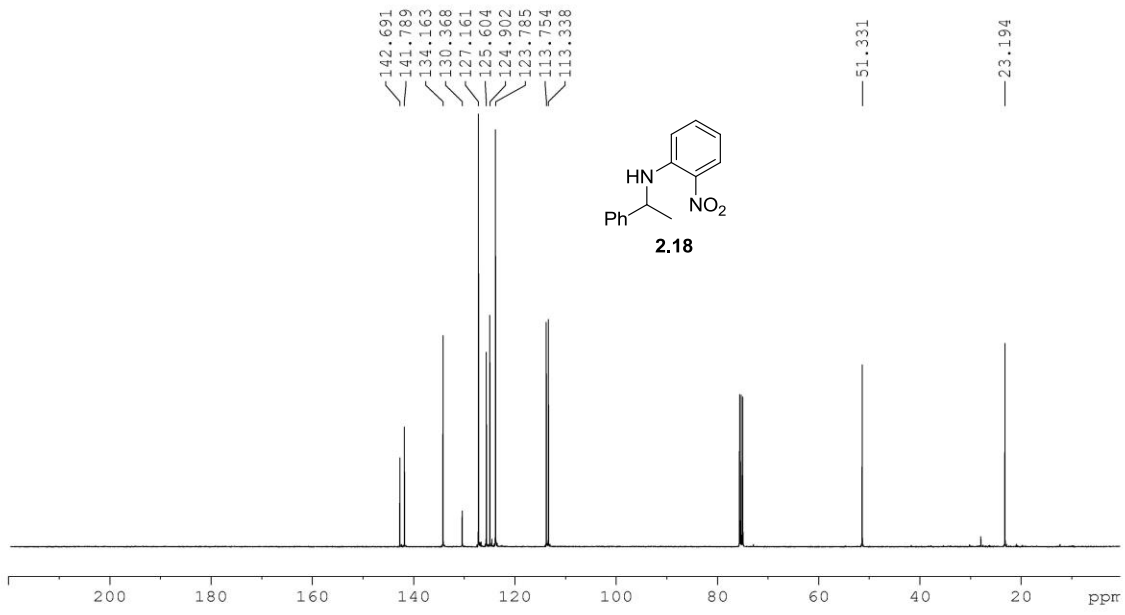

7.419
7.415
7.399
7.398
7.393
7.383
7.378
7.331
7.326
7.321
7.316
7.309
7.293
7.260
7.088
7.085
7.070
7.068
7.067
7.064
7.050
7.046
6.604
6.600
6.585
6.584
6.582
6.581
6.566
6.562
6.489
6.486
6.468
6.465
4.814
4.805
4.632
4.615
4.600
4.585
4.569
1.662
1.645
Br
HN
Ph
2.16
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
0.961
3.892
1.017
0.998
0.967
0.984
0.946
1.000
3.005

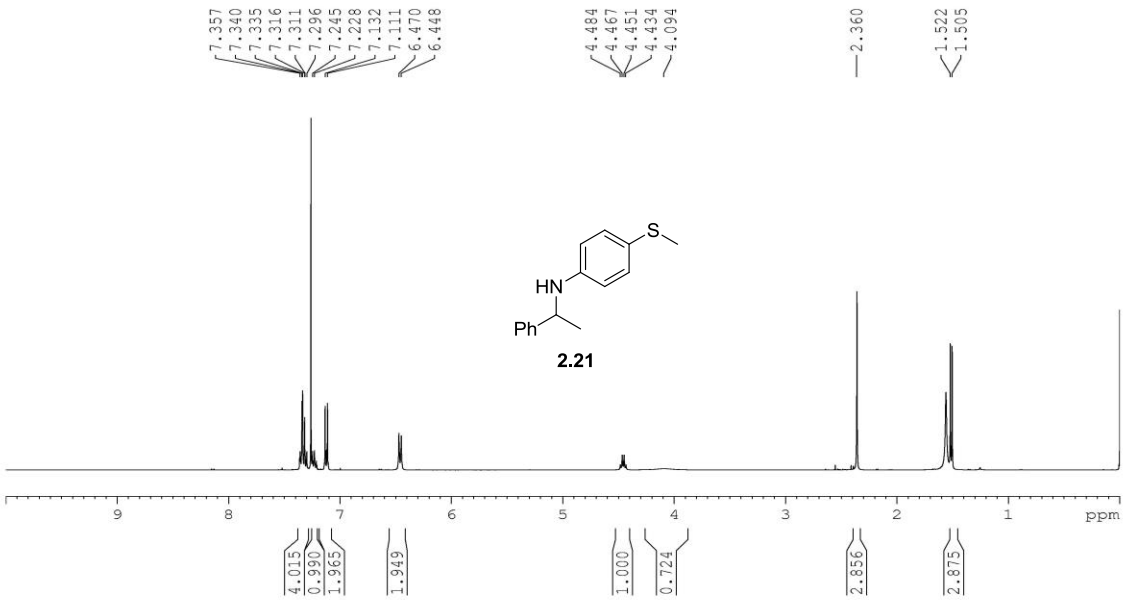

144.625
144.061
132.346
128.851
128.428
128.365
127.145
125.814
117.854
112.754
109.725
77.502
77.388
77.185
76.867
53.622
25.282
Br
HN
Ph
2.16
200
180
160
140
120
100
80
60
40
20
ppm

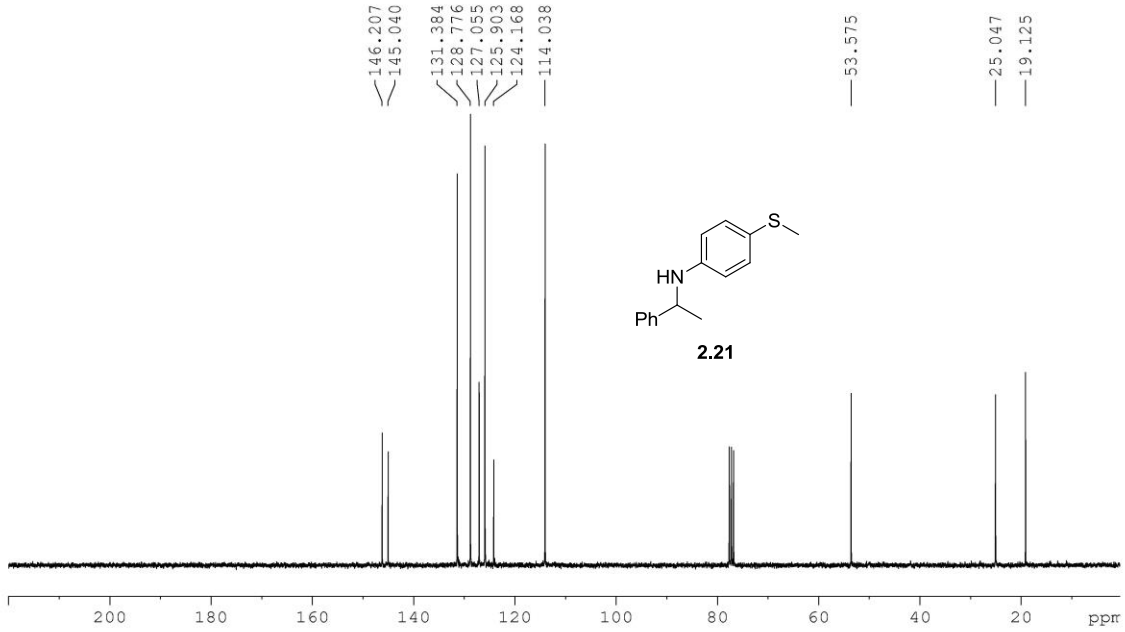

7.350
7.349
7.345
7.336
7.323
7.285
7.277
7.276
7.266
7.263
7.258
7.085
6.854
4.556
4.539
4.523
4.506
4.479
1.575
1.558
CF3
HN
CF3
Ph
2.20
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
4.294
2.100
1.029
2.000
1.983
3.880

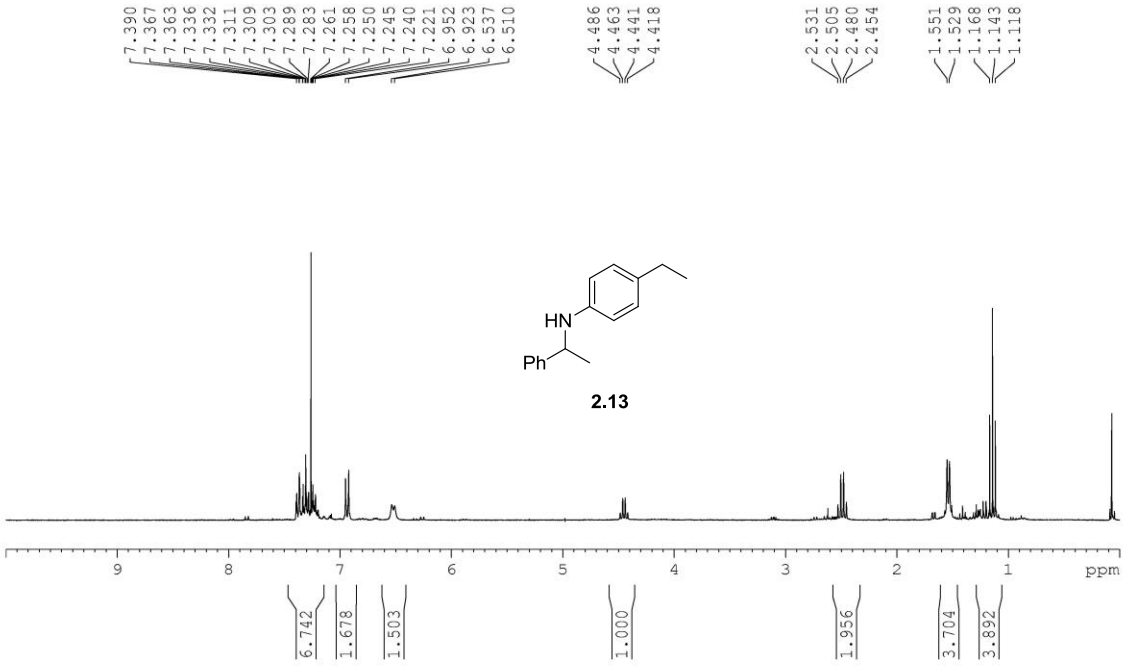

147.983
143.595
133.096
132.664
132.231
131.798
129.195
127.741
125.926
125.605
125.516
121.992
118.380
112.686
112.645
110.475
110.423
110.371
110.319
110.268
77.664
77.242
76.818
53.667
24.642
CF3
HN
CF3
Ph
2.20
200
180
160
140
120
100
80
60
40
20
ppm

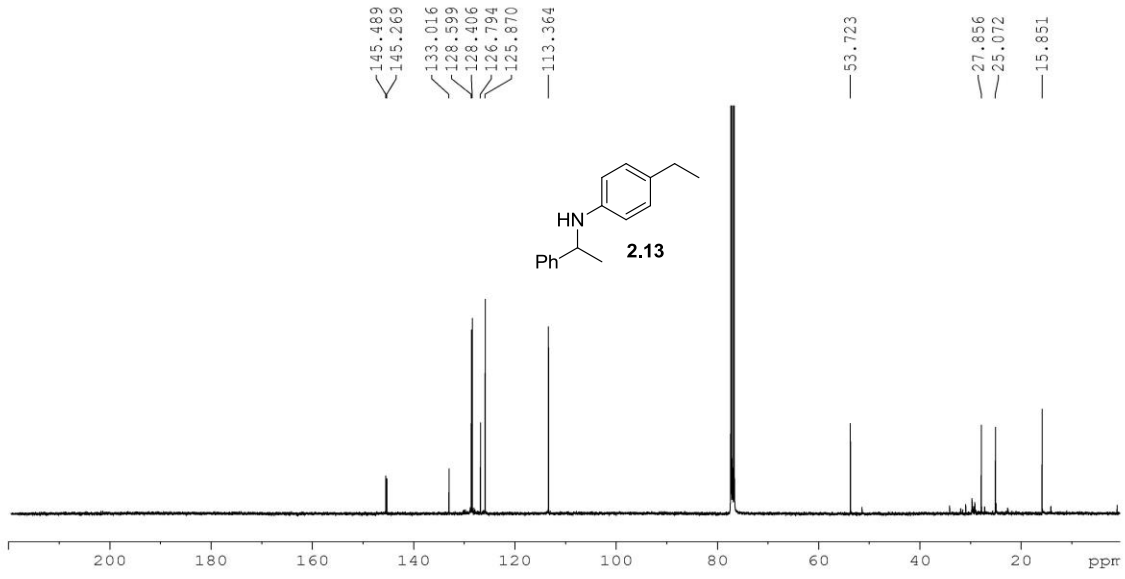

8.410
8.186
8.181
8.158
8.152
7.345
7.332
7.258
6.643
6.630
6.626
6.614
6.607
6.602
6.598
6.579
6.574
4.708
4.687
4.665
4.643
1.660
1.637
1.629
1.528
HN
Ph
NO2
2.18
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
0.909
0.885
9.055
1.866
1.000
2.973
1.711

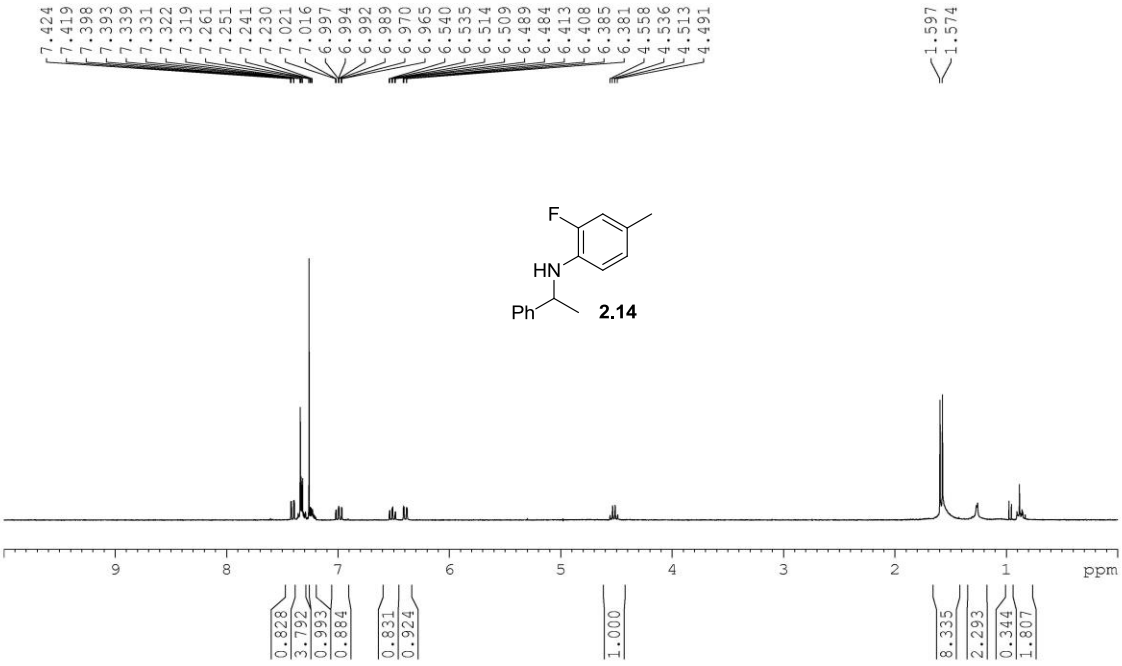

142.691
141.789
134.163
130.368
127.161
125.604
124.902
123.785
113.754
113.338
51.331
23.194
HN
Ph
NO2
2.18
200
180
160
140
120
100
80
60
40
20
ppm

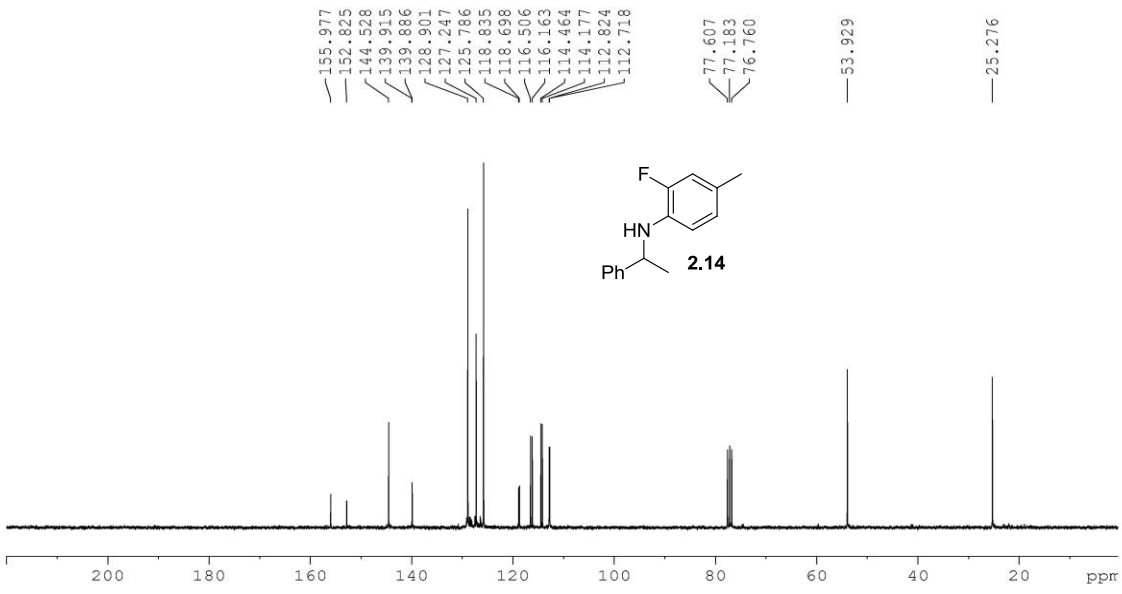

7.357
7.340
7.335
7.316
7.311
7.296
7.245
7.228
7.132
7.111
6.470
6.448
4.484
4.467
4.451
4.434
4.094
2.360
1.522
1.505
S
HN
Ph
2.21
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
4.015
0.990
1.965
1.949
1.000
0.724
2.856
2.875

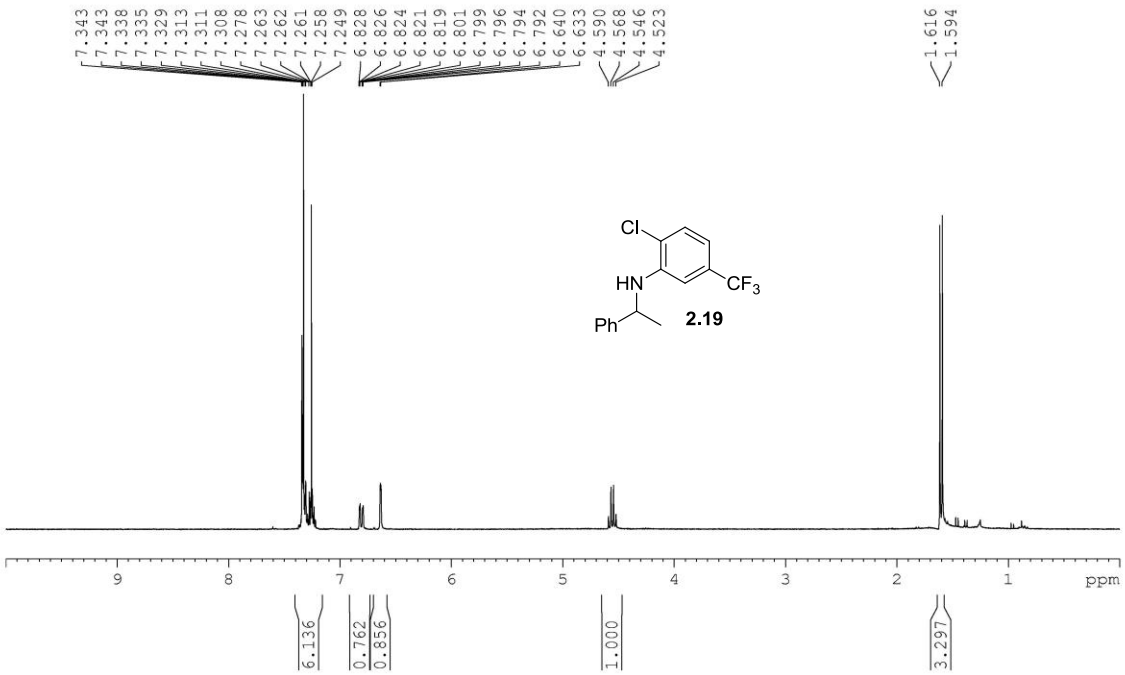

146.207
145.040
131.384
128.776
127.055
125.903
124.168
114.038
53.575
25.047
19.125
S
HN
Ph
2.21
200
180
160
140
120
100
80
60
40
20
ppm

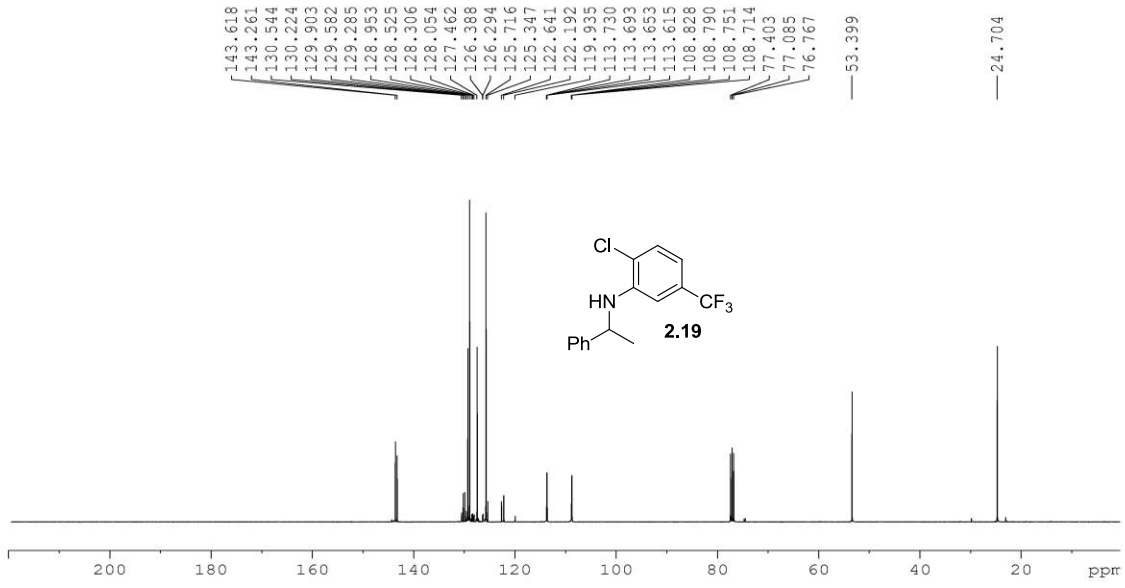

7.390
7.367
7.363
7.336
7.332
7.311
7.309
7.303
7.289
7.283
7.261
7.258
7.250
7.245
7.240
7.221
6.952
6.923
6.537
6.510
4.486
4.463
4.441
4.418
2.531
2.505
2.480
2.454
1.551
1.529
1.168
1.143
1.118
HN
Ph
2.13
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
6.742
1.678
1.503
1.000
1.956
3.704
3.892

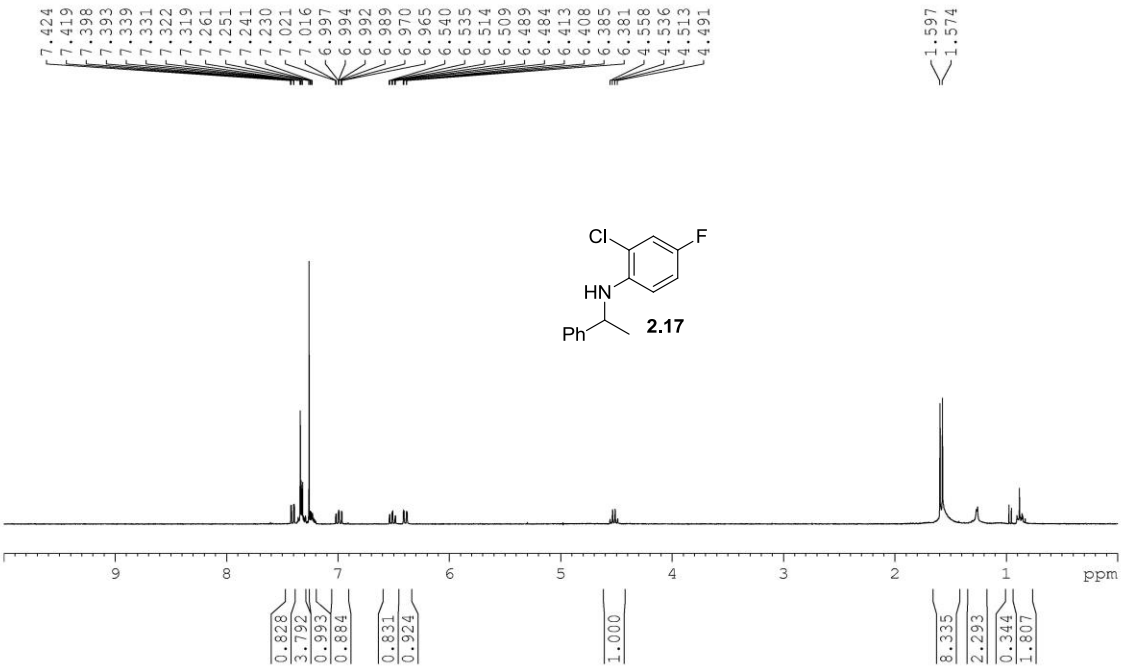

145.489
145.269
133.016
128.599
128.406
126.794
125.870
113.364
53.723
27.856
25.072
15.851
HN
Ph
2.13
200
180
160
140
120
100
80
60
40
20
ppm

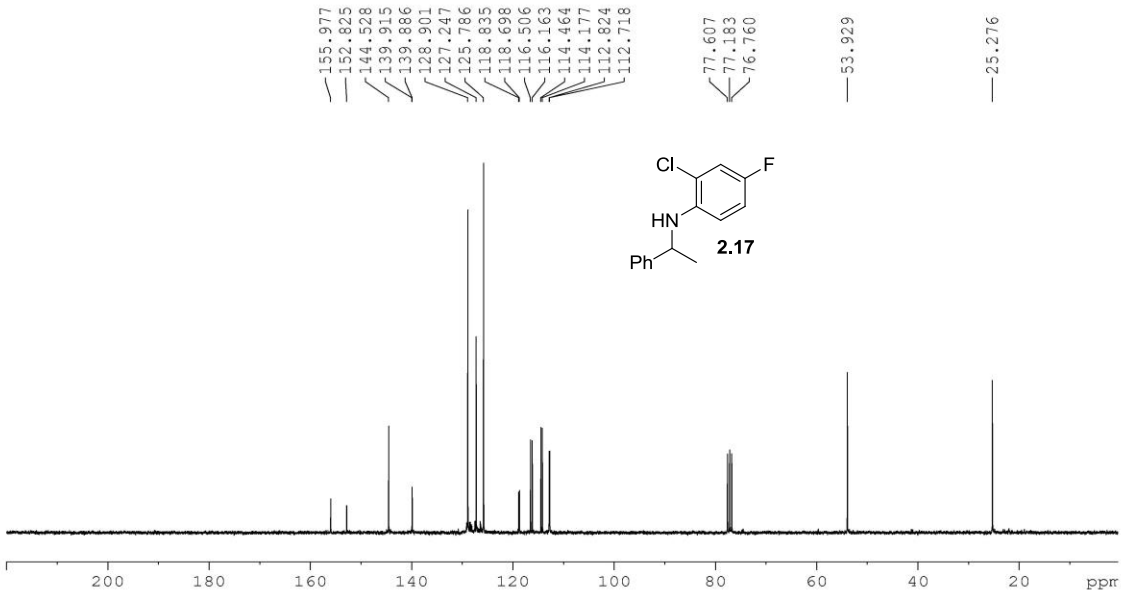

7.424
7.419
7.398
7.393
7.339
7.331
7.322
7.319
7.261
7.251
7.241
7.230
7.021
7.016
6.997
6.994
6.992
6.989
6.970
6.965
6.540
6.535
6.514
6.509
6.489
6.484
6.413
6.408
6.385
6.381
4.558
4.536
4.513
4.491
1.597
1.574
F
HN
Ph
2.14
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
0.828
3.792
0.993
0.884
0.831
0.924
1.000
8.335
2.293
0.344
1.807

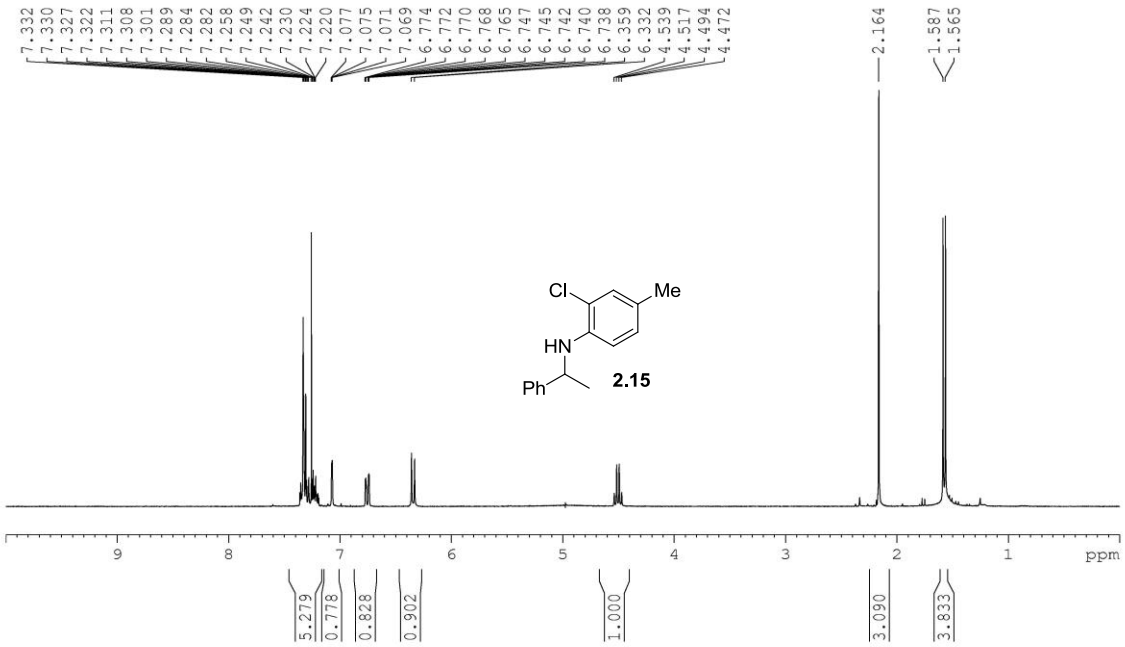

155.977
152.825
144.528
139.915
139.886
128.901
127.247
125.786
118.835
118.698
116.506
116.163
114.464
114.177
112.824
112.718
77.607
77.183
76.760
53.929
25.276
F
HN
Ph
2.14
200
180
160
140
120
100
80
60
40
20
ppm

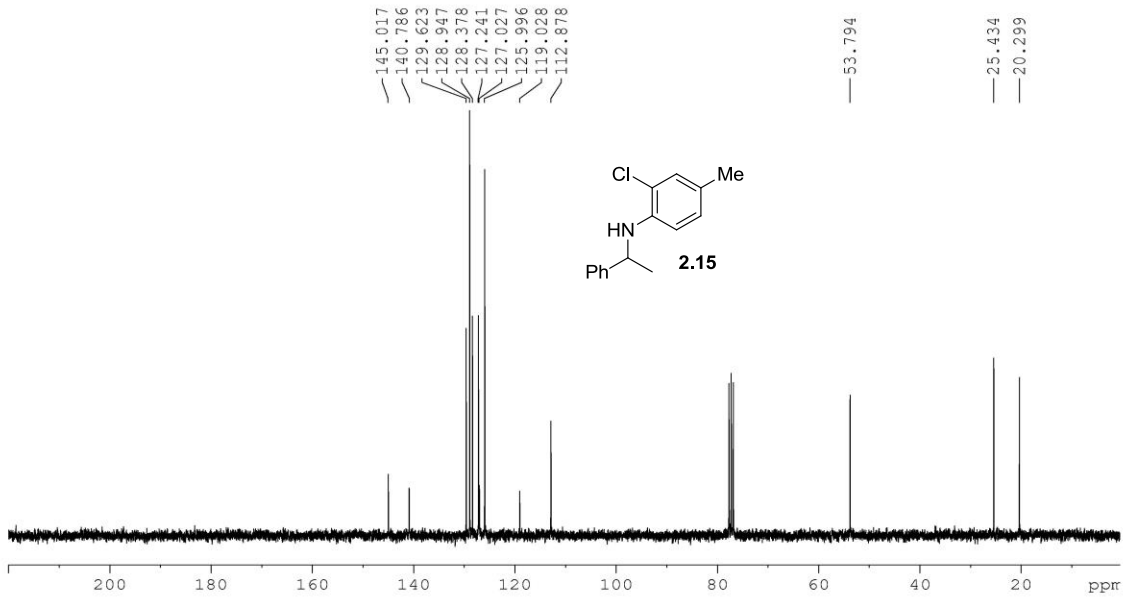

7.343
7.343
7.338
7.335
7.329
7.313
7.311
7.308
7.278
7.263
7.262
7.261
7.258
7.249
6.828
6.826
6.824
6.821
6.819
6.801
6.799
6.796
6.794
6.792
6.640
6.633
4.590
4.568
4.546
4.523
1.616
1.594
Cl
HN
CF3
Ph
2.19
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
6.136
0.762
0.856
1.000
3.297

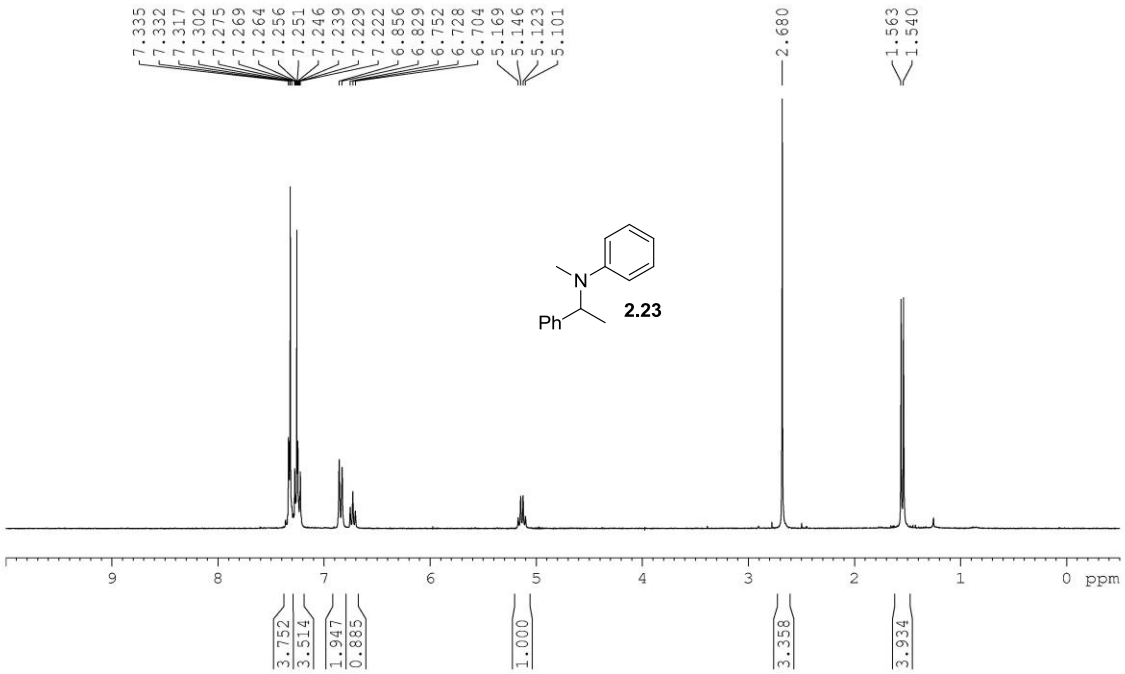

143.618
143.261
130.544
130.224
129.903
129.582
129.285
128.953
128.525
128.306
128.054
127.462
126.388
126.294
125.716
125.347
122.641
122.192
119.935
113.730
113.693
113.653
113.615
108.828
108.790
108.751
108.714
77.403
77.085
76.767
53.399
24.704
Cl
HN
CF3
Ph
2.19
200
180
160
140
120
100
80
60
40
20
ppm

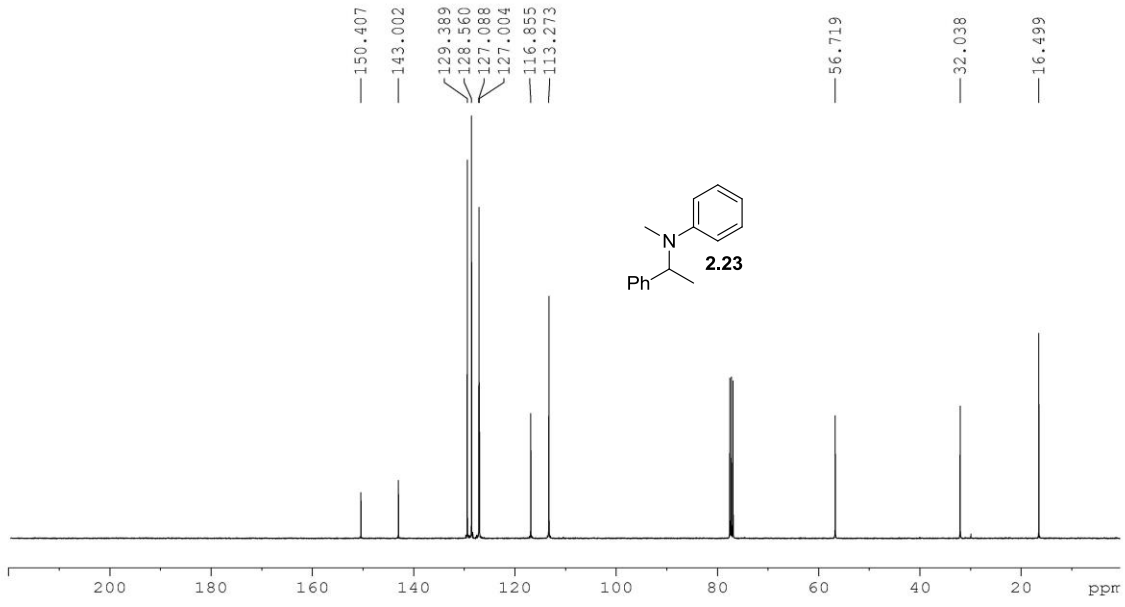

7.424
7.419
7.398
7.393
7.339
7.331
7.322
7.319
7.261
7.251
7.241
7.230
7.021
7.016
6.997
6.994
6.992
6.989
6.970
6.965
6.540
6.535
6.514
6.509
6.489
6.484
6.413
6.408
6.385
6.381
4.558
4.536
4.513
4.491
1.597
1.574
Cl
F
HN
Ph
2.17
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
0.828
3.792
0.993
0.884
0.831
0.924
1.000
8.335
2.293
0.344
1.807

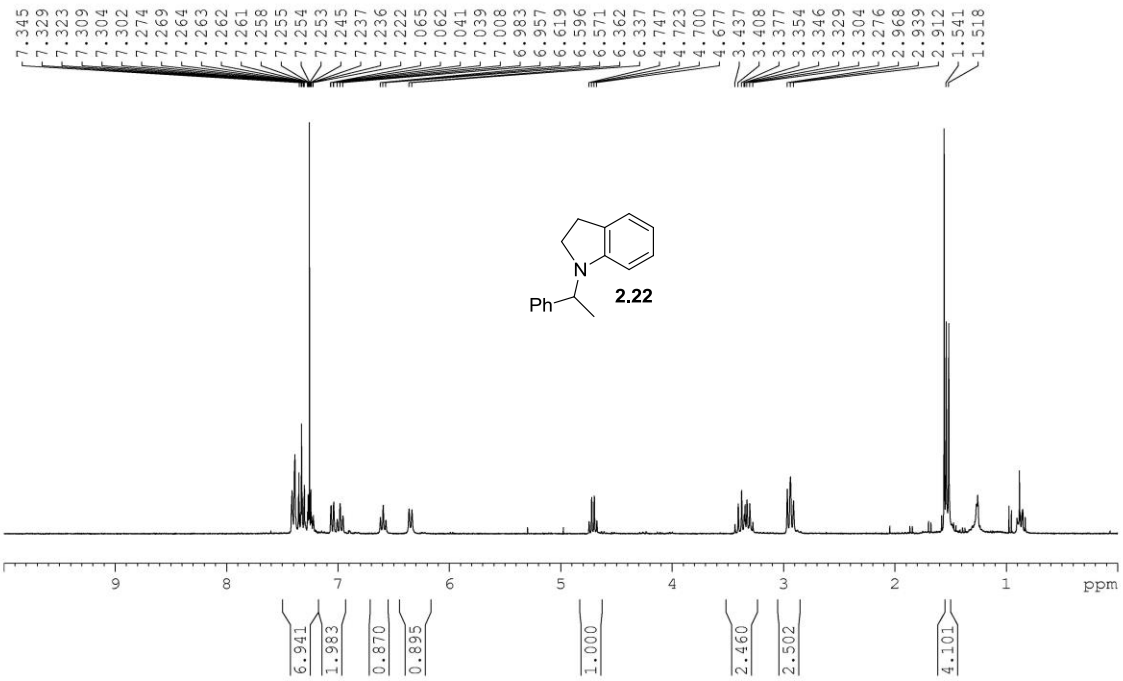

155.977
152.825
144.528
139.915
139.886
128.901
127.247
125.786
118.835
118.698
116.506
116.163
114.464
114.177
112.824
112.718
77.607
77.183
76.760
53.929
25.276
Cl
F
HN
Ph
2.17
200
180
160
140
120
100
80
60
40
20
ppm

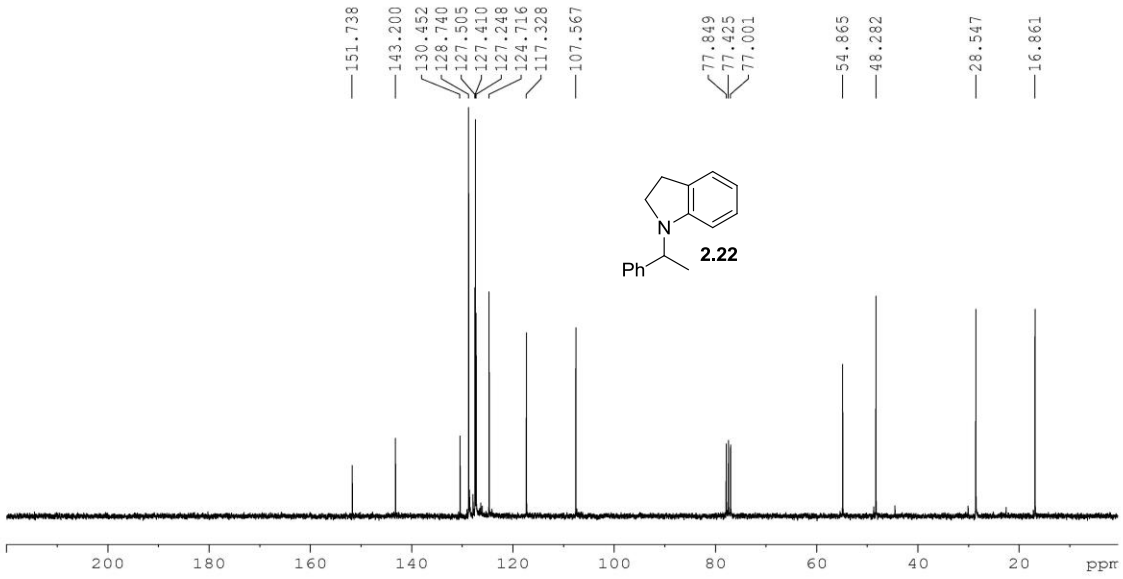

7.332
7.330
7.327
7.322
7.311
7.308
7.301
7.289
7.284
7.282
7.258
7.249
7.242
7.230
7.224
7.220
7.077
7.075
7.071
7.069
6.774
6.772
6.770
6.768
6.765
6.747
6.745
6.742
6.740
6.738
6.359
6.332
4.539
4.517
4.494
4.472
2.164
1.587
1.565
Cl
Me
HN
Ph
2.15
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
5.279
0.778
0.828
0.902
1.000
3.090
3.833

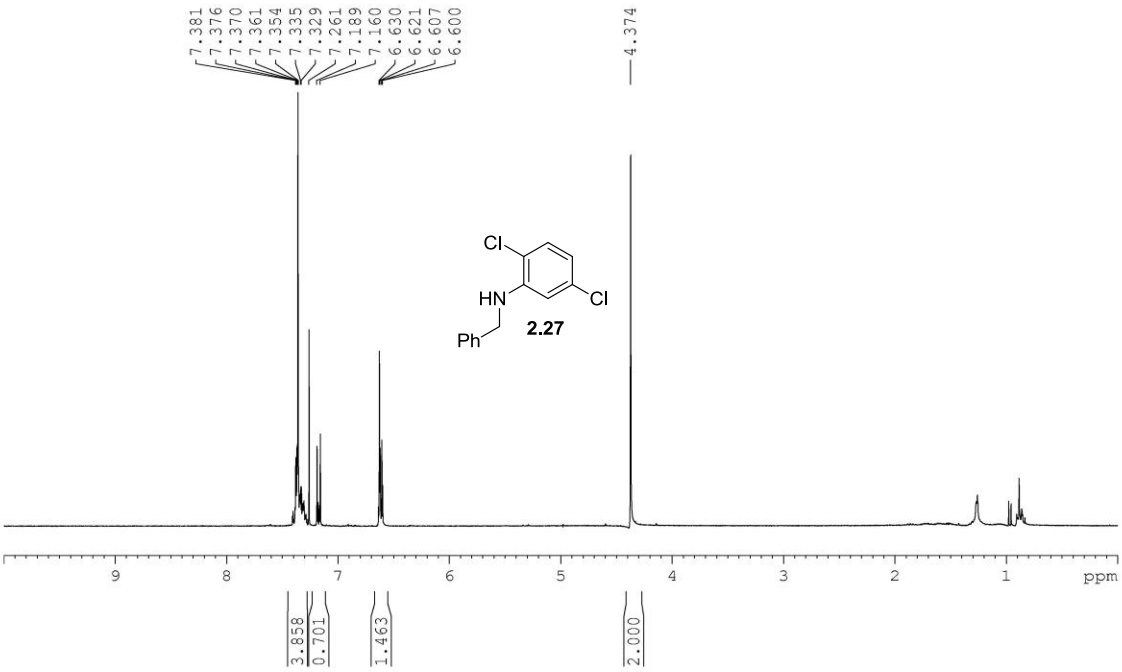

145.017
140.786
129.623
128.947
128.378
127.241
127.027
125.996
119.028
112.878
53.794
25.434
20.299
Cl
Me
HN
Ph
2.15
200
180
160
140
120
100
80
60
40
20
ppm

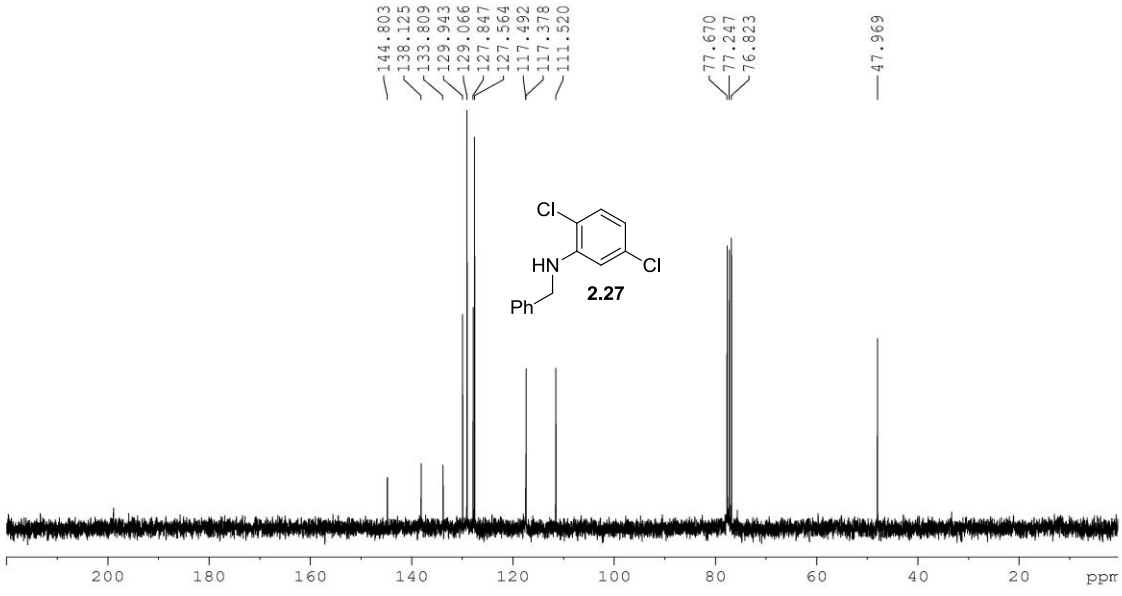

7.335
7.332
7.317
7.302
7.275
7.269
7.264
7.256
7.251
7.246
7.239
7.229
7.222
6.856
6.829
6.752
6.728
6.704
5.169
5.146
5.123
5.101
2.680
1.563
1.540
N
Ph
2.23
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
0 ppm
3.752
3.514
1.947
0.885
1.000
3.358
3.934

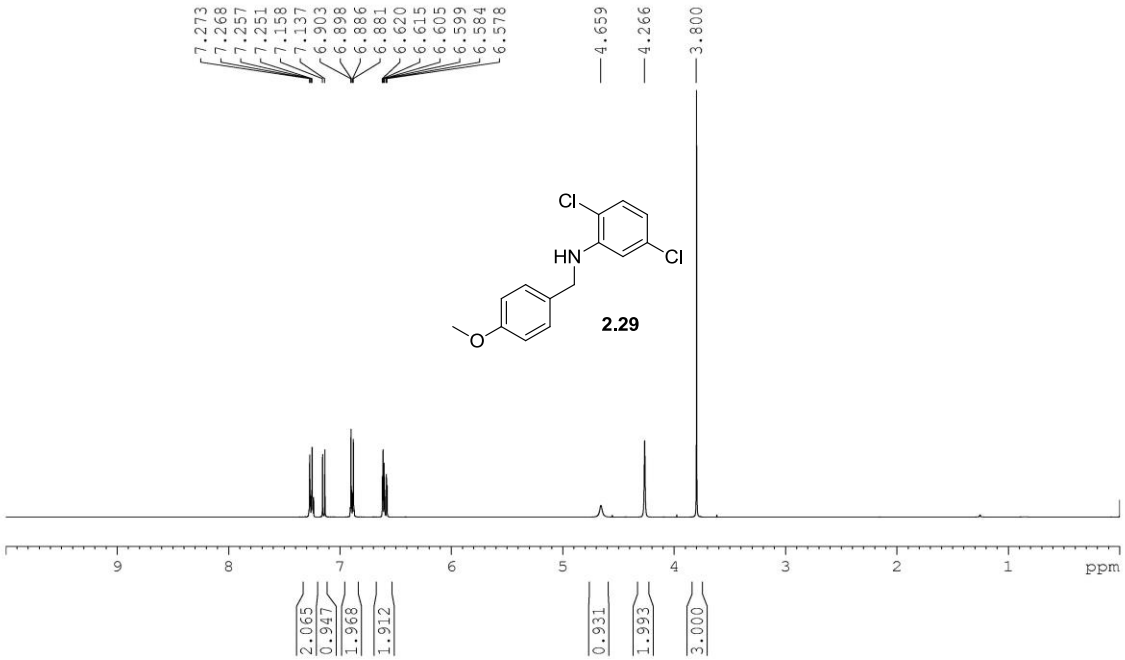

150.407
143.002
129.389
128.560
127.088
127.004
116.855
113.273
56.719
32.038
16.499
N
Ph
2.23
200
180
160
140
120
100
80
60
40
20
ppm

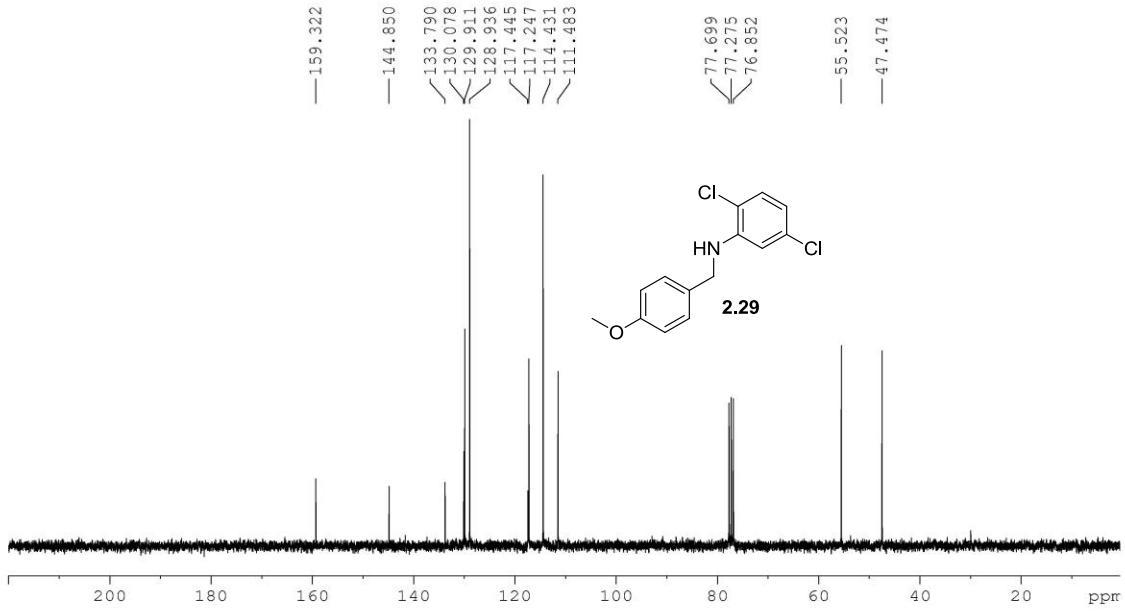

7.345
7.329
7.323
7.309
7.304
7.302
7.274
7.269
7.264
7.263
7.262
7.261
7.258
7.255
7.254
7.253
7.245
7.237
7.236
7.222
7.065
7.062
7.041
7.039
7.008
6.983
6.957
6.619
6.596
6.571
6.362
6.337
4.747
4.723
4.700
4.677
3.437
3.408
3.377
3.354
3.346
3.329
3.304
3.276
2.968
2.939
2.912
1.541
1.518
N
Ph
2.22
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
6.941
1.983
0.870
0.895
1.000
2.460
2.502
4.101

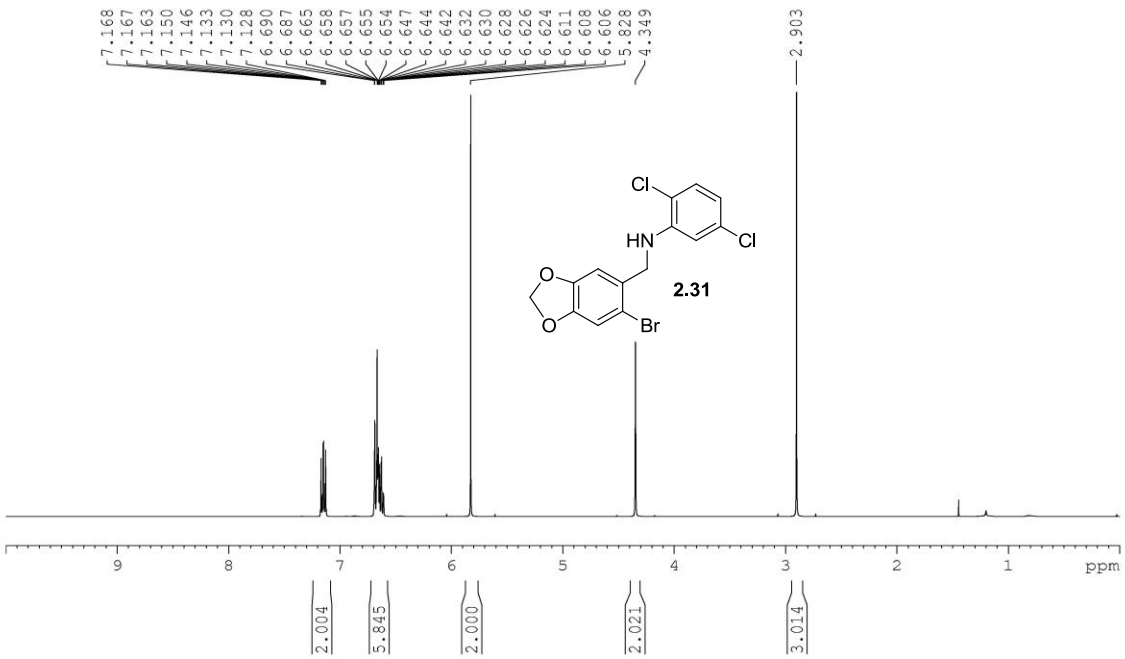

151.738
143.200
130.452
128.740
127.505
127.410
127.248
124.716
117.328
107.567
77.849
77.425
77.001
54.865
48.282
28.547
16.861
N
Ph
2.22
200
180
160
140
120
100
80
60
40
20
ppm

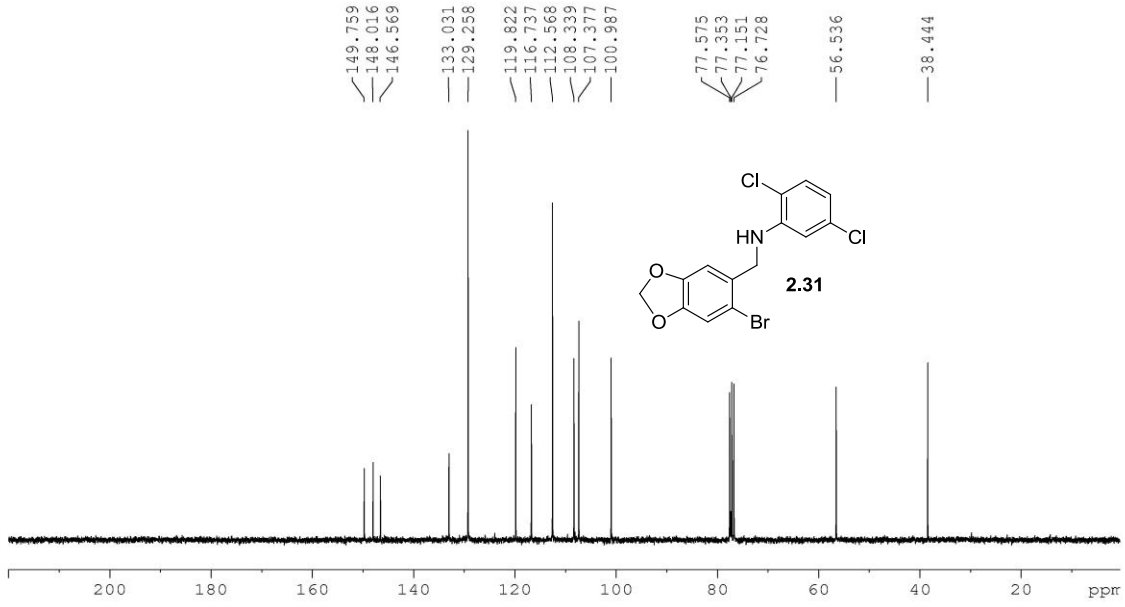

7.381
7.376
7.370
7.361
7.354
7.335
7.329
7.261
7.189
7.160
6.630
6.621
6.607
6.600
4.374
Cl
HN
Cl
Ph
2.27
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
3.858
0.701
1.463
2.000

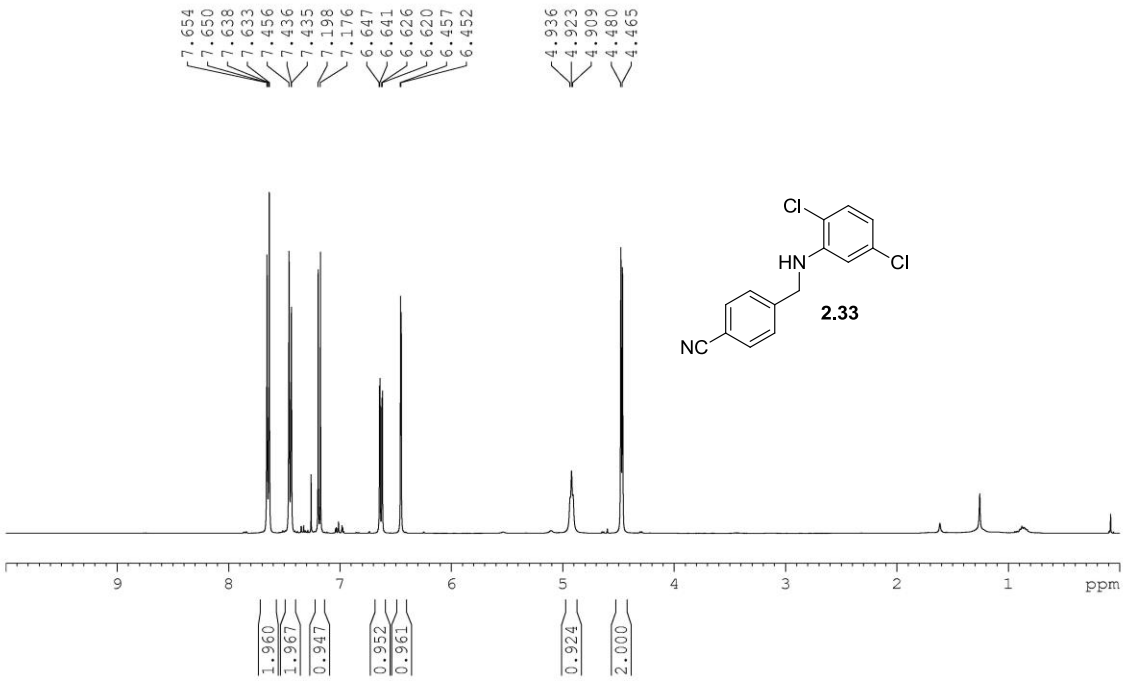

144.803
138.125
133.809
129.943
129.066
127.847
127.564
117.492
117.378
111.520
77.670
77.247
76.823
47.969
Cl
HN
Cl
Ph
2.27
200
180
160
140
120
100
80
60
40
20
ppm

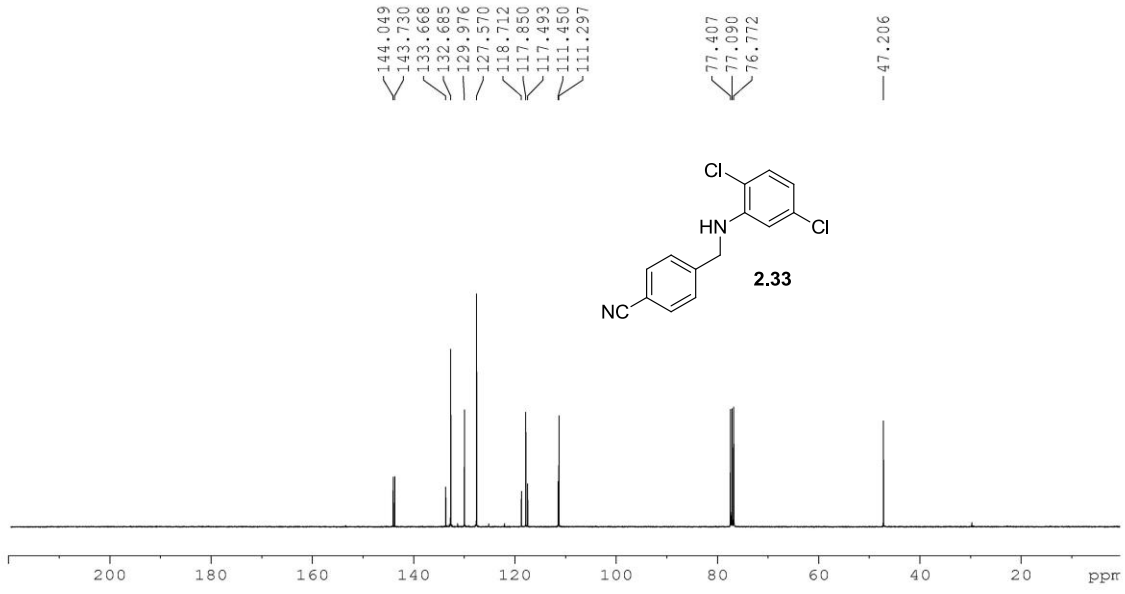

7.273
7.268
7.257
7.251
7.158
7.137
6.903
6.898
6.886
6.881
6.620
6.615
6.605
6.599
6.584
6.578
4.659
4.266
3.800
Cl
HN
Cl
O
2.29
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
2.065
0.947
1.968
1.912
0.931
1.993
3.000

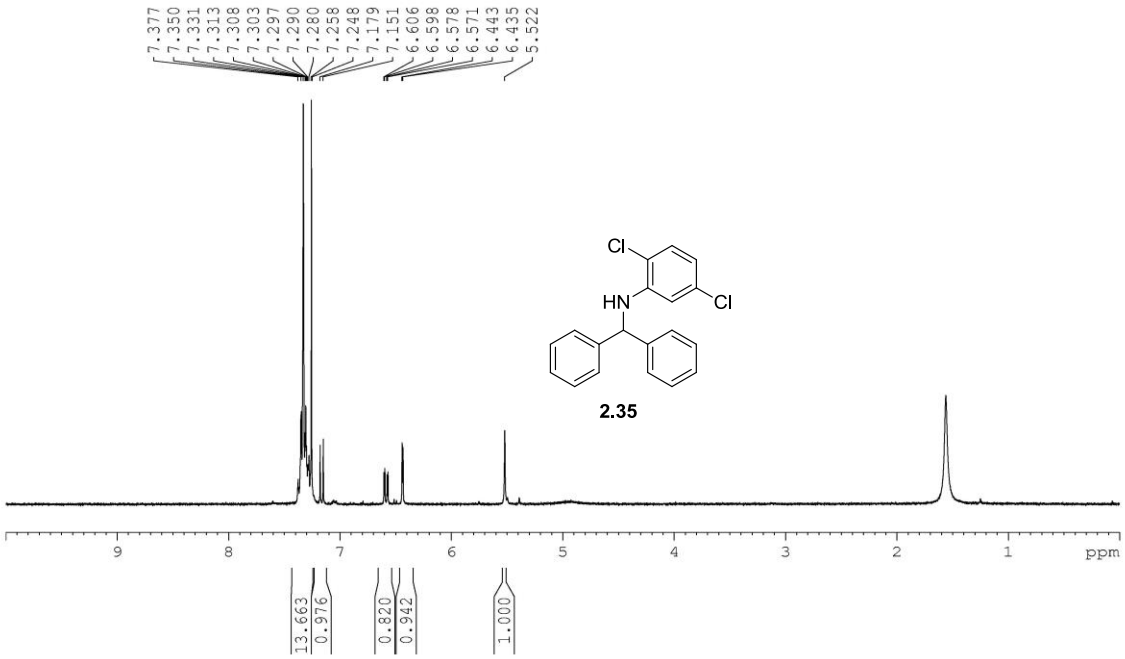

159.322
144.850
133.790
130.078
129.911
128.936
117.445
117.247
114.431
111.483
77.699
77.275
76.852
55.523
47.474
Cl
HN
Cl
O
2.29
200
180
160
140
120
100
80
60
40
20
ppm

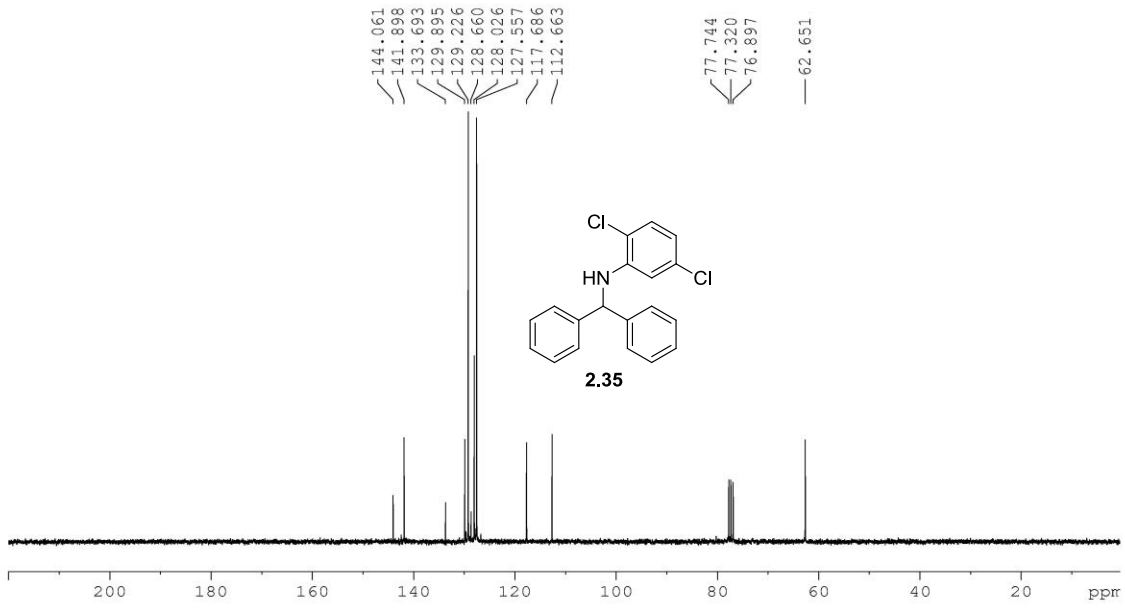

7.168
7.167
7.163
7.150
7.146
7.133
7.130
7.128
6.690
6.687
6.665
6.658
6.657
6.655
6.654
6.647
6.644
6.642
6.632
6.630
6.628
6.626
6.624
6.611
6.608
6.606
5.828
4.349
2.903
Cl
HN
Cl
O
O
Br
2.31
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
2.004
5.845
2.000
2.021
3.014

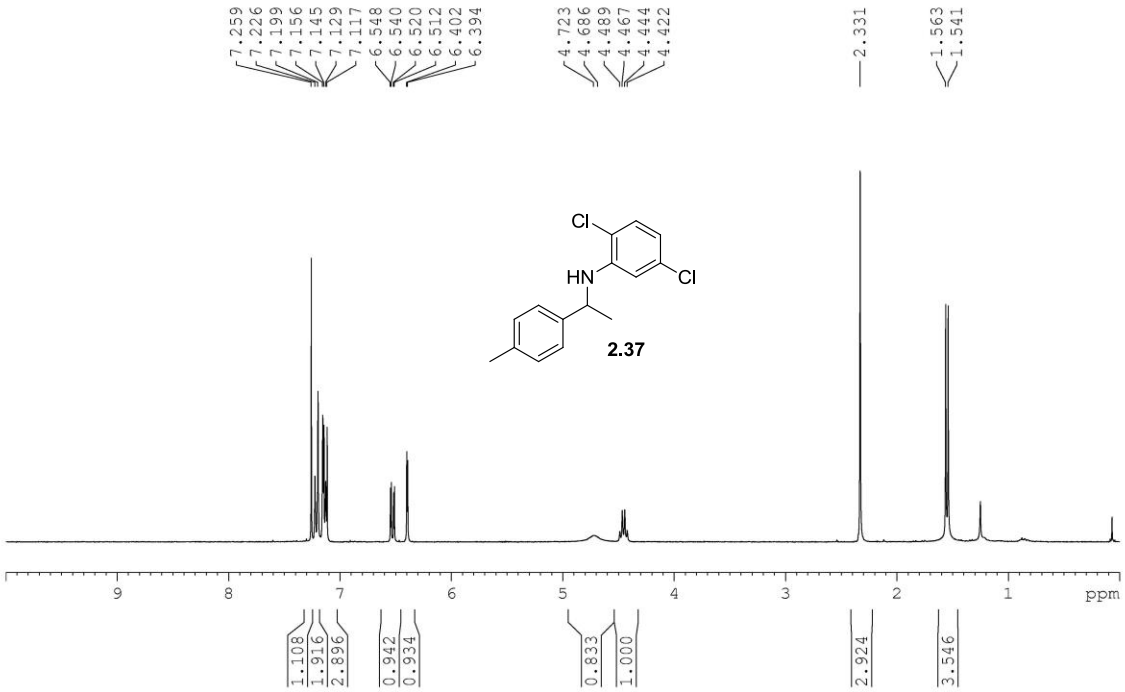

149.759
148.016
146.569
133.031
129.258
119.822
116.737
112.568
108.339
107.377
100.987
77.575
77.353
77.151
76.728
56.536
38.444
Cl
HN
Cl
O
O
Br
2.31
200
180
160
140
120
100
80
60
40
20
ppm

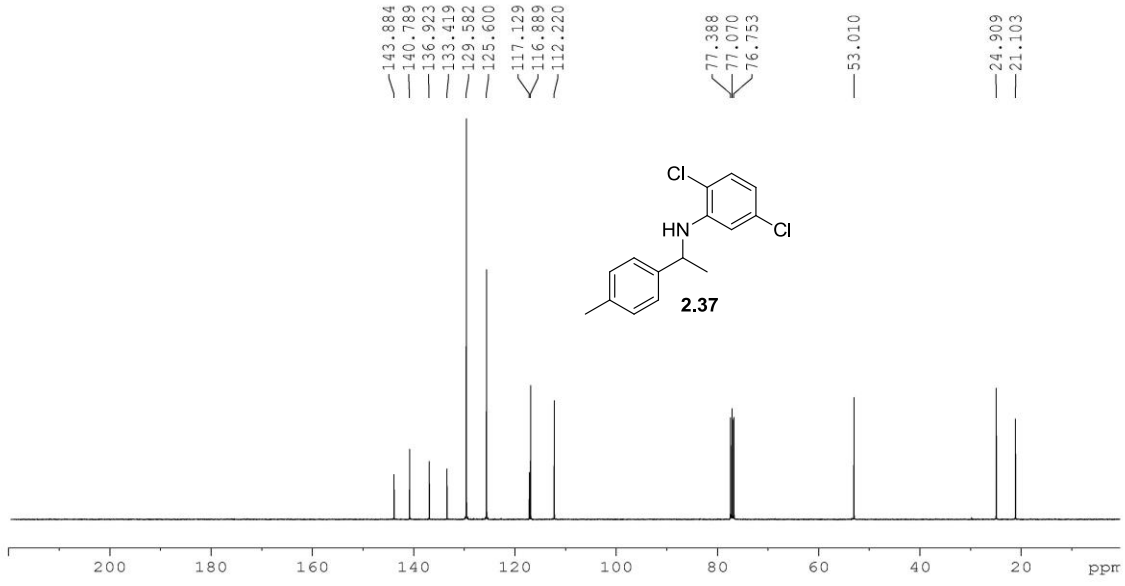

7.654
7.650
7.638
7.633
7.456
7.436
7.435
7.198
7.176
6.647
6.641
6.626
6.620
6.457
6.452
4.936
4.923
4.909
4.480
4.465
Cl
HN
Cl
NC
2.33
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
1.960
1.967
0.947
0.952
0.961
0.924
2.000

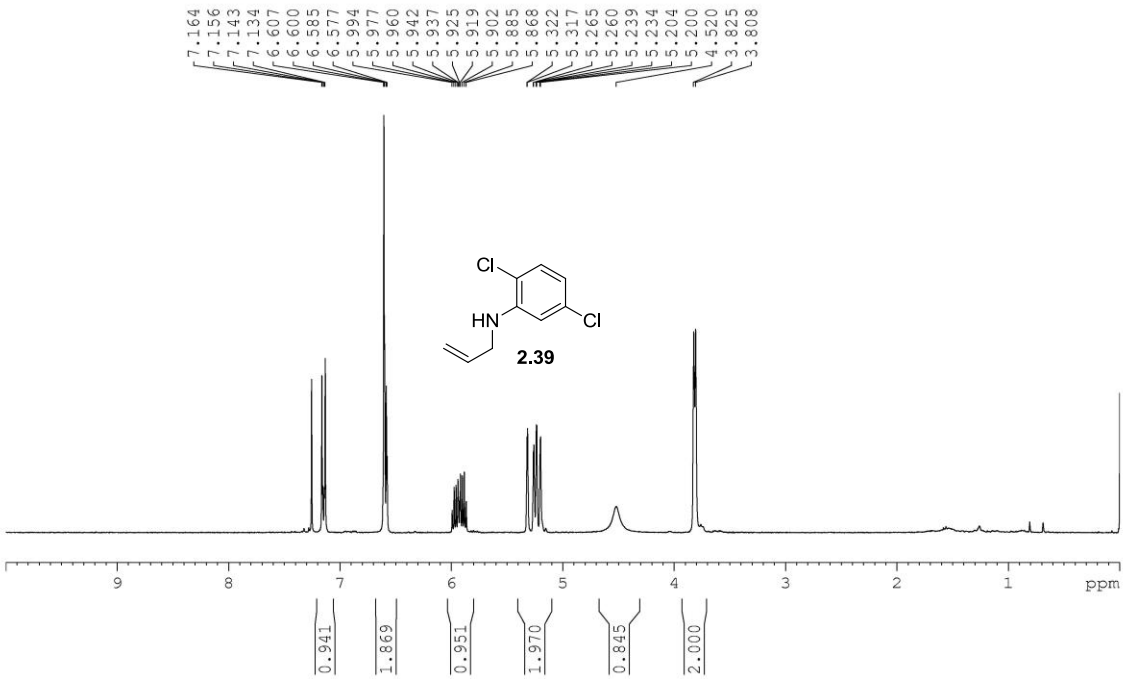

144.049
143.730
133.668
132.685
129.976
127.570
118.712
117.850
117.493
111.450
111.297
77.407
77.090
76.772
47.206
Cl
HN
Cl
NC
2.33
200
180
160
140
120
100
80
60
40
20
ppm

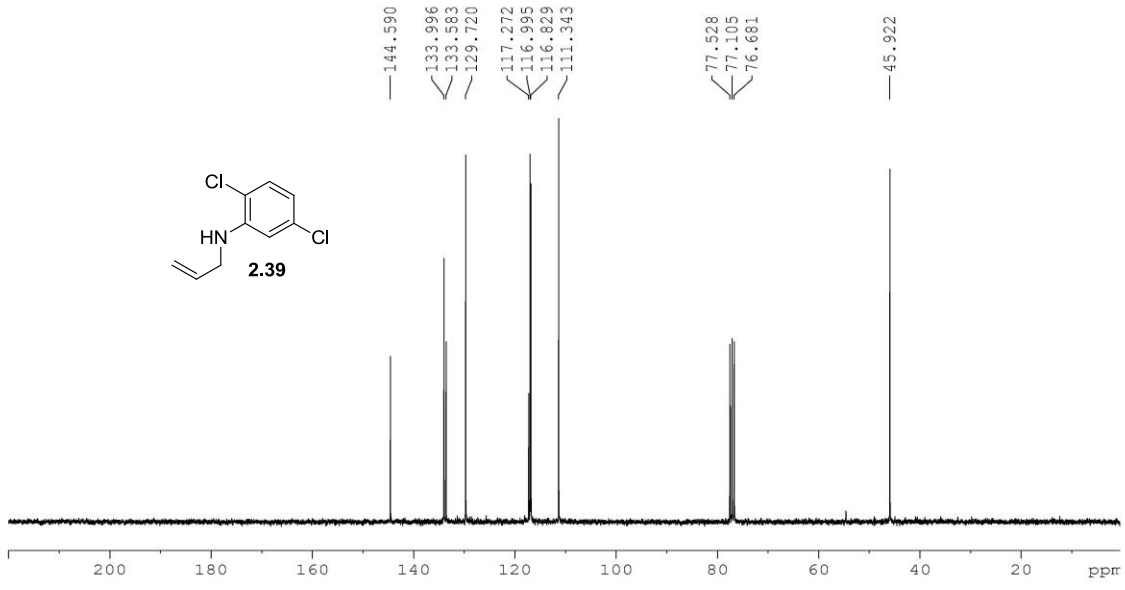

7.377
7.350
7.331
7.313
7.308
7.303
7.297
7.290
7.280
7.258
7.248
7.179
7.151
6.606
6.598
6.578
6.571
6.443
6.435
5.522
Cl
HN
Cl
2.35
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
13.663
0.976
0.820
0.942
1.000

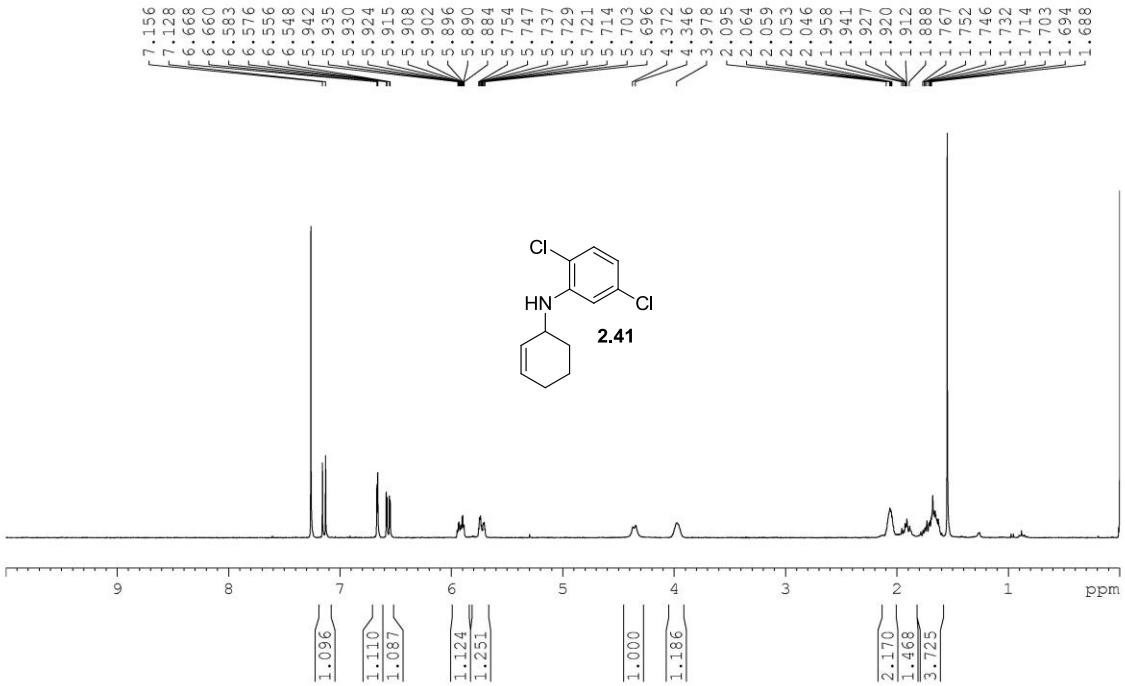

144.061
141.898
133.693
129.895
129.226
128.660
128.026
127.557
117.686
112.663
77.744
77.320
76.897
62.651
Cl
HN
Cl
2.35
200
180
160
140
120
100
80
60
40
20
ppm

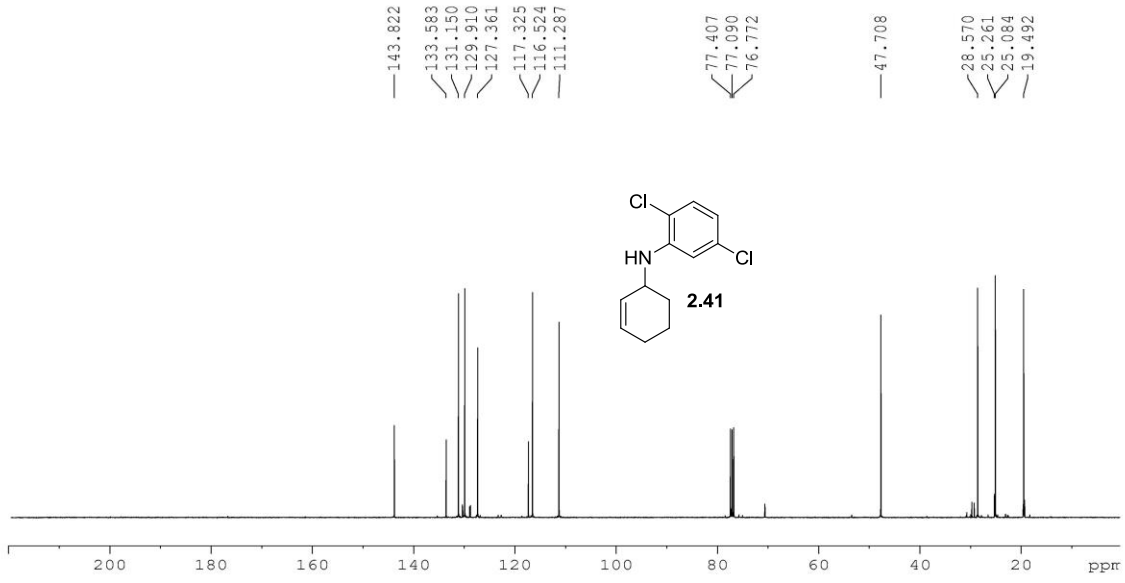

7.259
7.226
7.199
7.156
7.145
7.129
7.117
6.548
6.540
6.520
6.512
6.402
6.394
4.723
4.686
4.489
4.467
4.444
4.422
2.331
1.563
1.541
Cl
HN
Cl
2.37
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
1.108
1.916
2.896
0.942
0.934
0.833
1.000
2.924
3.546

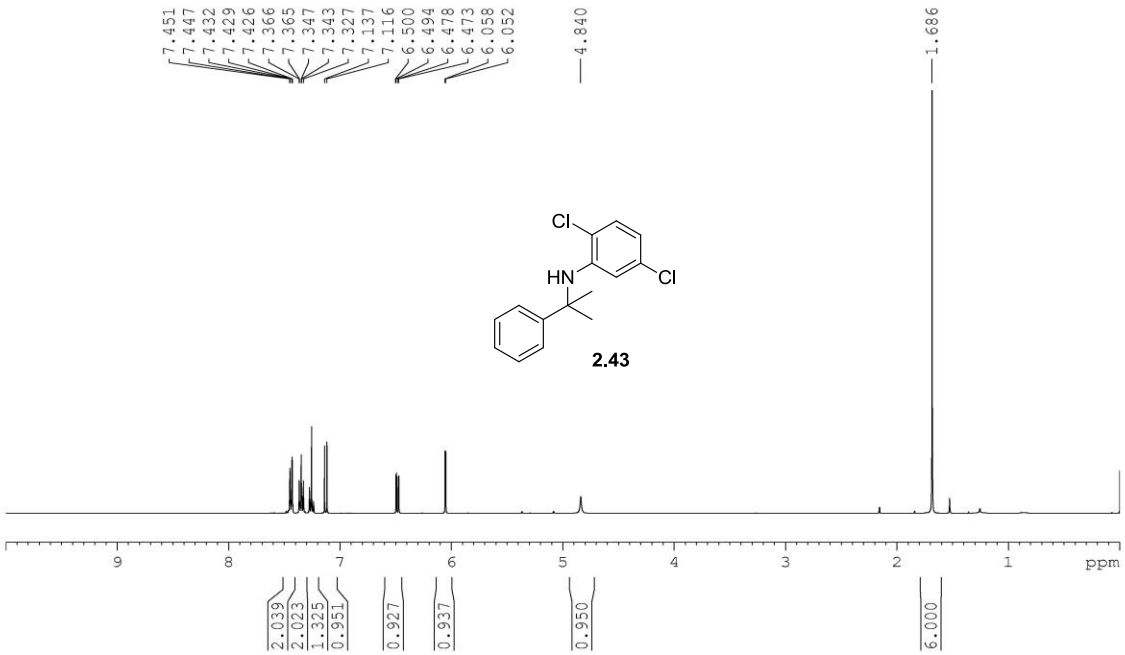

143.884
140.789
136.923
133.419
129.582
125.600
117.129
116.889
112.220
77.388
77.070
76.753
53.010
24.909
21.103
Cl
HN
Cl
2.37
200
180
160
140
120
100
80
60
40
20
ppm

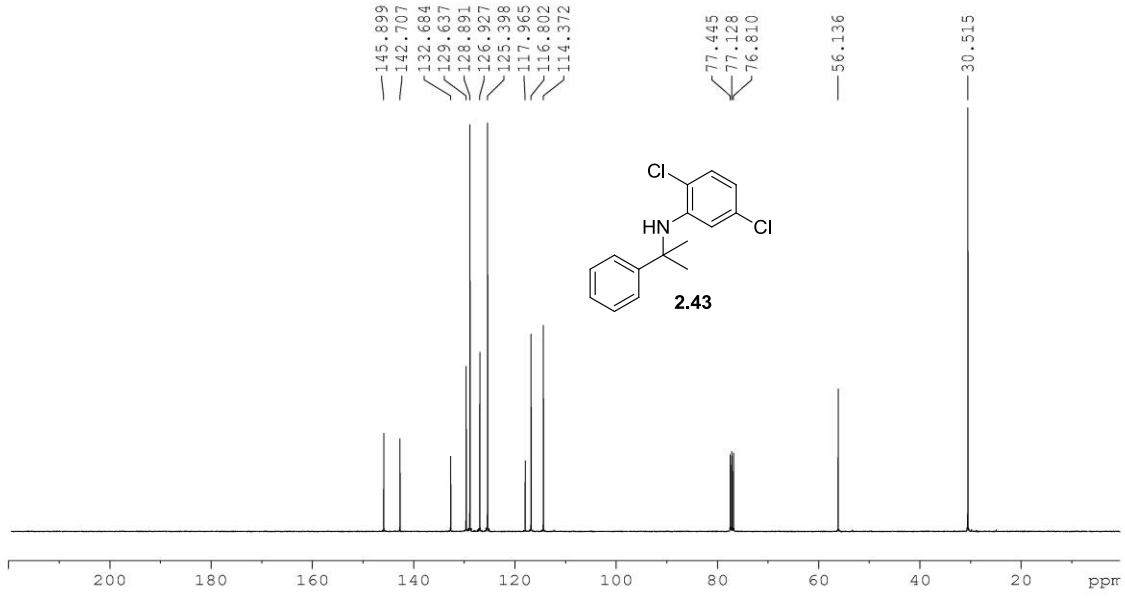

7.164
7.156
7.143
7.134
6.607
6.600
6.585
6.577
5.994
5.977
5.960
5.942
5.937
5.925
5.919
5.902
5.885
5.868
5.322
5.317
5.265
5.260
5.239
5.234
5.204
5.200
4.520
3.825
3.808
Cl
HN
Cl
2.39
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
0.941
1.869
0.951
1.970
0.845
2.000

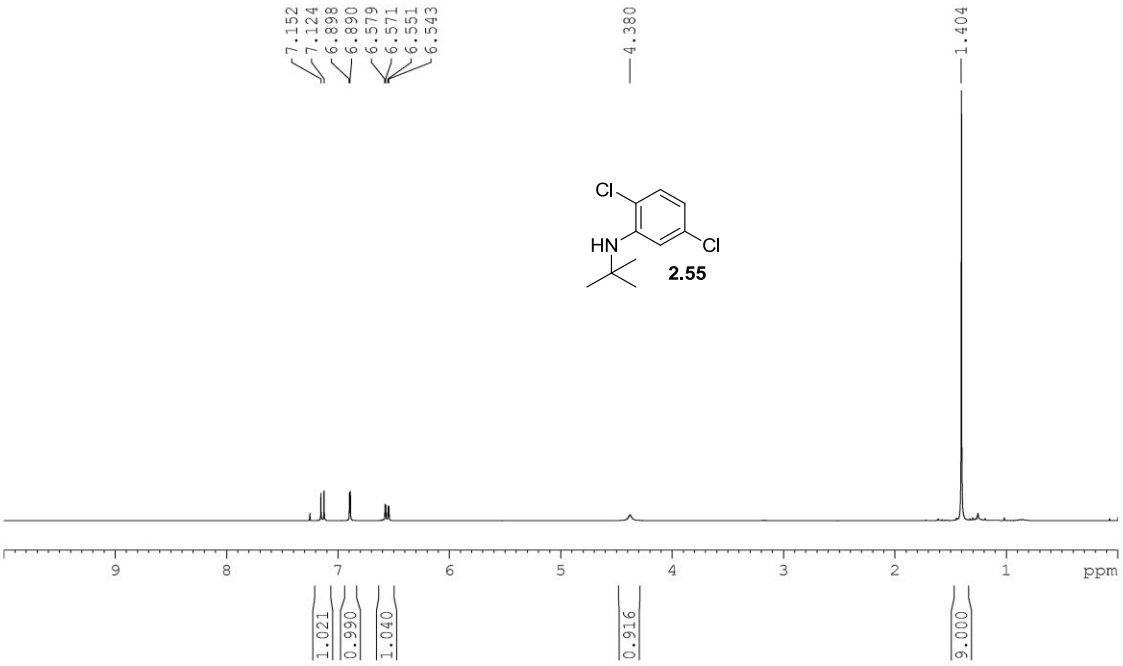

144.590
133.996
133.583
129.720
117.272
116.995
116.829
111.343
77.528
77.105
76.681
45.922
Cl
HN
Cl
2.39
200
180
160
140
120
100
80
60
40
20
ppm

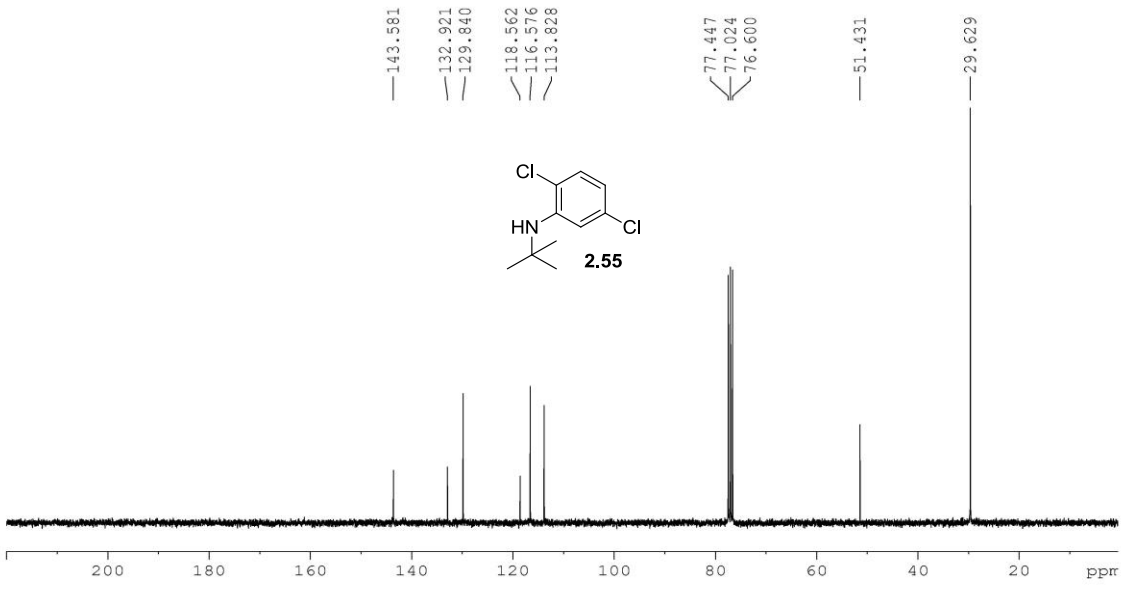

7.156
7.128
6.668
6.660
6.583
6.576
6.556
6.548
5.942
5.935
5.930
5.924
5.915
5.908
5.902
5.896
5.890
5.884
5.754
5.747
5.737
5.729
5.721
5.714
5.703
5.696
4.372
4.346
3.978
2.095
2.064
2.059
2.053
2.046
1.958
1.941
1.927
1.920
1.912
1.888
1.767
1.752
1.746
1.732
1.714
1.703
1.694
1.688
Cl
HN
Cl
2.41
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
1.096
1.110
1.087
1.124
1.251
1.000
1.186
2.170
1.468
3.725

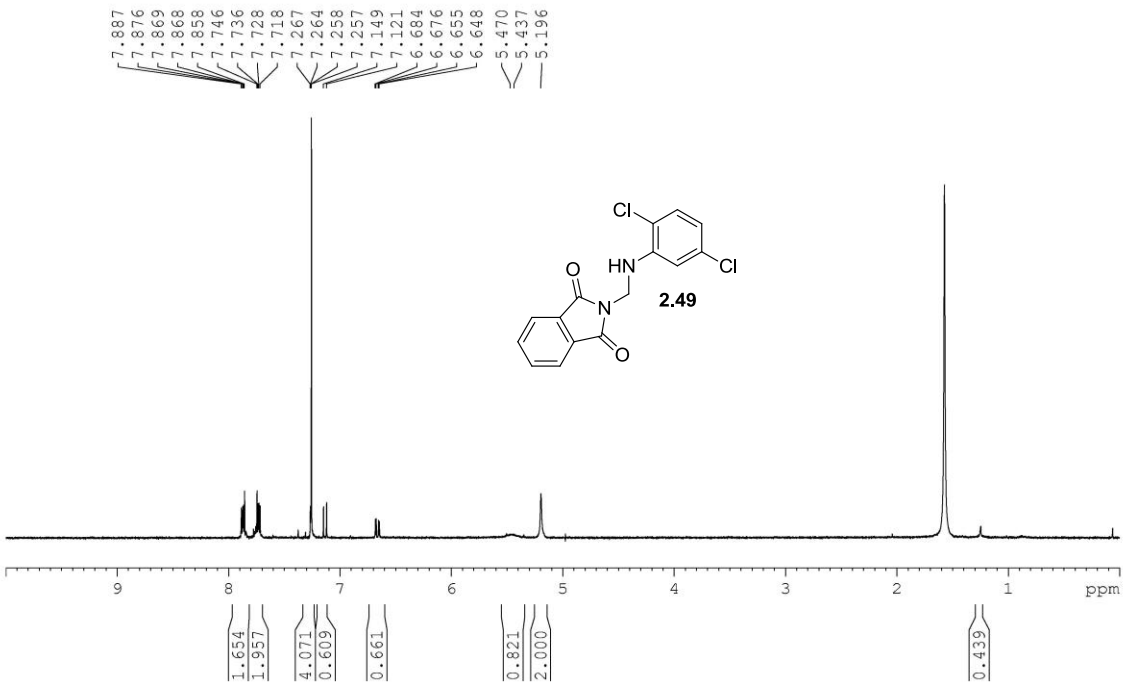

143.822
133.583
131.150
129.910
127.361
117.325
116.524
111.287
77.407
77.090
76.772
47.708
28.570
25.261
25.084
19.492
Cl
HN
Cl
2.41
200
180
160
140
120
100
80
60
40
20
ppm

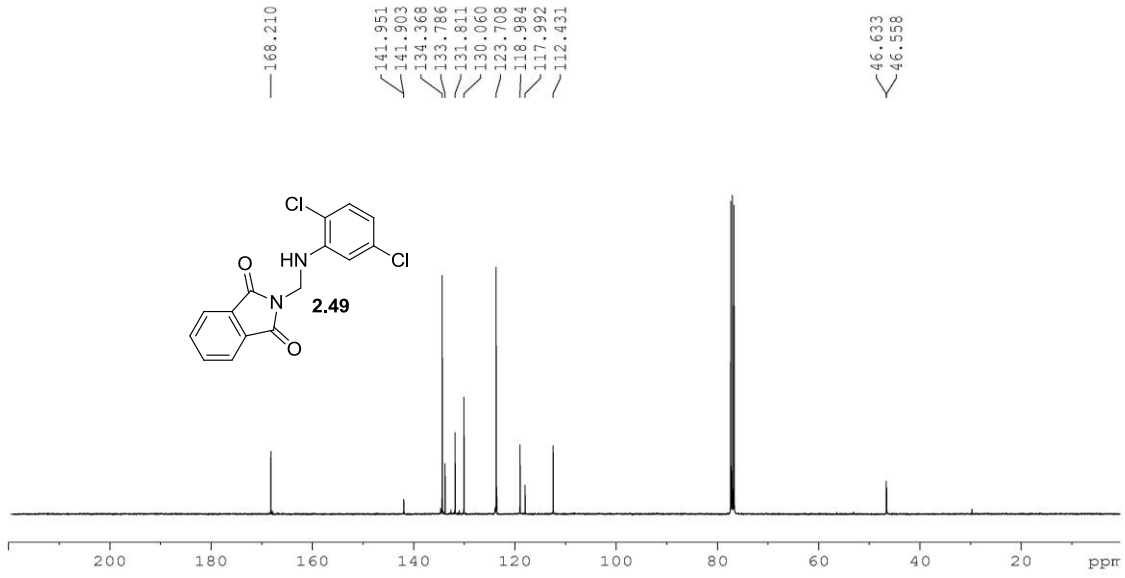

7.451
7.447
7.432
7.429
7.426
7.366
7.365
7.347
7.343
7.327
7.137
7.116
6.500
6.494
6.478
6.473
6.058
6.052
4.840
1.686
Cl
HN
Cl
2.43
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
2.039
2.023
1.325
0.951
0.927
0.937
0.950
6.000

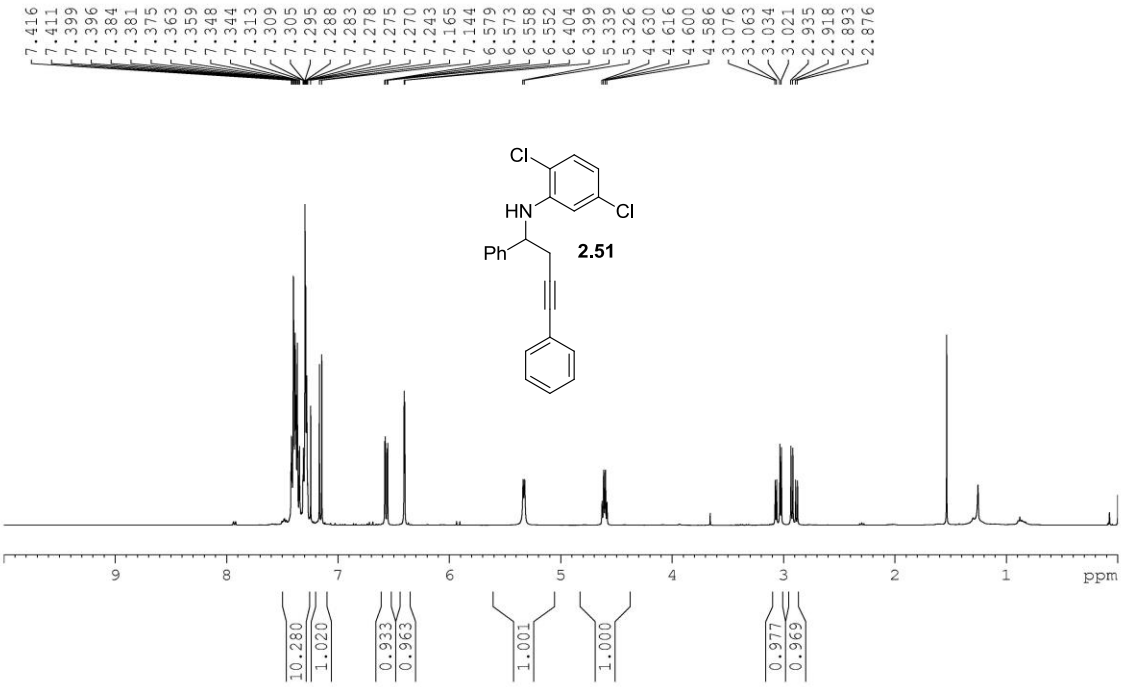

145.899
142.707
132.684
129.637
128.891
126.927
125.398
117.965
116.802
114.372
77.445
77.128
76.810
56.136
30.515
Cl
HN
Cl
2.43
200
180
160
140
120
100
80
60
40
20
ppm

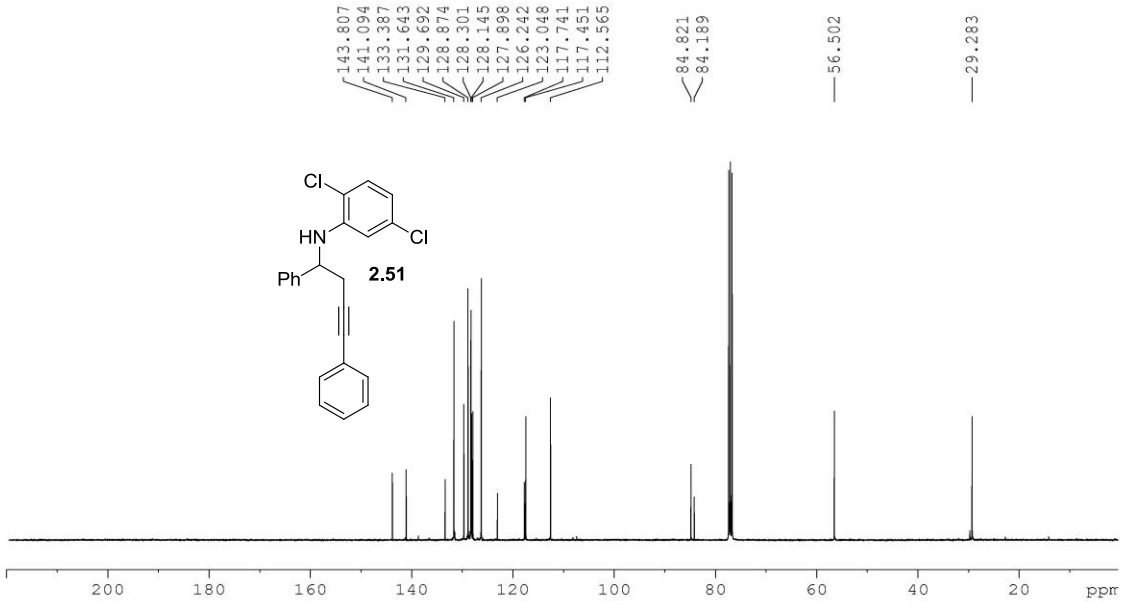

7.152
7.124
6.898
6.890
6.579
6.571
6.551
6.543
4.380
1.404
Cl
HN
Cl
2.55
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
1.021
0.990
1.040
0.916
9.000

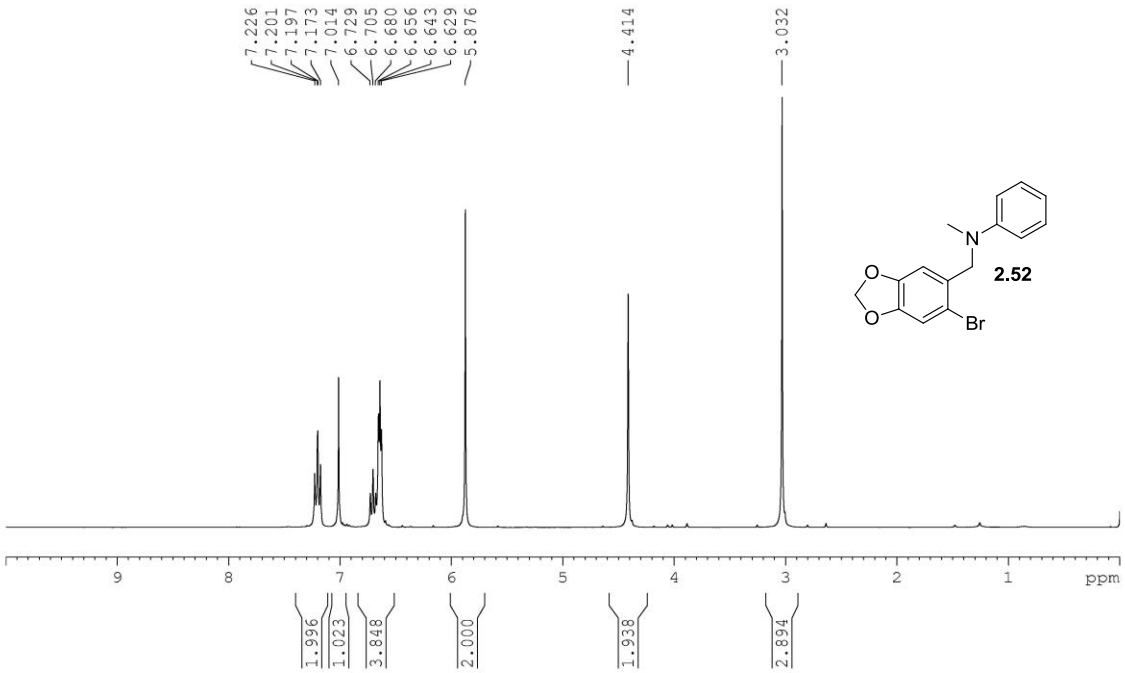

143.581
132.921
129.840
118.562
116.576
113.828
77.447
77.024
76.600
51.431
29.629
Cl
HN
Cl
2.55
200
180
160
140
120
100
80
60
40
20
ppm

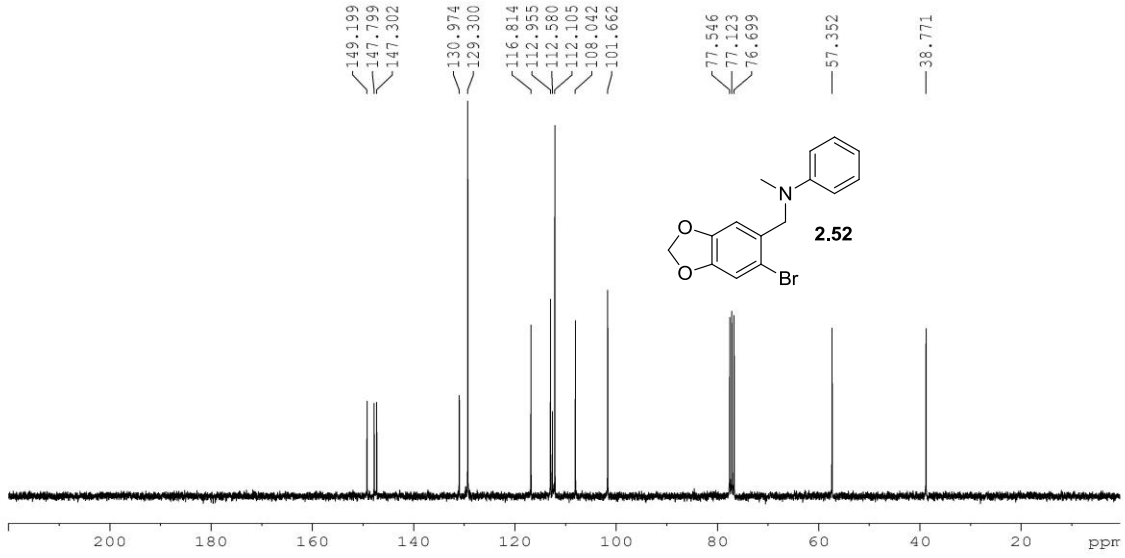

7.887
7.876
7.869
7.868
7.858
7.746
7.736
7.728
7.718
7.267
7.264
7.258
7.257
7.149
7.121
6.684
6.676
6.655
6.648
5.470
5.437
5.196
Cl
HN
Cl
O
N
O
2.49
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
1.654
1.957
4.071
0.609
0.661
0.821
2.000
0.439

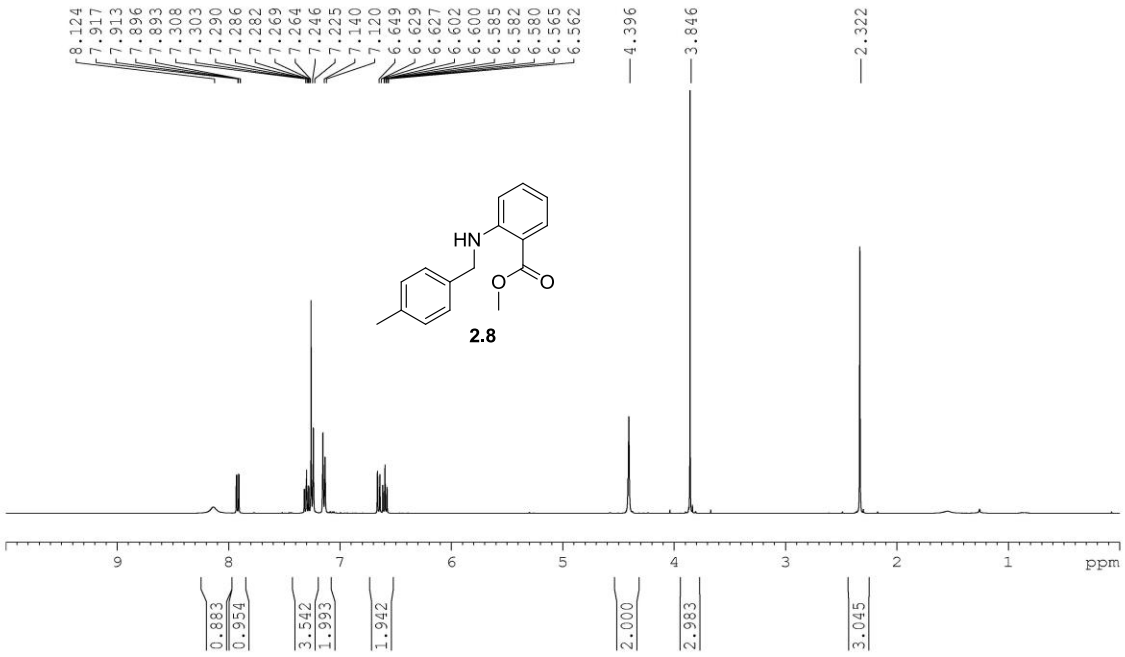

168.210
141.951
141.903
134.368
133.786
131.811
130.060
123.708
118.984
117.992
112.431
46.633
46.558
Cl
HN
Cl
O
N
O
2.49
200
180
160
140
120
100
80
60
40
20
ppm

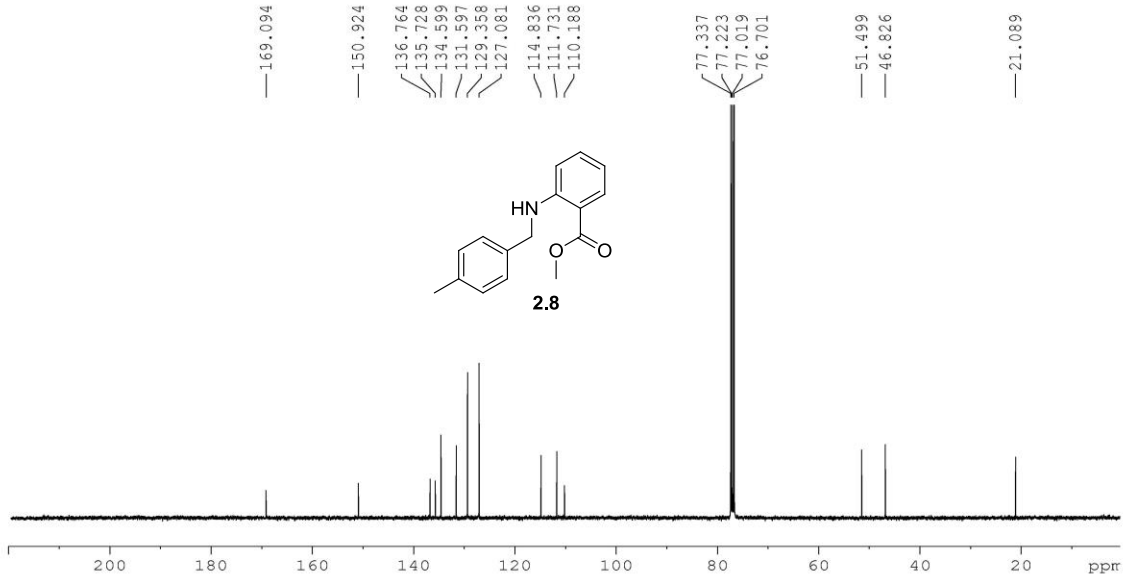

7.416
7.411
7.399
7.396
7.384
7.381
7.375
7.363
7.359
7.348
7.344
7.313
7.309
7.305
7.295
7.288
7.283
7.278
7.275
7.270
7.243
7.165
7.144
6.579
6.573
6.558
6.552
6.404
6.399
5.339
5.326
4.630
4.616
4.600
4.586
3.076
3.063
3.034
3.021
2.935
2.918
2.893
2.876
Cl
HN
Cl
Ph
2.51
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
10.280
1.020
0.933
0.963
1.001
1.000
0.977
0.969

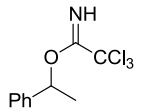

143.807
141.094
133.387
131.643
129.692
128.874
128.301
128.145
127.898
126.242
123.048
117.741
117.451
112.565
84.821
84.189
56.502
29.283
Cl
HN
Cl
Ph
2.51
200
180
160
140
120
100
80
60
40
20
ppm


7.226
7.201
7.197
7.173
7.014
6.729
6.705
6.680
6.656
6.643
6.629
5.876
4.414
3.032
2.52
Br
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
1.996
1.023
3.848
2.000
1.938
2.894


149.199
147.799
147.302
130.974
129.300
116.814
112.955
112.580
112.105
108.042
101.662
77.546
77.123
76.699
57.352
38.771
2.52
Br
200
180
160
140
120
100
80
60
40
20
ppm

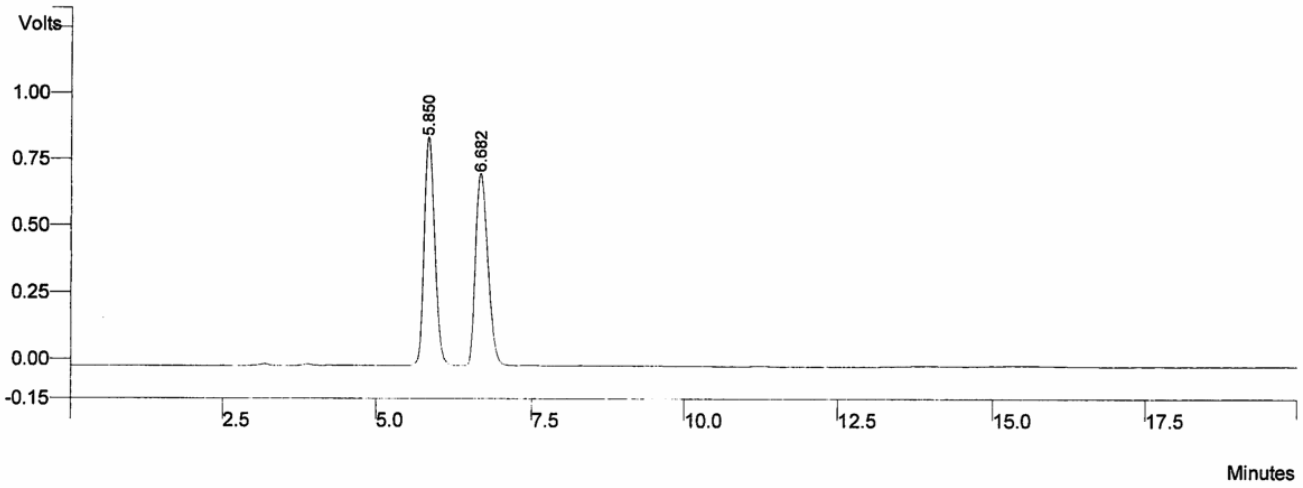

8.124
7.917
7.913
7.896
7.893
7.308
7.303
7.290
7.286
7.282
7.269
7.264
7.246
7.225
7.140
7.120
6.649
6.629
6.627
6.602
6.600
6.585
6.582
6.580
6.565
6.562
4.396
3.846
2.322
HN
O
O
2.8
ppm
0.883
0.954
3.542
1.993
1.942
2.000
2.983
3.045


169.094
150.924
136.764
135.728
134.599
131.597
129.358
127.081
114.836
111.731
110.188
77.337
77.223
77.019
76.701
51.499
46.826
21.089
HN
O
O
2.8
ppm

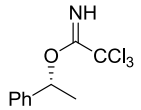


(±)-**2.1**

1% iPrOH/heptane, Chiralcel OJ column

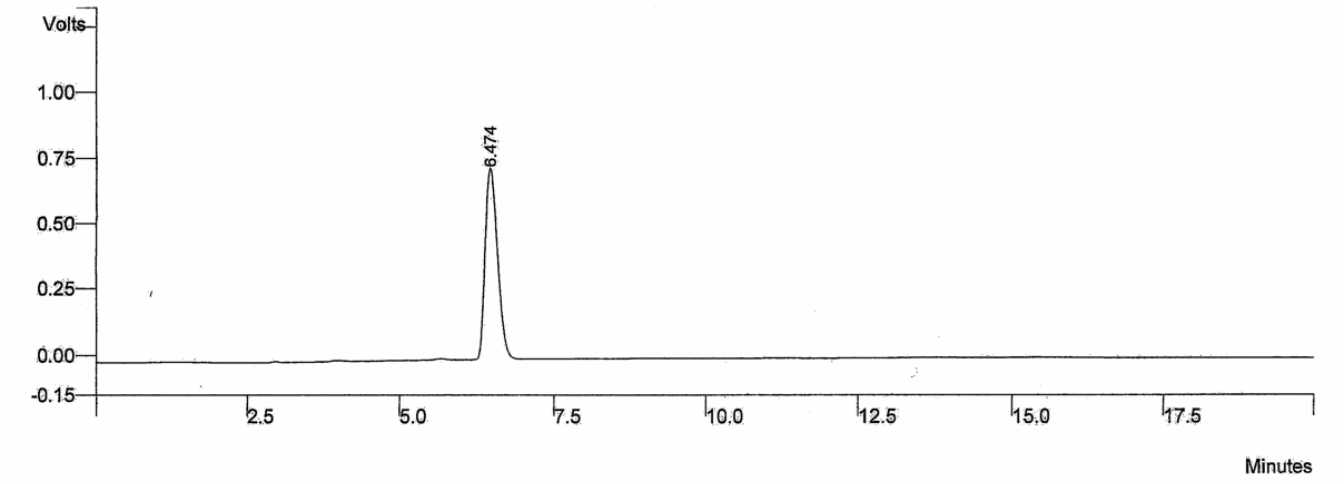


Peak No	Ret. Time (min)	Area (counts)	Sep. Code	Width 1/2 (sec)	Result (Area%)
1	5.850	10219994	BV	11.1	50.4678
2	6.682	10030534	VB	13.1	49.5322
		20250528			**100.0000**

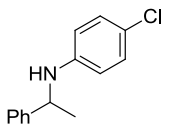


(R)-**x**

1% iPrOH/heptane, Chiralcel OJ column

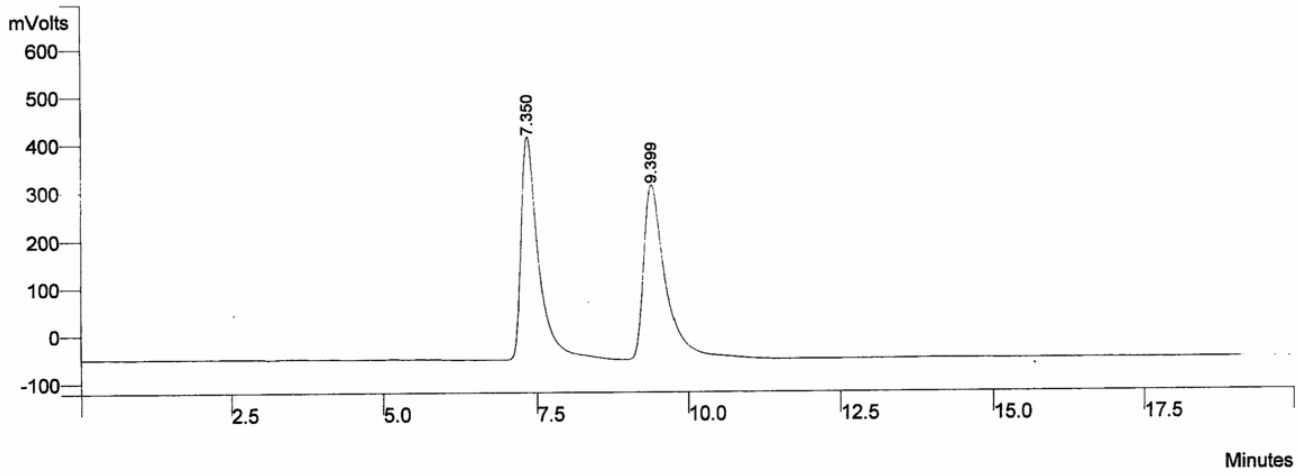


Peak No	Ret. Time (min)	Area (counts)	Sep. Code	Width 1/2 (sec)	Result (Area%)
1	6.474	10175439	BB	13.3	100.0000
		10175439			**100.0000**

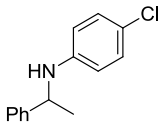


(±)-**2.11**

5% iPrOH/heptane, Chiralcel OD column

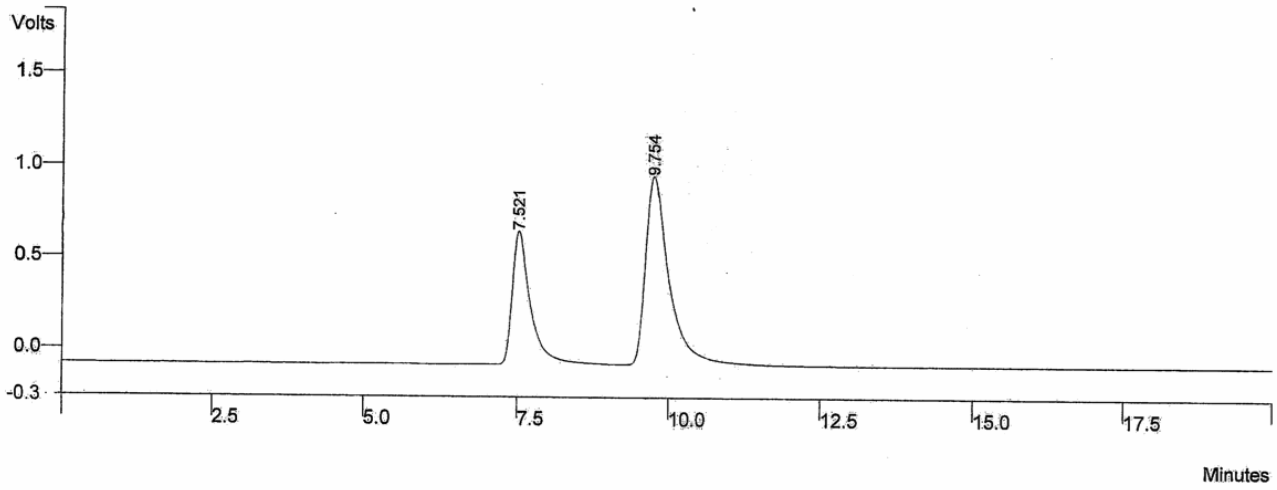


Peak No	Ret. Time (min)	Area (counts)	Sep. Code	Width 1/2 (sec)	Result (Area%)
1	7.350	9405778	BP	16.5	50.1005
2	9.399	9368048	PB	21.0	49.8995
		18773826			**100.0000**



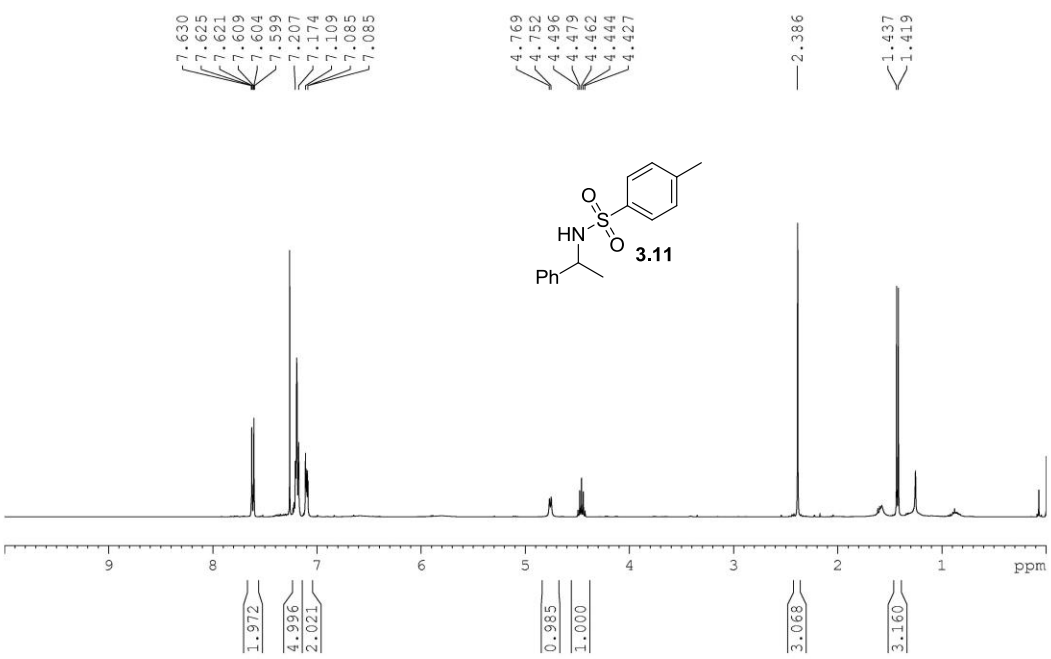
35:65 R:S

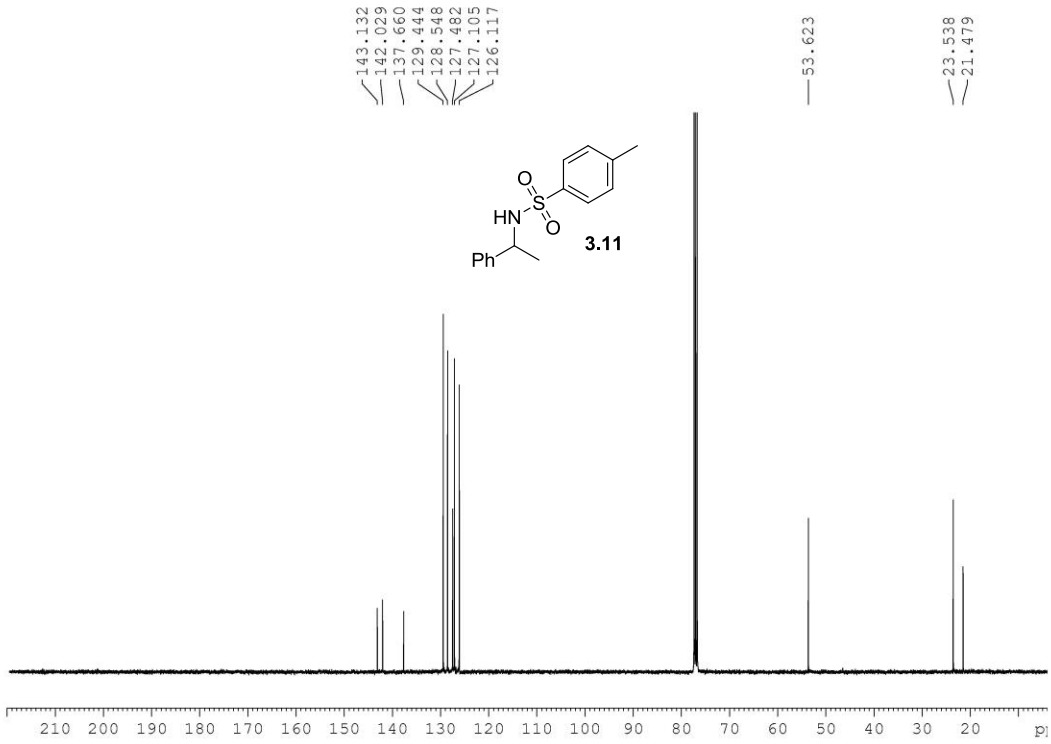
5% iPrOH/heptane, Chiralcel OD column

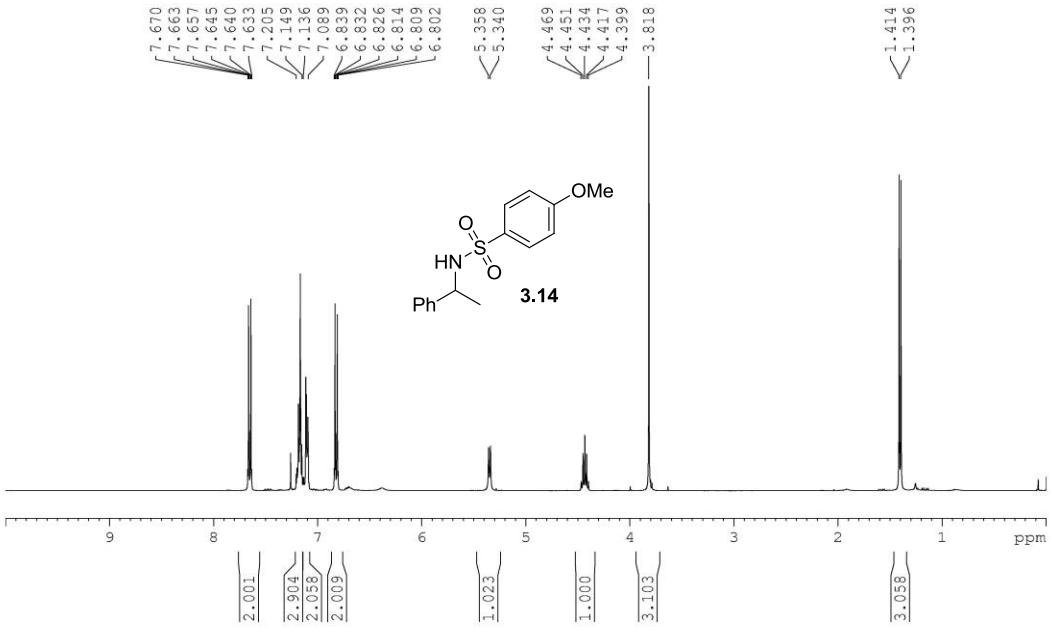


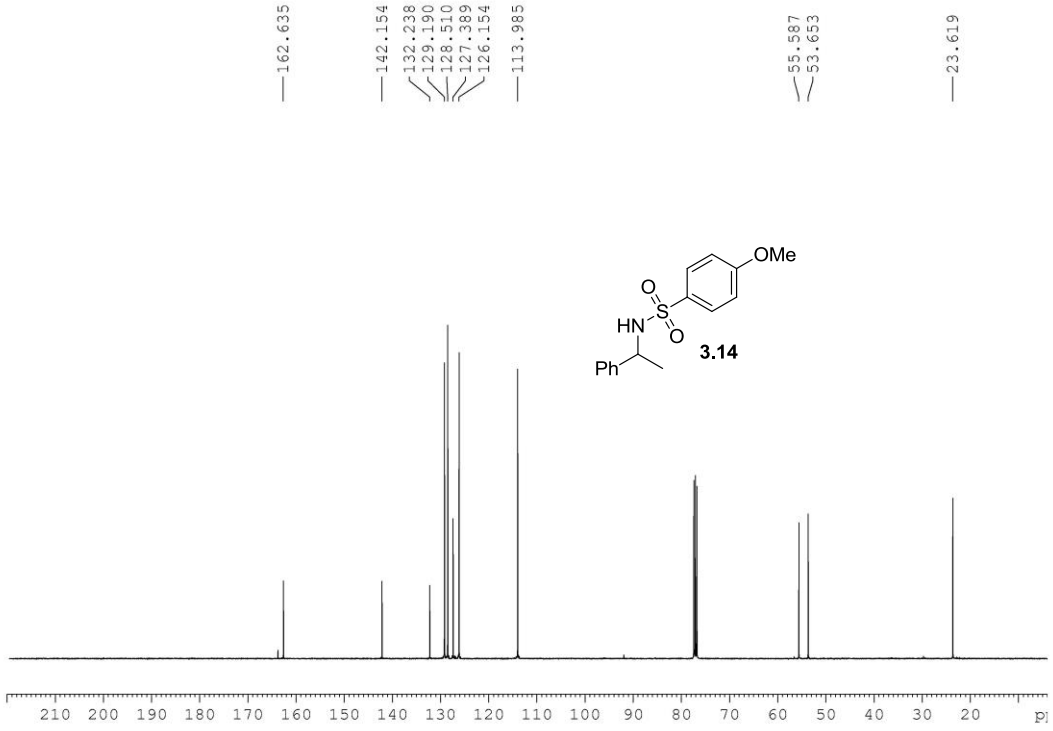
Peak No	Ret. Time (min)	Area (counts)	Sep. Code	Width 1/2 (sec)	Result (Area%)
1	7.521	15374871	BV	17.1	35.0808
2	9.754	28452166	VB	22.4	64.9192
		43827036			**100.0000**

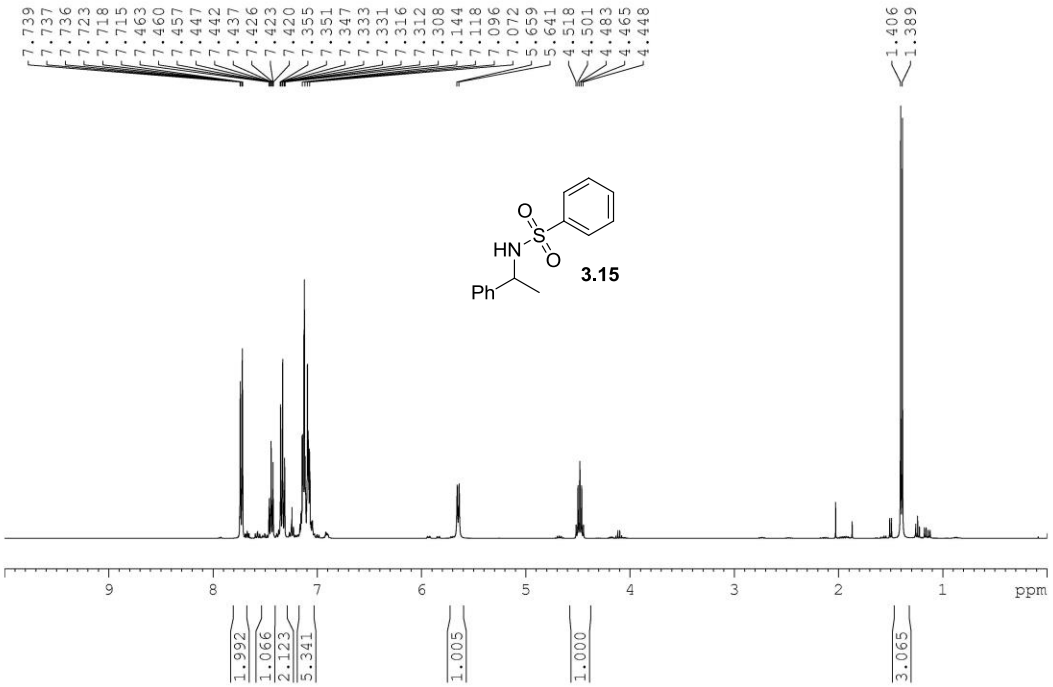
For assignment of which enantiomer represents which HPLC signal, see Ge, X.; Qian, C.; Chen, Y.; Chen, X. *Tetrahedron Assymetry* **2014**, *25*, 596.

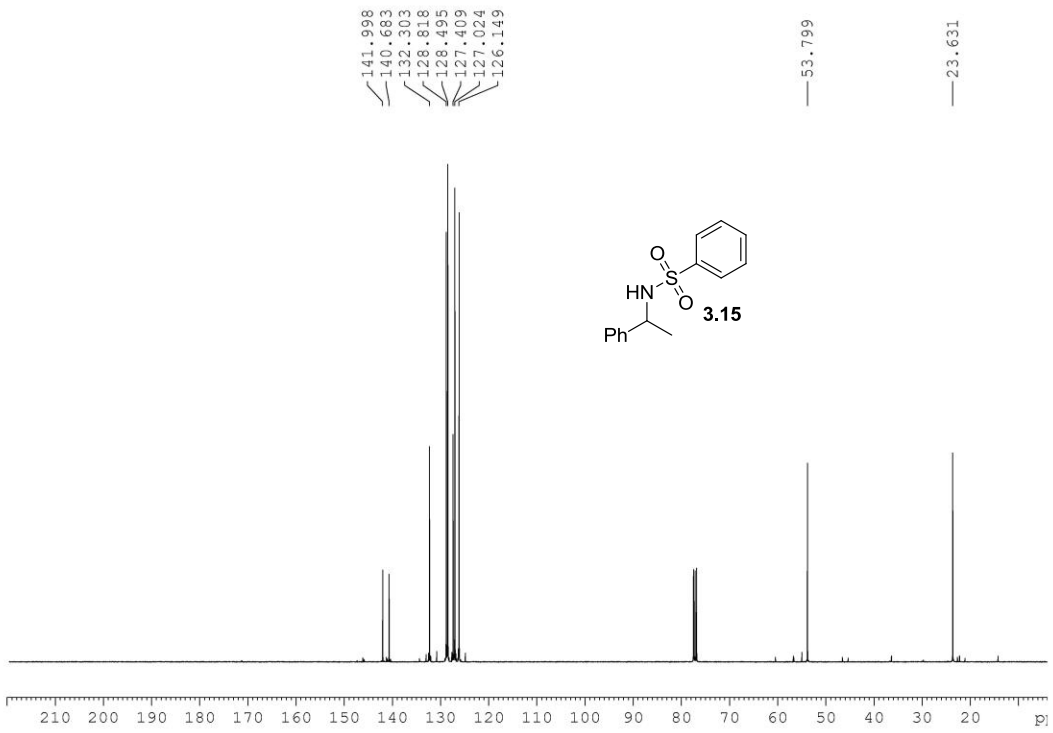

7.630
7.625
7.621
7.609
7.604
7.599
7.207
7.174
7.109
7.085
7.085
4.769
4.752
4.496
4.479
4.462
4.444
4.427
2.386
1.437
1.419
3.11
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
1.972
4.996
2.021
0.985
1.000
3.068
3.160

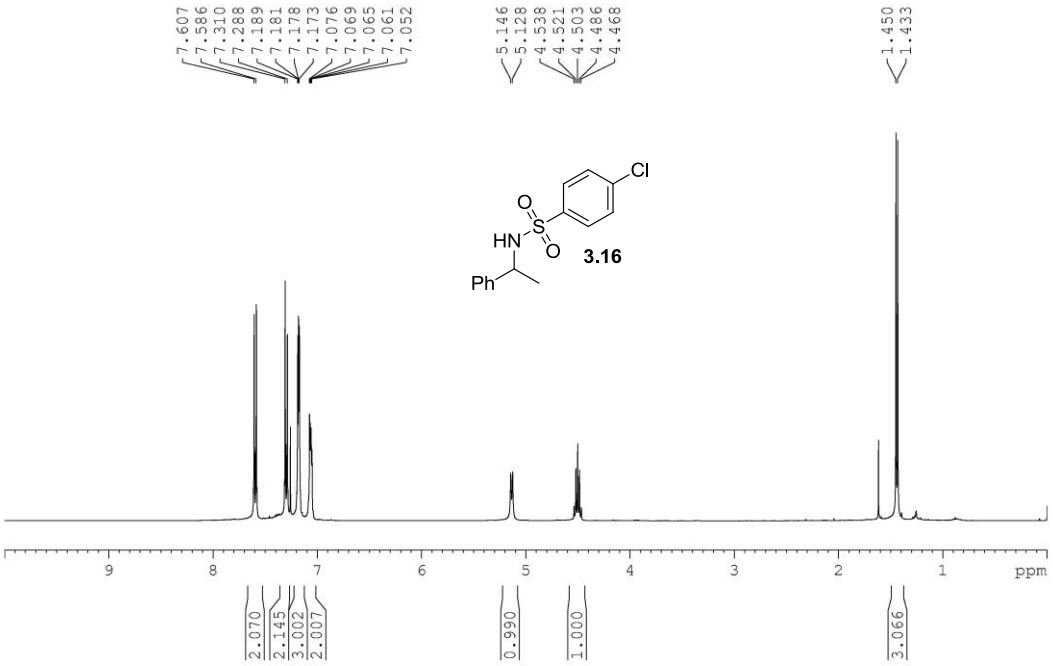

143.132
142.029
137.660
129.444
128.548
127.482
127.105
126.117
53.623
23.538
21.479
3.11
210 200 190 180 170 160 150 140 130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20

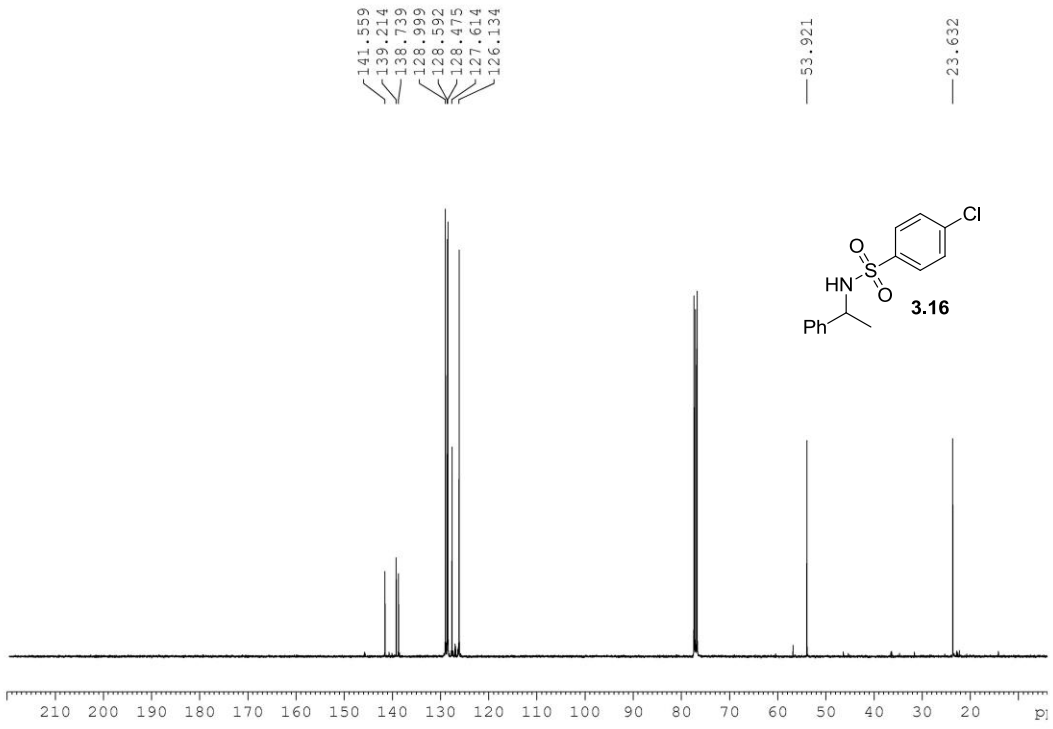

7.670
7.663
7.657
7.645
7.640
7.633
7.205
7.149
7.136
7.089
6.839
6.832
6.826
6.814
6.809
6.802
5.358
5.340
4.469
4.451
4.434
4.417
4.399
3.818
1.414
1.396
OMe
HN
Ph
3.14
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
2.001
2.904
2.058
2.009
1.023
1.000
3.103
3.058

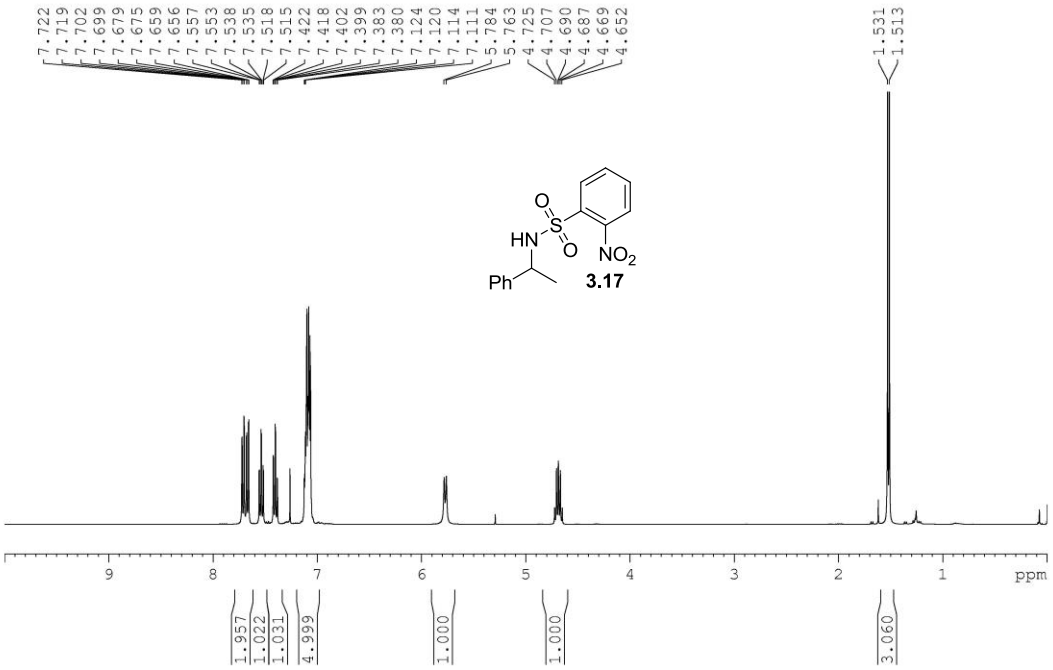

162.635
142.154
132.238
129.190
128.510
127.389
126.154
113.985
55.587
53.653
23.619
OMe
HN
Ph
3.14
210
200
190
180
170
160
150
140
130
120
110
100
90
80
70
60
50
40
30
20

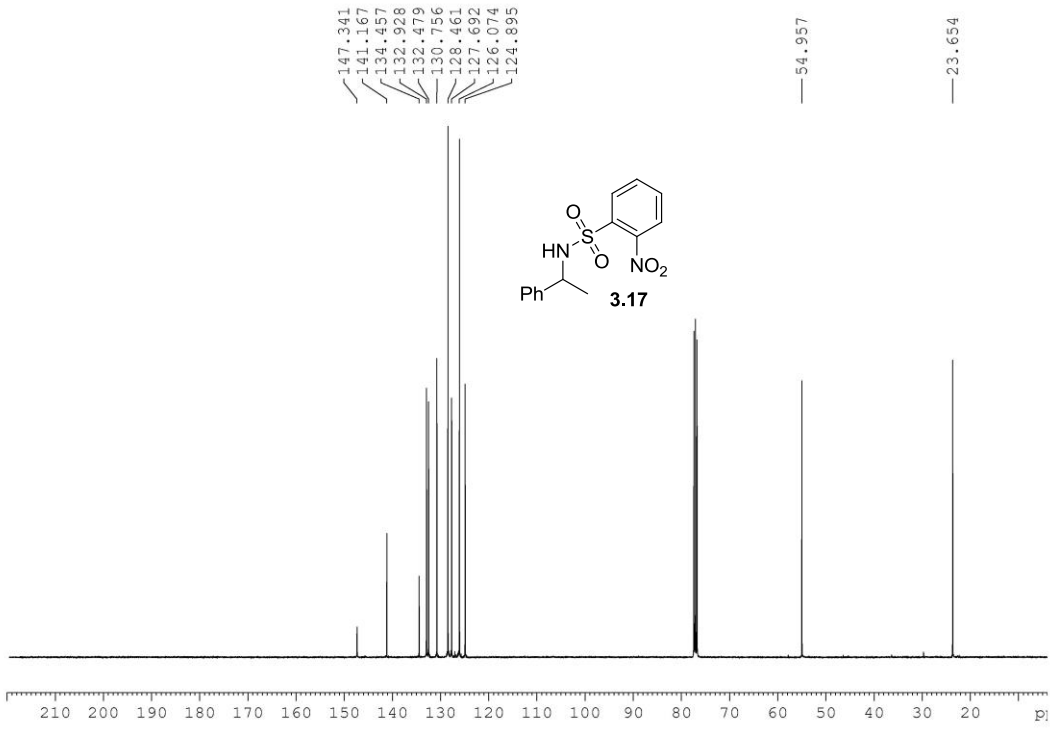

7.739
7.737
7.736
7.723
7.718
7.715
7.463
7.460
7.457
7.447
7.442
7.437
7.426
7.423
7.420
7.355
7.351
7.347
7.333
7.331
7.316
7.312
7.308
7.144
7.118
7.096
7.072
5.659
5.641
4.518
4.501
4.483
4.465
4.448
1.406
1.389
O
S
O
HN
Ph
3.15
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
1.992
1.066
2.123
5.341
1.005
1.000
3.065

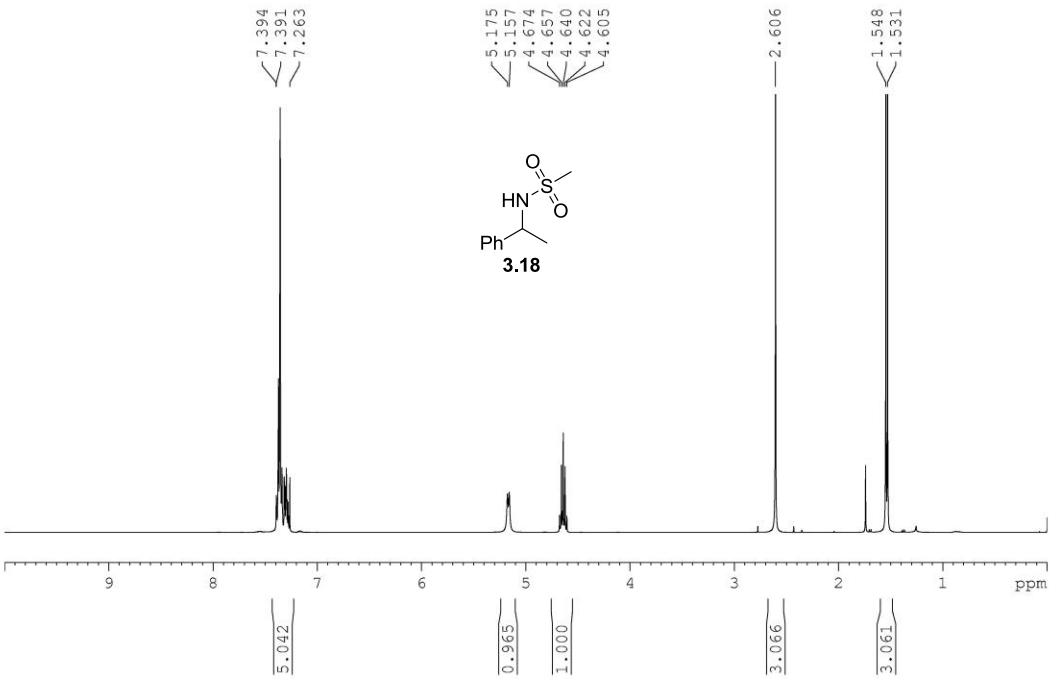

141.998
140.683
132.303
128.818
128.495
127.409
127.024
126.149
53.799
23.631
O
S
O
HN
Ph
3.15
210
200
190
180
170
160
150
140
130
120
110
100
90
80
70
60
50
40
30
20

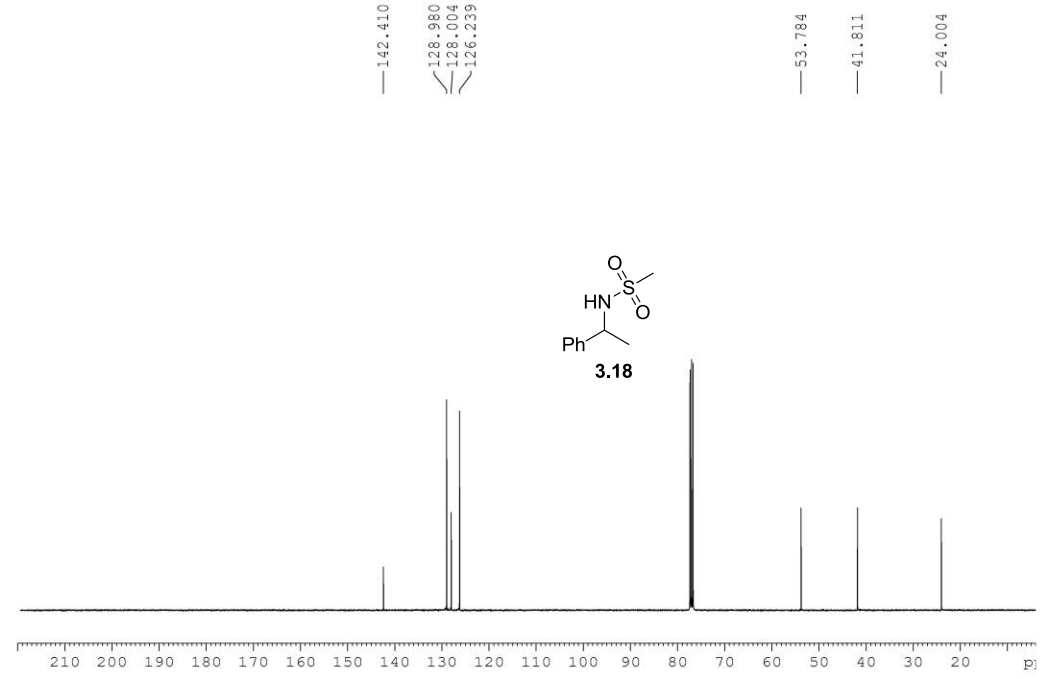

7.607
7.586
7.310
7.288
7.189
7.181
7.178
7.173
7.076
7.069
7.065
7.061
7.052
5.146
5.128
4.538
4.521
4.503
4.486
4.468
1.450
1.433
Cl
O
S
O
HN
Ph
3.16
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
2.070
2.145
3.002
2.007
0.990
1.000
3.066

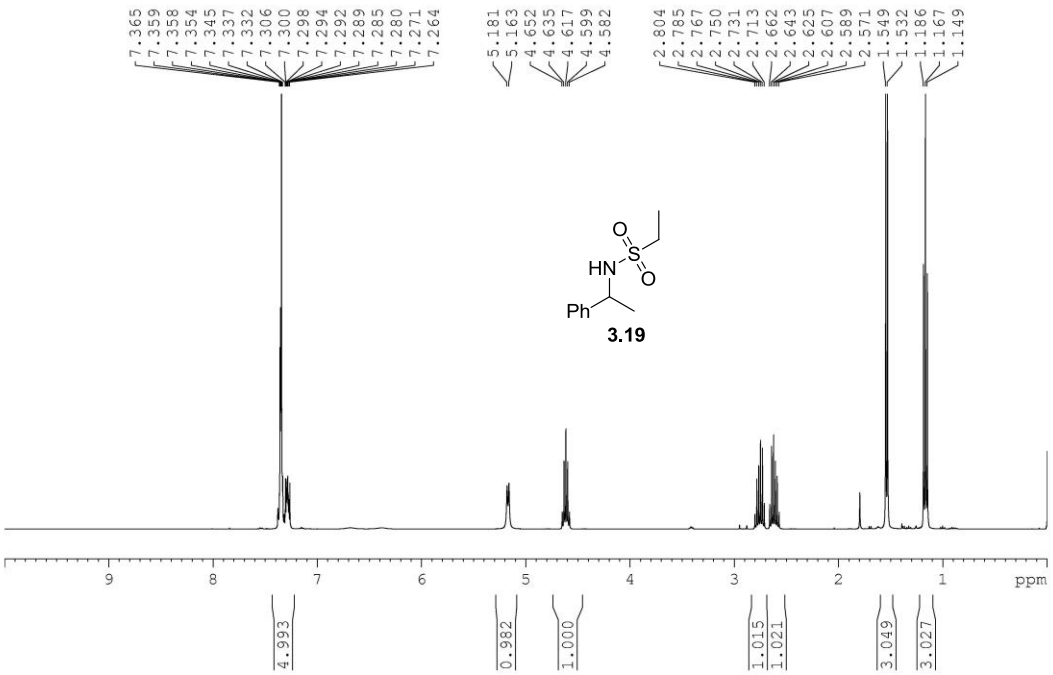

141.559
139.214
138.739
128.999
128.592
128.475
127.614
126.134
53.921
23.632
Cl
O
S
O
HN
Ph
3.16
210 200 190 180 170 160 150 140 130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20
p

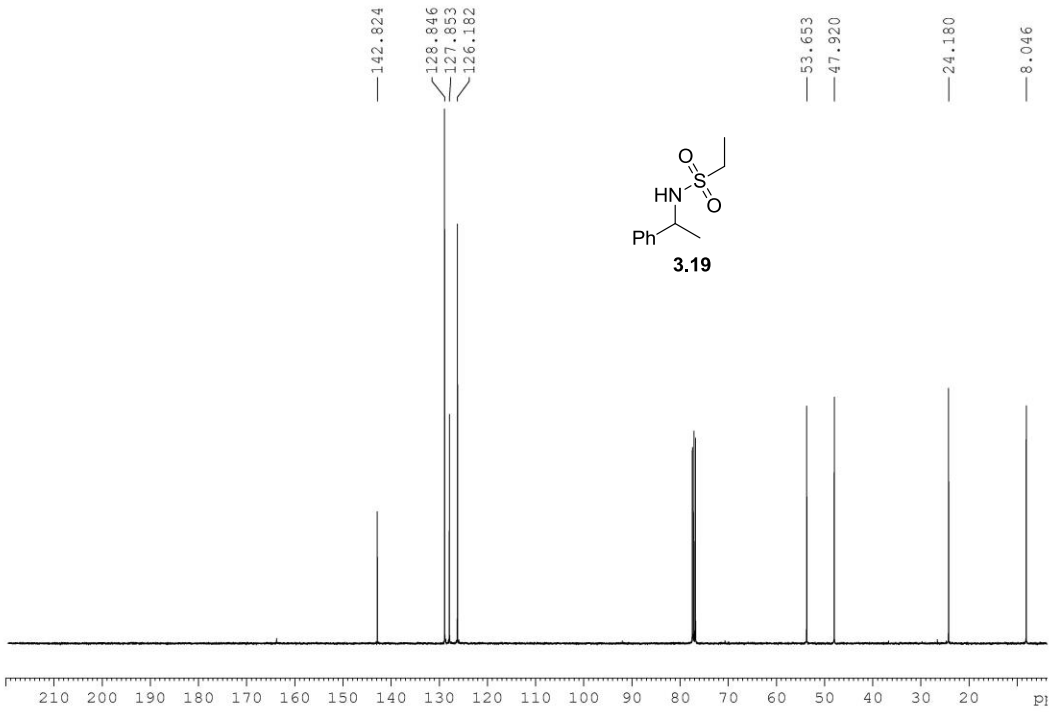

7.722
7.719
7.702
7.699
7.679
7.675
7.659
7.656
7.557
7.553
7.538
7.535
7.518
7.515
7.422
7.418
7.402
7.399
7.383
7.380
7.124
7.120
7.114
7.111
5.784
5.763
4.725
4.707
4.690
4.687
4.669
4.652
1.531
1.513
HN
Ph
NO2
3.17
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
1.957
1.022
1.031
4.999
1.000
1.000
3.060

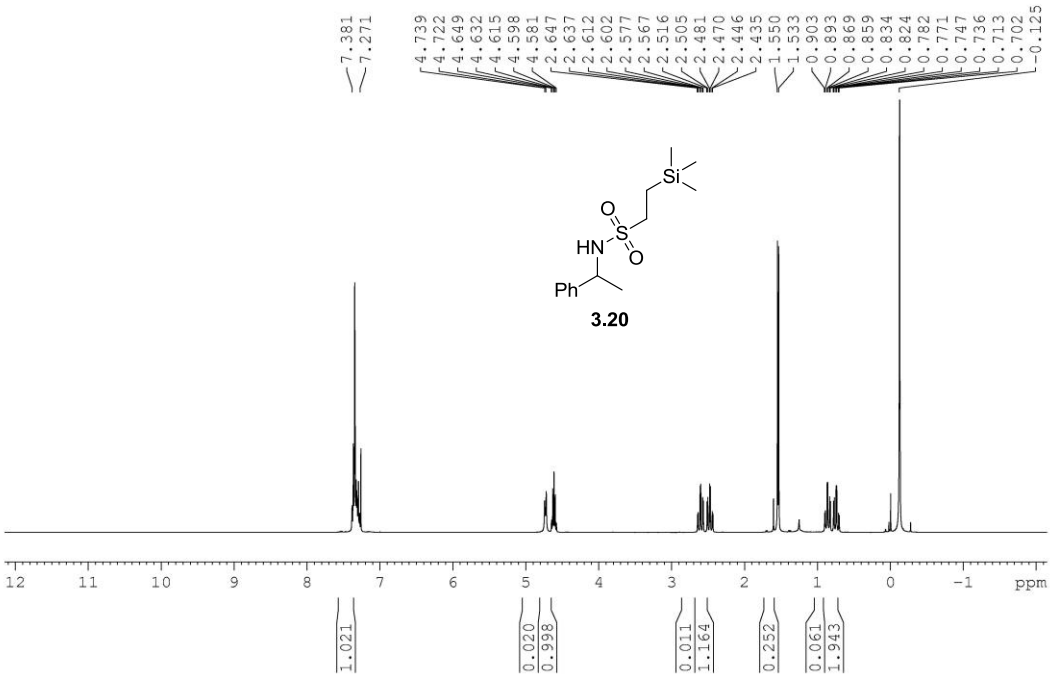

147.341
141.167
134.457
132.928
132.479
130.756
128.461
127.692
126.074
124.895
54.957
23.654
HN
Ph
NO2
3.17
210 200 190 180 170 160 150 140 130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20

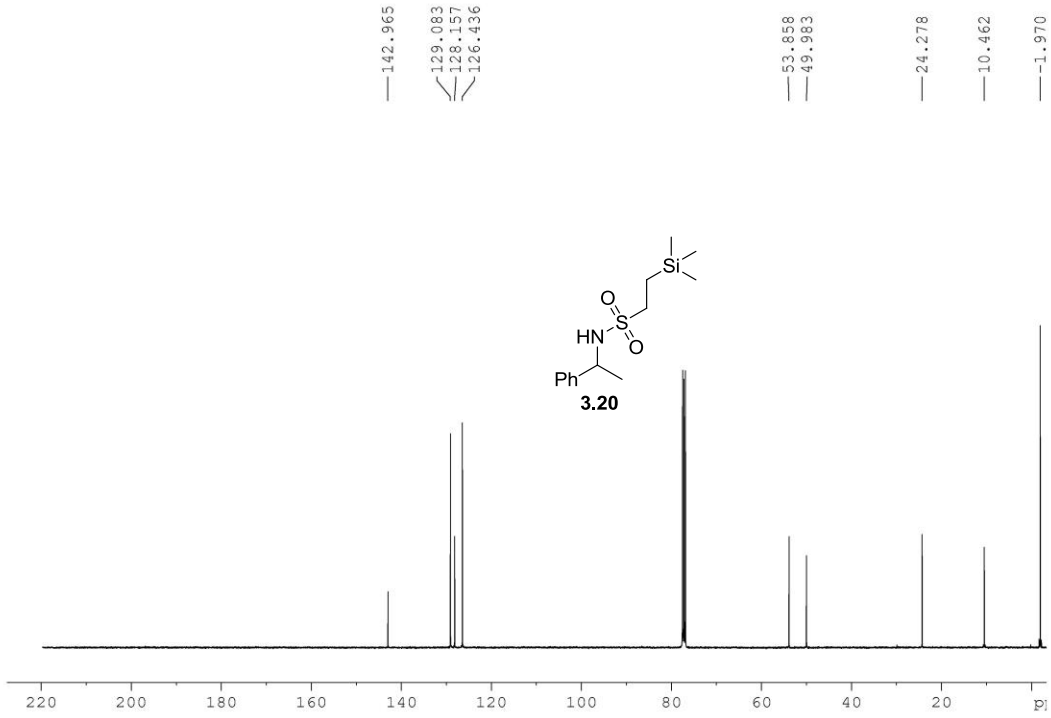

7.394
7.391
7.263
5.175
5.157
4.674
4.657
4.640
4.622
4.605
2.606
1.548
1.531
HN
Ph
3.18
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
5.042
0.965
1.000
3.066
3.061

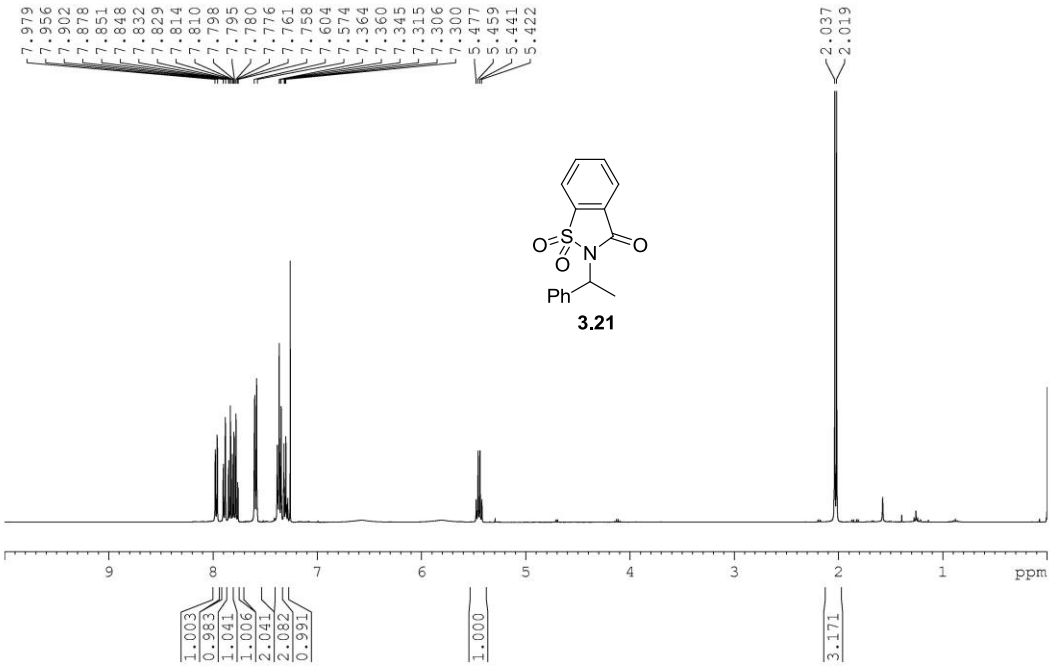

142.410
128.980
128.004
126.239
53.784
41.811
24.004
HN
Ph
3.18
210 200 190 180 170 160 150 140 130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20

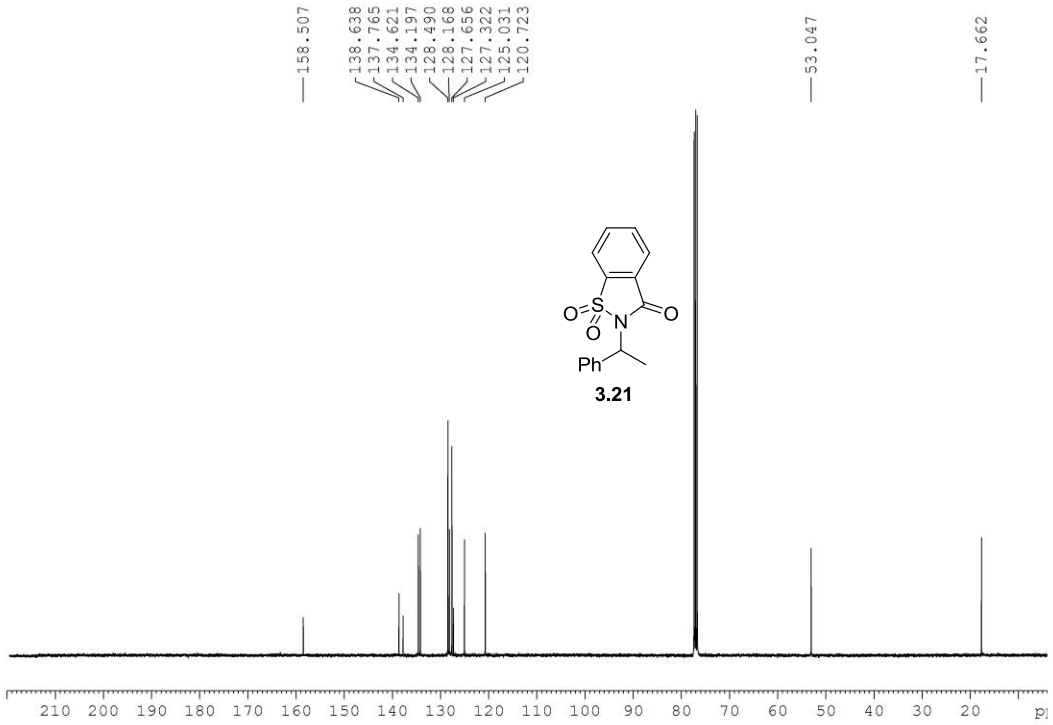

7.365
7.359
7.358
7.354
7.345
7.337
7.332
7.306
7.300
7.298
7.294
7.292
7.289
7.285
7.280
7.271
7.264
5.181
5.163
4.652
4.635
4.617
4.599
4.582
2.804
2.785
2.767
2.750
2.731
2.713
2.662
2.643
2.625
2.607
2.589
2.571
1.549
1.532
1.186
1.167
1.149
O
S
HN
O
Ph
3.19
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
4.993
0.982
1.000
1.015
1.021
3.049
3.027

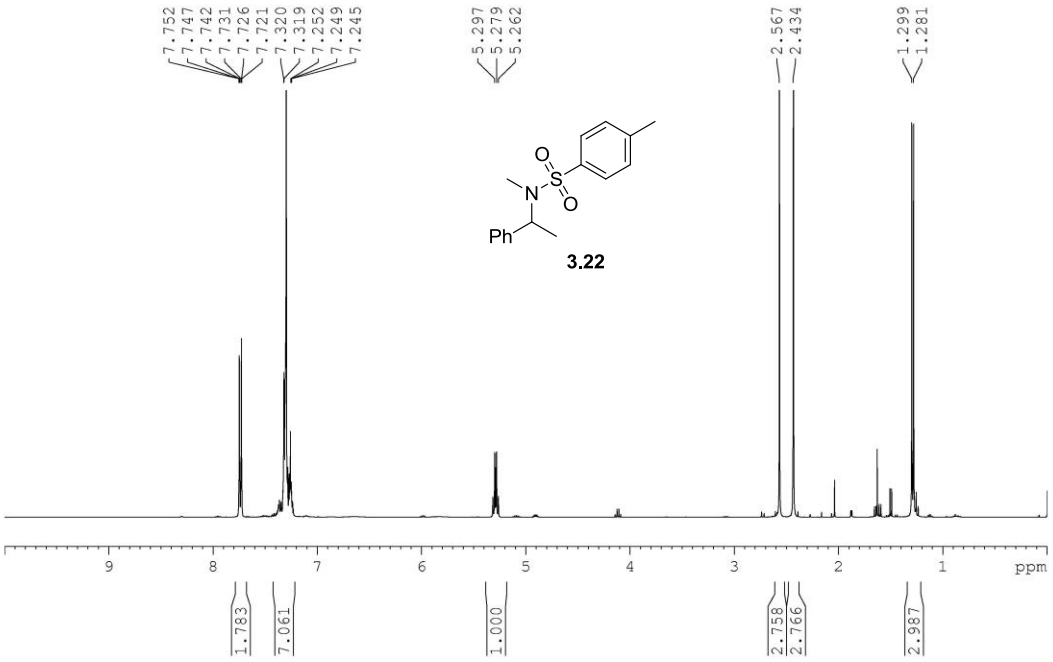

142.824
128.846
127.853
126.182
53.653
47.920
24.180
8.046
O
S
HN
O
Ph
3.19
210
200
190
180
170
160
150
140
130
120
110
100
90
80
70
60
50
40
30
20

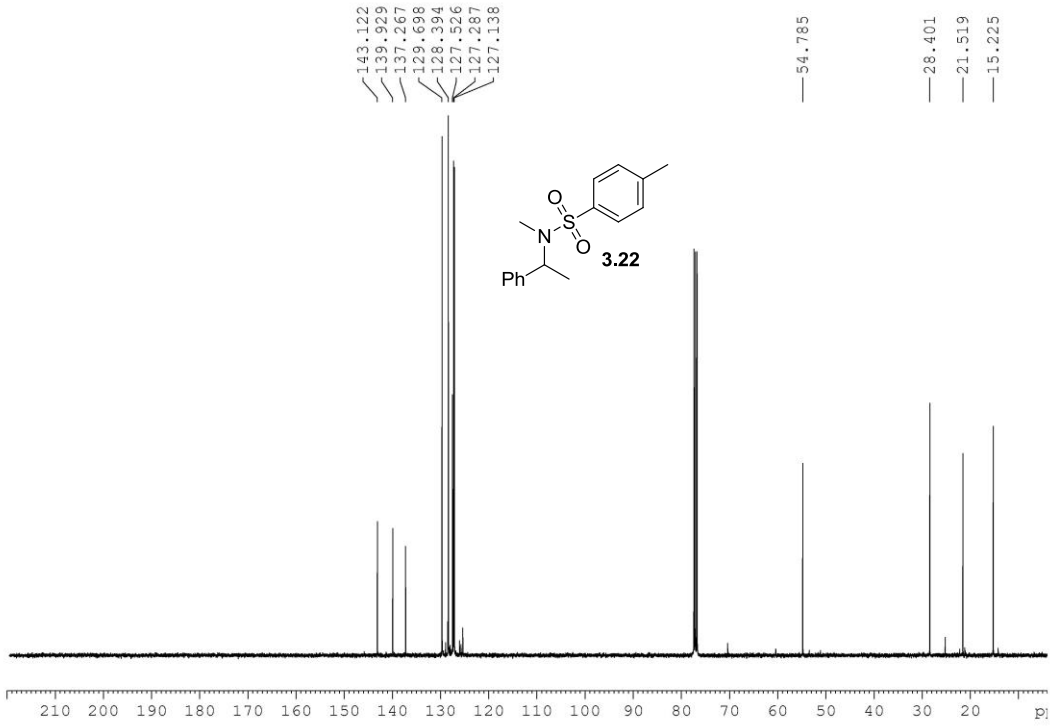

7.381
7.271
4.739
4.722
4.649
4.632
4.615
4.598
4.581
2.647
2.637
2.612
2.602
2.577
2.567
2.516
2.505
2.481
2.470
2.446
2.435
1.550
1.533
0.903
0.893
0.869
0.859
0.834
0.824
0.782
0.771
0.747
0.736
0.713
0.702
0.125
Si
O
S
O
HN
Ph
3.20
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
0
−1
ppm
1.021
0.020
0.998
0.011
1.164
0.252
0.061
1.943

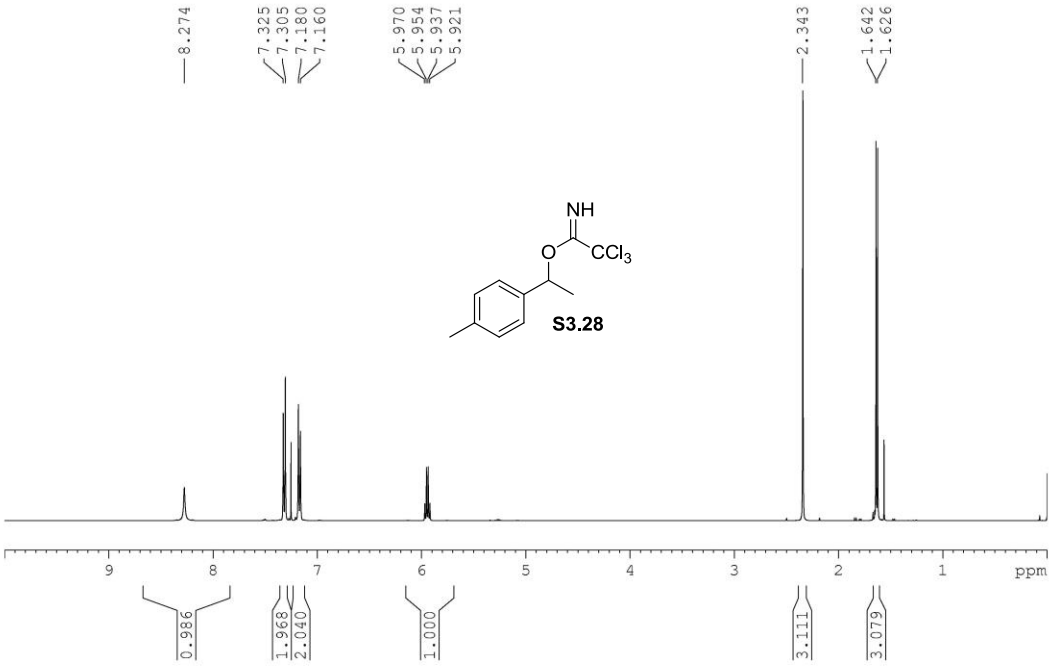

142.965
129.083
128.157
126.436
53.858
49.983
24.278
10.462
-1.970
Si
O
S
O
HN
Ph
3.20
220
200
180
160
140
120
100
80
60
40
20

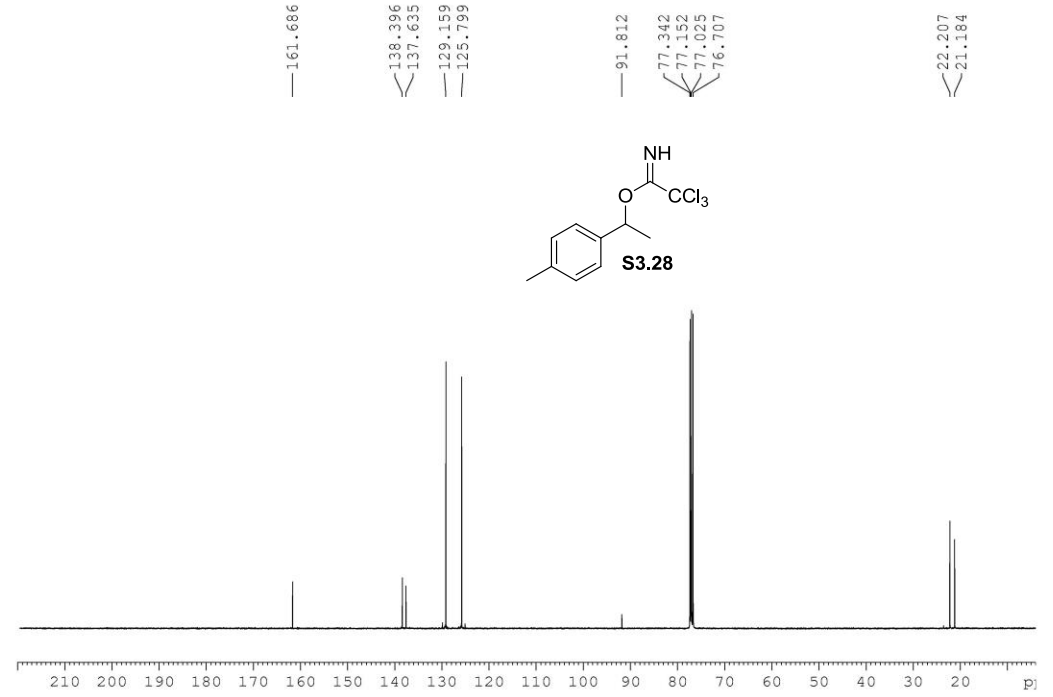

7.979
7.956
7.902
7.878
7.851
7.848
7.832
7.829
7.814
7.810
7.798
7.795
7.780
7.776
7.761
7.758
7.604
7.574
7.364
7.360
7.345
7.315
7.306
7.300
5.477
5.459
5.441
5.422
2.037
2.019
O
S
O
N
O
Ph
3.21
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
1.003
0.983
1.041
1.006
2.041
2.082
0.991
1.000
3.171

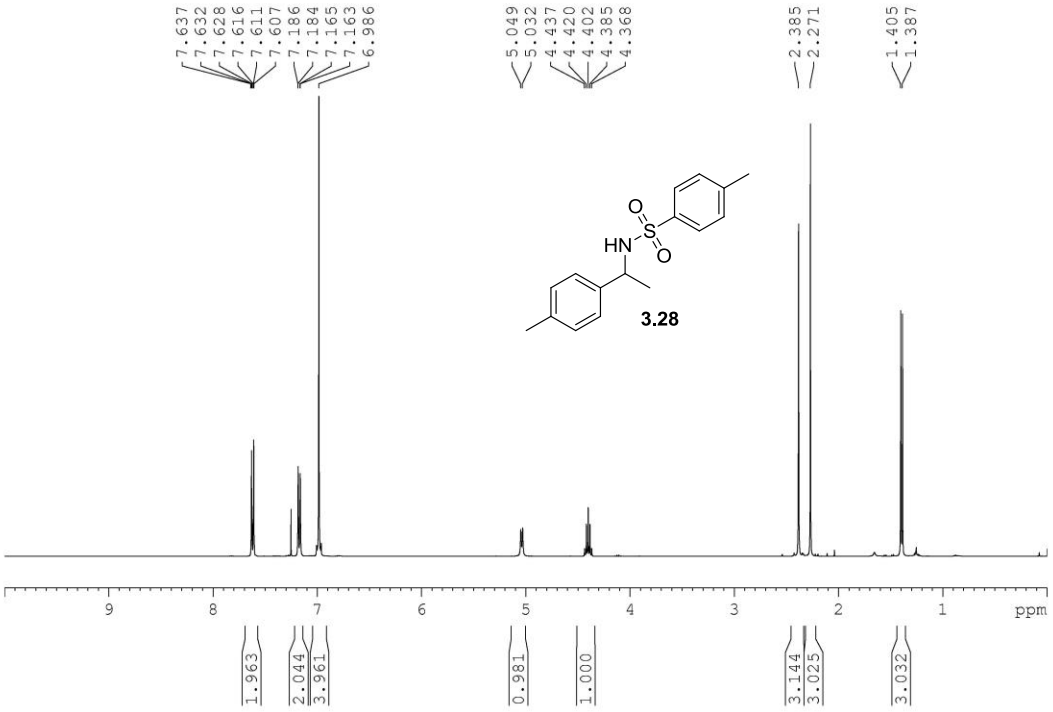

158.507
138.638
137.765
134.621
134.197
128.490
128.168
127.656
127.322
125.031
120.723
53.047
17.662
O
S
O
N
O
Ph
3.21
210 200 190 180 170 160 150 140 130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20

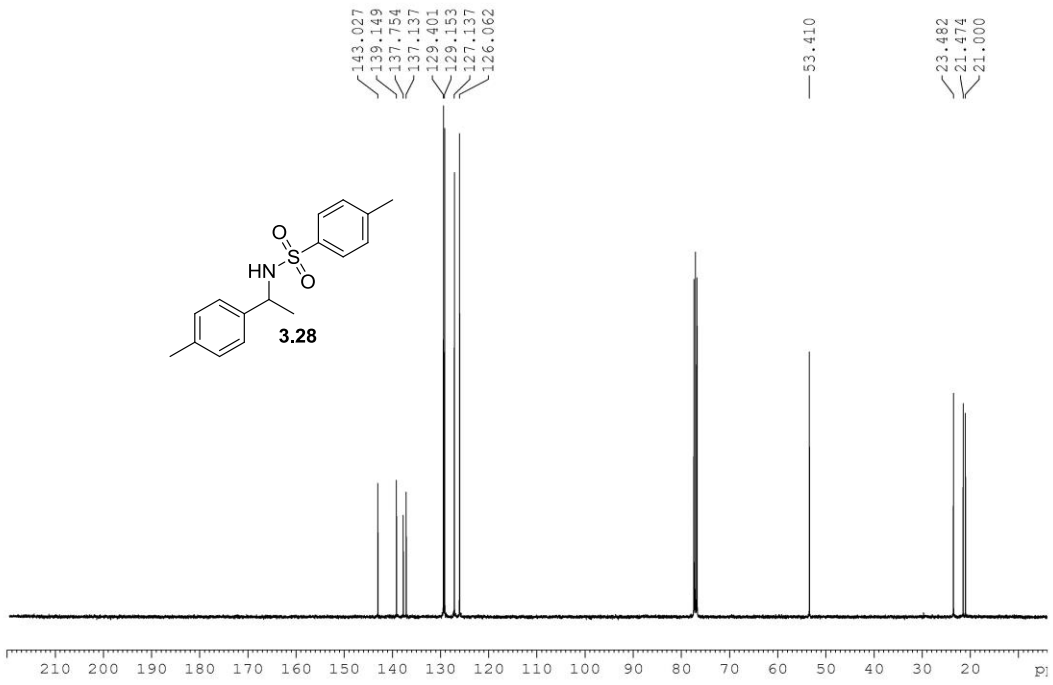

7.752
7.747
7.742
7.731
7.726
7.721
7.320
7.319
7.252
7.249
7.245
5.297
5.279
5.262
2.567
2.434
1.299
1.281
3.22
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
1.783
7.061
1.000
2.758
2.766
2.987

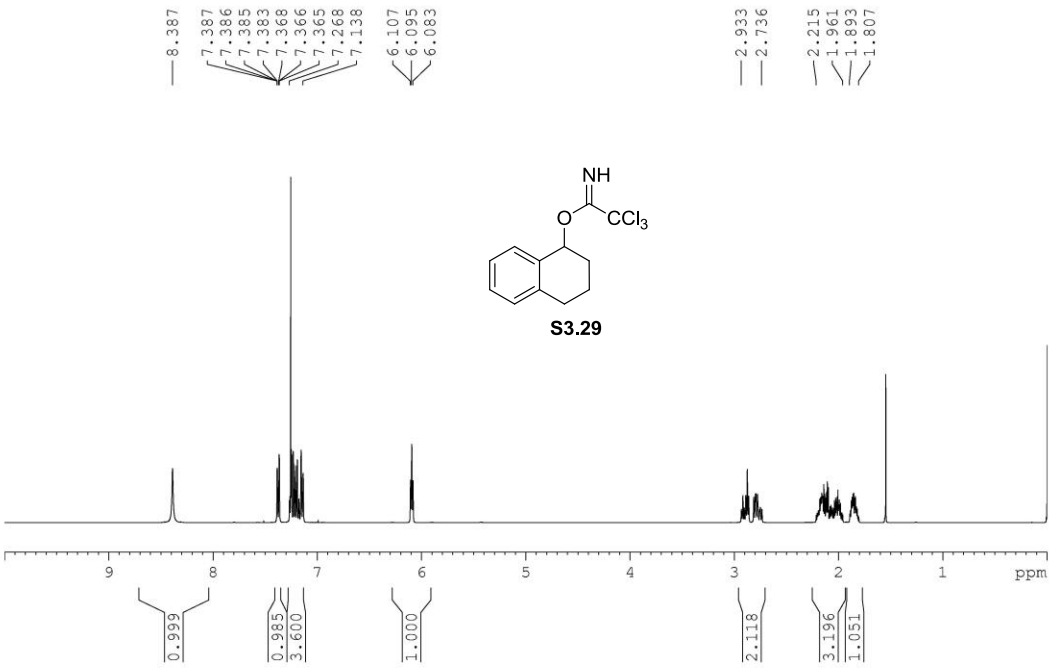

143.122
139.929
137.267
129.698
128.394
127.526
127.287
127.138
54.785
28.401
21.519
15.225
3.22
210
200
190
180
170
160
150
140
130
120
110
100
90
80
70
60
50
40
30
20

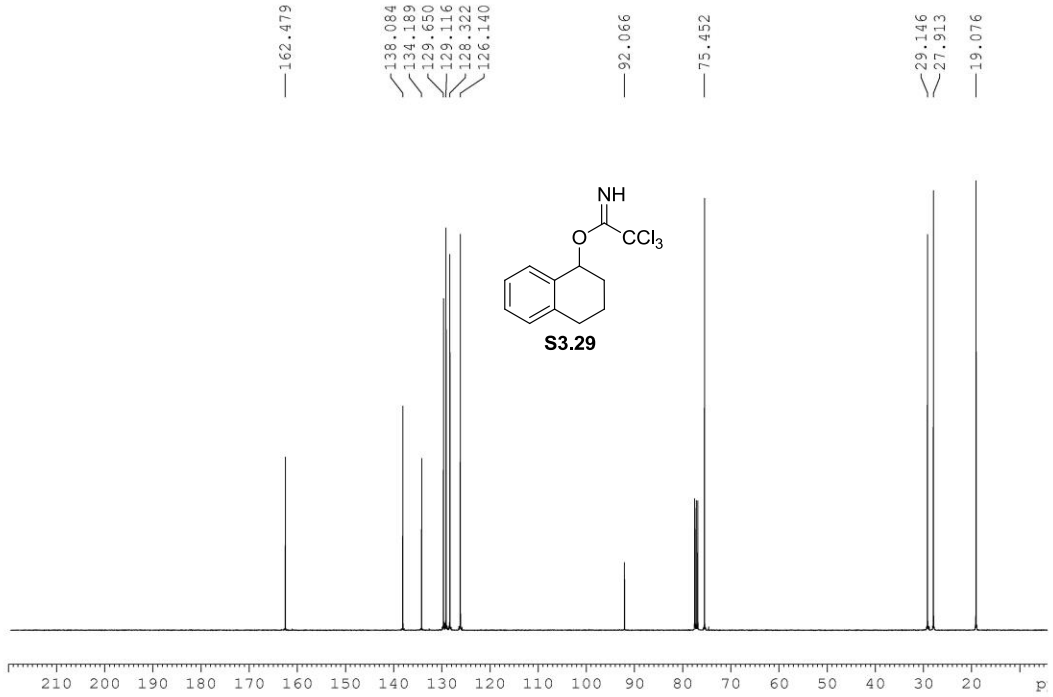

8.274
7.325
7.305
7.180
7.160
5.970
5.954
5.937
5.921
2.343
1.642
1.626
NH
O
CCl3
S3.28
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
0.986
1.968
2.040
1.000
3.111
3.079

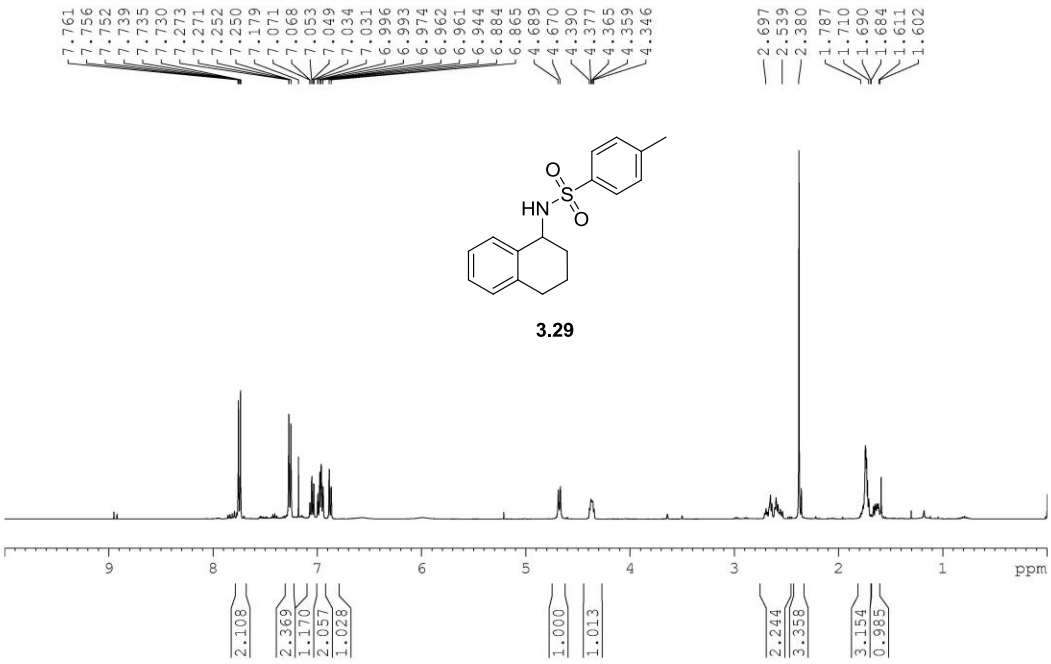

161.686
138.396
137.635
129.159
125.799
91.812
77.342
77.152
77.025
76.707
22.207
21.184
NH
O
CCl3
S3.28
210 200 190 180 170 160 150 140 130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20

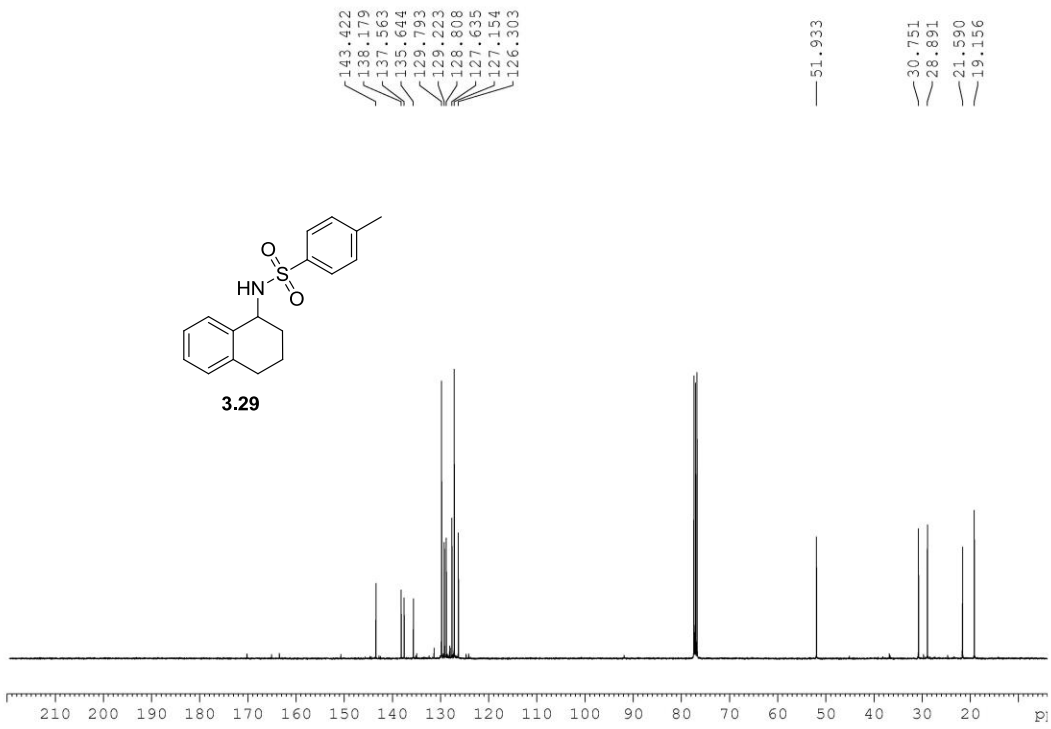

7.637
7.632
7.628
7.616
7.611
7.607
7.186
7.184
7.165
7.163
6.986
5.049
5.032
4.437
4.420
4.402
4.385
4.368
2.385
2.271
1.405
1.387
HN
S
O
O
3.28
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
1.963
2.044
3.961
0.981
1.000
3.144
3.025
3.032

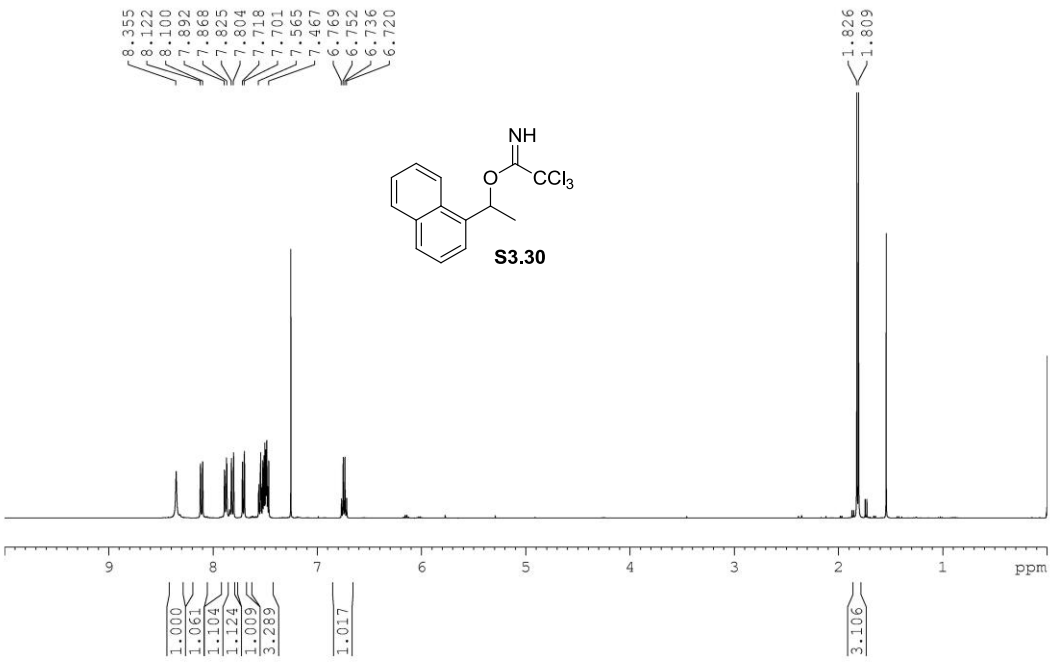

143.027
139.149
137.754
137.137
129.401
129.153
127.137
126.062
53.410
23.482
21.474
21.000
HN
S
O
O
3.28
210
200
190
180
170
160
150
140
130
120
110
100
90
80
70
60
50
40
30
20

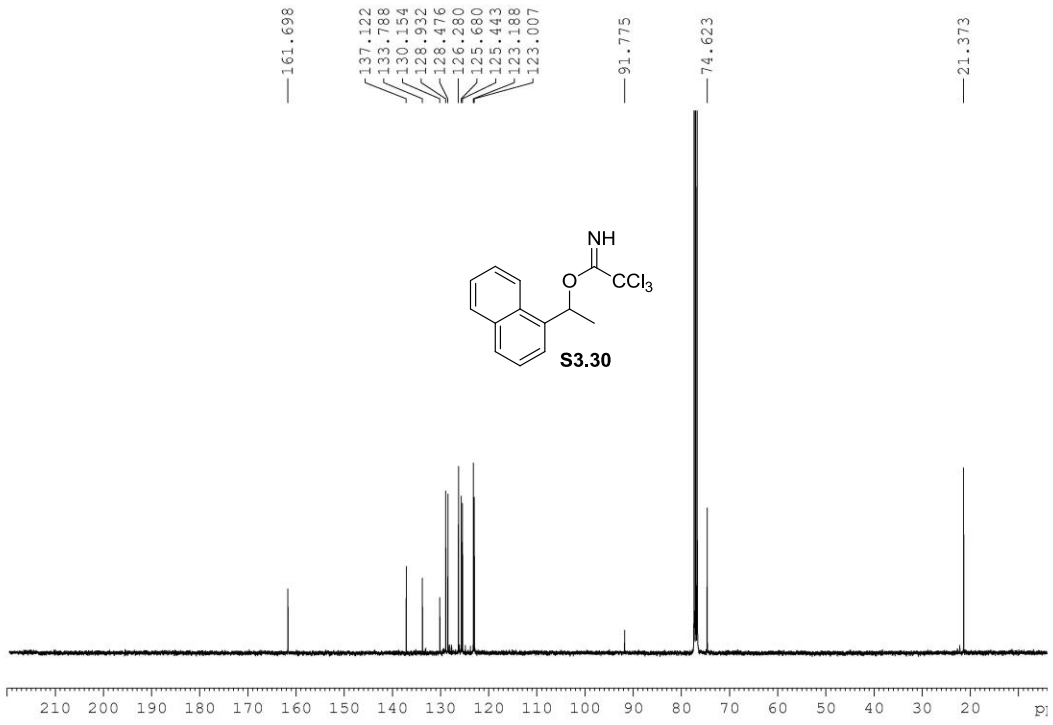

8.387
7.387
7.386
7.385
7.383
7.368
7.366
7.365
7.268
7.138
6.107
6.095
6.083
2.933
2.736
2.215
1.961
1.893
1.807
NH
O
CCl3
S3.29
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
0.999
0.985
3.600
1.000
2.118
3.196
1.051

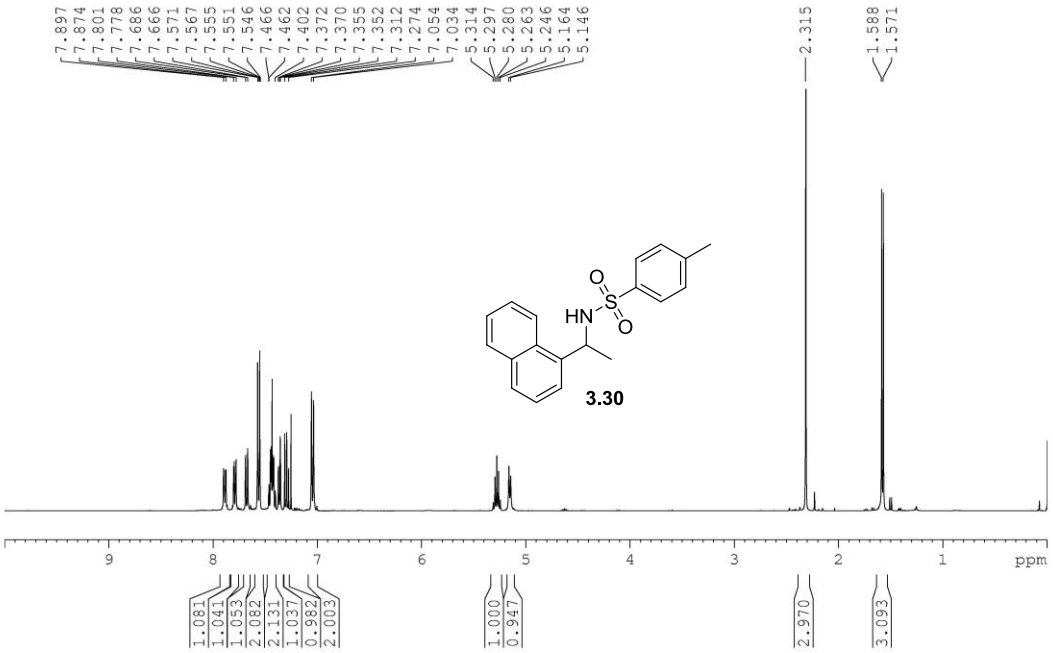

162.479
138.084
134.189
129.650
129.116
128.322
126.140
92.066
75.452
29.146
27.913
19.076
NH
O
CCl3
S3.29
210 200 190 180 170 160 150 140 130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20

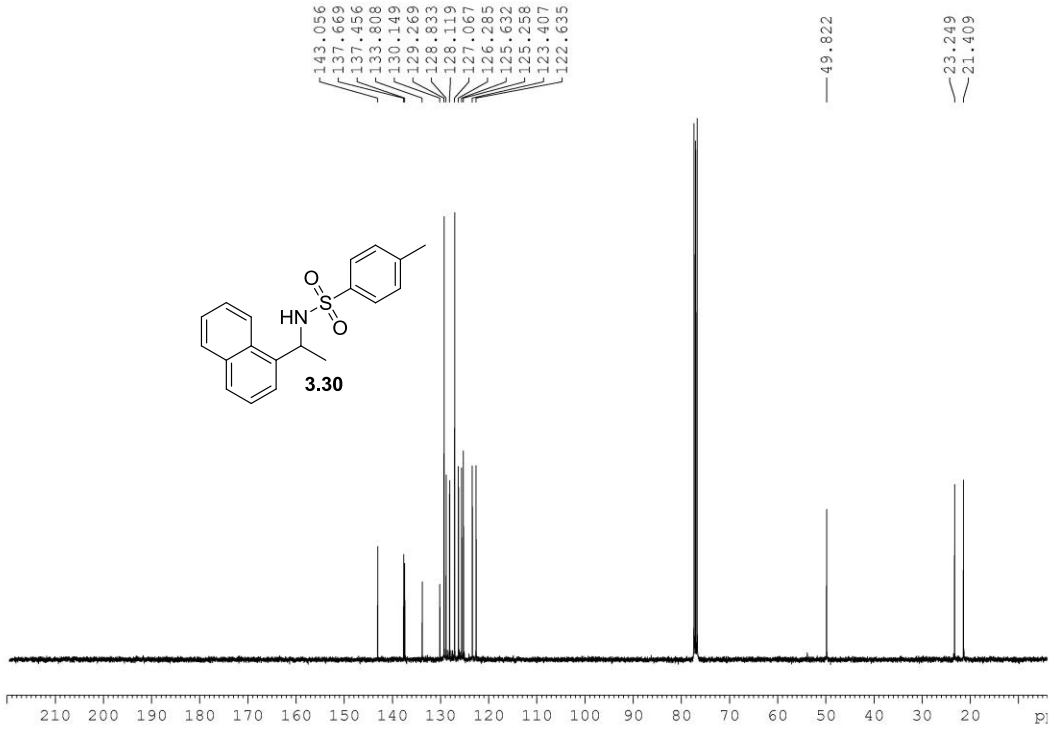

7.761
7.756
7.752
7.739
7.735
7.730
7.273
7.271
7.252
7.250
7.179
7.071
7.068
7.053
7.049
7.034
7.031
6.996
6.993
6.974
6.962
6.961
6.944
6.884
6.865
4.689
4.670
4.390
4.377
4.365
4.359
4.346
2.697
2.539
2.380
1.787
1.710
1.690
1.684
1.611
1.602
HN
O
S
O
3.29
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
2.108
2.369
1.170
2.057
1.028
1.000
1.013
2.244
3.358
3.154
0.985

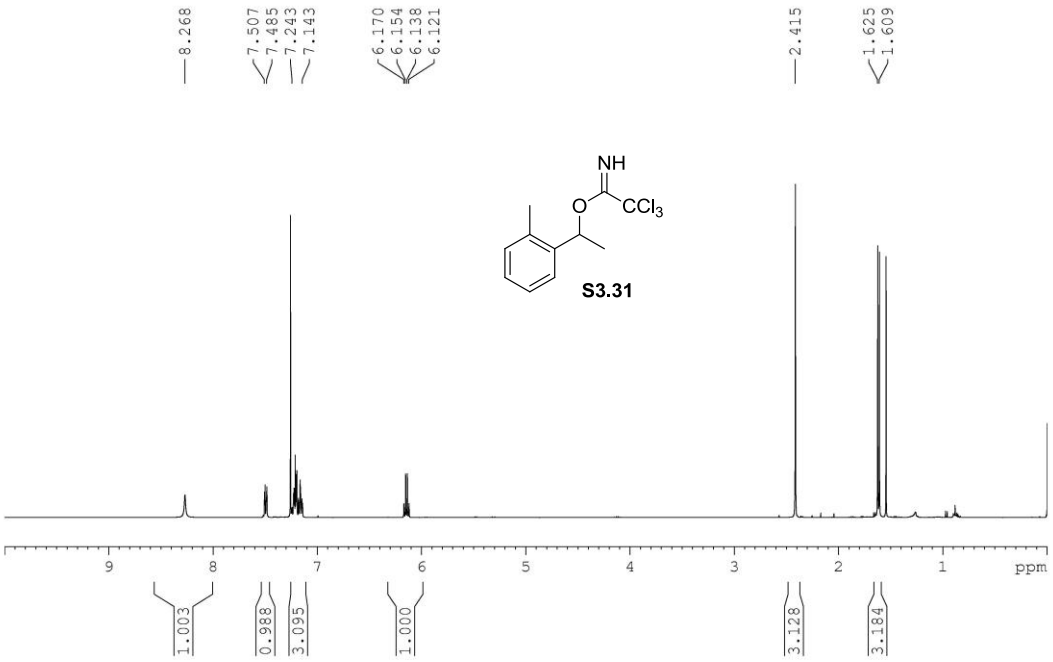

143.422
138.179
137.563
135.644
129.793
129.223
128.808
127.635
127.154
126.303
51.933
30.751
28.891
21.590
19.156
HN
O
S
O
3.29
210
200
190
180
170
160
150
140
130
120
110
100
90
80
70
60
50
40
30
20

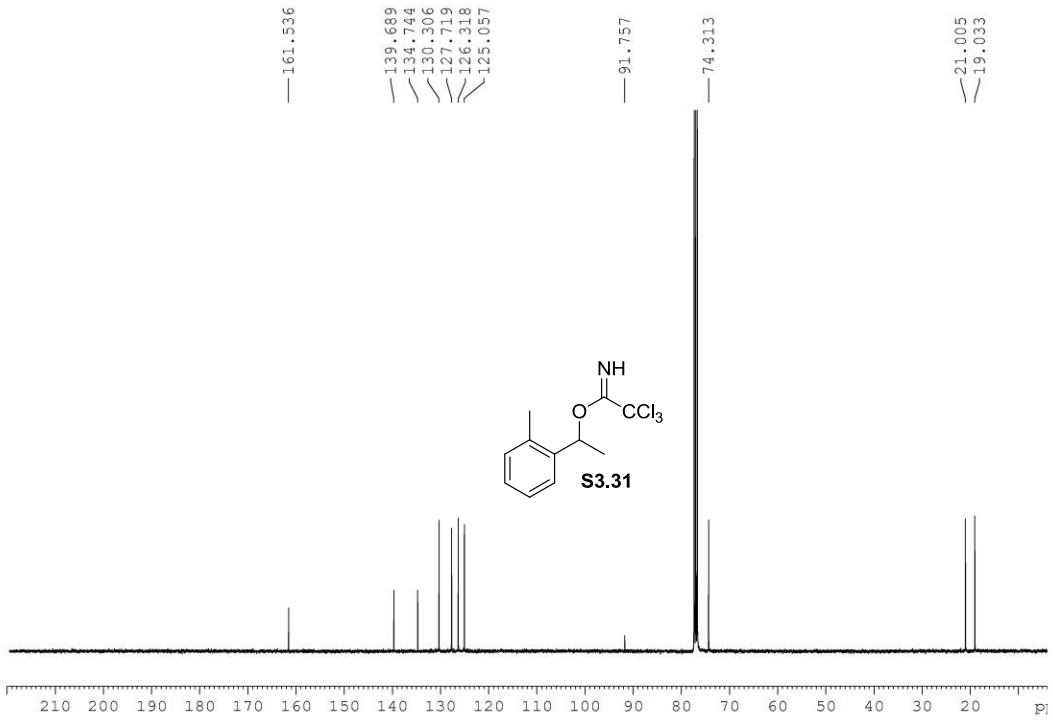

8.355
8.122
8.100
7.892
7.868
7.825
7.804
7.718
7.701
7.565
7.467
6.769
6.752
6.736
6.720
1.826
1.809
NH
O
CCl3
S3.30
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
1.000
1.061
1.104
1.124
1.009
3.289
1.017
3.106

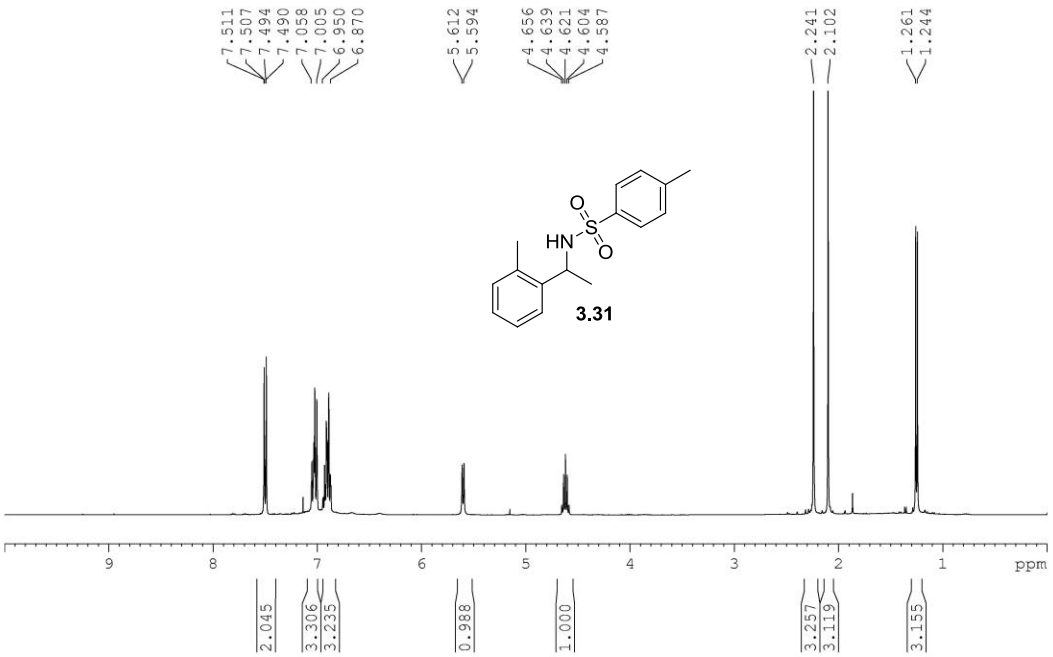

161.698
137.122
133.788
130.154
128.932
128.476
126.280
125.680
125.443
123.188
123.007
91.775
74.623
21.373
NH
O
CCl3
S3.30
210 200 190 180 170 160 150 140 130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20

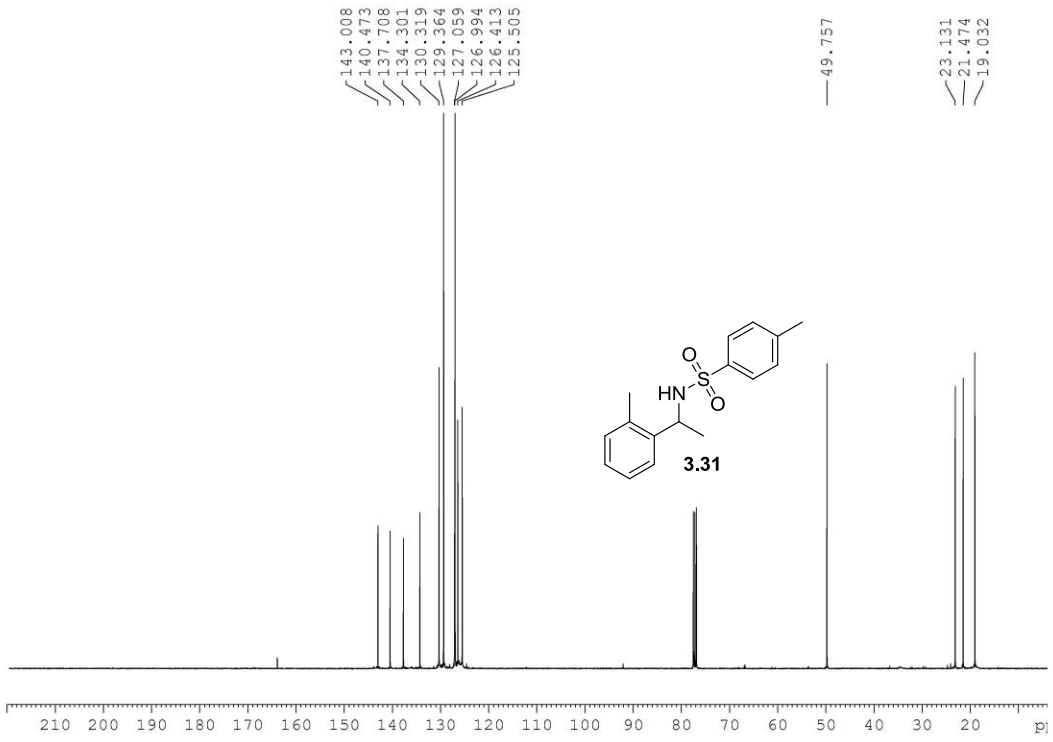

7.897
7.874
7.801
7.778
7.686
7.666
7.571
7.567
7.555
7.551
7.546
7.466
7.462
7.402
7.372
7.370
7.355
7.352
7.312
7.274
7.054
7.034
5.314
5.297
5.280
5.263
5.246
5.164
5.146
2.315
1.588
1.571
HN
O
S
O
3.30
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
1.081
1.041
1.053
2.082
2.131
1.037
0.982
2.003
1.000
0.947
2.970
3.093

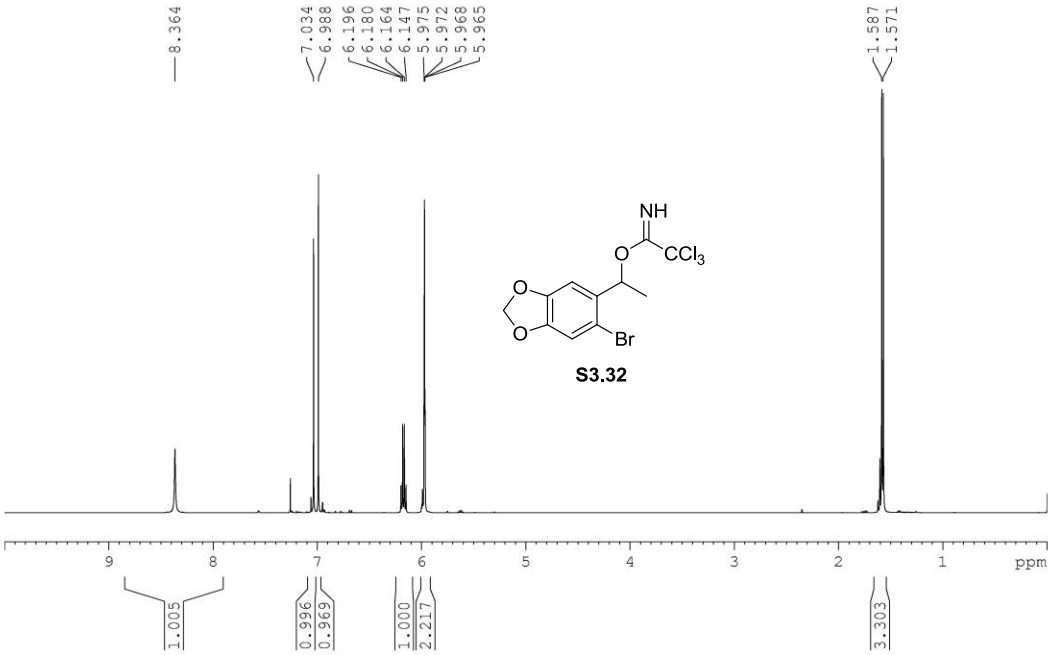

143.056
137.669
137.456
133.808
130.149
129.269
128.833
128.119
127.067
126.285
125.632
125.258
123.407
122.635
49.822
23.249
21.409
HN
O
S
O
3.30
210
200
190
180
170
160
150
140
130
120
110
100
90
80
70
60
50
40
30
20

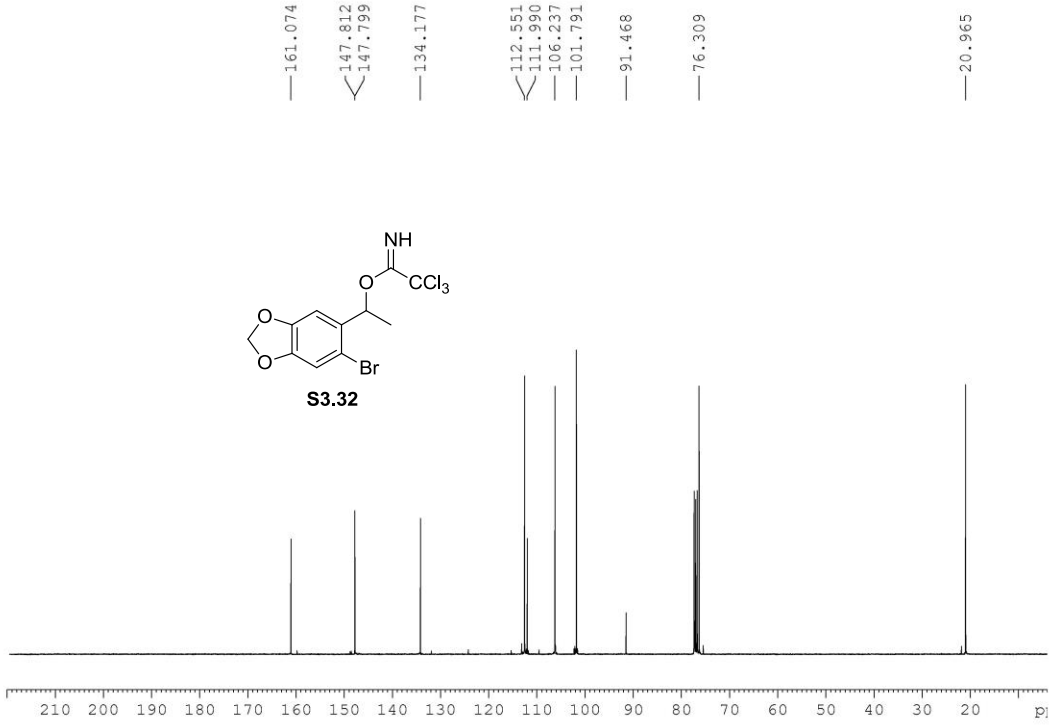

8.268
7.507
7.485
7.243
7.143
6.170
6.154
6.138
6.121
2.415
1.625
1.609
NH
O
CCl3
S3.31
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
1.003
0.988
3.095
1.000
3.128
3.184

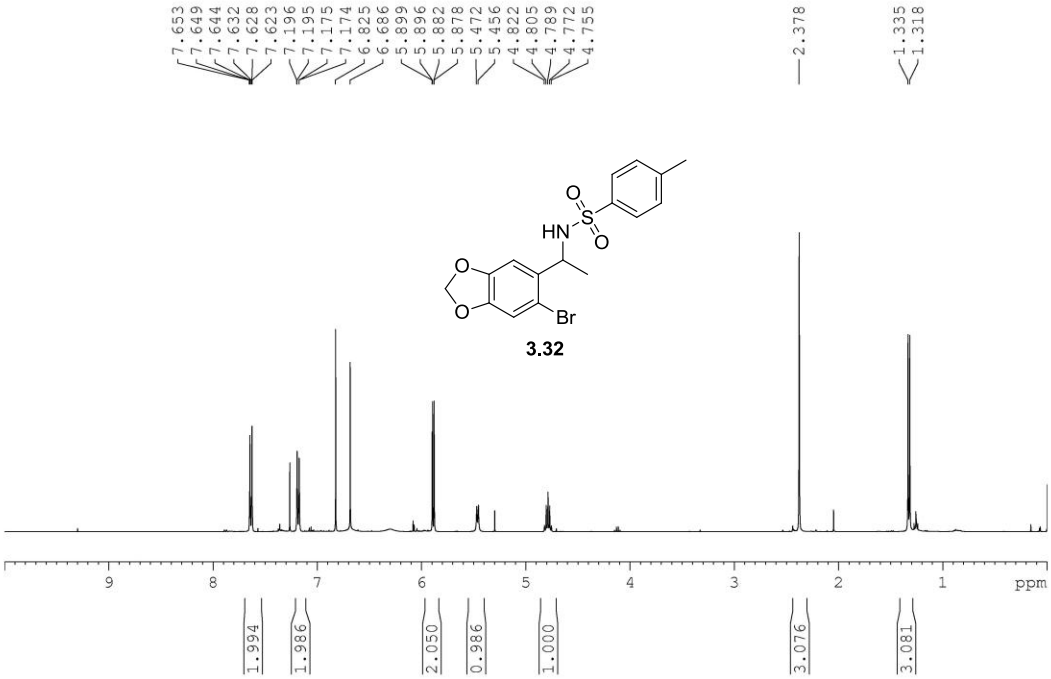

161.536
139.689
134.744
130.306
127.719
126.318
125.057
91.757
74.313
21.005
19.033
NH
O
CCl3
S3.31
210 200 190 180 170 160 150 140 130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20

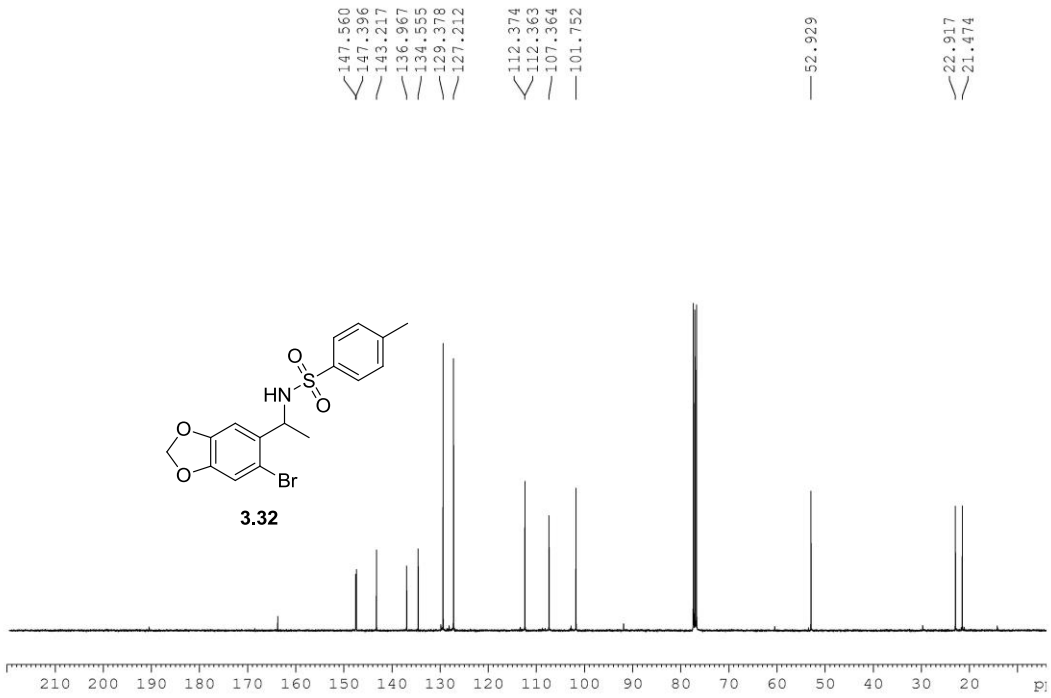

7.511
7.507
7.494
7.490
7.058
7.005
6.950
6.870
5.612
5.594
4.656
4.639
4.621
4.604
4.587
2.241
2.102
1.261
1.244
3.31
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
2.045
3.306
3.235
0.988
1.000
3.257
3.119
3.155

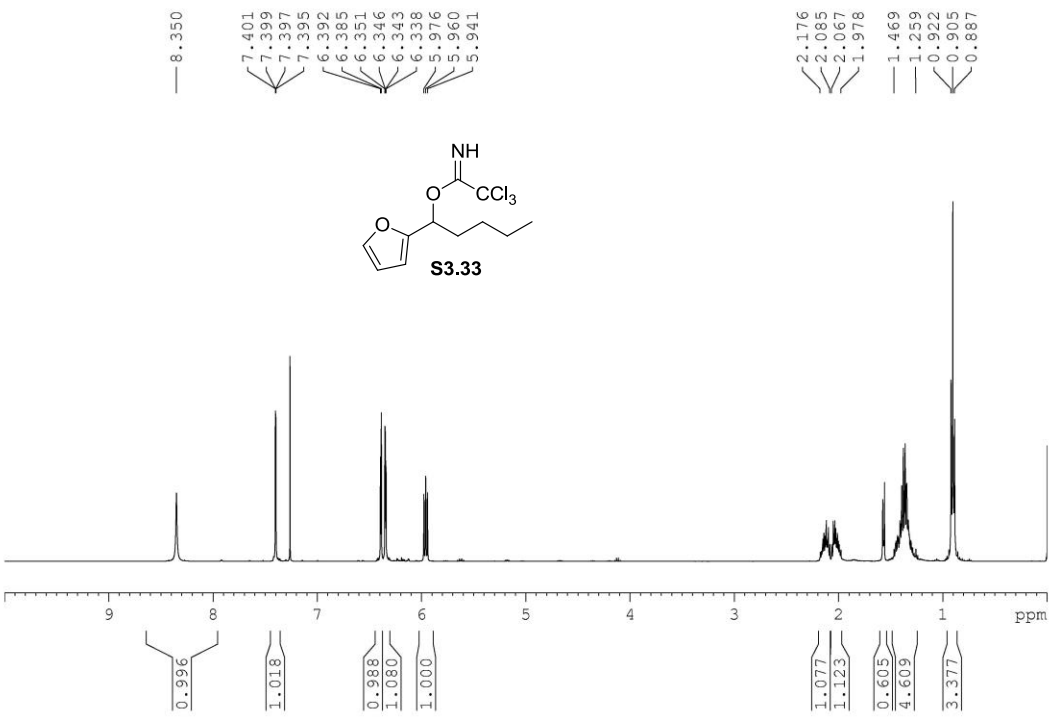

143.008
140.473
137.708
134.301
130.319
129.364
127.059
126.994
126.413
125.505
49.757
23.131
21.474
19.032
3.31
210 200 190 180 170 160 150 140 130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20

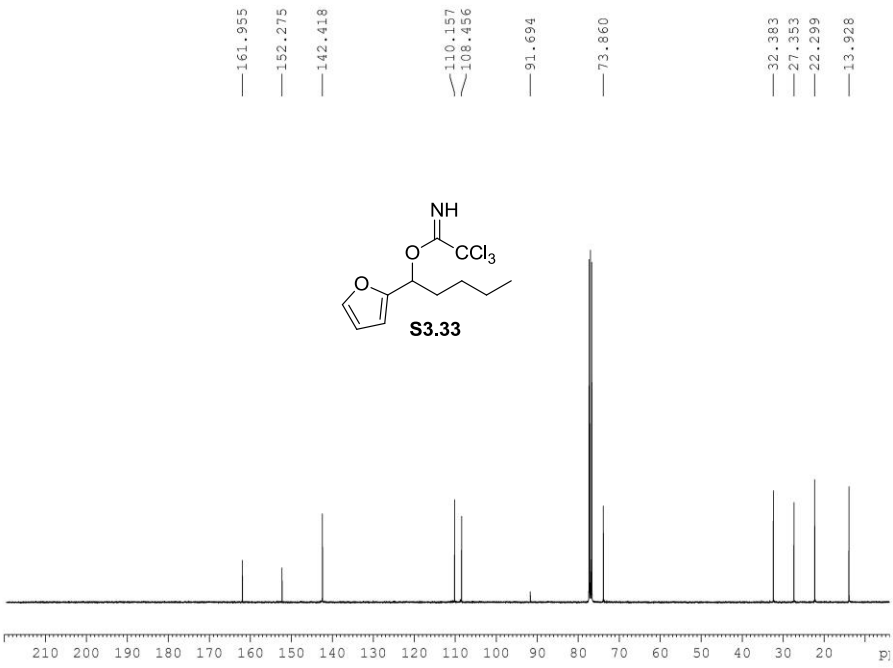

8.364
7.034
6.988
6.196
6.180
6.164
6.147
5.975
5.972
5.968
5.965
1.587
1.571
NH
O
CCl3
O
O
Br
S3.32
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
1.005
0.996
0.969
1.000
2.217
3.303

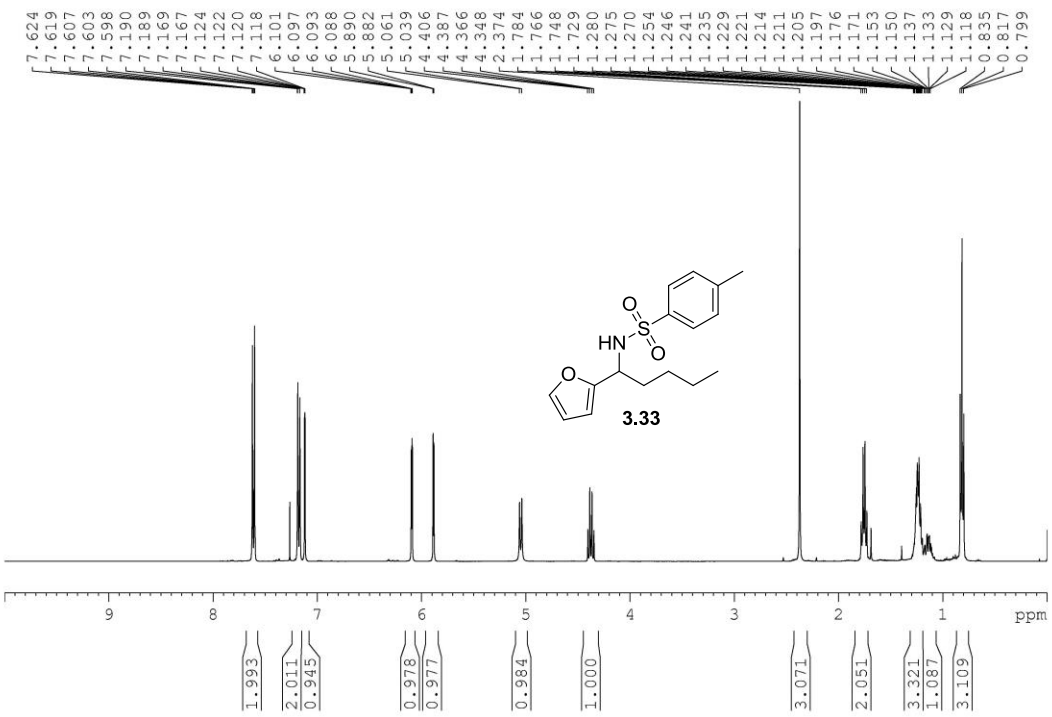

161.074
147.812
147.799
134.177
112.551
111.990
106.237
101.791
91.468
76.309
20.965
NH
O
CCl3
O
O
Br
S3.32
210 200 190 180 170 160 150 140 130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20

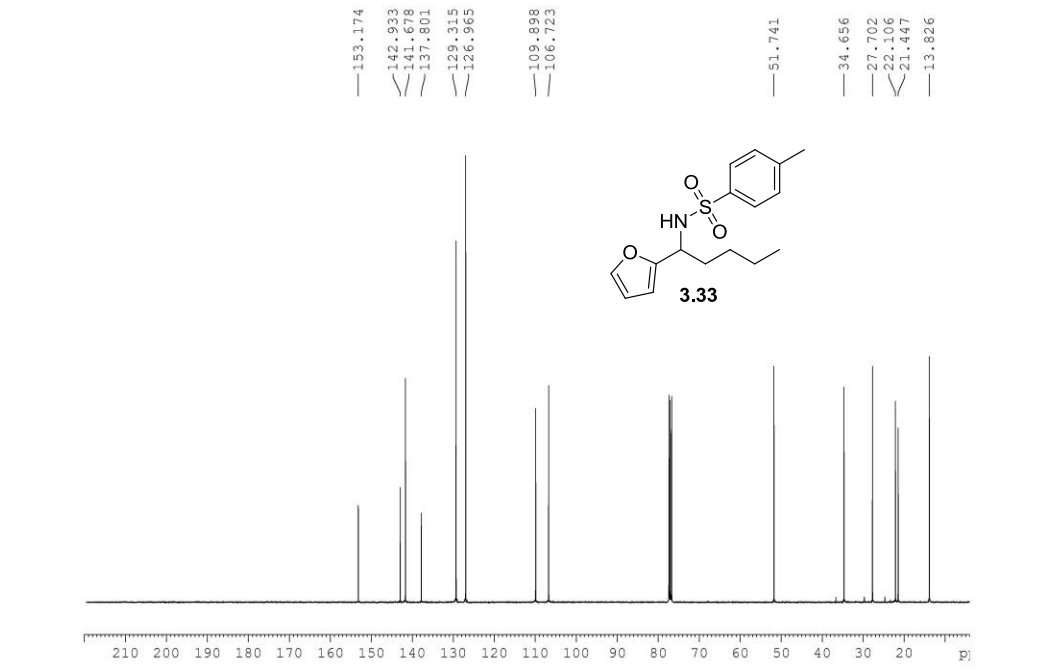

7.653
7.649
7.644
7.632
7.628
7.623
7.196
7.195
7.175
7.174
6.825
6.686
5.899
5.896
5.882
5.878
5.472
5.456
4.822
4.805
4.789
4.772
4.755
2.378
1.335
1.318
3.32
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
1.994
1.986
2.050
0.986
1.000
3.076
3.081

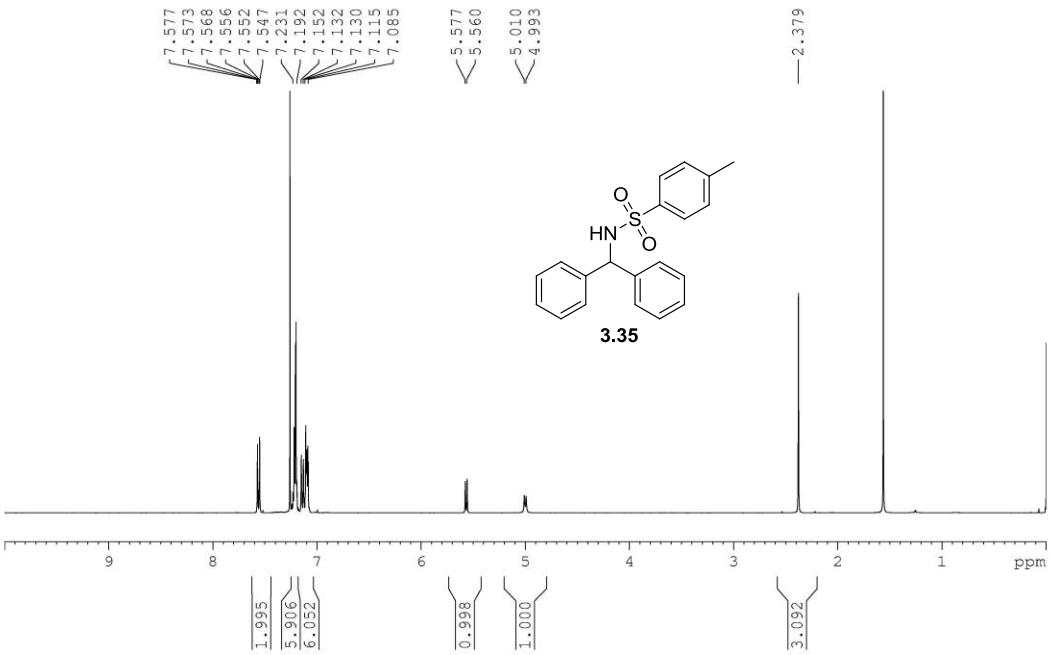

147.560
147.396
143.217
136.967
134.555
129.378
127.212
112.374
112.363
107.364
101.752
52.929
22.917
21.474
3.32
210
200
190
180
170
160
150
140
130
120
110
100
90
80
70
60
50
40
30
20

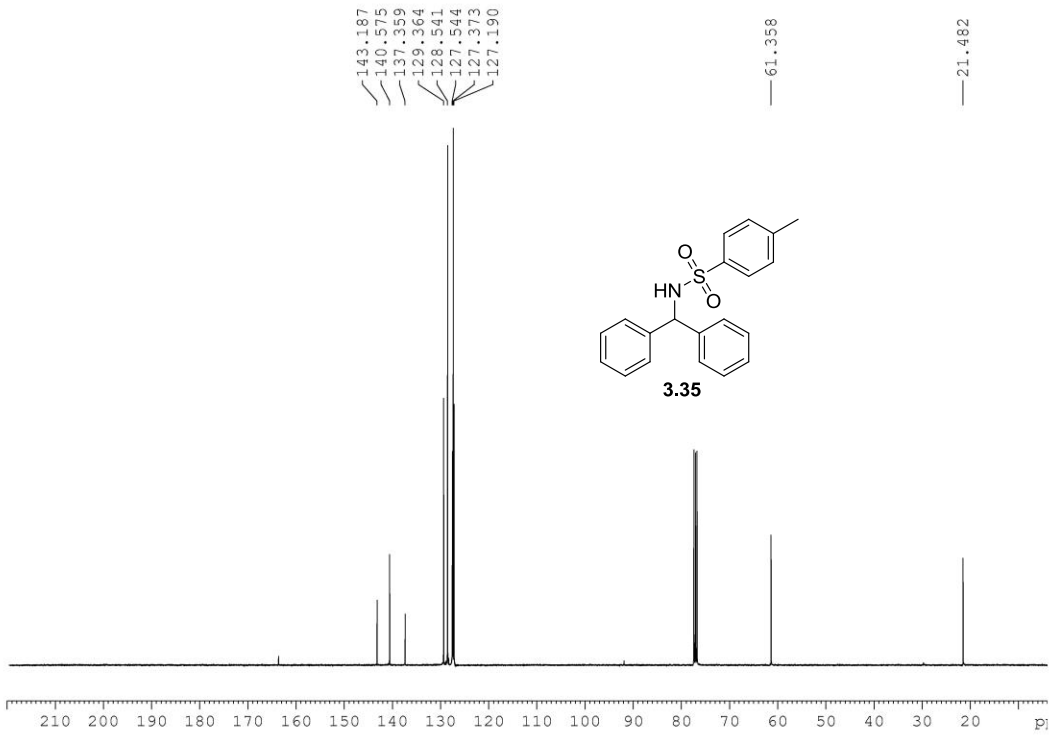

8.350
7.401
7.399
7.397
7.395
6.392
6.385
6.351
6.346
6.343
6.338
5.976
5.960
5.941
2.176
2.085
2.067
1.978
1.469
1.259
0.922
0.905
0.887
NH
O
CCl3
O
S3.33
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
0.996
1.018
0.988
1.080
1.000
1.077
1.123
0.605
4.609
3.377

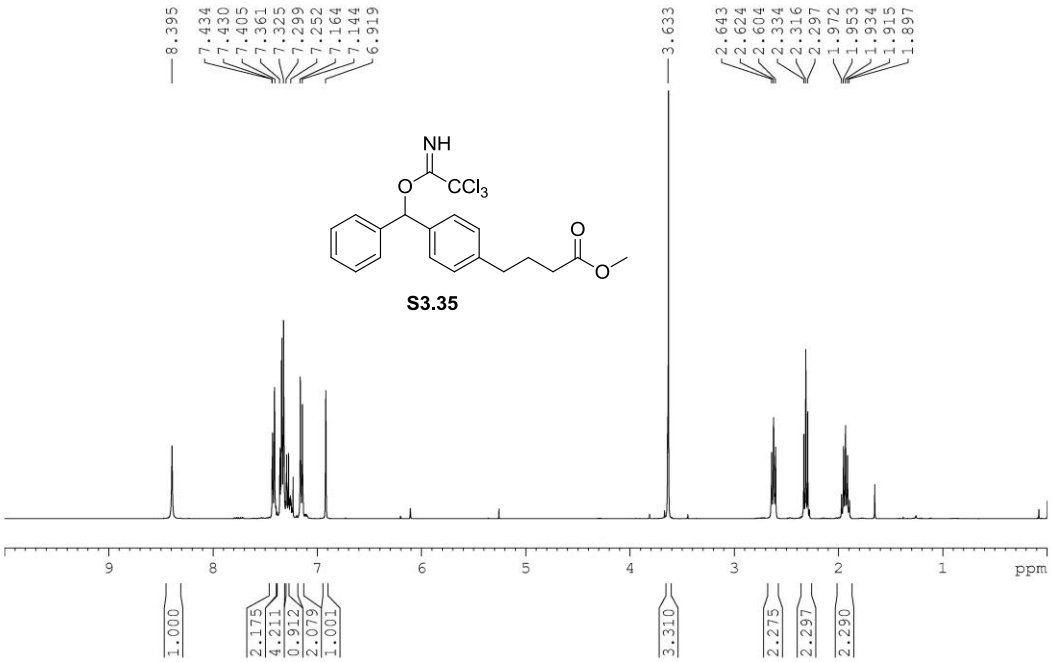

161.955
152.275
142.418
110.157
108.456
91.694
73.860
32.383
27.353
22.299
13.928
NH
O
CCl3
O
S3.33
210 200 190 180 170 160 150 140 130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20

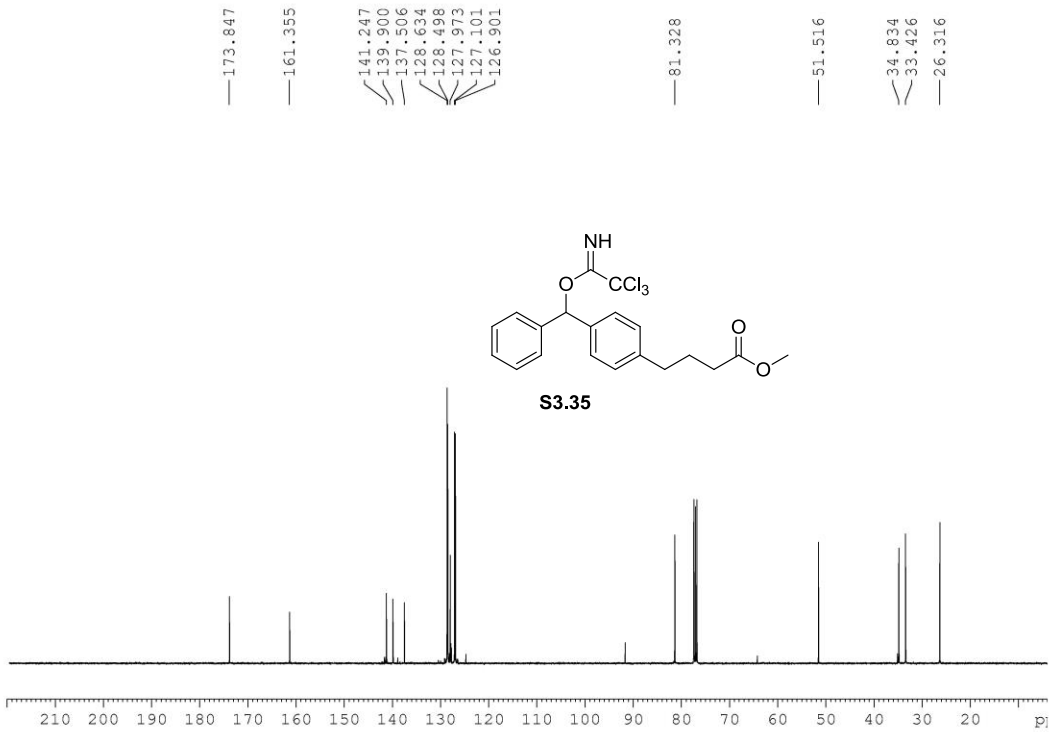

7.624
7.619
7.607
7.603
7.598
7.190
7.189
7.169
7.167
7.124
7.122
7.120
7.118
6.101
6.097
6.093
6.088
5.890
5.882
5.061
5.039
4.406
4.387
4.366
4.348
2.374
1.784
1.766
1.748
1.729
1.280
1.275
1.270
1.254
1.246
1.241
1.235
1.229
1.221
1.214
1.211
1.205
1.197
1.176
1.171
1.153
1.150
1.137
1.133
1.129
1.118
0.835
0.817
0.799
HN
O
3.33
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
1.993
2.011
0.945
0.978
0.977
0.984
1.000
3.071
2.051
3.321
1.087
3.109

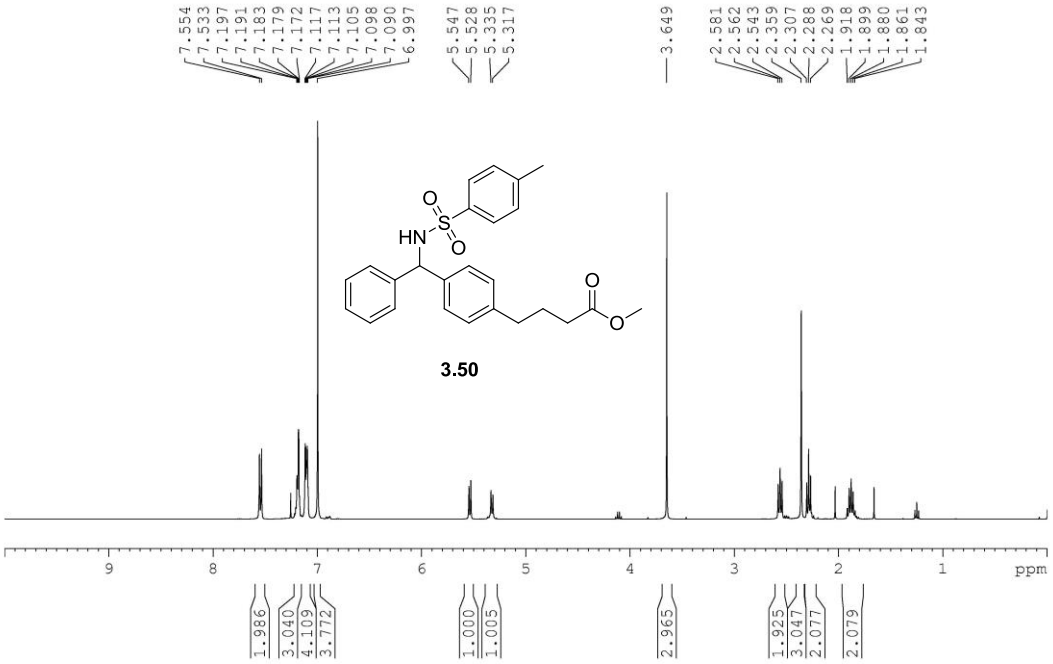

153.174
142.933
141.678
137.801
129.315
126.965
109.898
106.723
51.741
34.656
27.702
22.106
21.447
13.826
HN
O
3.33
210 200 190 180 170 160 150 140 130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20

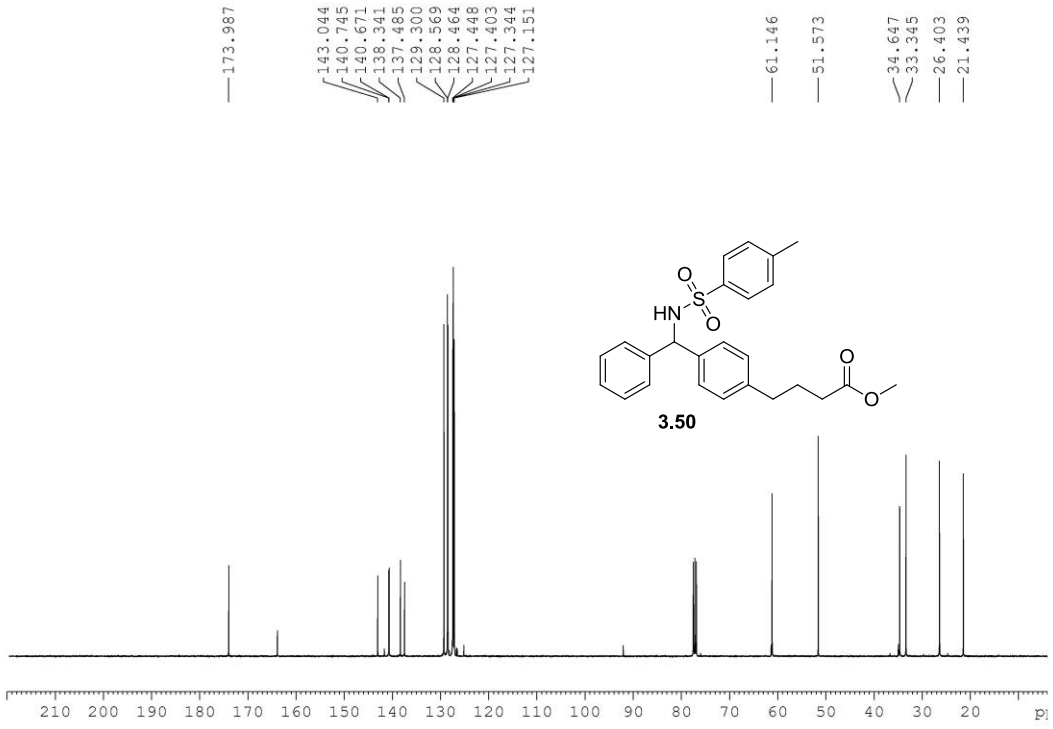

7.577
7.573
7.568
7.556
7.552
7.547
7.231
7.192
7.152
7.132
7.130
7.115
7.085
5.577
5.560
5.010
4.993
2.379
HN
S
O
O
3.35
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
1.995
5.906
6.052
0.998
1.000
3.092

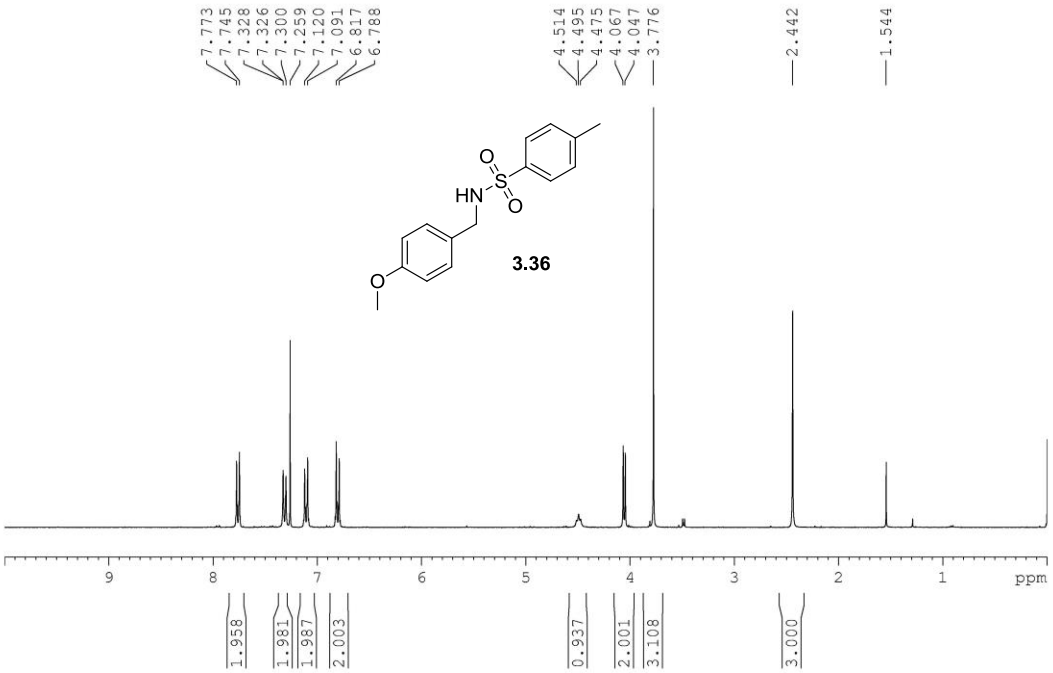

143.187
140.575
137.359
129.364
128.541
127.544
127.373
127.190
61.358
21.482
HN
S
O
O
3.35
210
200
190
180
170
160
150
140
130
120
110
100
90
80
70
60
50
40
30
20

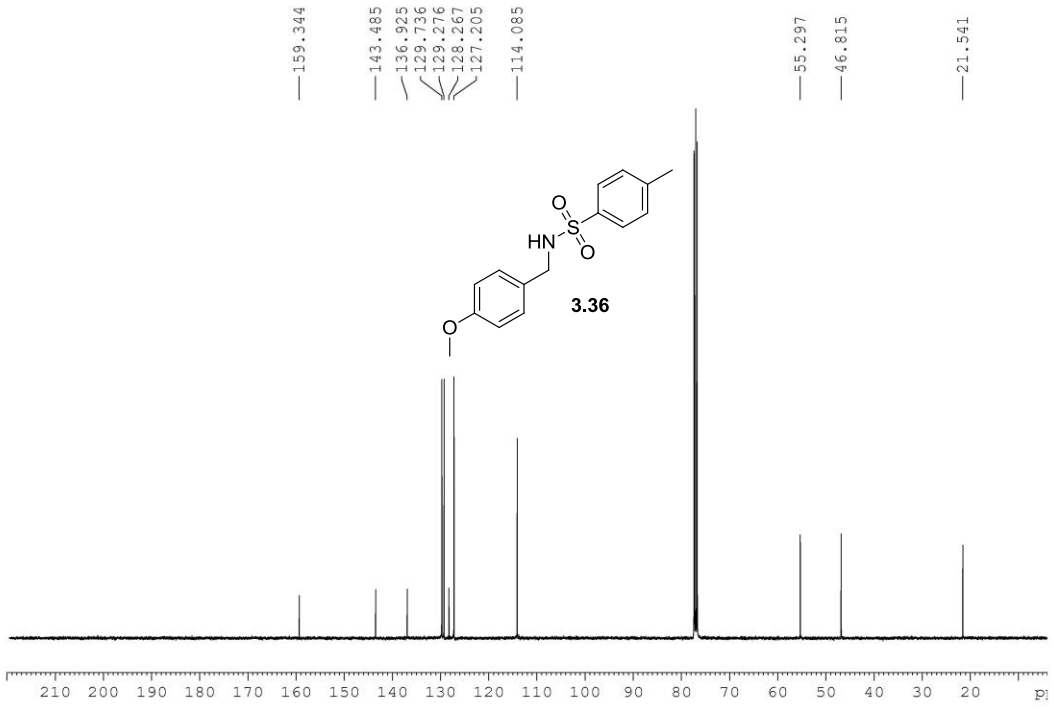

8.395
7.434
7.430
7.405
7.361
7.325
7.299
7.252
7.164
7.144
6.919
3.633
2.643
2.624
2.604
2.334
2.316
2.297
1.972
1.953
1.934
1.915
1.897
NH
O
CCl3
O
O
S3.35
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
1.000
2.175
4.211
0.912
2.079
1.001
3.310
2.275
2.297
2.290

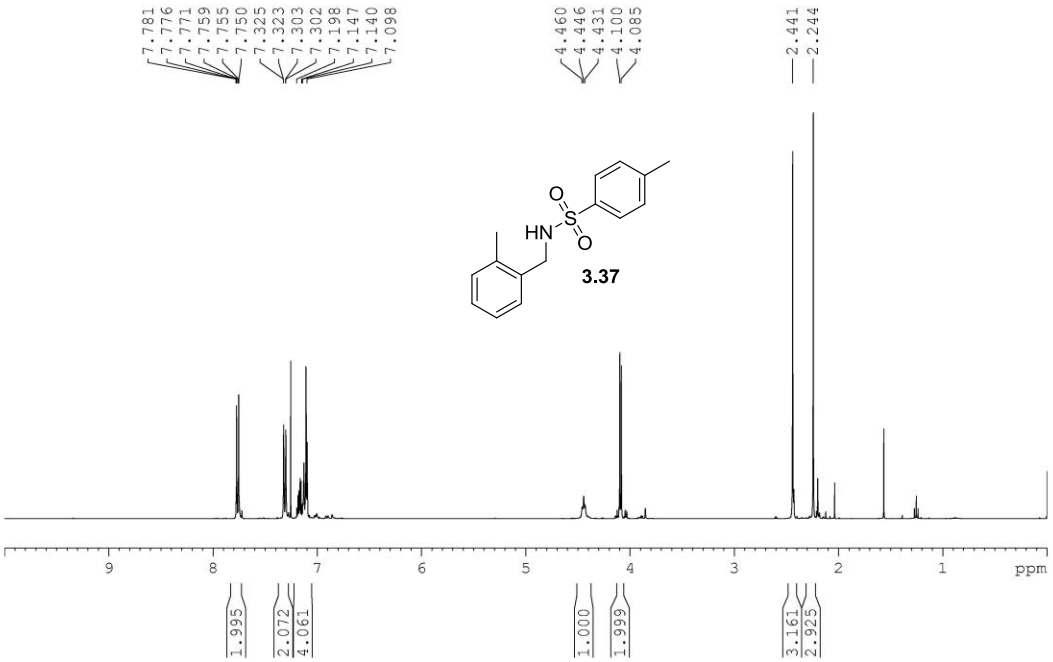

173.847
161.355
141.247
139.900
137.506
128.634
128.498
127.973
127.101
126.901
81.328
51.516
34.834
33.426
26.316
NH
O
CCl3
O
O
S3.35
210 200 190 180 170 160 150 140 130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20

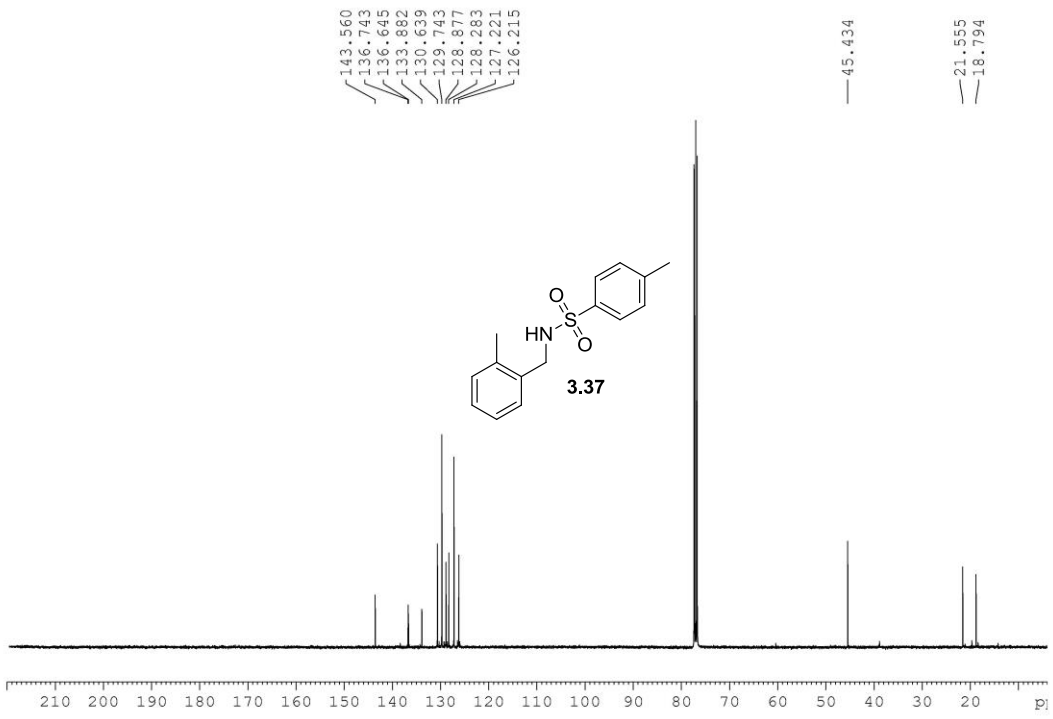

7.554
7.533
7.197
7.191
7.183
7.179
7.172
7.117
7.113
7.105
7.098
7.090
6.997
5.547
5.528
5.335
5.317
3.649
2.581
2.562
2.543
2.359
2.307
2.288
2.269
1.918
1.899
1.880
1.861
1.843
HN
O
S
O
O
O
3.50
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
1.986
3.040
4.109
3.772
1.000
1.005
2.965
1.925
3.047
2.077
2.079

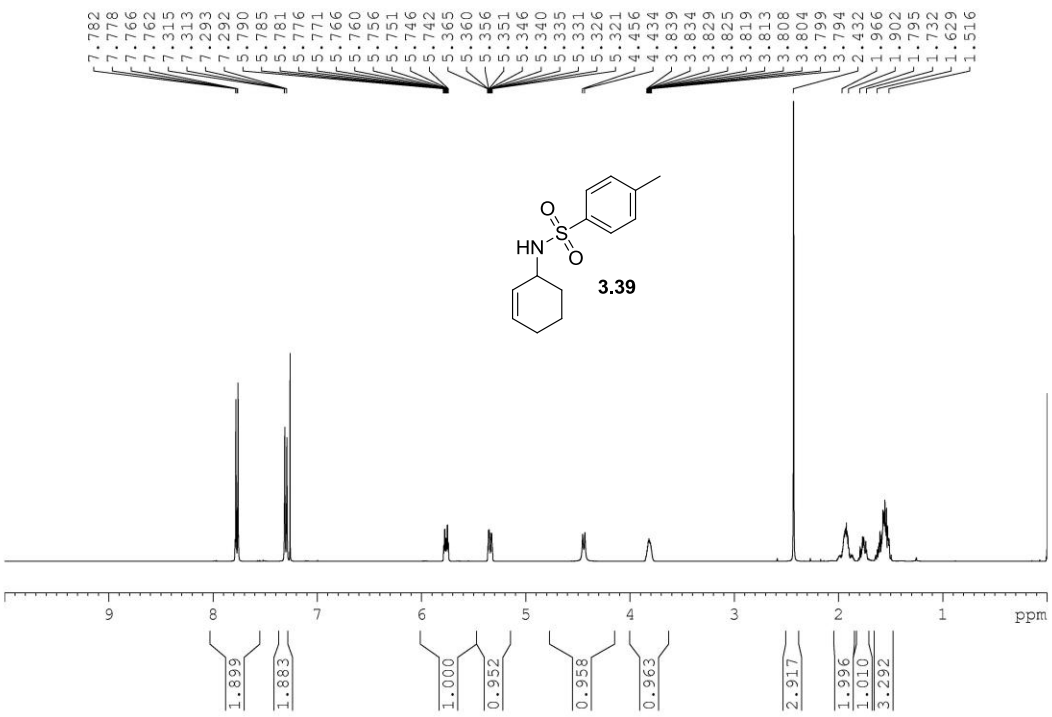

173.987
143.044
140.745
140.671
138.341
137.485
129.300
128.569
128.464
127.448
127.403
127.344
127.151
61.146
51.573
34.647
33.345
26.403
21.439
HN
O
S
O
O
O
3.50
210 200 190 180 170 160 150 140 130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20

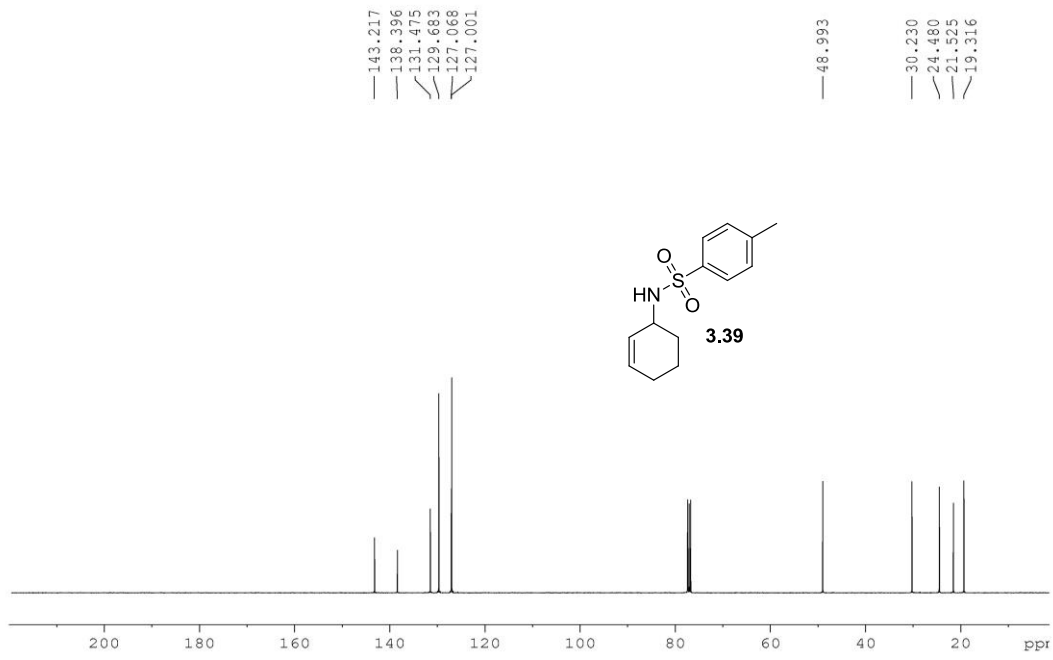

7.773
7.745
7.328
7.326
7.300
7.259
7.120
7.091
6.817
6.788
4.514
4.495
4.475
4.067
4.047
3.776
2.442
1.544
3.36
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
1.958
1.981
1.987
2.003
0.937
2.001
3.108
3.000

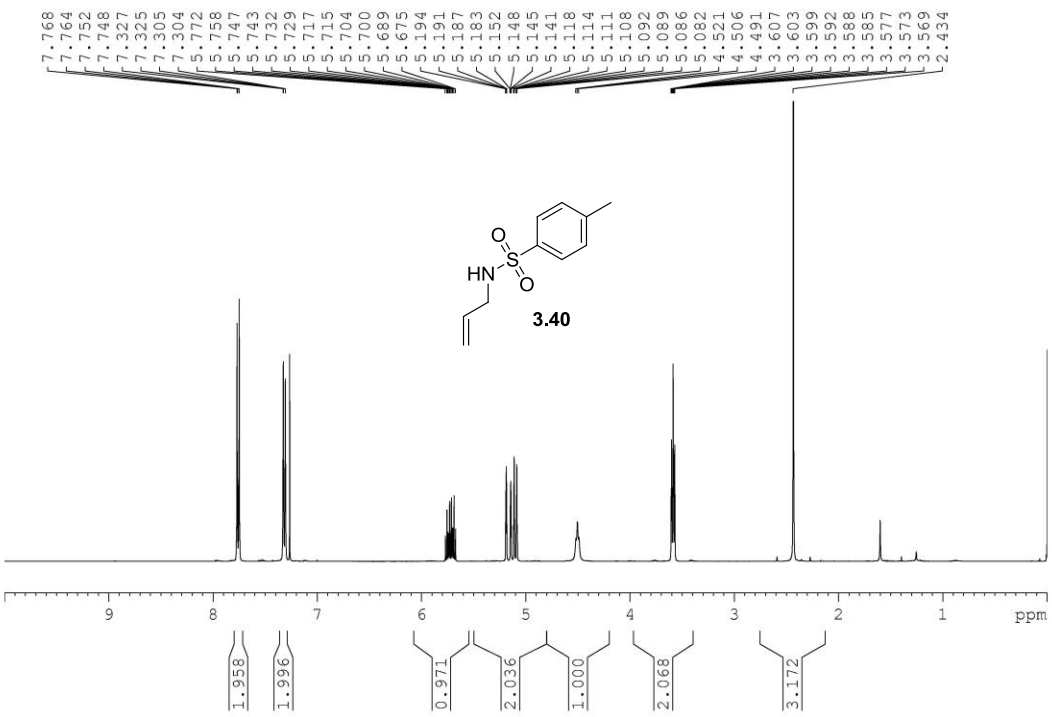

159.344
143.485
136.925
129.736
129.276
128.267
127.205
114.085
55.297
46.815
21.541
3.36
210 200 190 180 170 160 150 140 130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20

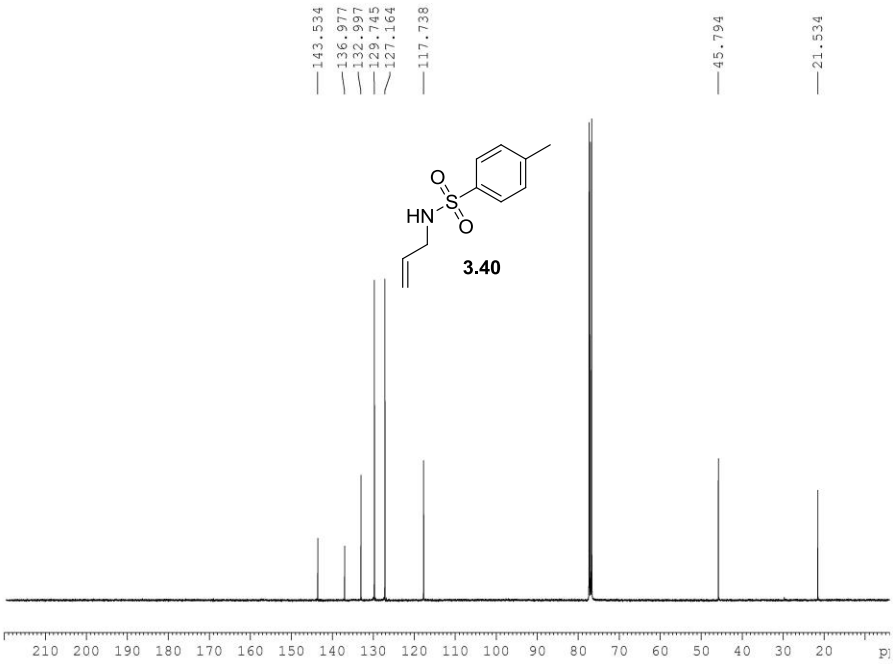

7.781
7.776
7.771
7.759
7.755
7.750
7.325
7.323
7.303
7.302
7.198
7.147
7.140
7.098
4.460
4.446
4.431
4.100
4.085
2.441
2.244
HN
O
S
O
3.37
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
1.995
2.072
4.061
1.000
1.999
3.161
2.925

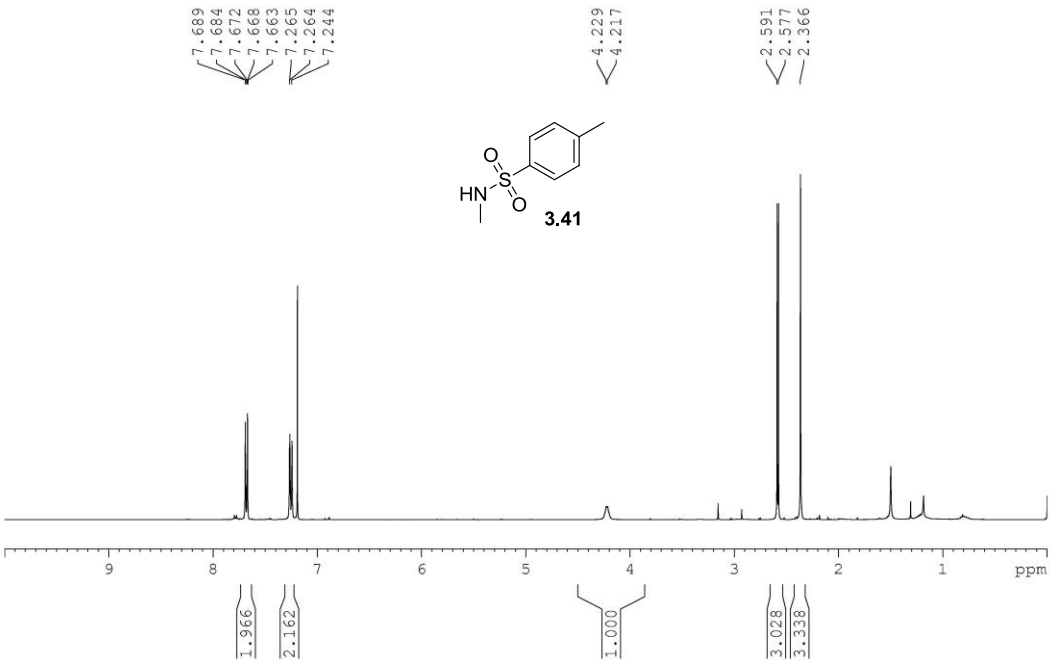

143.560
136.743
136.645
133.882
130.639
129.743
128.877
128.283
127.221
126.215
45.434
21.555
18.794
HN
O
S
O
3.37
210 200 190 180 170 160 150 140 130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20

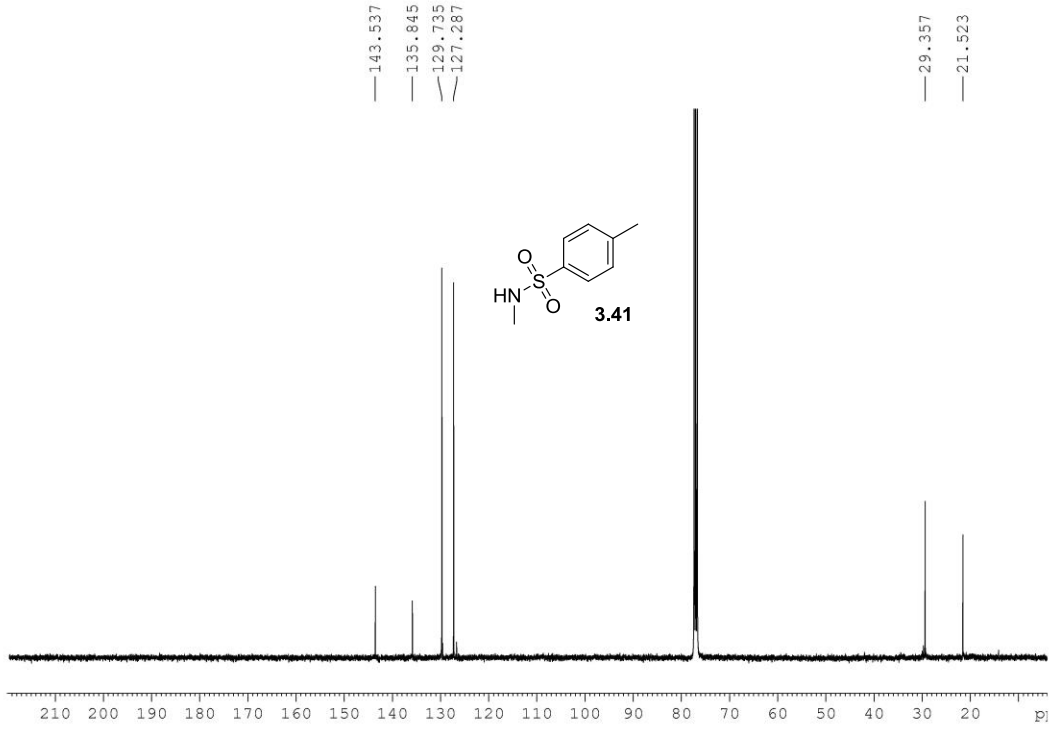

7.782
7.778
7.766
7.762
7.315
7.313
7.293
7.292
5.790
5.785
5.781
5.776
5.771
5.766
5.760
5.756
5.751
5.746
5.742
5.365
5.360
5.356
5.351
5.346
5.340
5.335
5.331
5.326
5.321
4.456
4.434
3.839
3.834
3.829
3.825
3.819
3.813
3.808
3.804
3.799
3.794
2.432
1.966
1.902
1.795
1.732
1.629
1.516
HN
S
O
O
3.39
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
1.899
1.883
1.000
0.952
0.958
0.963
2.917
1.996
1.010
3.292

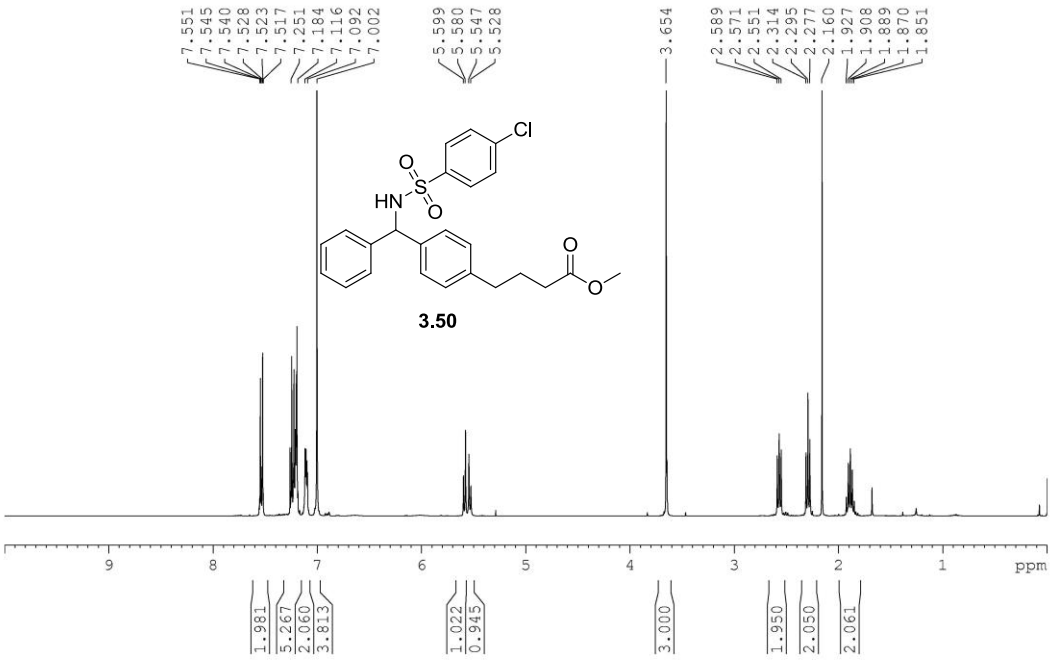

143.217
138.396
131.475
129.683
127.068
127.001
48.993
30.230
24.480
21.525
19.316
HN
S
O
O
3.39
200
180
160
140
120
100
80
60
40
20
ppm

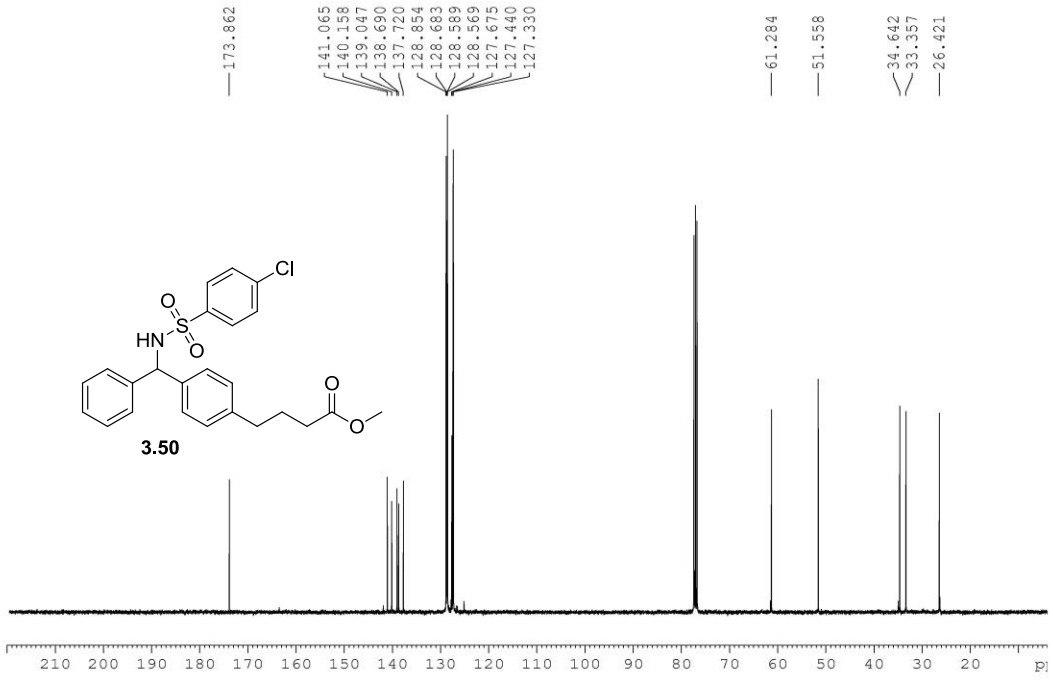

7.768
7.764
7.752
7.748
7.327
7.325
7.305
7.304
5.772
5.758
5.747
5.743
5.732
5.729
5.717
5.715
5.704
5.700
5.689
5.675
5.194
5.191
5.187
5.183
5.152
5.148
5.145
5.141
5.118
5.114
5.111
5.108
5.092
5.089
5.086
5.082
4.521
4.506
4.491
3.607
3.603
3.599
3.592
3.588
3.585
3.577
3.573
3.569
2.434
HN
O
S
O
3.40
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
1.958
1.996
0.971
2.036
1.000
2.068
3.172


143.534
136.977
132.997
129.745
127.164
117.738
45.794
21.534
HN
O
S
O
3.40
210
200
190
180
170
160
150
140
130
120
110
100
90
80
70
60
50
40
30
20

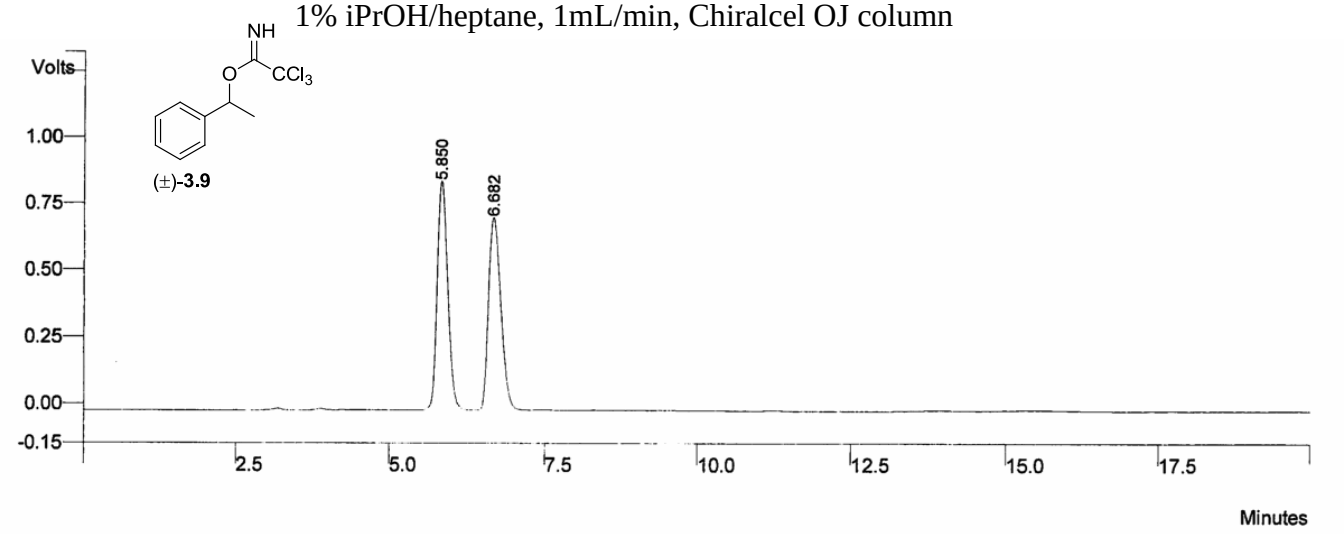

7.689
7.684
7.672
7.668
7.663
7.265
7.264
7.244
4.229
4.217
2.591
2.577
2.366
HN
O
S
O
3.41
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
1.966
2.162
1.000
3.028
3.338


143.537
135.845
129.735
127.287
29.357
21.523
HN
O
S
O
3.41
210 200 190 180 170 160 150 140 130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20


7.551
7.545
7.540
7.528
7.523
7.517
7.251
7.184
7.116
7.092
7.002
5.599
5.580
5.547
5.528
3.654
2.589
2.571
2.551
2.314
2.295
2.277
2.160
1.927
1.908
1.889
1.870
1.851
Cl
O
S
O
HN
O
O
3.50
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
1.981
5.267
2.060
3.813
1.022
0.945
3.000
1.950
2.050
2.061

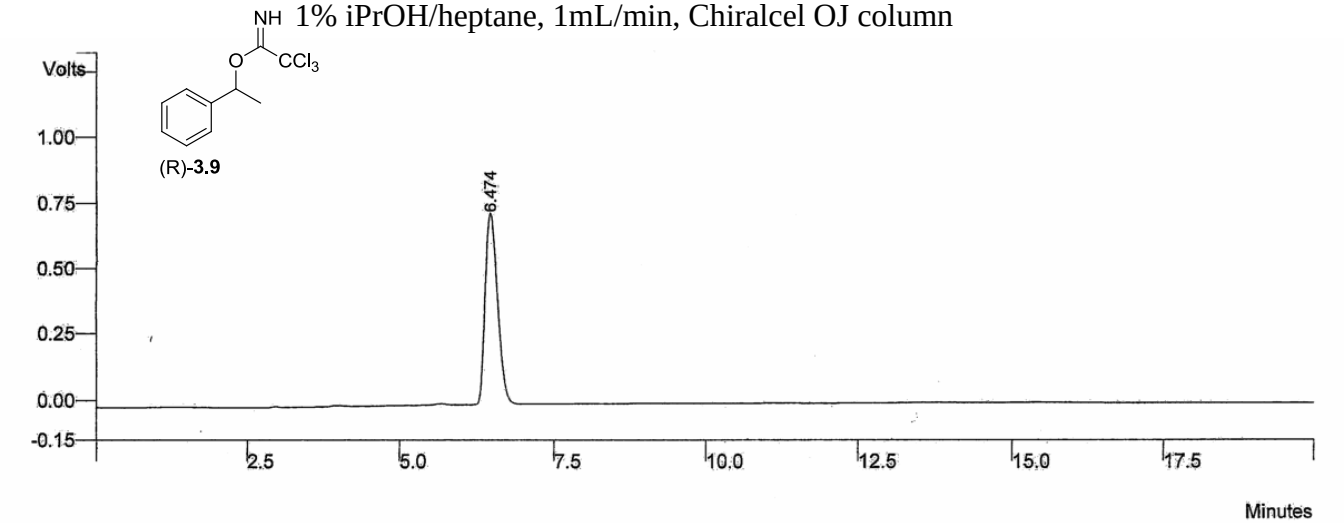

173.862
141.065
140.158
139.047
138.690
137.720
128.854
128.683
128.589
128.569
127.675
127.440
127.330
61.284
51.558
34.642
33.357
26.421
Cl
O
S
O
HN
O
O
3.50
210
200
190
180
170
160
150
140
130
120
110
100
90
80
70
60
50
40
30
20

1% iPrOH/heptane, 1mL/min, Chiralcel OJ column



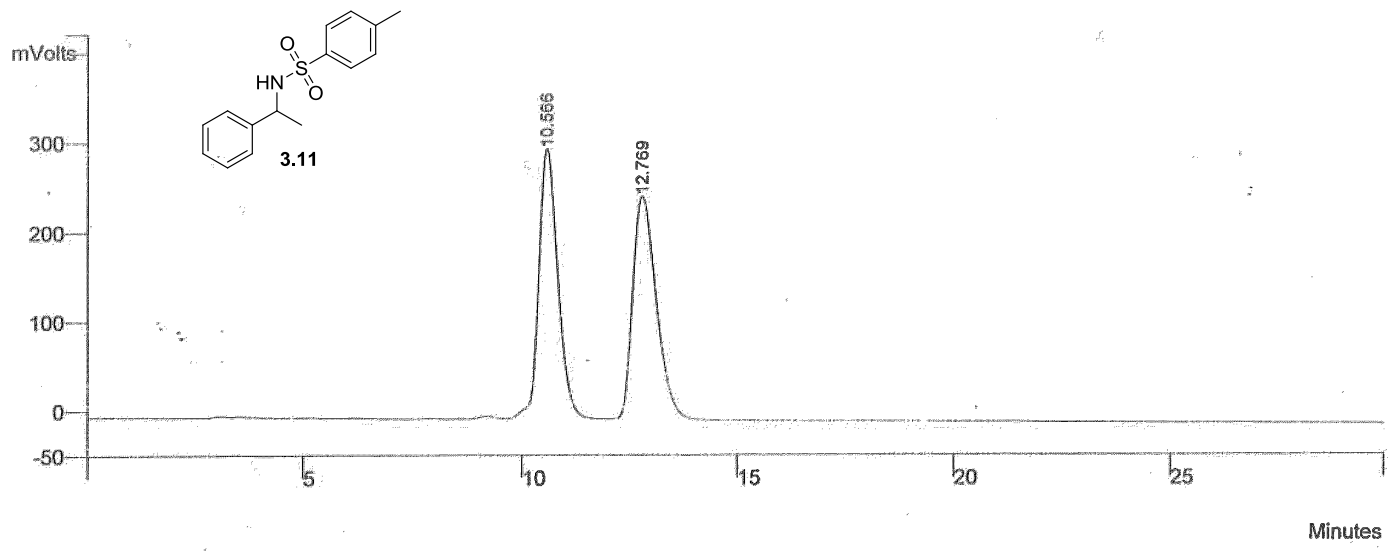
Peak No	Ret. Time (min)	Area (counts)	Sep. Code	Width 1/2 (sec)	Result (Area%)
1	5.850	10219994	BV	11.1	50.4678
2	6.682	10030534	VB	13.1	49.5322
		20250528			**100.0000**

1% iPrOH/heptane, 1mL/min, Chiralcel OJ column



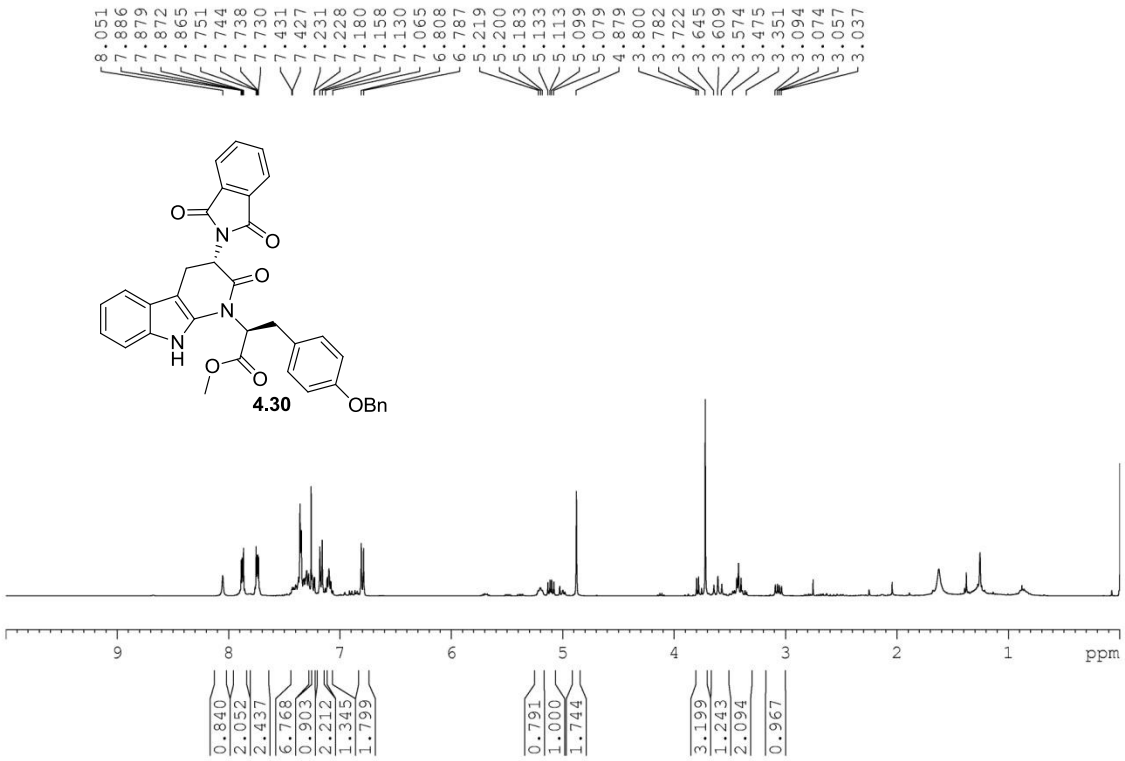
Peak No	Ret. Time (min)	Area (counts)	Sep. Code	Width 1/2 (sec)	Result (Area%)
1	6.474	10175439	BB	13.3	100.0000
		10175439			**100.0000**

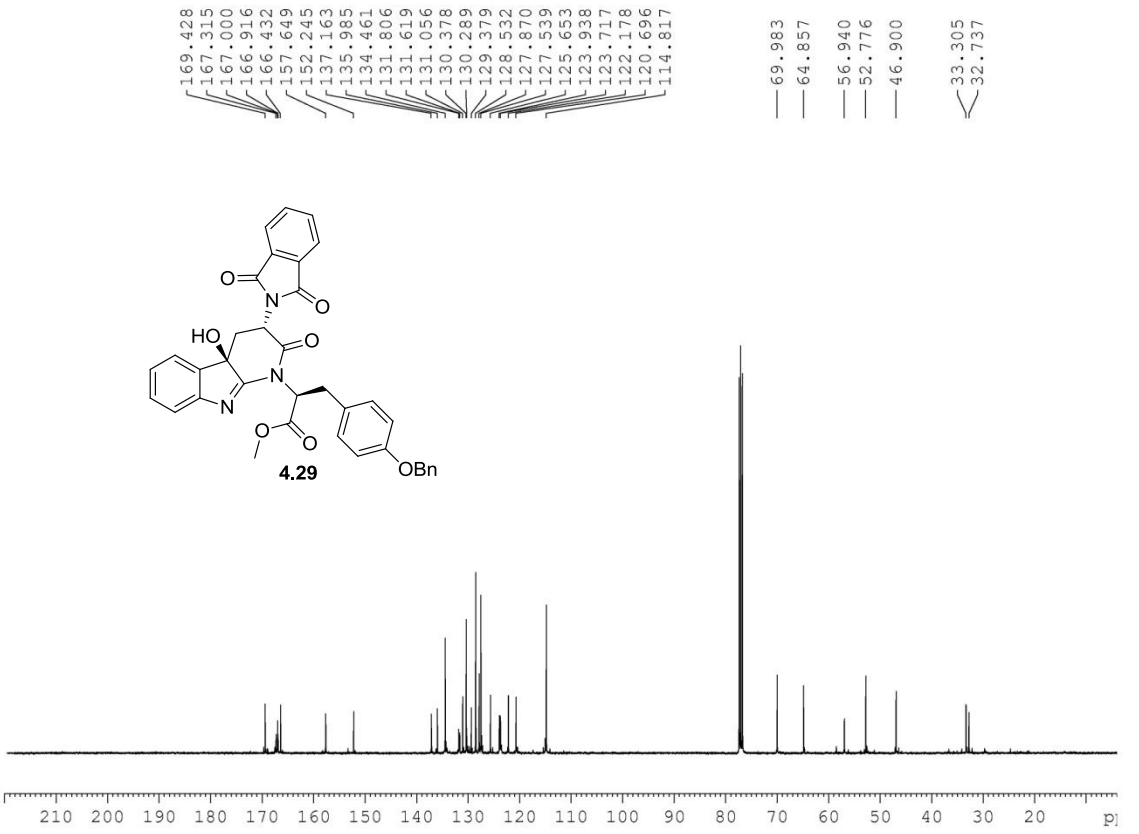
10% iPrOH/heptane, 1mL/min, Chiralcel OD column

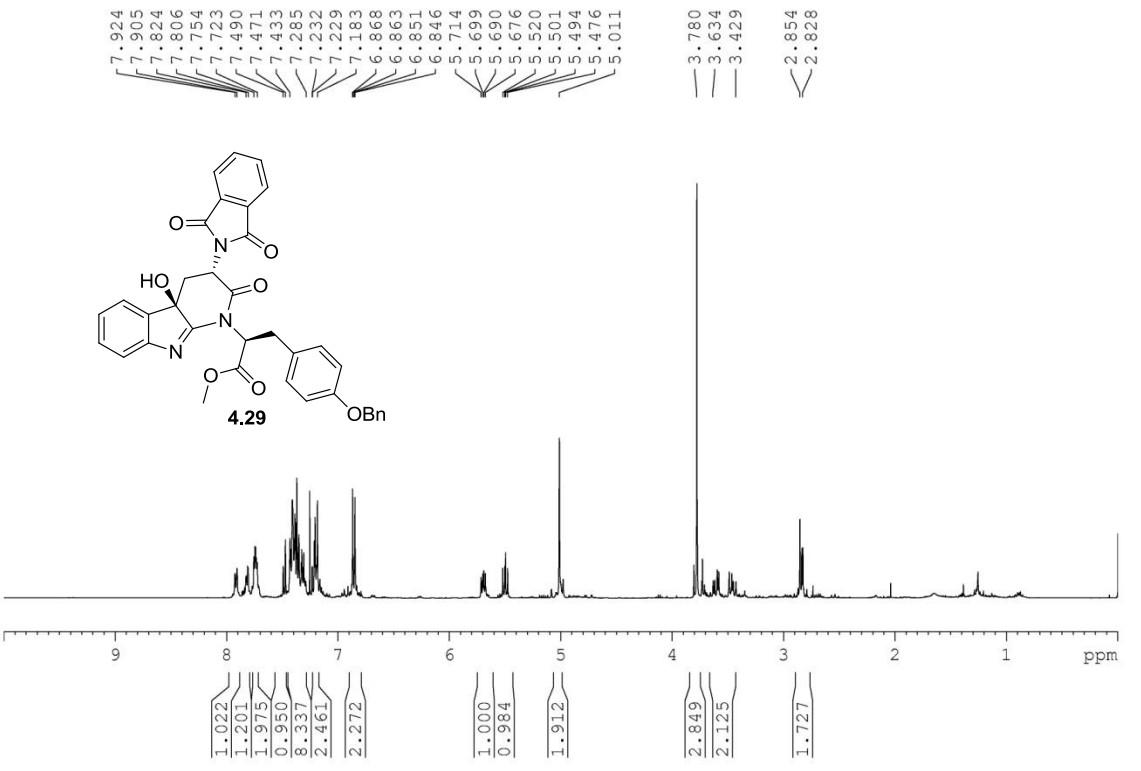


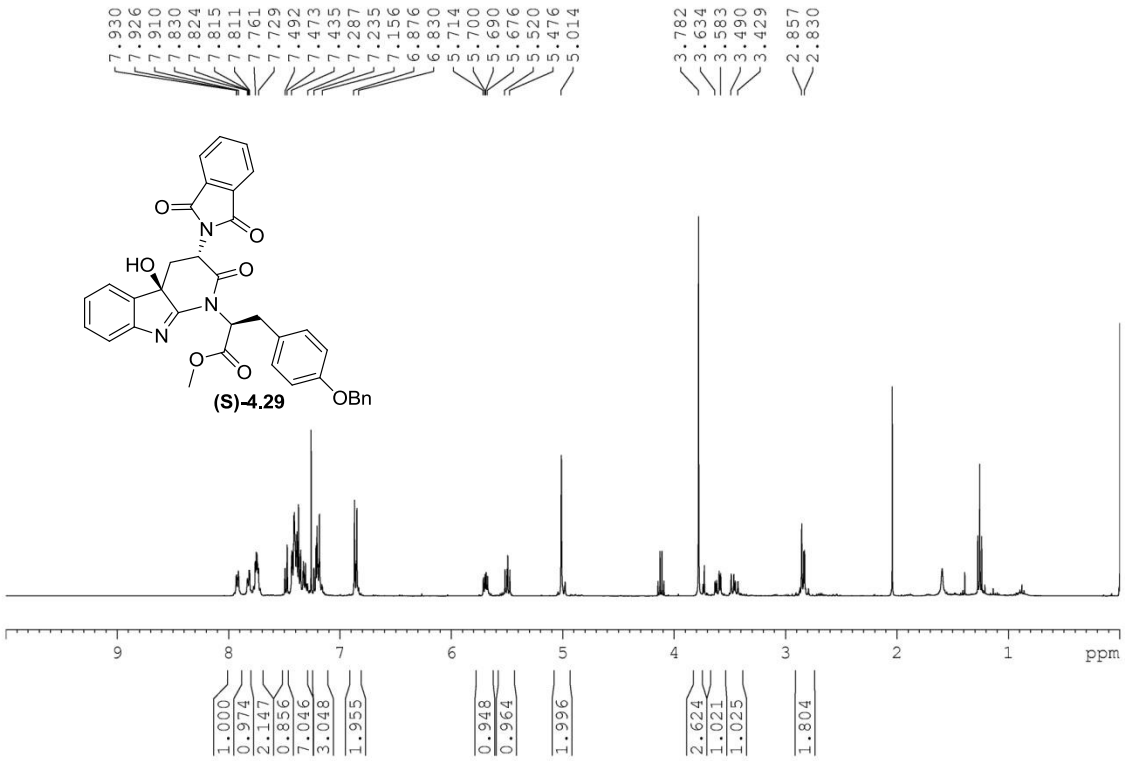
Peak No	Ret. Time (min)	Area (counts)	Sep. Code	Width 1/2 (sec)	Result (Area%)
1	10.566	9337939	BB	28.1	49.8597
2	12.769	9390482	BB	35.0	50.1403
		18728420			**100.0000**

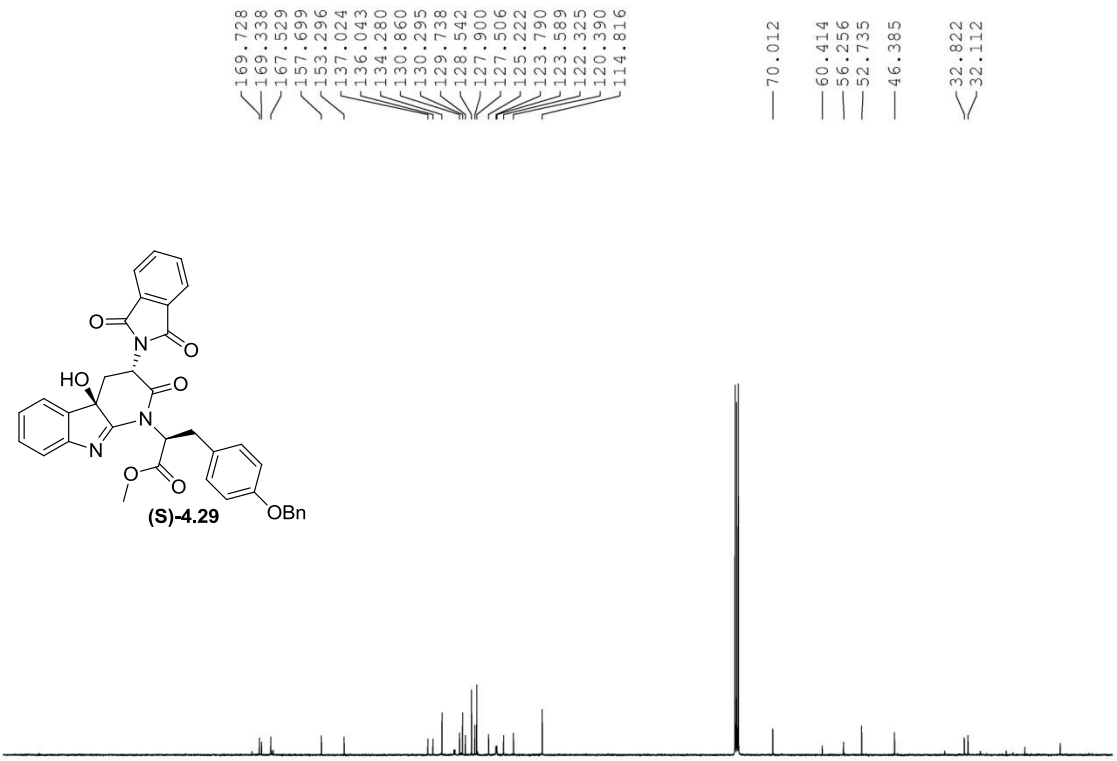
For assignment of which enantiomer represents which HPLC signal, see Mikhailine, A. A.; Maishan, M. I.; Morris, R. H. *Org. Lett.* **2012,** *14*, 4638-4641.

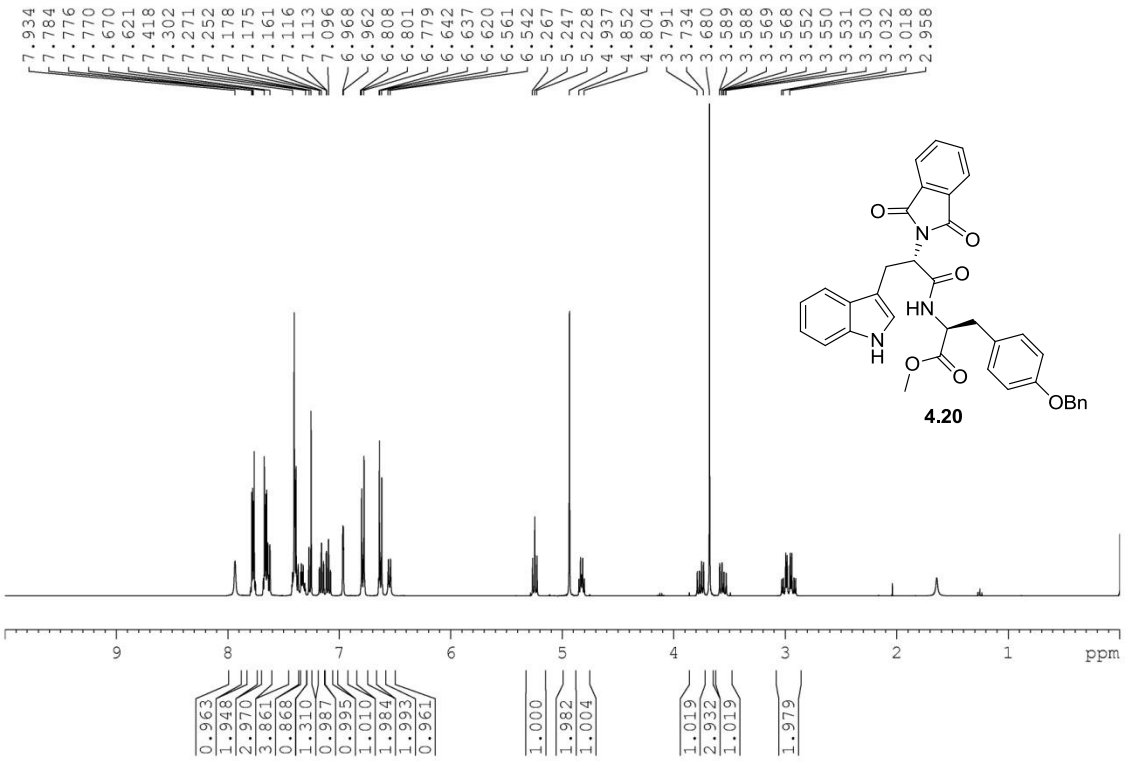

8.051
7.886
7.879
7.872
7.865
7.751
7.744
7.738
7.730
7.431
7.427
7.231
7.228
7.180
7.158
7.130
7.065
6.808
6.787
5.219
5.200
5.183
5.133
5.113
5.099
5.079
4.879
3.800
3.782
3.722
3.645
3.609
3.574
3.475
3.351
3.094
3.074
3.057
3.037
4.30
OBn
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
0.840
2.052
2.437
6.768
0.903
2.212
1.345
1.799
0.791
1.000
1.744
3.199
1.243
2.094
0.967


169.428
167.315
167.000
166.916
166.432
157.649
152.245
137.163
135.985
134.461
131.806
131.619
131.056
130.378
130.289
129.379
128.532
127.870
127.539
125.653
123.938
123.717
122.178
120.696
114.817
69.983
64.857
56.940
52.776
46.900
33.305
32.737
HO
4.29
OBn
210 200 190 180 170 160 150 140 130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20

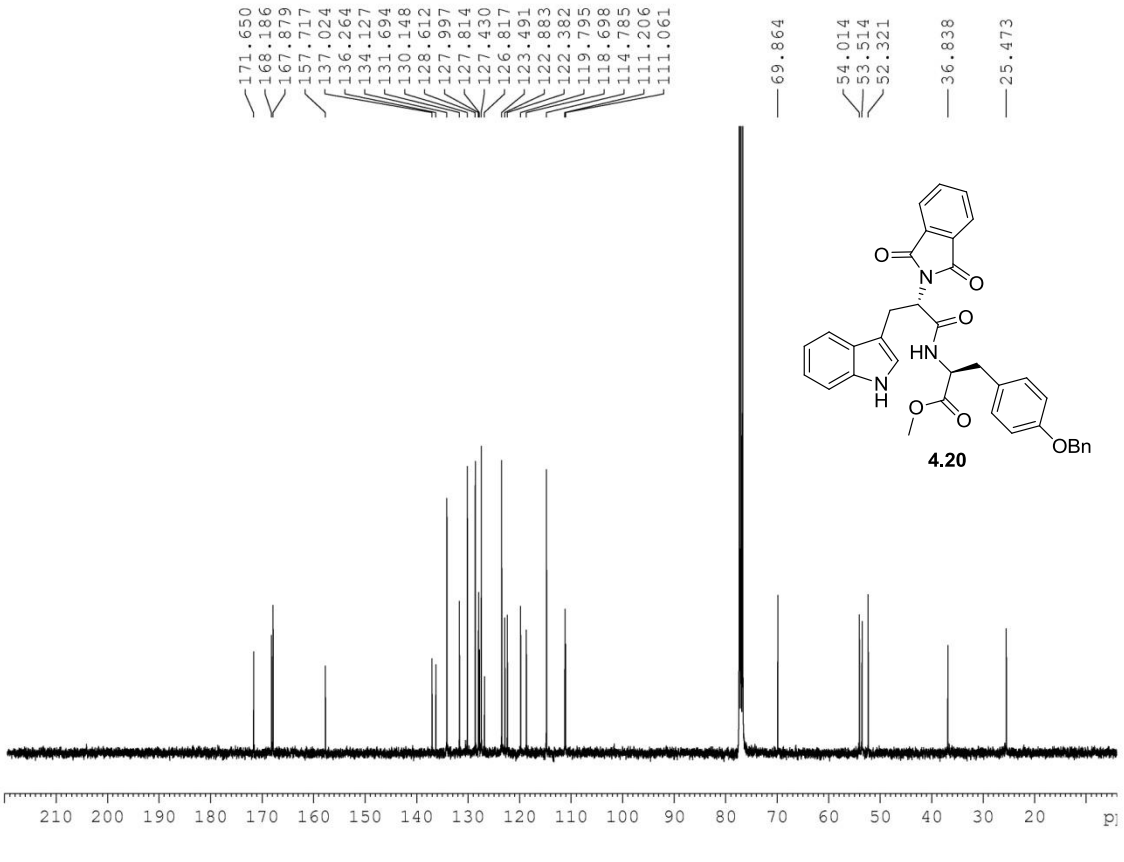

7.924
7.905
7.824
7.806
7.754
7.723
7.490
7.471
7.433
7.285
7.232
7.229
7.183
6.868
6.863
6.851
6.846
5.714
5.699
5.690
5.676
5.520
5.501
5.494
5.476
5.011
3.780
3.634
3.429
2.854
2.828
HO
4.29
OBn
9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 ppm
1.022
1.201
1.975
0.950
8.337
2.461
2.272
1.000
0.984
1.912
2.849
2.125
1.727


7.930
7.926
7.910
7.830
7.824
7.815
7.811
7.761
7.729
7.492
7.473
7.435
7.287
7.235
7.156
6.876
6.830
5.714
5.700
5.690
5.676
5.520
5.476
5.014
3.782
3.634
3.583
3.490
3.429
2.857
2.830
HO
(S)-4.29
OBn
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
1.000
0.974
2.147
0.856
7.046
3.048
1.955
0.948
0.964
1.996
2.624
1.021
1.025
1.804

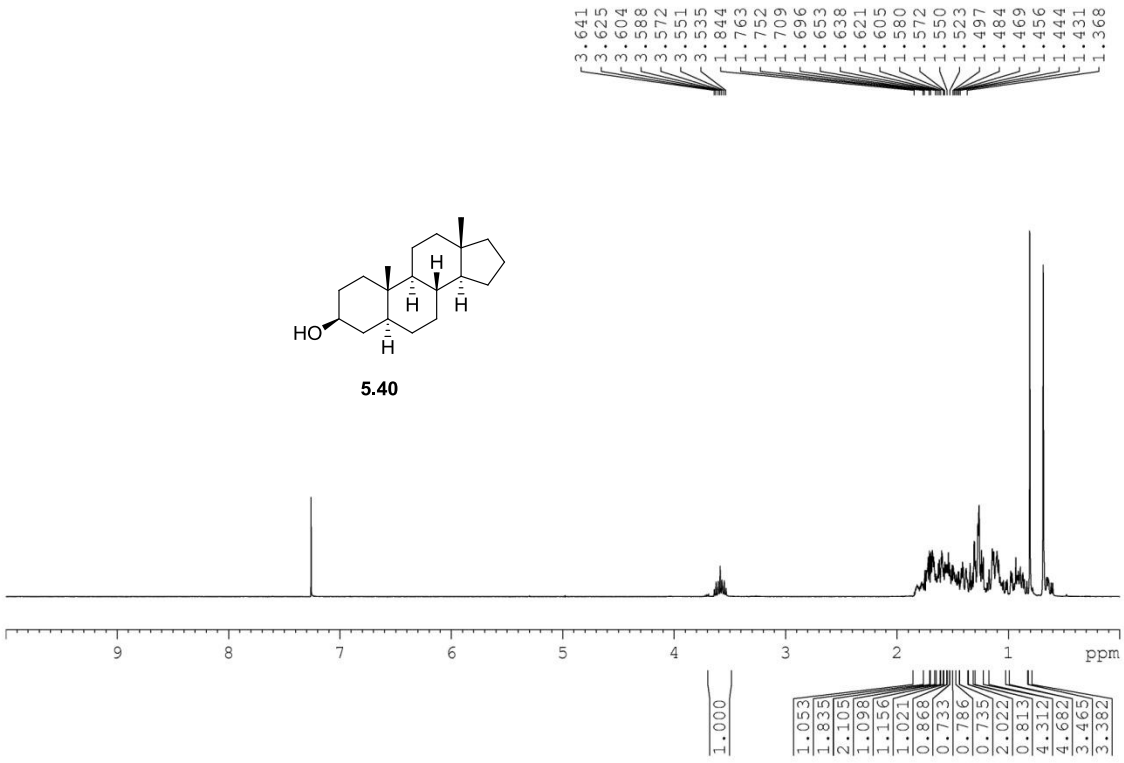

169.728
169.338
167.529
157.699
153.296
137.024
136.043
134.280
130.860
130.295
129.738
128.542
127.900
127.506
125.222
123.790
123.589
122.325
120.390
114.816
70.012
60.414
56.256
52.735
46.385
32.822
32.112
HO
(S)-4.29
OBn
210
200
190
180
170
160
150
140
130
120
110
100
90
80
70
60
50
40
30
20


7.934
7.784
7.776
7.770
7.670
7.621
7.418
7.302
7.271
7.252
7.178
7.175
7.161
7.116
7.113
7.096
6.968
6.962
6.808
6.801
6.779
6.642
6.637
6.620
6.561
6.542
5.267
5.247
5.228
4.937
4.852
4.804
3.791
3.734
3.680
3.589
3.588
3.569
3.568
3.552
3.550
3.531
3.530
3.032
3.018
2.958
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
0.963
1.948
2.970
3.861
0.868
1.310
0.987
0.995
1.010
1.984
1.993
0.961
1.000
1.982
1.004
1.019
2.932
1.019
1.979
O
N
O
O
HN
N
H
O
O
OBn

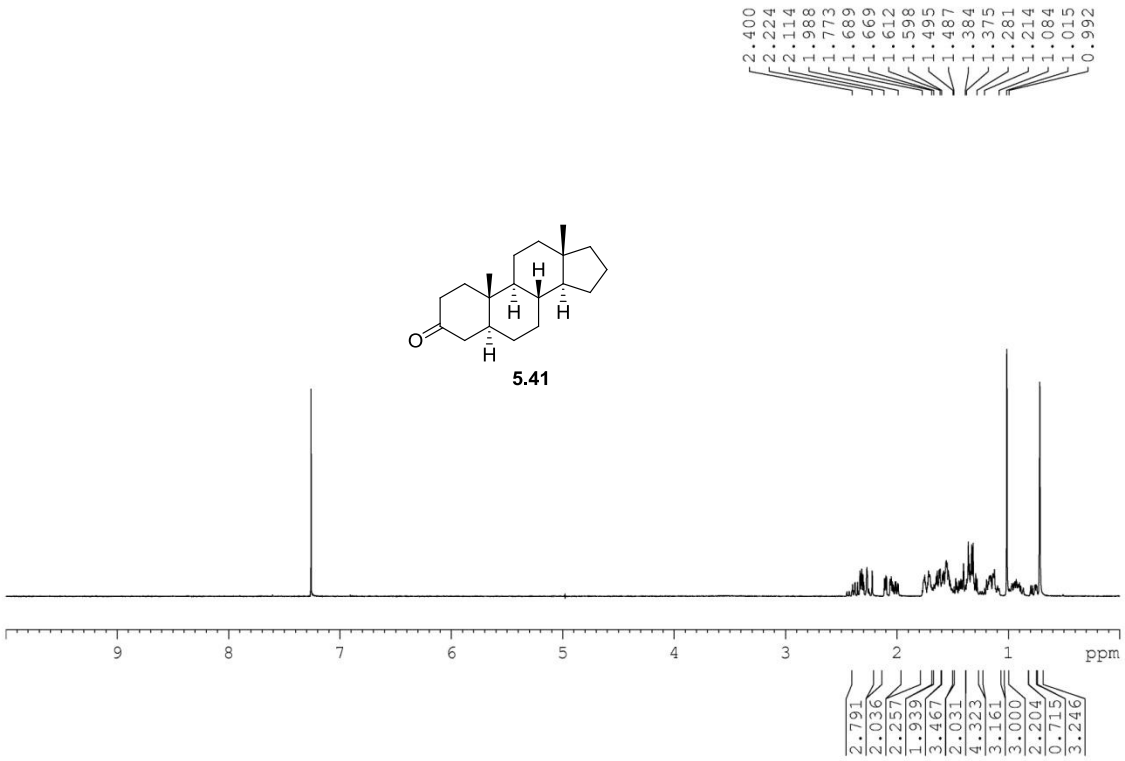
4.20


171.650
168.186
167.879
157.717
137.024
136.264
134.127
131.694
130.148
128.612
127.997
127.814
127.430
126.817
123.491
122.883
122.382
119.795
118.698
114.785
111.206
111.061
69.864
54.014
53.514
52.321
36.838
25.473
O
N
O
O
HN
N
H
O
O
OBn
210
200
190
180
170
160
150
140
130
120
110
100
90
80
70
60
50
40
30
20

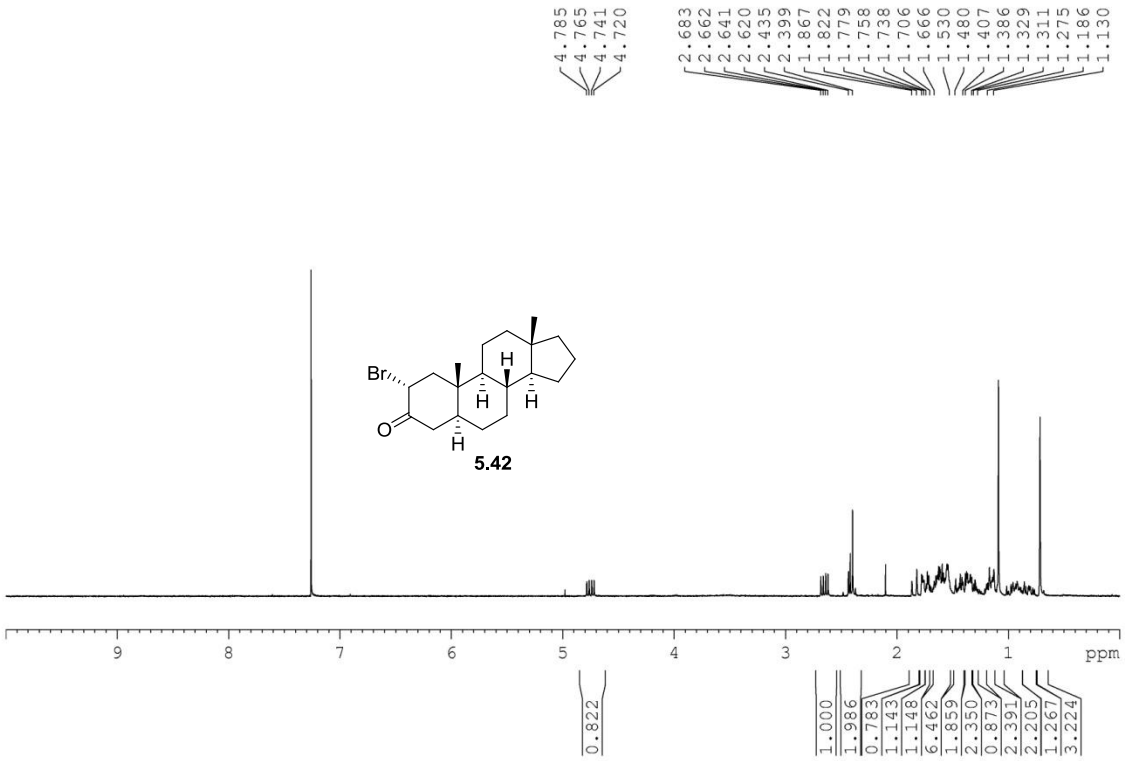
4.20

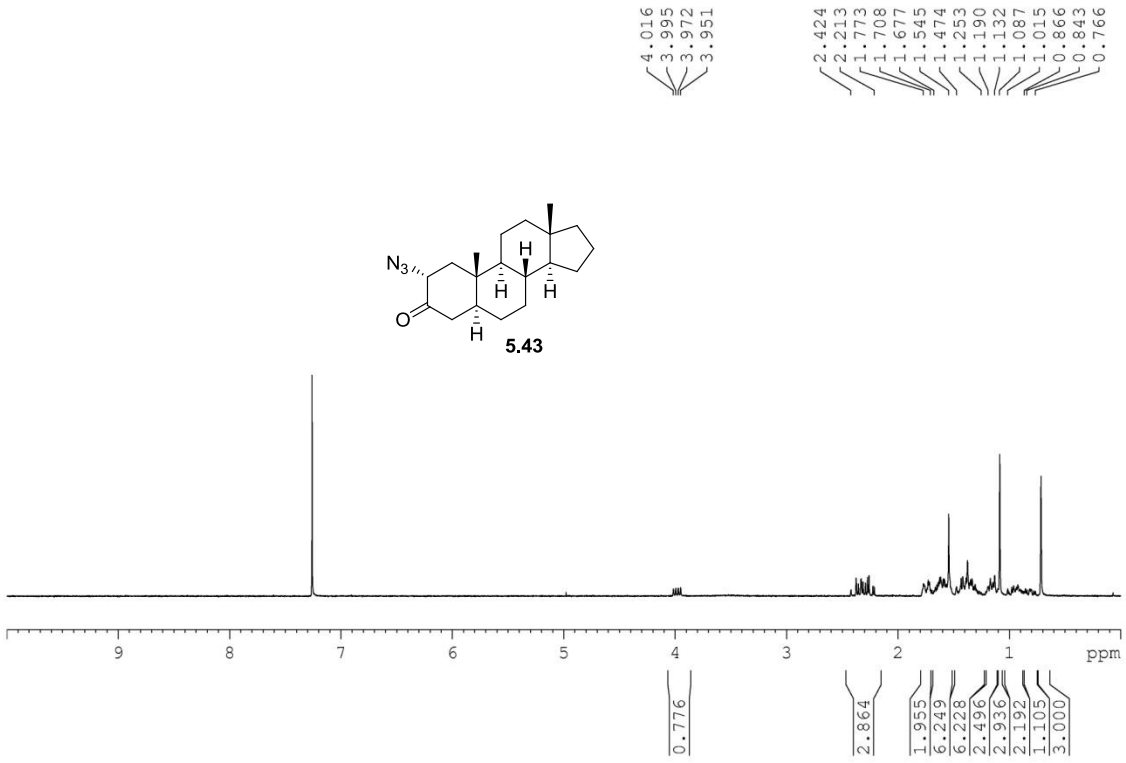

3.641
3.625
3.604
3.588
3.572
3.551
3.535
1.844
1.763
1.752
1.709
1.696
1.653
1.638
1.621
1.605
1.580
1.572
1.550
1.523
1.497
1.484
1.469
1.456
1.444
1.431
1.368
HO
H
H
H
H
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
1.000
1.053
1.835
2.105
1.098
1.156
1.021
0.868
0.733
0.786
0.735
2.022
0.813
4.312
4.682
3.465
3.382

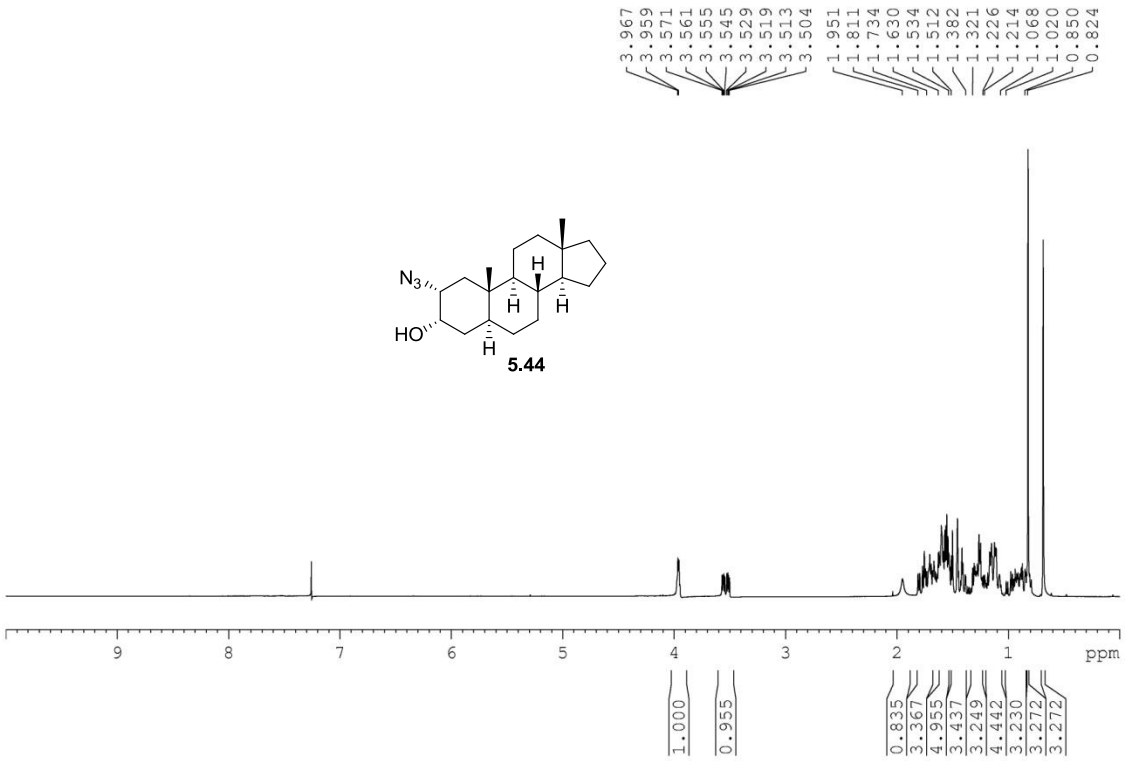
5.40

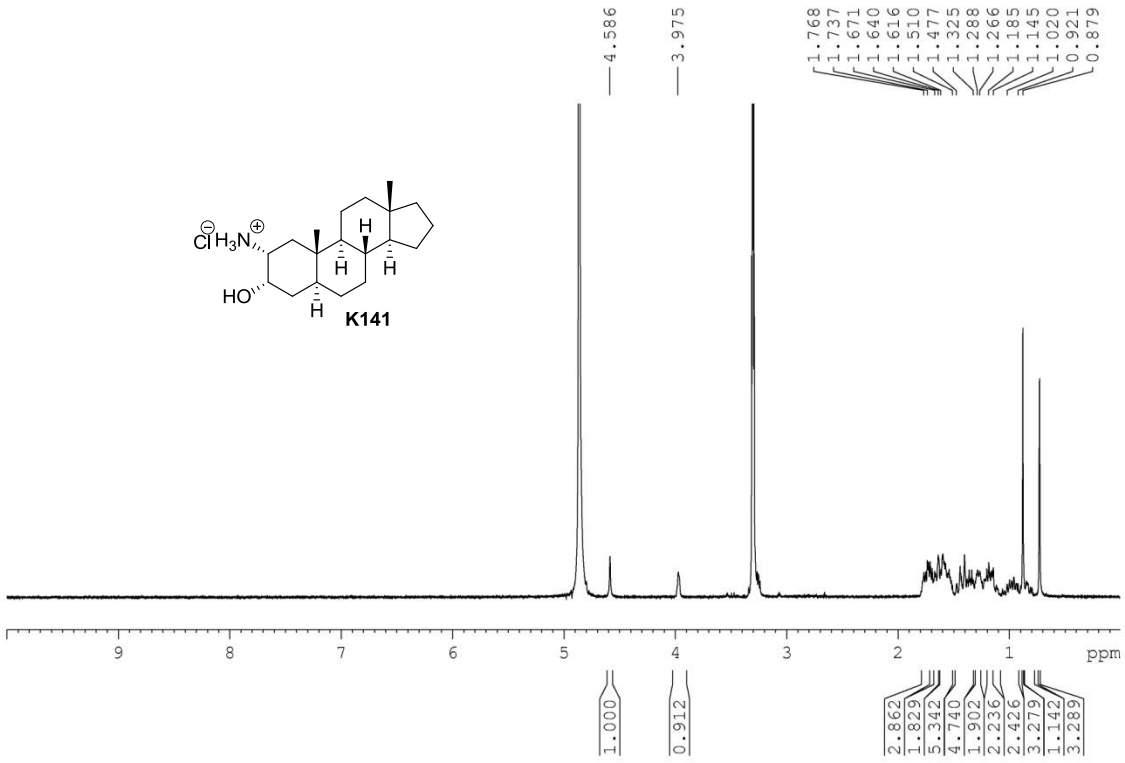

2.400
2.224
2.114
1.988
1.773
1.689
1.669
1.612
1.598
1.495
1.487
1.384
1.375
1.281
1.214
1.084
1.015
0.992
H
H
H
O
H
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
2.791
2.036
2.257
1.939
3.467
2.031
4.323
3.161
3.000
2.204
0.715
3.246

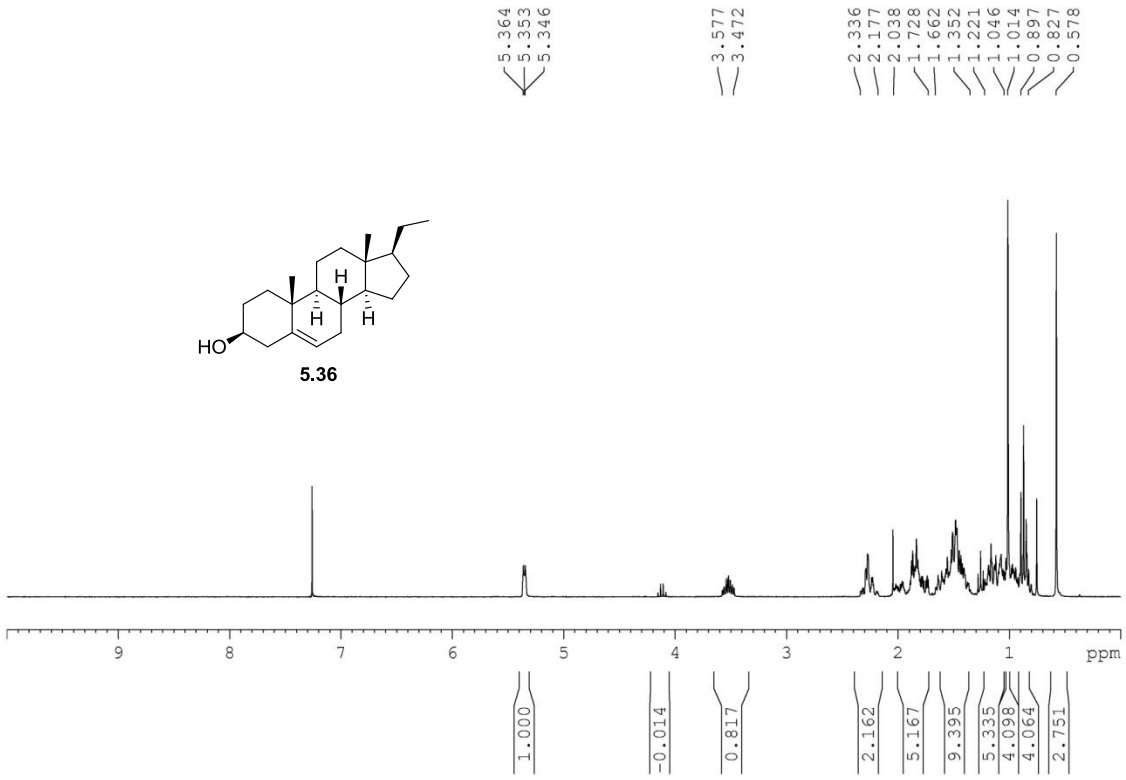
5.41


4.785
4.765
4.741
4.720
2.683
2.662
2.641
2.620
2.435
2.399
1.867
1.822
1.779
1.758
1.738
1.706
1.666
1.530
1.480
1.407
1.386
1.329
1.311
1.275
1.186
1.130
Br
O
H
H
H
H
5.42
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
0.822
1.000
1.986
0.783
1.143
1.148
6.462
1.859
2.350
0.873
2.391
2.205
1.267
3.224

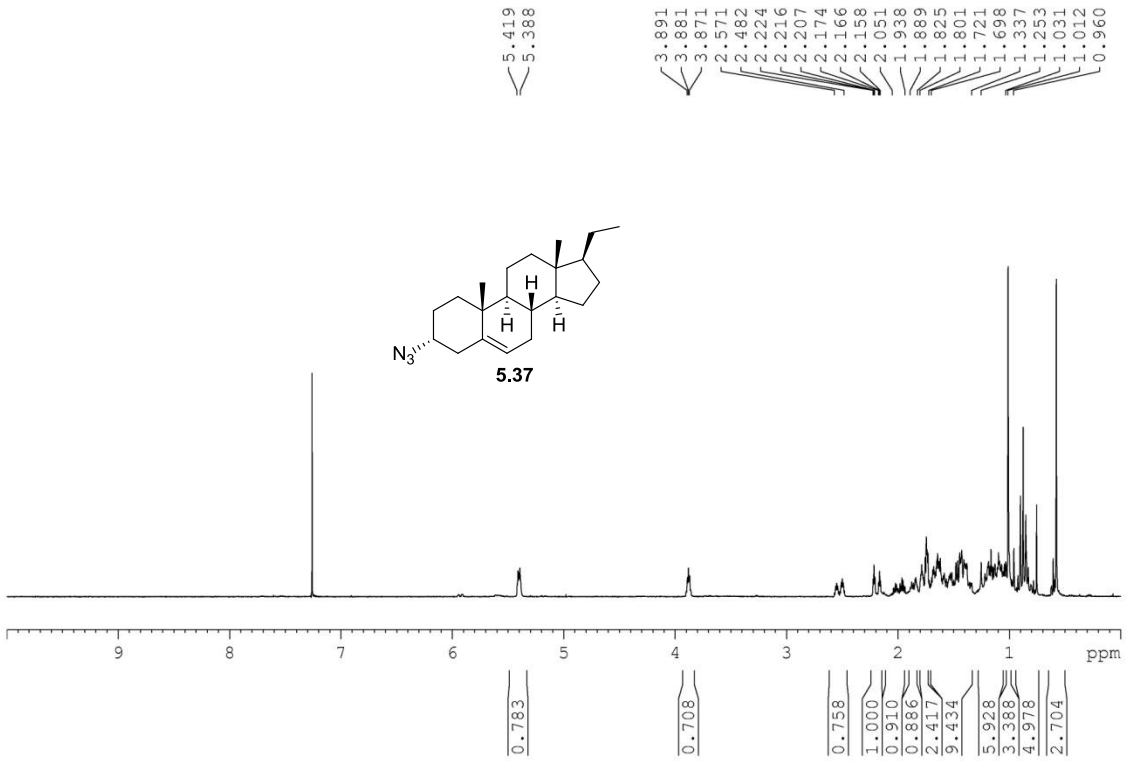

4.016
3.995
3.972
3.951
2.424
2.213
1.773
1.708
1.677
1.545
1.474
1.253
1.190
1.132
1.087
1.015
0.866
0.843
0.766
N3
H
H
H
O
H
5.43
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
0.776
2.864
1.955
6.249
6.228
2.496
2.936
2.192
1.105
3.000

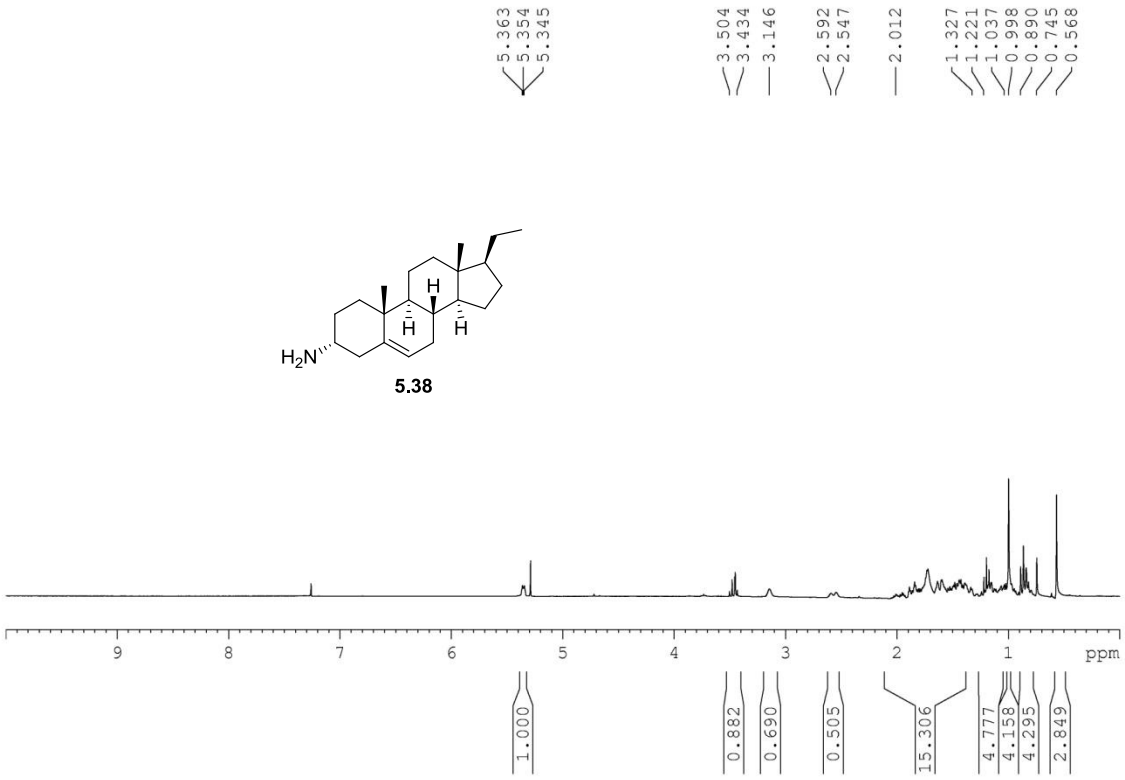

3.967
3.959
3.571
3.561
3.555
3.545
3.529
3.519
3.513
3.504
1.951
1.811
1.734
1.630
1.534
1.512
1.382
1.321
1.226
1.214
1.068
1.020
0.850
0.824
N3
HO
H
H
H
H
5.44
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
1.000
0.955
0.835
3.367
4.955
3.437
3.249
4.442
3.230
3.272
3.272


4.586
3.975
1.768
1.737
1.671
1.640
1.616
1.510
1.477
1.325
1.288
1.266
1.185
1.145
1.020
0.921
0.879
ClH3N
HO
H
H
H
H
K141
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
1.000
0.912
2.862
1.829
5.342
4.740
1.902
2.236
2.426
3.279
1.142
3.289

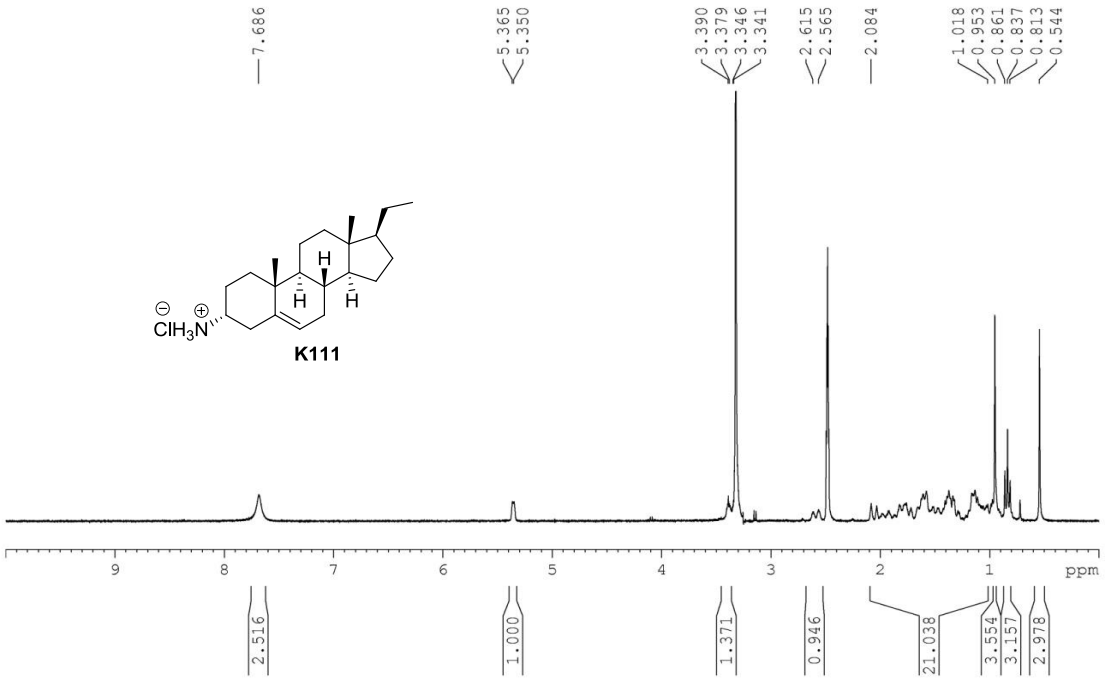

5.364
5.353
5.346
3.577
3.472
2.336
2.177
2.038
1.728
1.662
1.352
1.221
1.046
1.014
0.897
0.827
0.578
HO
H
H
H
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
1.000
-0.014
0.817
2.162
5.167
9.395
5.335
4.098
4.064
2.751

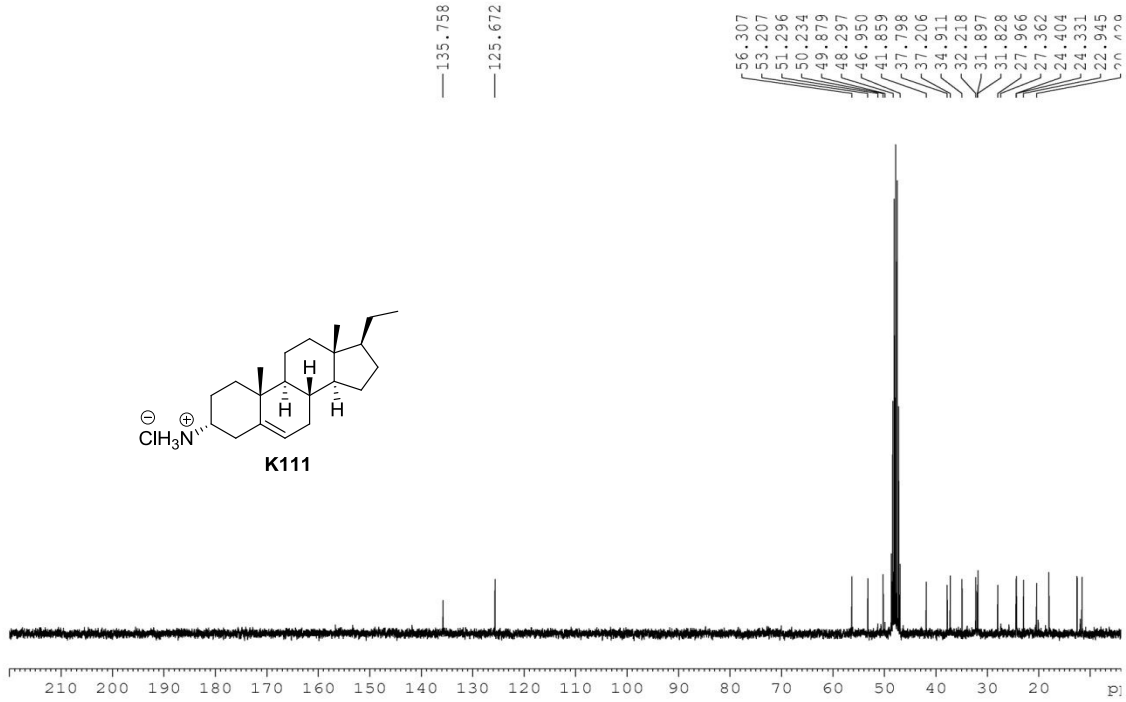
5.36

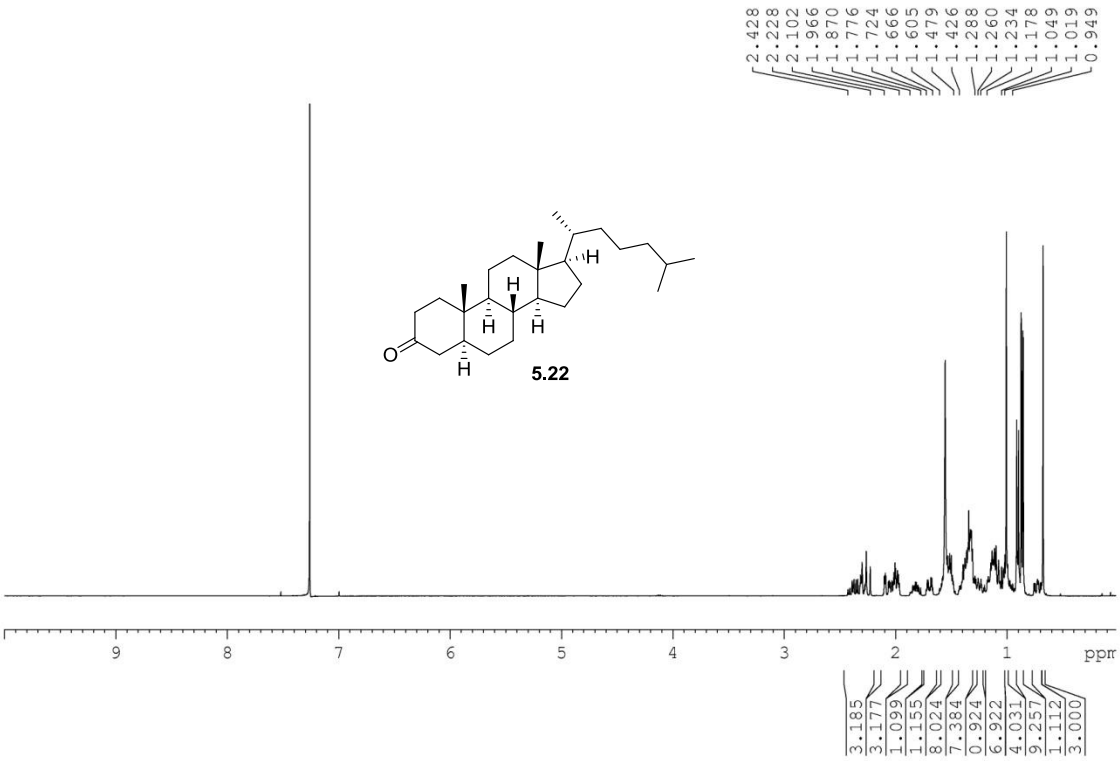

5.419
5.388
3.891
3.881
3.871
2.571
2.482
2.224
2.216
2.207
2.174
2.166
2.158
2.051
1.938
1.889
1.825
1.801
1.721
1.698
1.337
1.253
1.031
1.012
0.960
H
H
H
N3
5.37
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
0.783
0.708
0.758
1.000
0.910
0.886
2.417
9.434
5.928
3.388
4.978
2.704

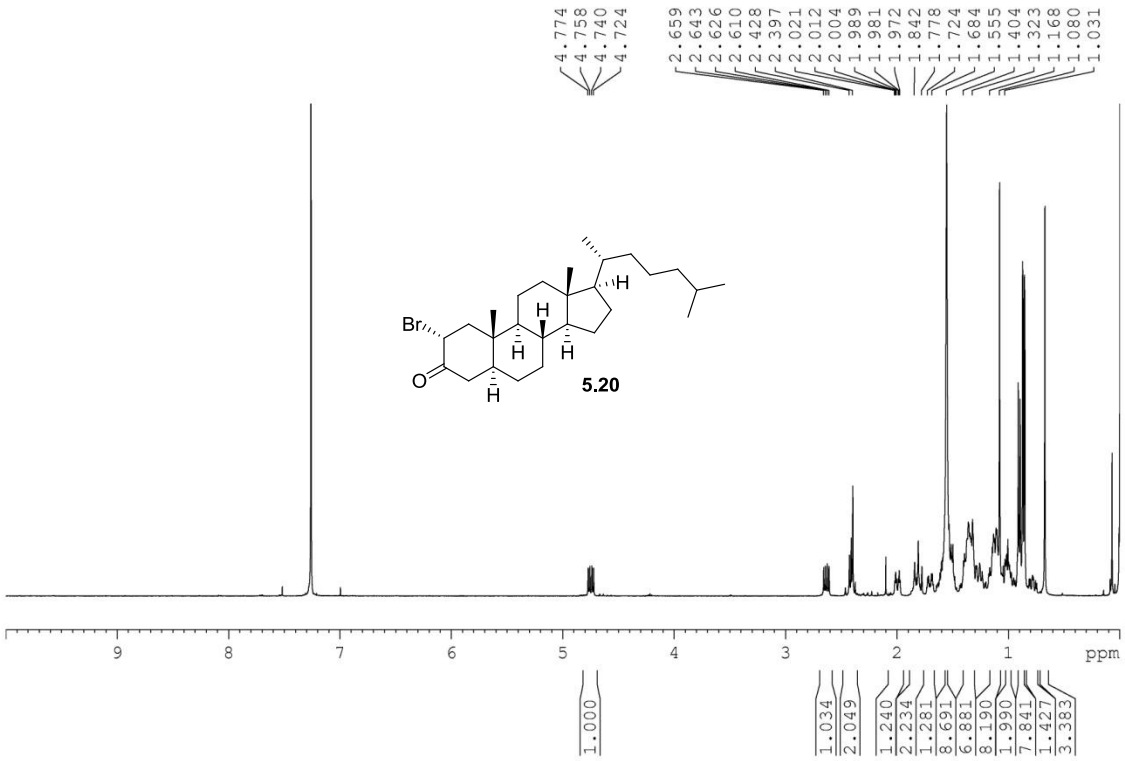

5.363
5.354
5.345
3.504
3.434
3.146
2.592
2.547
2.012
1.327
1.221
1.037
0.998
0.890
0.745
0.568
H
H
H
H2N
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
1.000
0.882
0.690
0.505
15.306
4.777
4.158
4.295
2.849

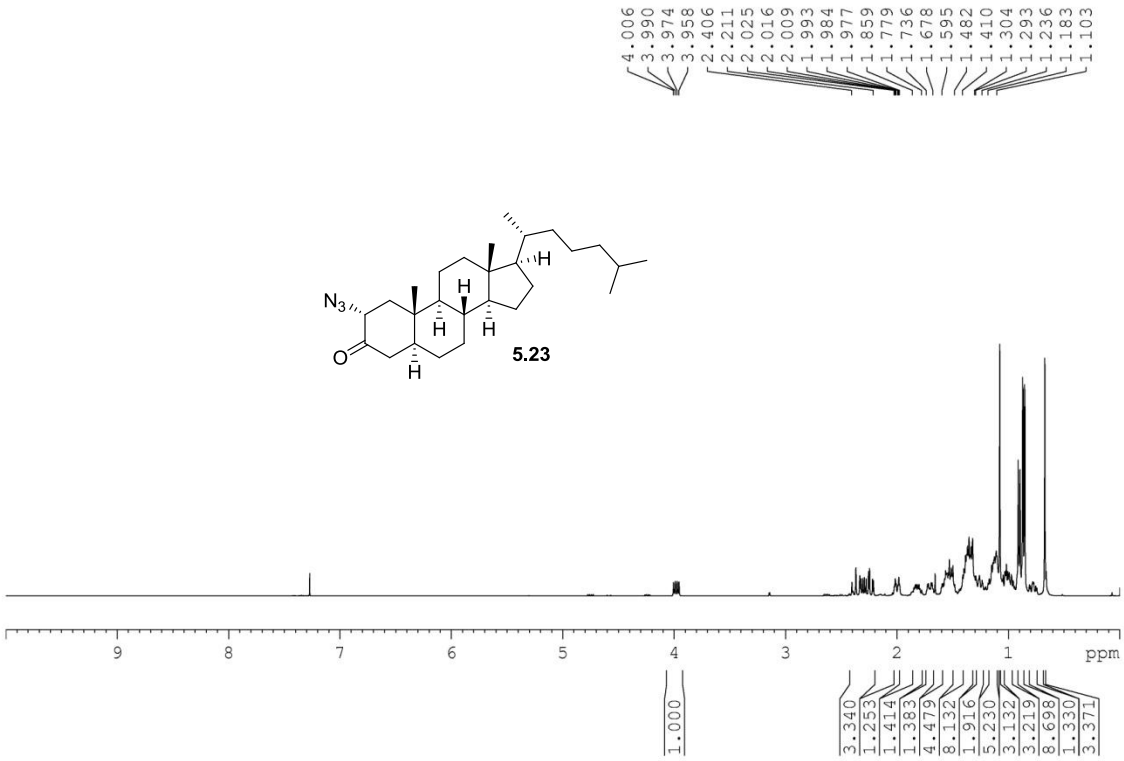
5.38

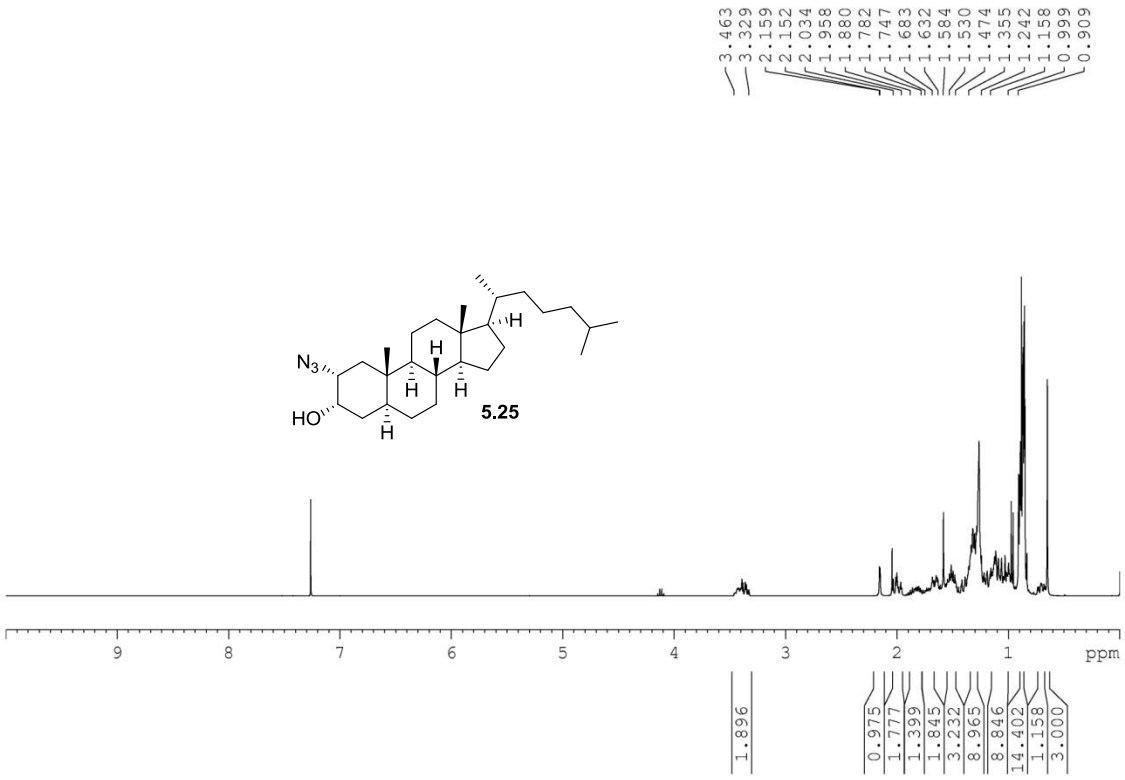

7.686
5.365
5.350
3.390
3.379
3.346
3.341
2.615
2.565
2.084
1.018
0.953
0.861
0.837
0.813
0.544
ClH3N
K111
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
2.516
1.000
1.371
0.946
21.038
3.554
3.157
2.978

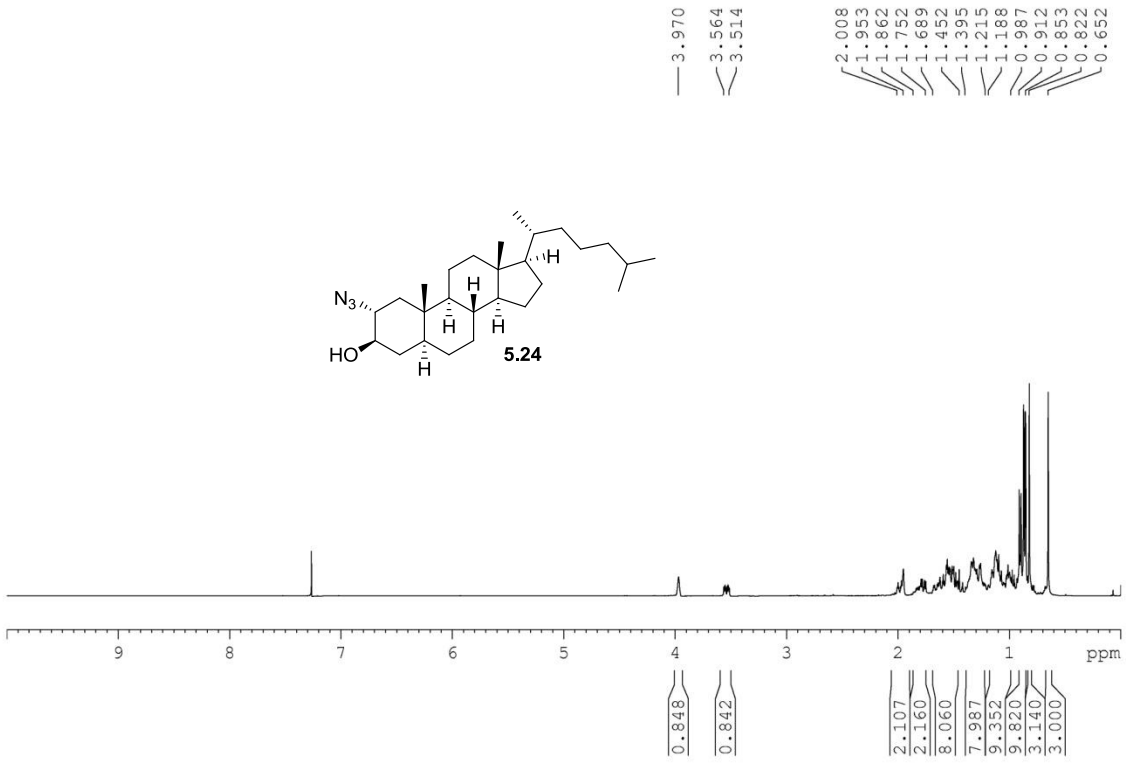

135.758
125.672
56.307
53.207
51.296
50.234
49.879
48.297
46.950
41.859
37.798
37.206
34.911
32.218
31.897
31.828
27.966
27.362
24.404
24.331
22.945
ClH3N
K111
210 200 190 180 170 160 150 140 130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20

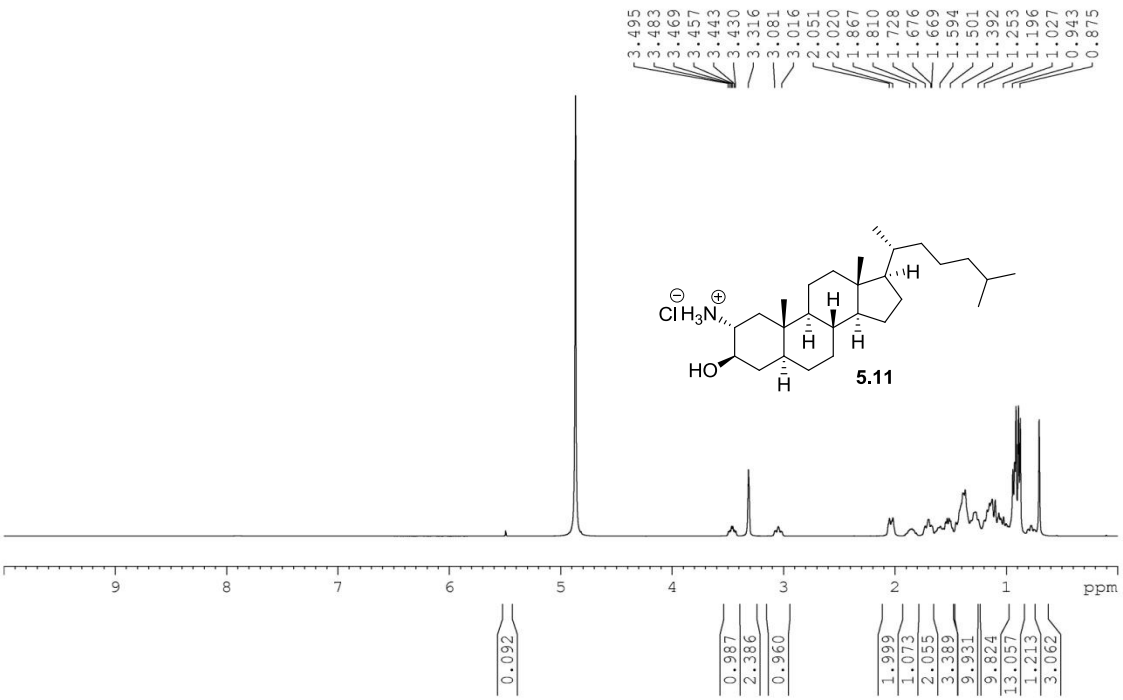

2.428
2.228
2.102
1.966
1.870
1.776
1.724
1.666
1.605
1.479
1.426
1.288
1.260
1.234
1.178
1.049
1.019
0.949
H
H
H
H
O
5.22
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
3.185
3.177
1.099
1.155
8.024
7.384
0.924
6.922
4.031
9.257
1.112
3.000

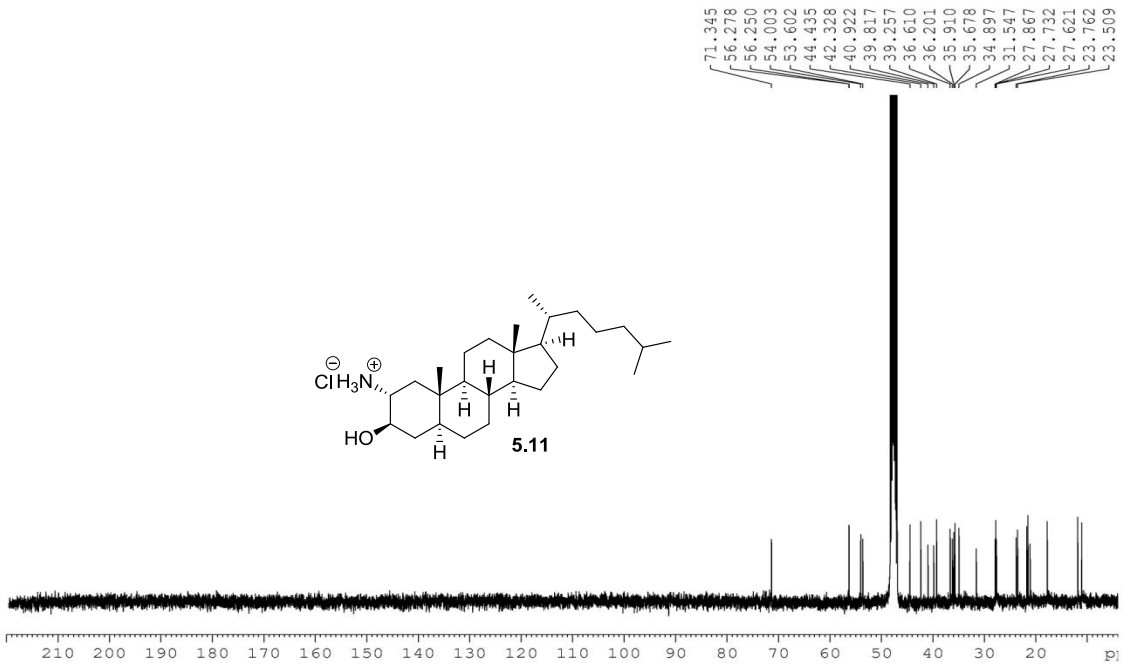

4.774
4.758
4.740
4.724
2.659
2.643
2.626
2.610
2.428
2.397
2.021
2.012
2.004
1.989
1.981
1.972
1.842
1.778
1.724
1.684
1.555
1.404
1.323
1.168
1.080
1.031
Br
O
H
H
H
H
H
5.20
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
1.000
1.034
2.049
1.240
2.234
1.281
8.691
6.881
8.190
1.990
7.841
1.427
3.383

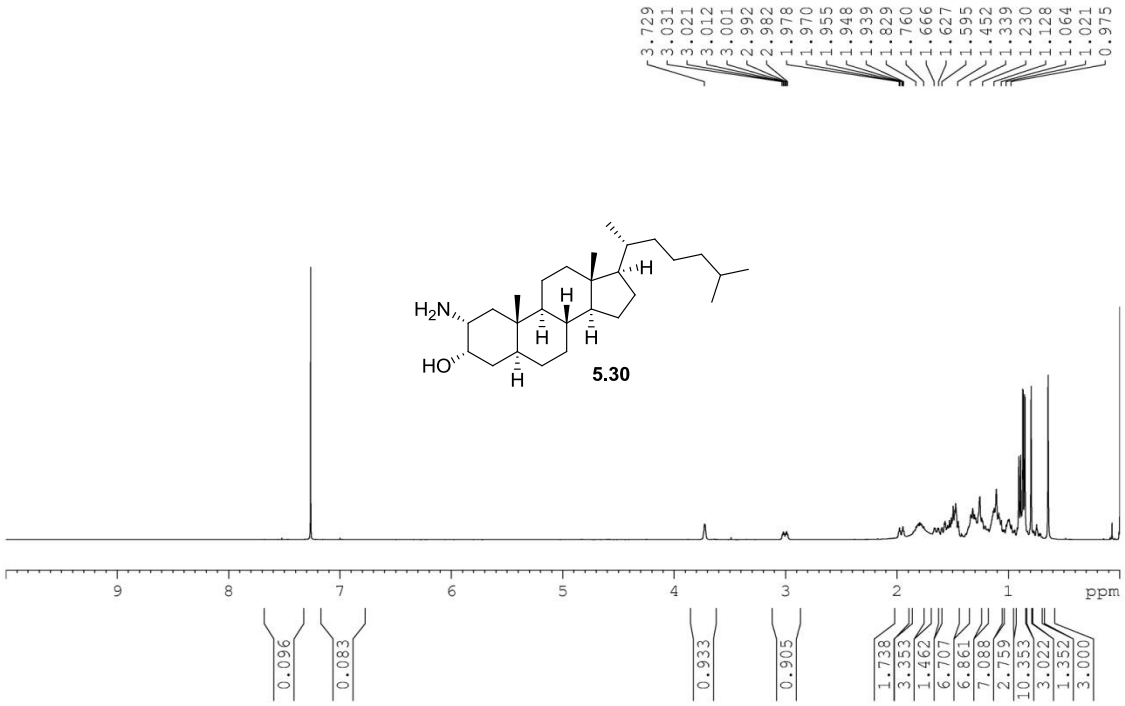

4.006
3.990
3.974
3.958
2.406
2.211
2.025
2.016
2.009
1.993
1.984
1.977
1.859
1.779
1.736
1.678
1.595
1.482
1.410
1.304
1.293
1.236
1.183
1.103
N3
O
H
H
H
H
H
5.23
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
1.000
3.340
1.253
1.414
1.383
4.479
8.132
1.916
5.230
3.132
3.219
8.698
1.330
3.371

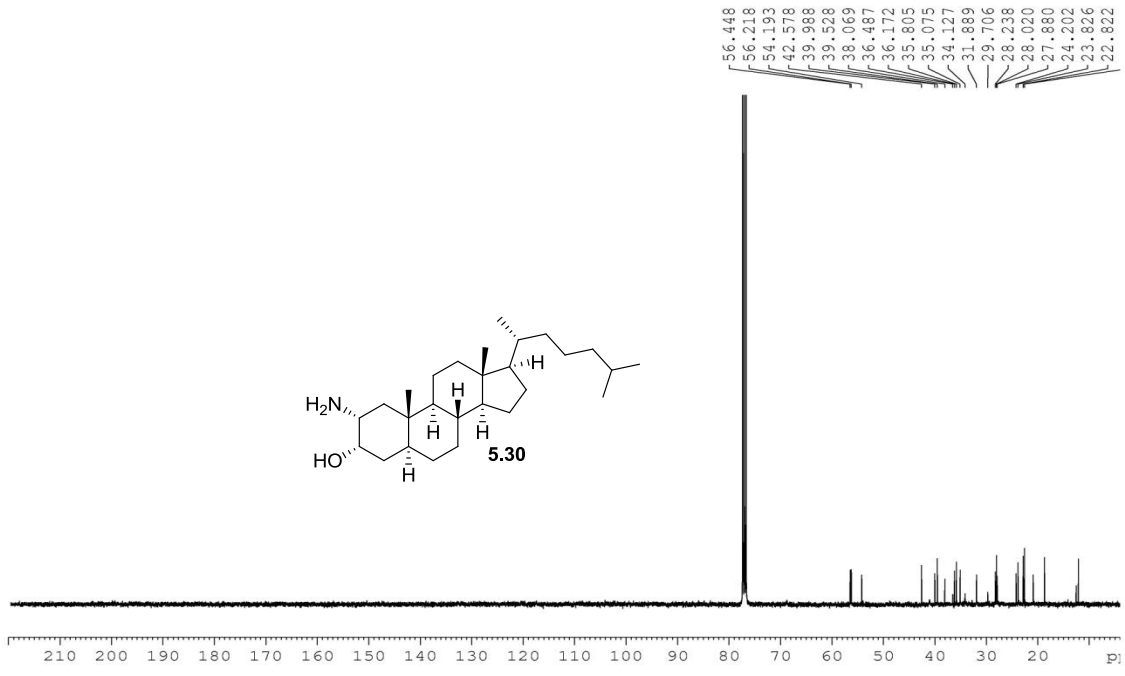

3.463
3.329
2.159
2.152
2.034
1.958
1.880
1.782
1.747
1.683
1.632
1.584
1.530
1.474
1.355
1.242
1.158
0.999
0.909
N3
HO
H
H
H
H
5.25
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
1.896
0.975
1.777
1.399
1.845
3.232
8.965
8.846
14.402
1.158
3.000

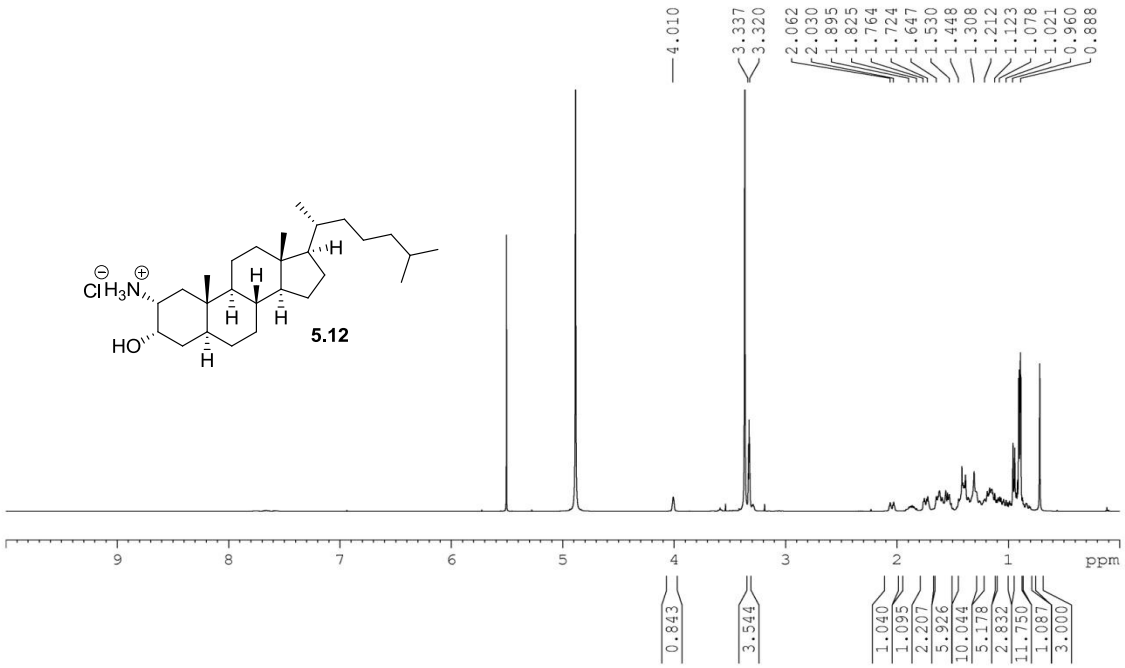

3.970
3.564
3.514
2.008
1.953
1.862
1.752
1.689
1.452
1.395
1.215
1.188
0.987
0.912
0.853
0.822
0.652
N3
HO
H
H
H
H
5.24
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
0.848
0.842
2.107
2.160
8.060
7.987
9.352
9.820
3.140
3.000

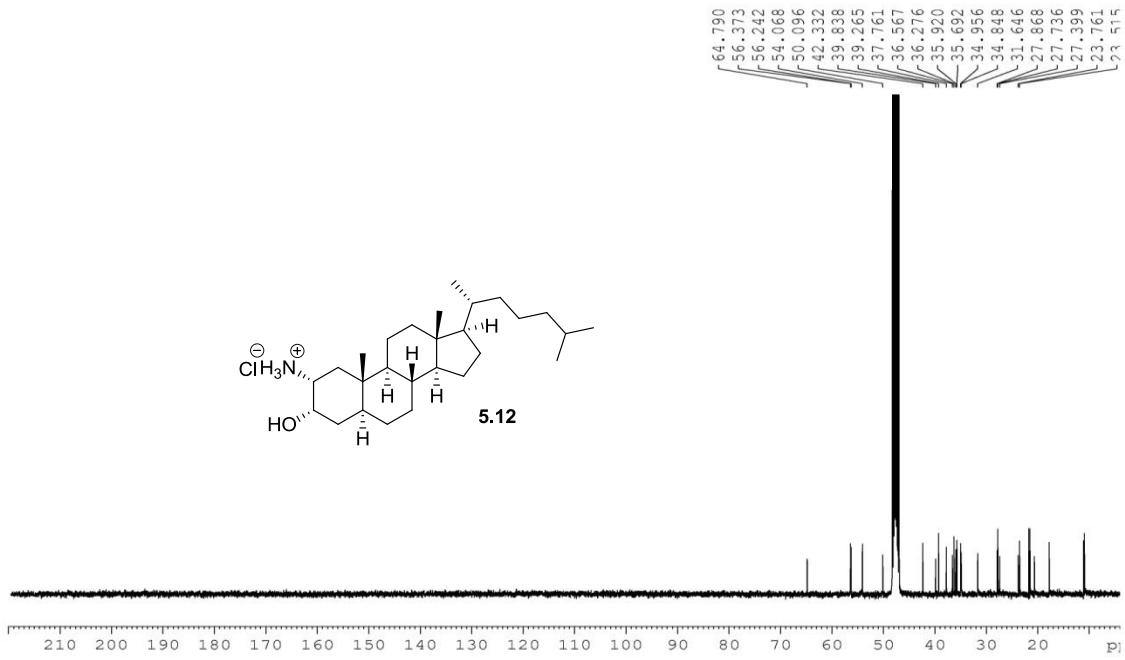

3.495
3.483
3.469
3.457
3.443
3.430
3.316
3.081
3.016
2.051
2.020
1.867
1.810
1.728
1.676
1.669
1.594
1.501
1.392
1.253
1.196
1.027
0.943
0.875
ClH3N
HO
H
5.11
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
0.092
0.987
2.386
0.960
1.999
1.073
2.055
3.389
9.931
9.824
13.057
1.213
3.062

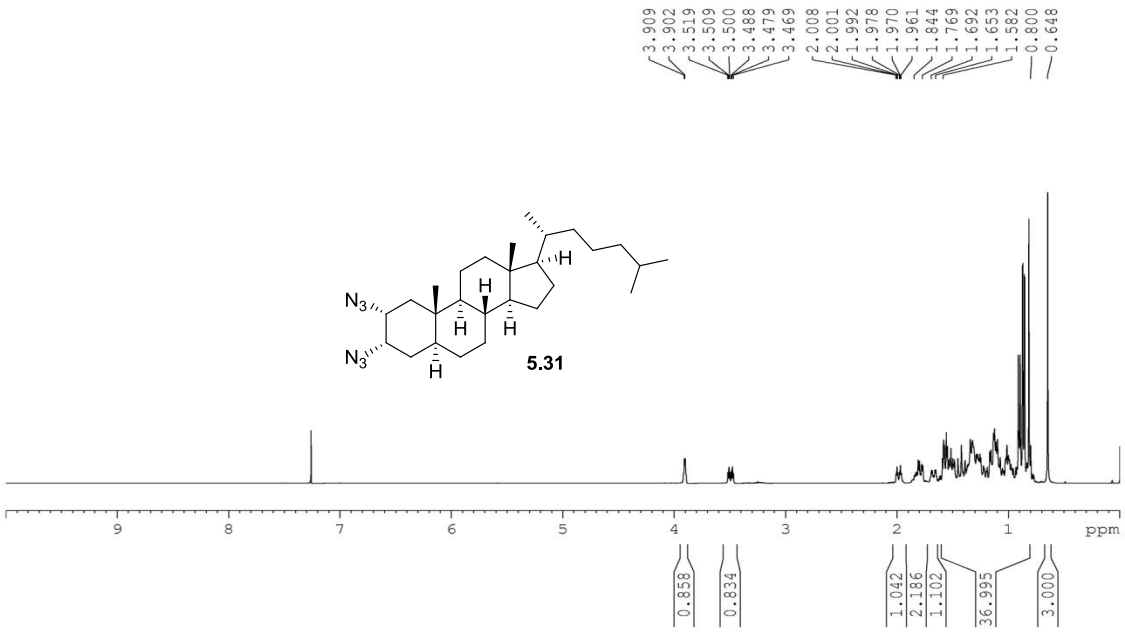

71.345
56.278
56.250
54.003
53.602
44.435
42.328
40.922
39.817
39.257
36.610
36.201
35.910
35.678
34.897
31.547
27.867
27.732
27.621
23.762
23.509
ClH3N
HO
H
5.11
210
200
190
180
170
160
150
140
130
120
110
100
90
80
70
60
50
40
30
20

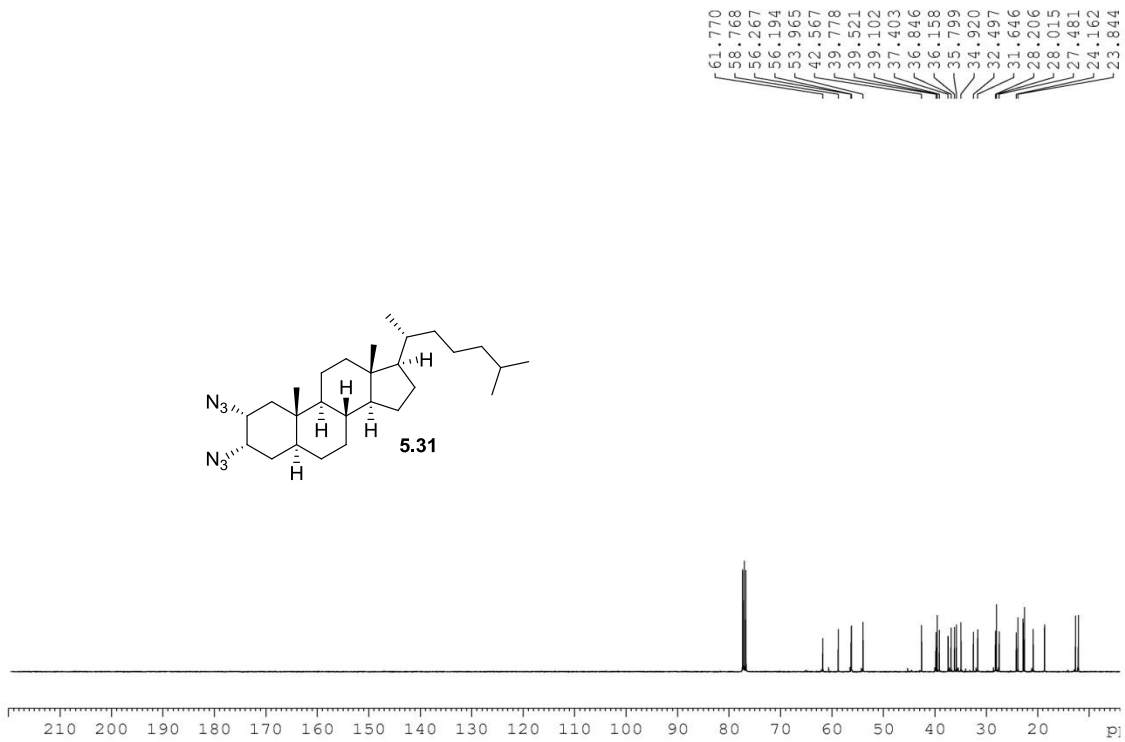

3.729
3.031
3.021
3.012
3.001
2.992
2.982
1.978
1.970
1.955
1.948
1.939
1.829
1.760
1.666
1.627
1.595
1.452
1.339
1.230
1.128
1.064
1.021
0.975
H2N
HO
H
H
H
H
5.30
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
0.096
0.083
0.933
0.905
1.738
3.353
1.462
6.707
6.861
7.088
2.759
10.353
3.022
1.352
3.000

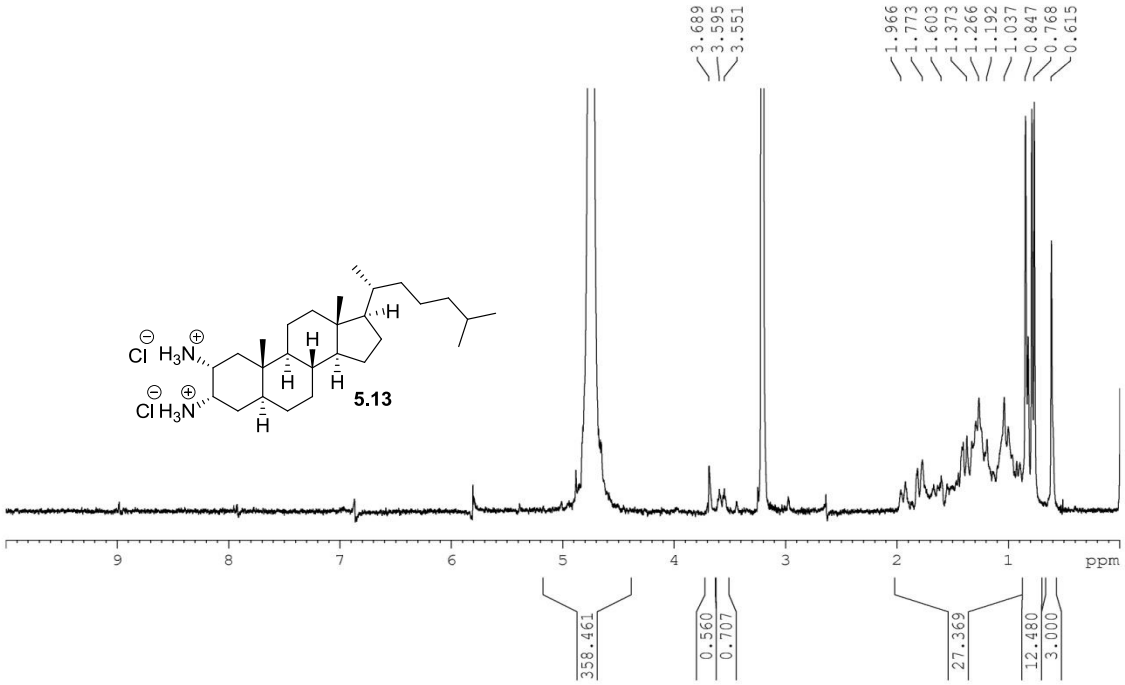

56.448
56.218
54.193
42.578
39.988
39.528
38.069
36.487
36.172
35.805
35.075
34.127
31.889
29.706
28.238
28.020
27.880
24.202
23.826
22.822
H2N
HO
H
H
H
H
5.30
210
200
190
180
170
160
150
140
130
120
110
100
90
80
70
60
50
40
30
20

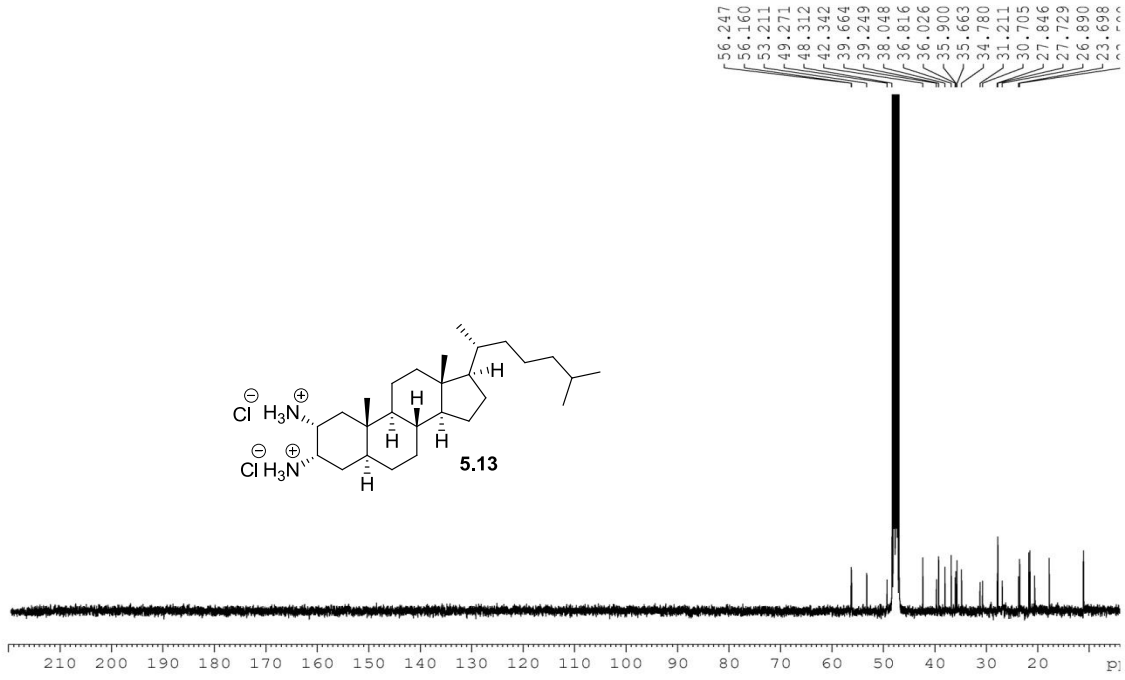

4.010
3.337
3.320
2.062
2.030
1.895
1.825
1.764
1.724
1.647
1.530
1.448
1.308
1.212
1.123
1.078
1.021
0.960
0.888
5.12
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
0.843
3.544
1.040
1.095
2.207
5.926
10.044
5.178
2.832
11.750
1.087
3.000

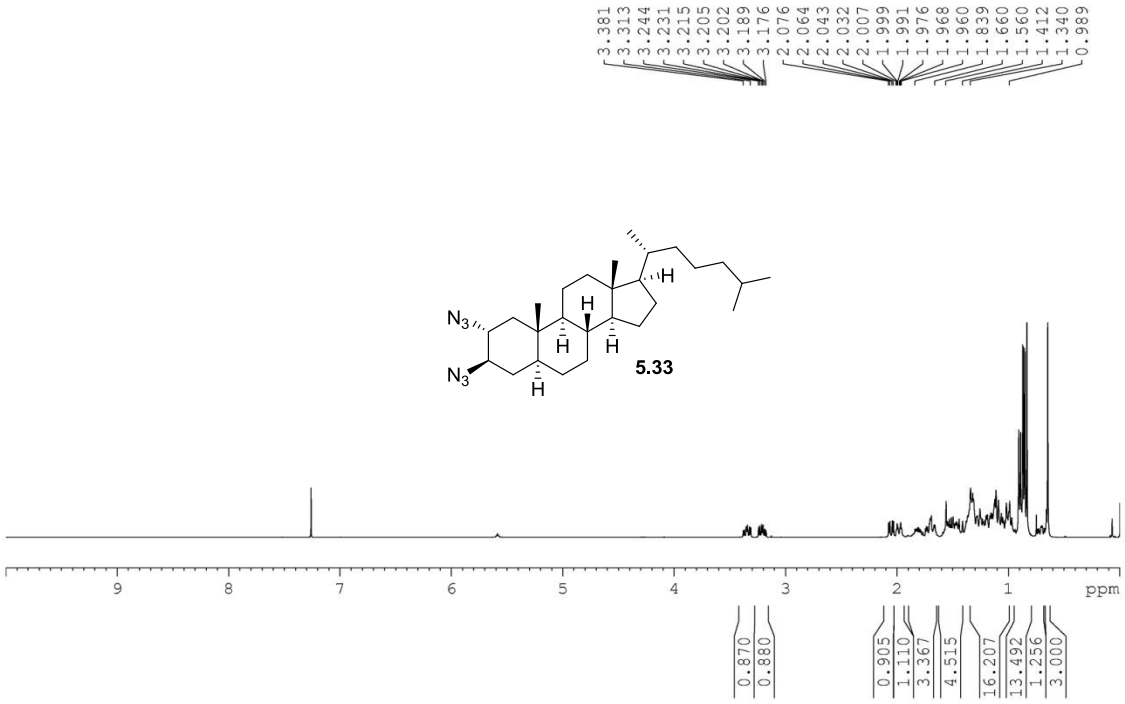

64.790
56.373
56.242
54.068
50.096
42.332
39.838
39.265
37.761
36.567
36.276
35.920
35.692
34.956
34.848
31.646
27.868
27.736
27.399
23.761
5.12
210
200
190
180
170
160
150
140
130
120
110
100
90
80
70
60
50
40
30
20

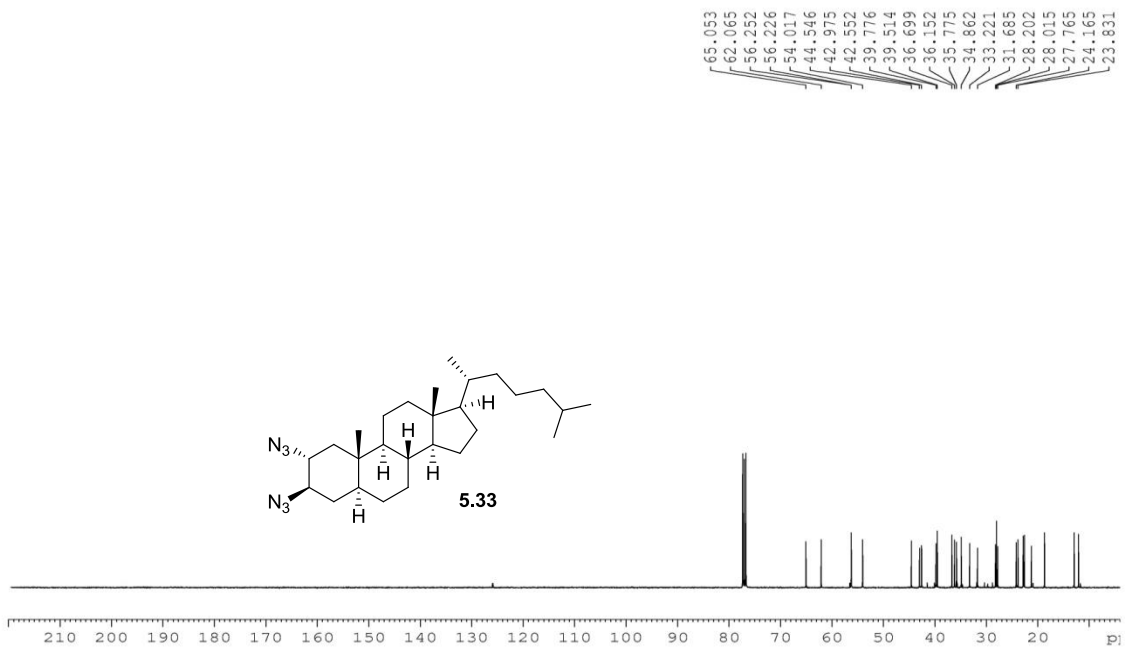

3.909
3.902
3.519
3.509
3.500
3.488
3.479
3.469
2.008
2.001
1.992
1.978
1.970
1.961
1.844
1.769
1.692
1.653
1.582
0.800
0.648
N3
N3
H
H
H
H
H
H
5.31
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
0.858
0.834
1.042
2.186
1.102
36.995
3.000

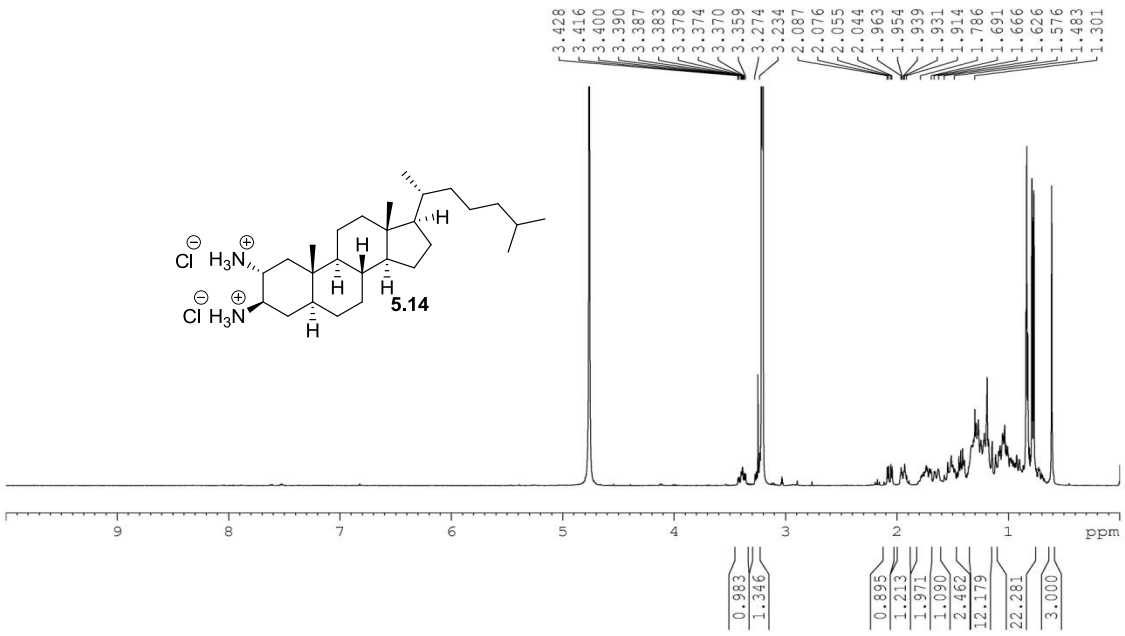

61.770
58.768
56.267
56.194
53.965
42.567
39.778
39.521
39.102
37.403
36.846
36.158
35.799
34.920
32.497
31.646
28.206
28.015
27.481
24.162
23.844
N3
N3
H
H
H
H
H
H
5.31
210
200
190
180
170
160
150
140
130
120
110
100
90
80
70
60
50
40
30
20

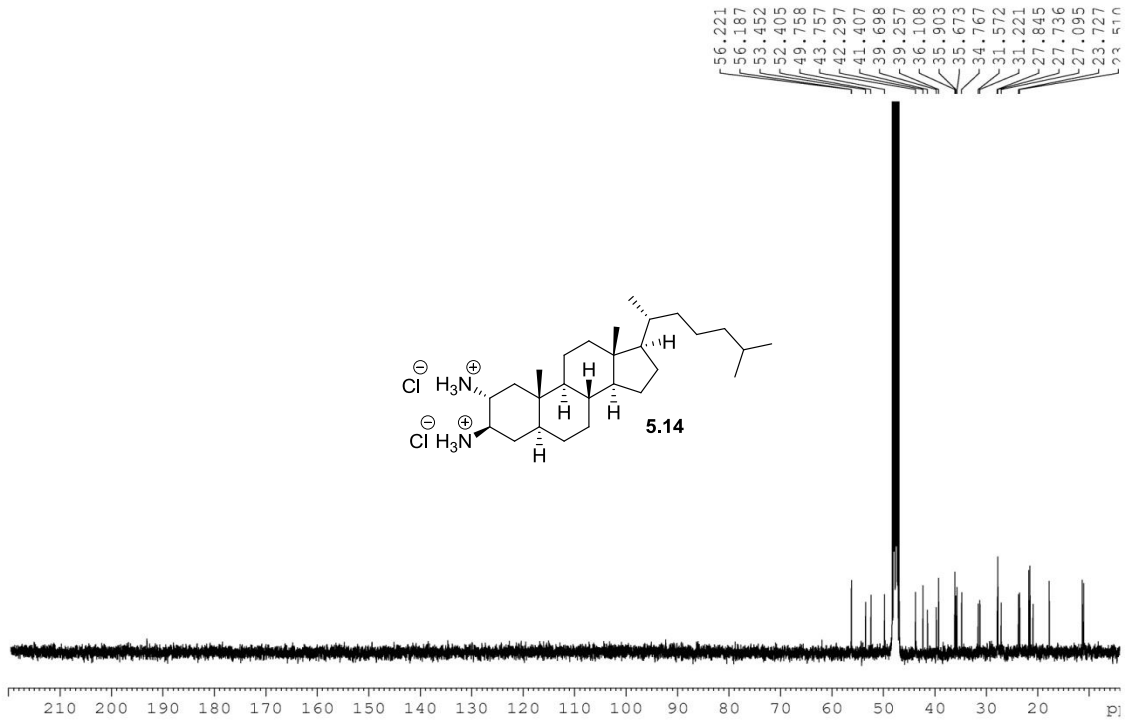

3.689
3.595
3.551
1.966
1.773
1.603
1.373
1.266
1.192
1.037
0.847
0.768
0.615
5.13
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
358.461
0.560
0.707
27.369
12.480
3.000

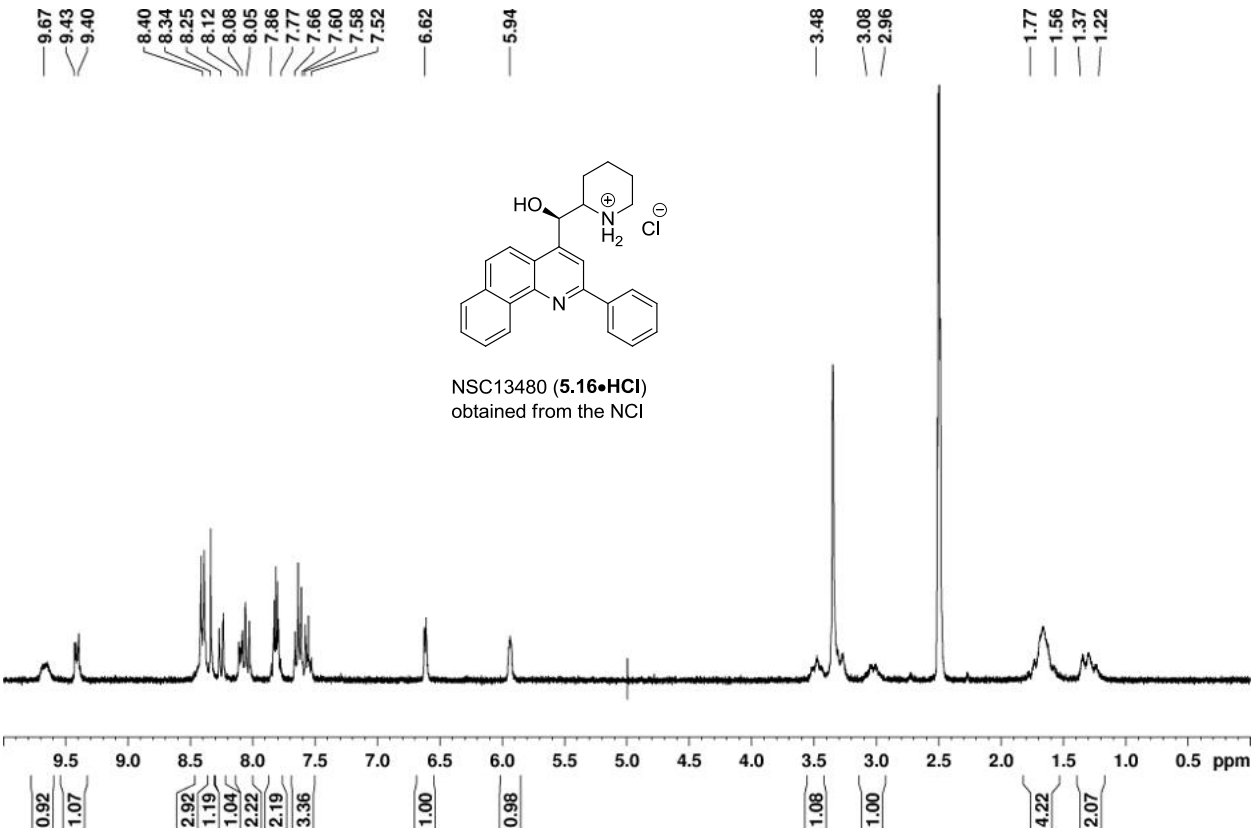

56.247
56.160
53.211
49.271
48.312
42.342
39.664
39.249
38.048
36.816
36.026
35.900
35.663
34.780
31.211
30.705
27.846
27.729
26.890
23.698
5.13
210
200
190
180
170
160
150
140
130
120
110
100
90
80
70
60
50
40
30
20

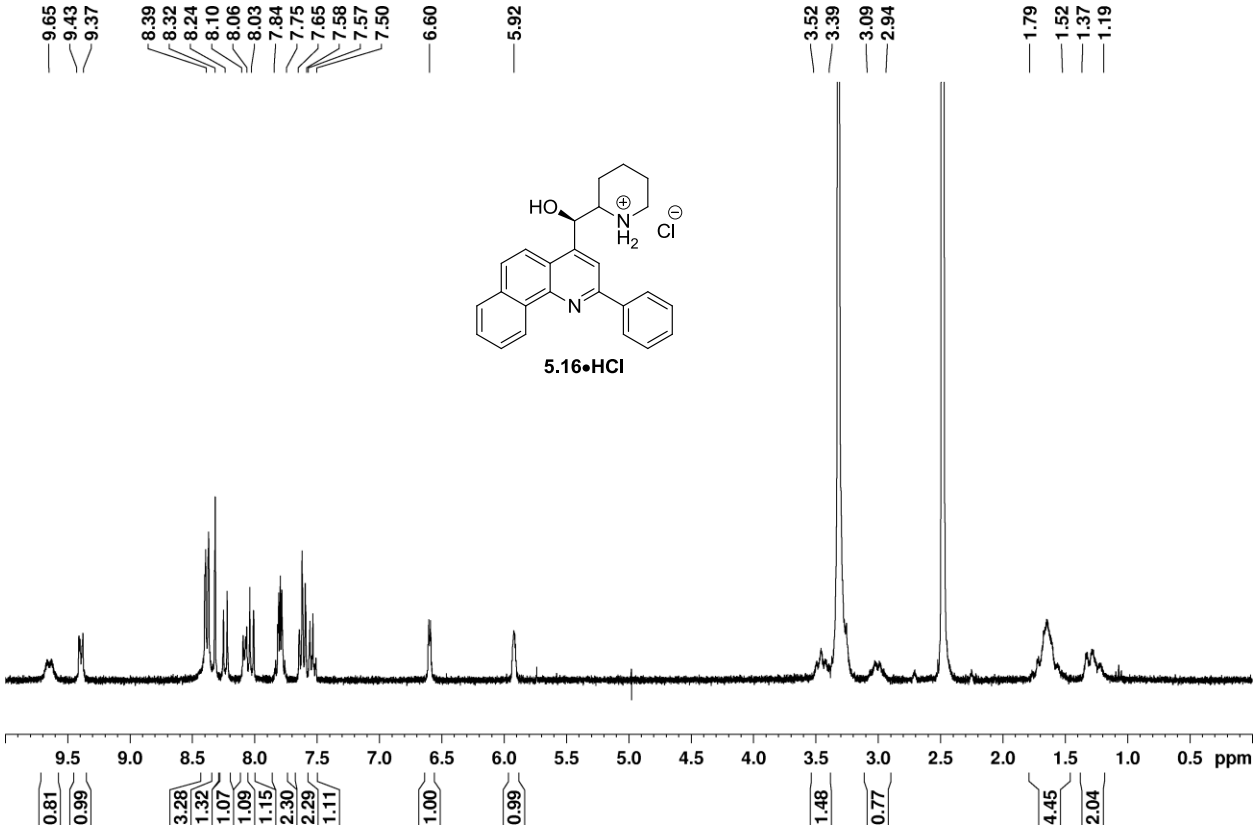

3.381
3.313
3.244
3.231
3.215
3.205
3.202
3.189
3.176
2.076
2.064
2.043
2.032
2.007
1.999
1.991
1.976
1.968
1.960
1.839
1.660
1.560
1.412
1.340
0.989
N3
N3
H
H
H
H
H
5.33
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
0.870
0.880
0.905
1.110
3.367
4.515
16.207
13.492
1.256
3.000

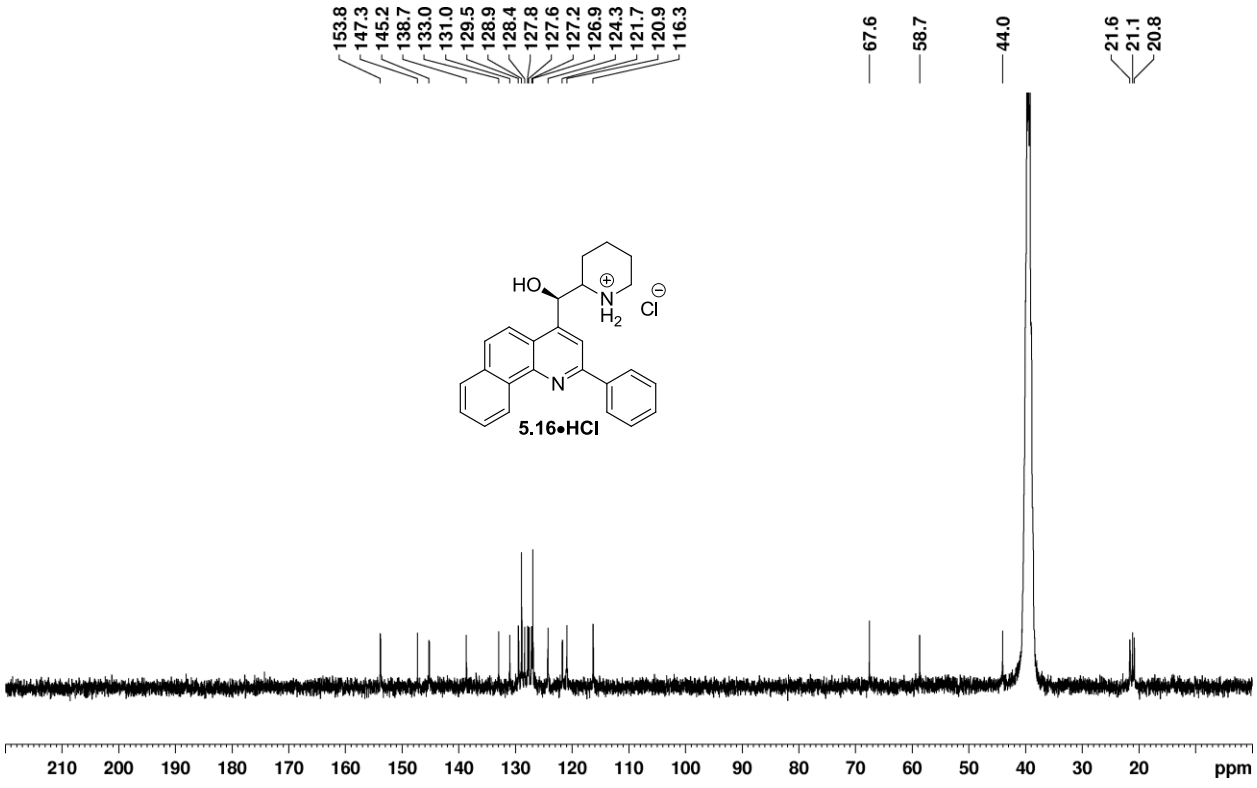

65.053
62.065
56.252
56.226
54.017
44.546
42.975
42.552
39.776
39.514
36.699
36.152
35.775
34.862
33.221
31.685
28.202
28.015
27.765
24.165
23.831
N3
N3
H
H
H
H
H
5.33
210
200
190
180
170
160
150
140
130
120
110
100
90
80
70
60
50
40
30
20

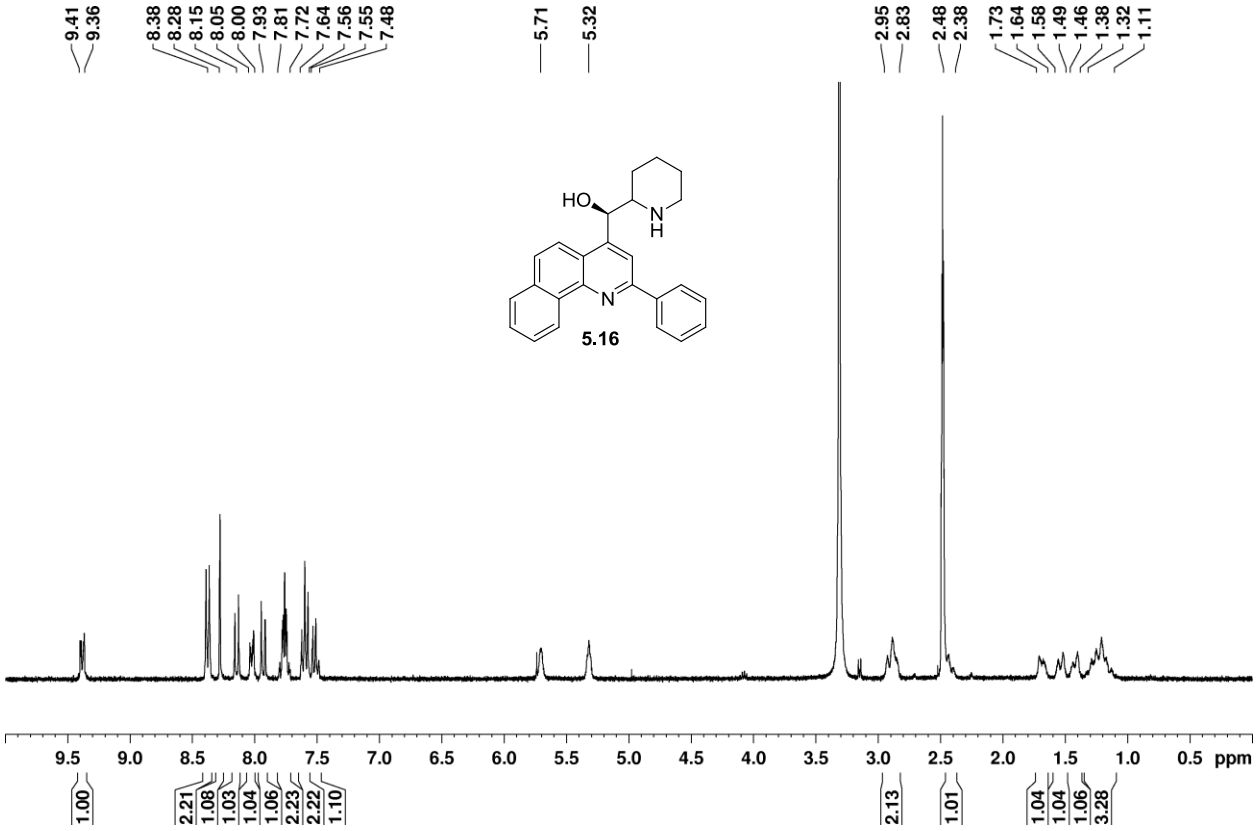

3.428
3.416
3.400
3.390
3.387
3.383
3.378
3.374
3.370
3.359
3.274
3.234
2.087
2.076
2.055
2.044
1.963
1.954
1.939
1.931
1.914
1.786
1.691
1.666
1.626
1.576
1.483
1.301
Cl H3N
Cl H3N
5.14
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
ppm
0.983
1.346
0.895
1.213
1.971
1.090
2.462
12.179
22.281
3.000

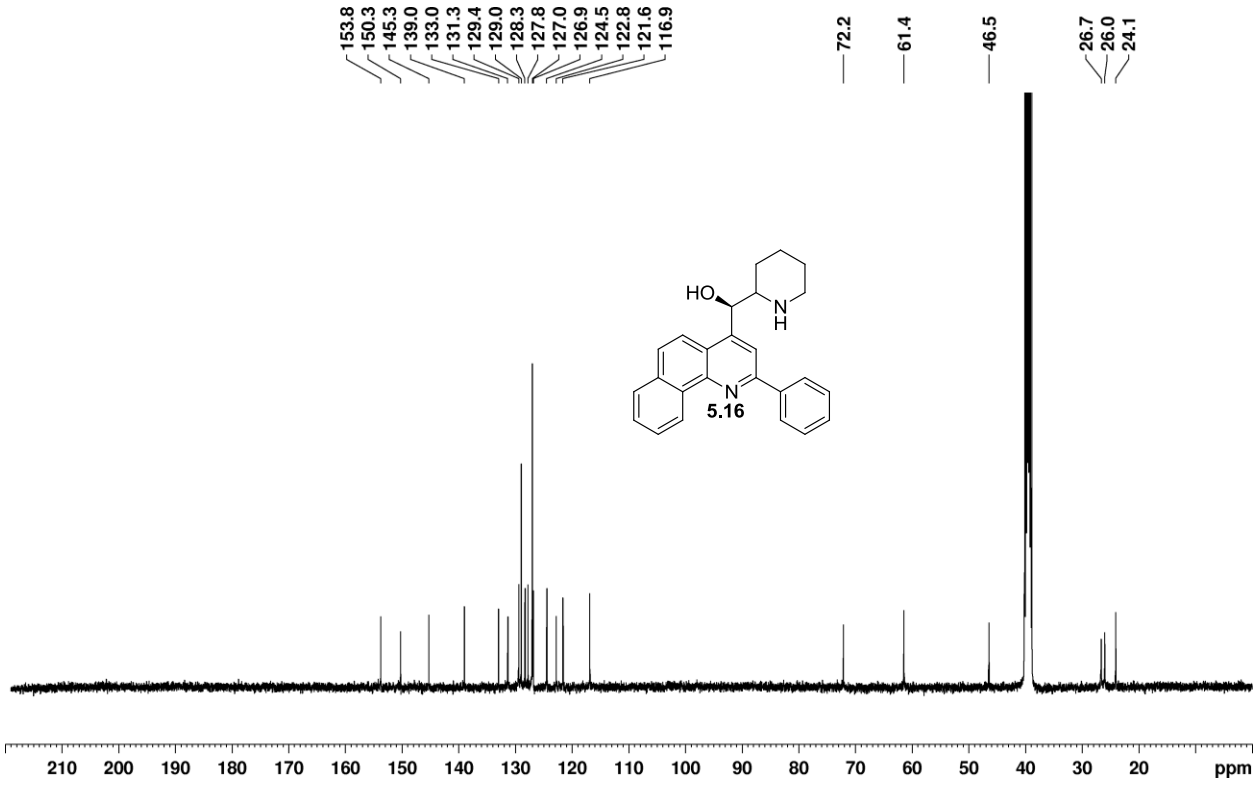

56.221
56.187
53.452
52.405
49.758
43.757
42.297
41.407
39.698
39.257
36.108
35.903
35.673
34.767
31.572
31.221
27.845
27.736
27.095
23.727
Cl H3N
Cl H3N
5.14
210
200
190
180
170
160
150
140
130
120
110
100
90
80
70
60
50
40
30
20

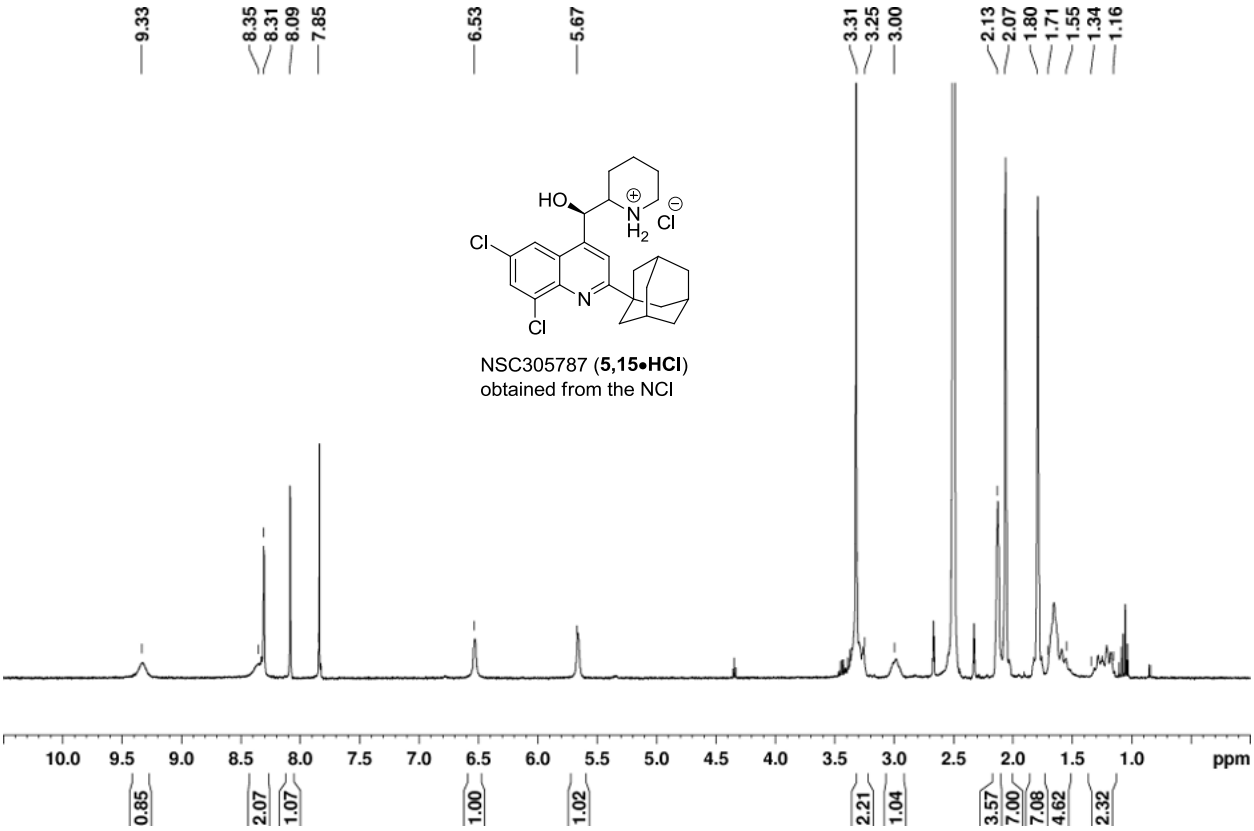

9.67
9.43
9.40
8.40
8.34
8.25
8.12
8.08
8.05
7.86
7.77
7.66
7.60
7.58
7.52
6.62
5.94
3.48
3.08
2.96
1.77
1.56
1.37
1.22
HO
N
H2
Cl
N
NSC13480 (5.16•HCl)
obtained from the NCI
9.5
9.0
8.5
8.0
7.5
7.0
6.5
6.0
5.5
5.0
4.5
4.0
3.5
3.0
2.5
2.0
1.5
1.0
0.5
ppm
0.92
1.07
2.92
1.19
1.04
2.22
2.19
3.36
1.00
0.98
1.08
1.00
4.22
2.07

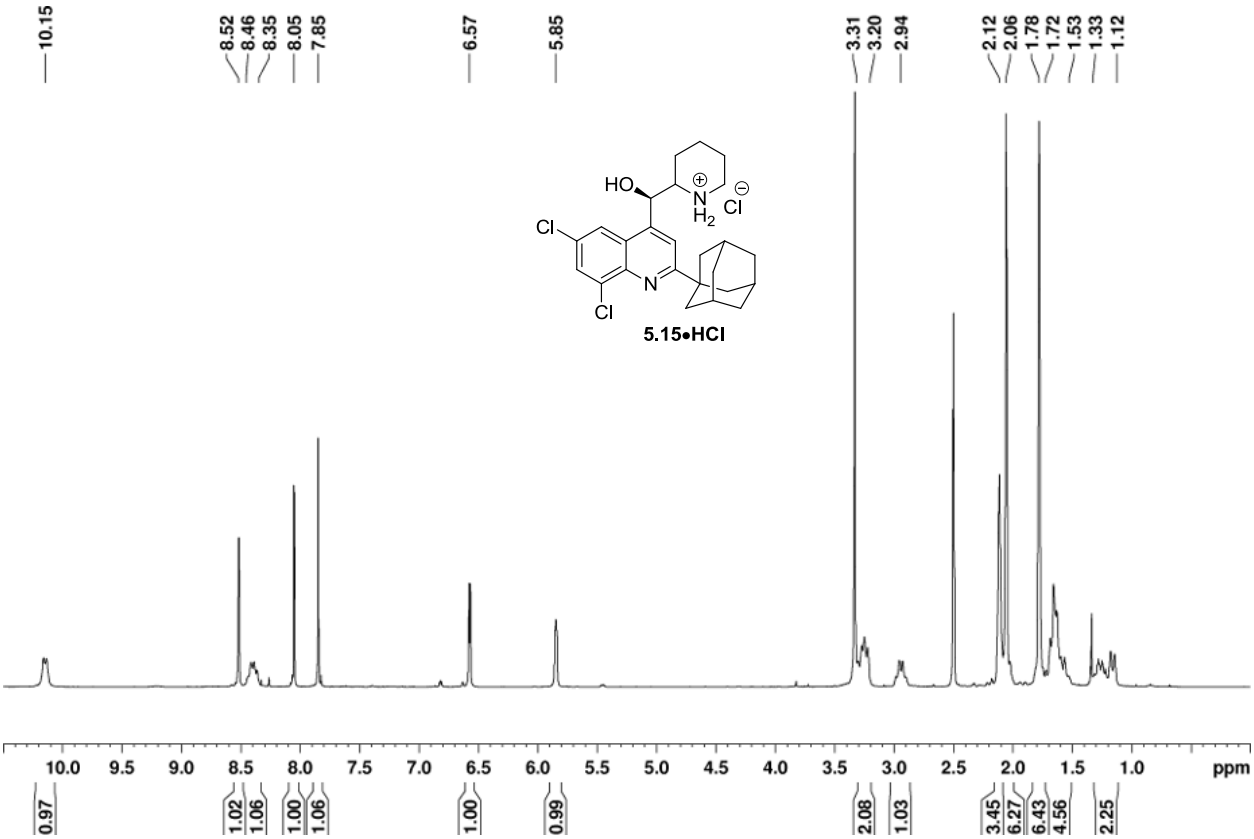

9.65
9.43
9.37
8.39
8.32
8.24
8.10
8.06
8.03
7.84
7.75
7.65
7.58
7.57
7.50
6.60
5.92
3.52
3.39
3.09
2.94
1.79
1.52
1.37
1.19
HO
N
H2
Cl
5.16•HCl
9.5 9.0 8.5 8.0 7.5 7.0 6.5 6.0 5.5 5.0 4.5 4.0 3.5 3.0 2.5 2.0 1.5 1.0 0.5 ppm
0.81
0.99
3.28
1.32
1.07
1.09
1.15
2.30
2.29
1.11
1.00
0.99
1.48
0.77
4.45
2.04

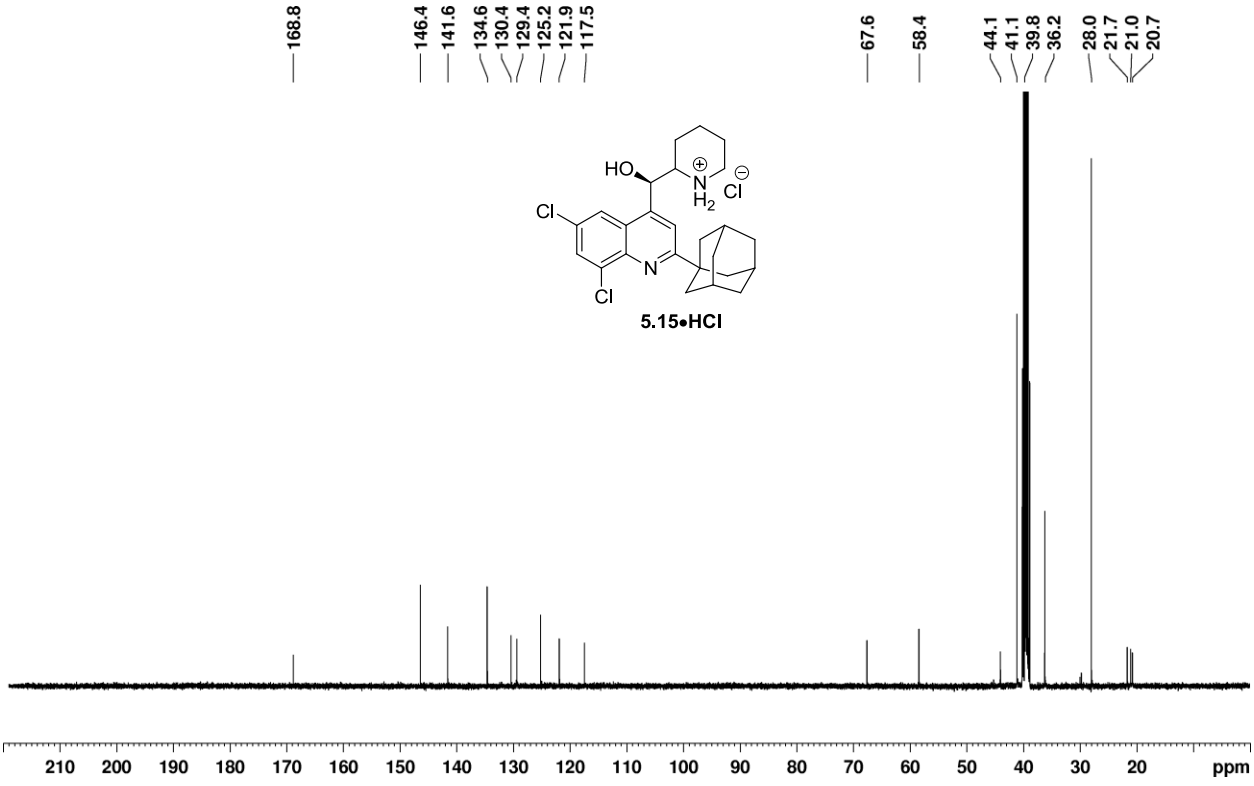

153.8
147.3
145.2
138.7
133.0
131.0
129.5
128.9
128.4
127.8
127.6
127.2
126.9
124.3
121.7
120.9
116.3
67.6
58.7
44.0
21.6
21.1
20.8
HO
N
H2
Cl
5.16•HCl
210 200 190 180 170 160 150 140 130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20 ppm

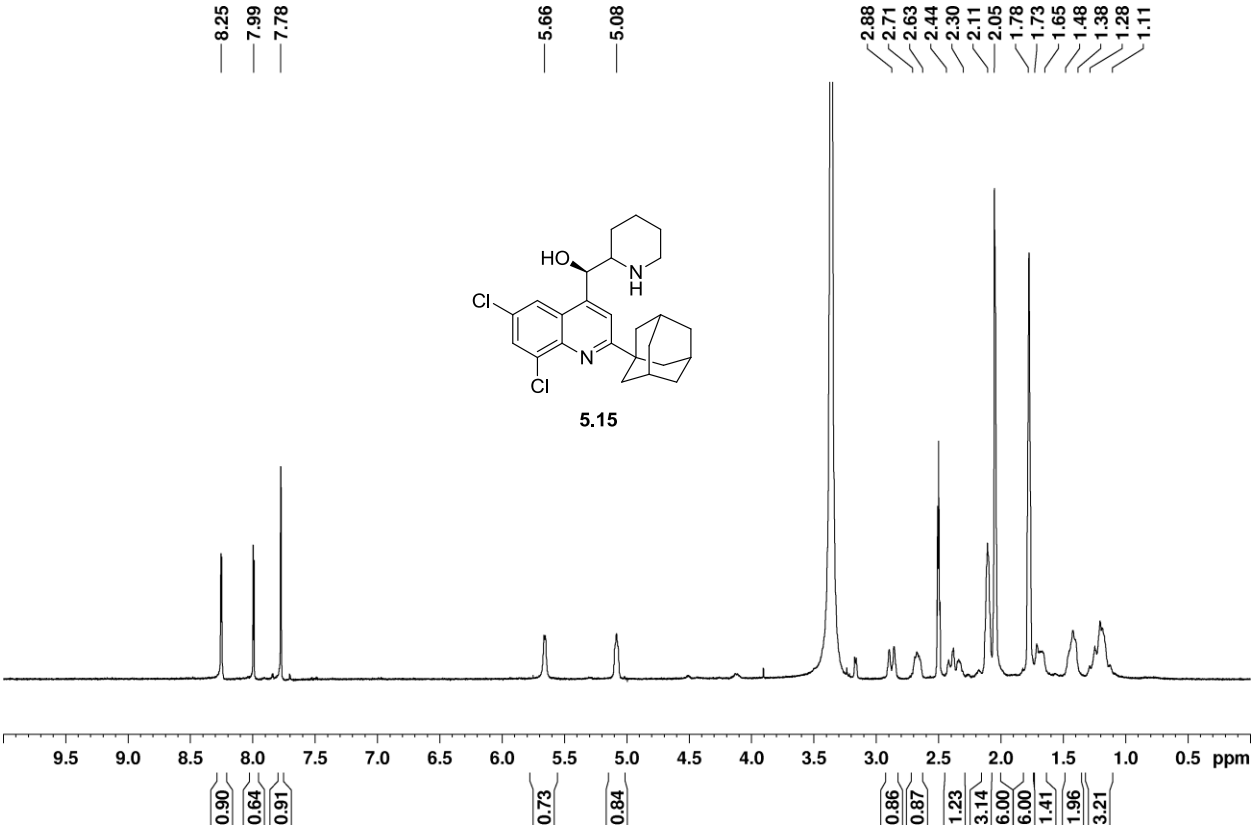

9.41
9.36
8.38
8.28
8.15
8.05
8.00
7.93
7.81
7.72
7.64
7.56
7.55
7.48
5.71
5.32
2.95
2.83
2.48
2.38
1.73
1.64
1.58
1.49
1.46
1.38
1.32
1.11
HO
N
H
N
5.16
9.5 9.0 8.5 8.0 7.5 7.0 6.5 6.0 5.5 5.0 4.5 4.0 3.5 3.0 2.5 2.0 1.5 1.0 0.5 ppm
1.00
2.21
1.08
1.03
1.04
1.06
2.23
2.22
1.10
2.13
1.01
1.04
1.04
1.06
3.28

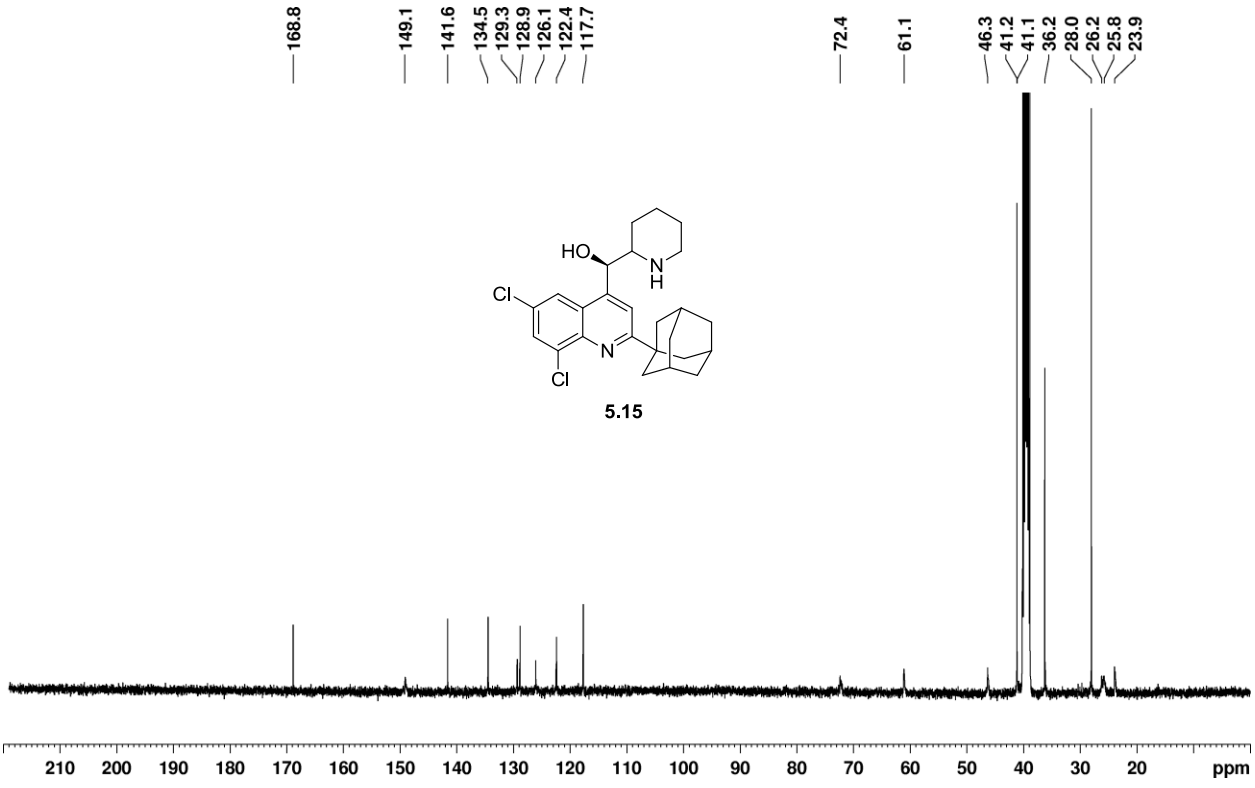

153.8
150.3
145.3
139.0
133.0
131.3
129.4
129.0
128.3
127.8
127.0
126.9
124.5
122.8
121.6
116.9
72.2
61.4
46.5
26.7
26.0
24.1
HO
N
H
N
5.16
210 200 190 180 170 160 150 140 130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20 ppm

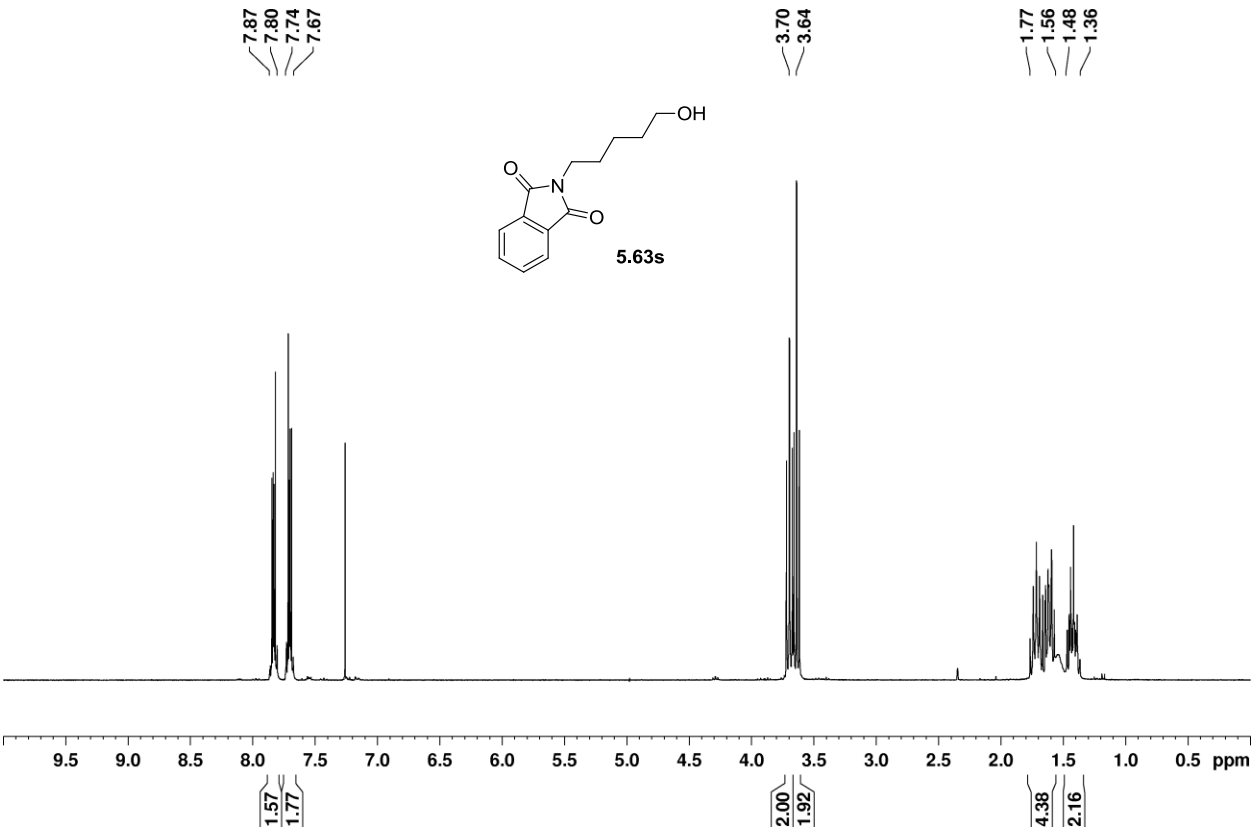

9.33
8.35
8.31
8.09
7.85
6.53
5.67
3.31
3.25
3.00
2.13
2.07
1.80
1.71
1.55
1.34
1.16
HO
N
H2
Cl
Cl
Cl
N
NSC305787 (5,15•HCl)
obtained from the NCI
10.0
9.5
9.0
8.5
8.0
7.5
7.0
6.5
6.0
5.5
5.0
4.5
4.0
3.5
3.0
2.5
2.0
1.5
1.0
ppm
0.85
2.07
1.07
1.00
1.02
2.21
1.04
3.57
7.00
7.08
4.62
2.32

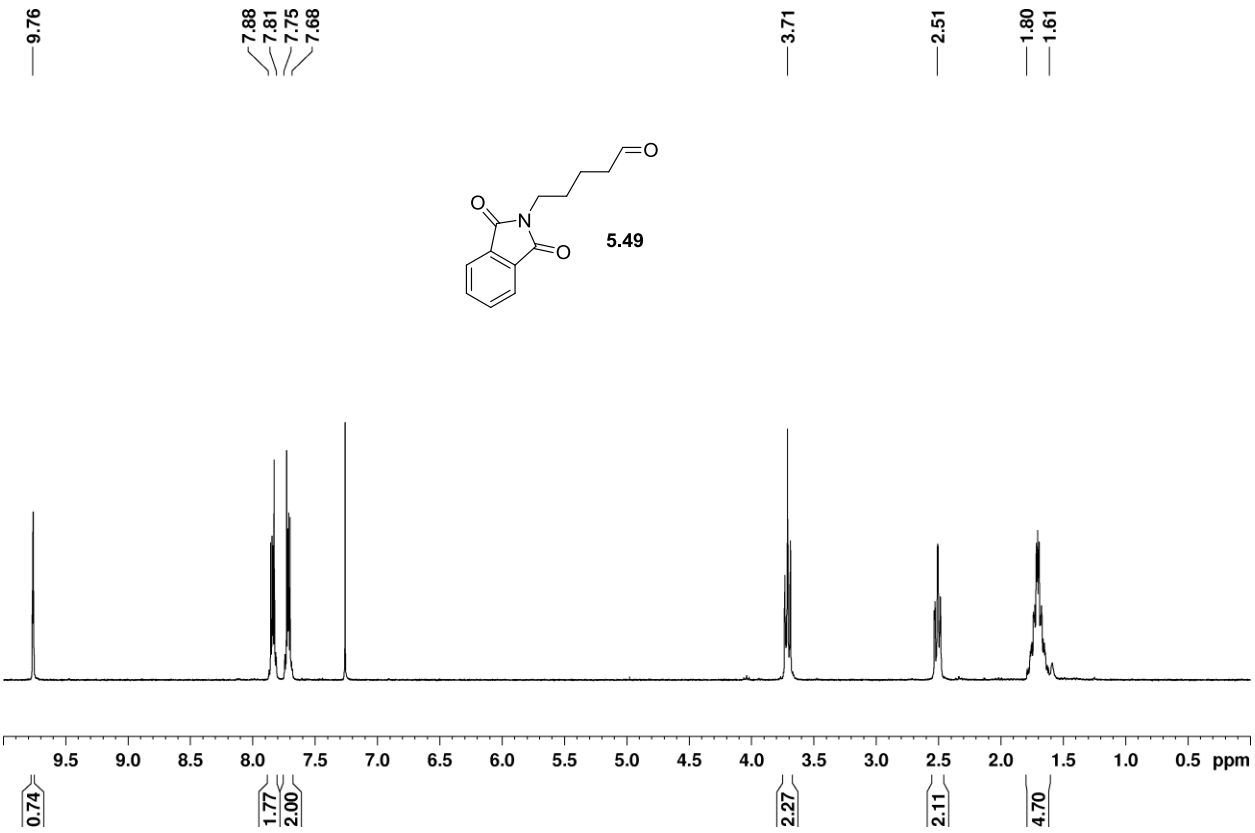

10.15
8.52
8.46
8.35
8.05
7.85
6.57
5.85
3.31
3.20
2.94
2.12
2.06
1.78
1.72
1.53
1.33
1.12
HO
N
H2
Cl
Cl
Cl
N
5.15•HCl
10.0 9.5 9.0 8.5 8.0 7.5 7.0 6.5 6.0 5.5 5.0 4.5 4.0 3.5 3.0 2.5 2.0 1.5 1.0 ppm
0.97
1.02
1.06
1.00
1.06
1.00
0.99
2.08
1.03
3.45
6.27
6.43
4.56
2.25

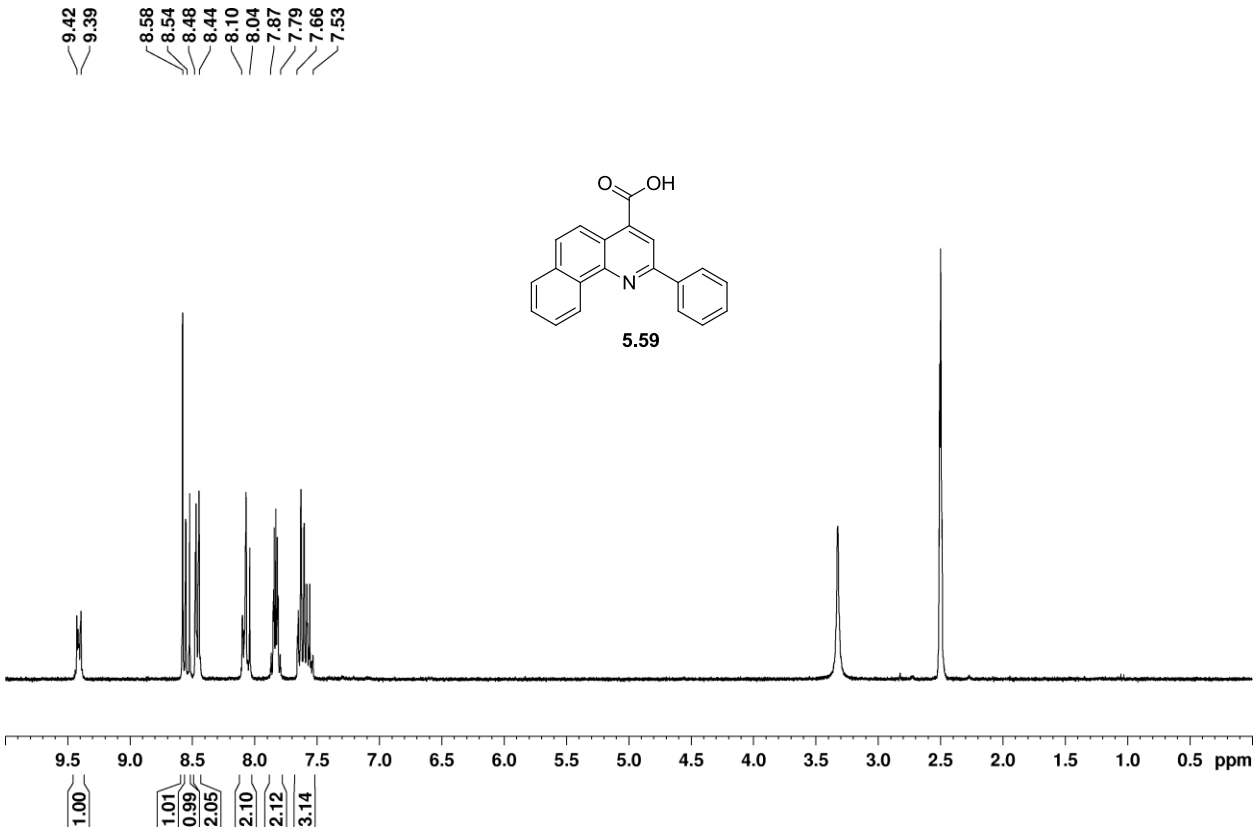

168.8
146.4
141.6
134.6
130.4
129.4
125.2
121.9
117.5
67.6
58.4
44.1
41.1
39.8
36.2
28.0
21.7
21.0
20.7
HO
N
H2
Cl
Cl
Cl
N
5.15•HCl
210 200 190 180 170 160 150 140 130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20 ppm

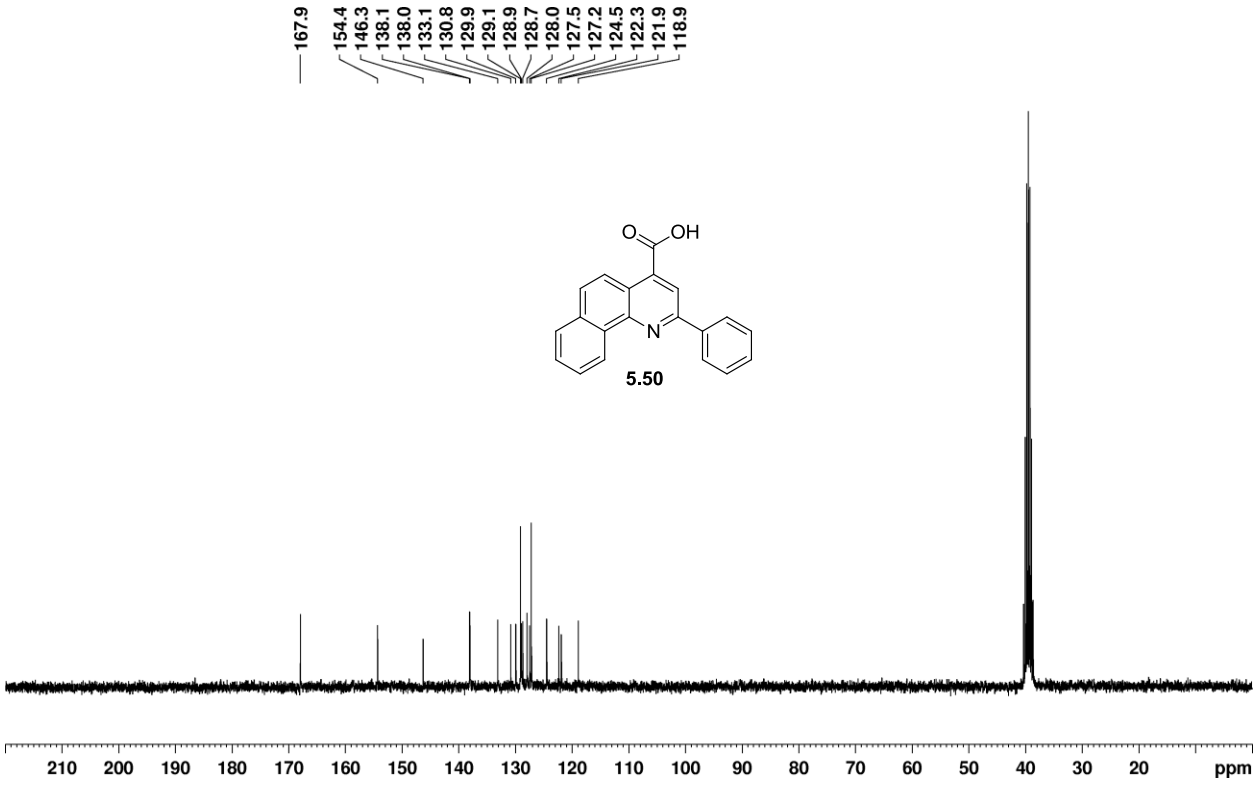

8.25
7.99
7.78
5.66
5.08
2.88
2.71
2.63
2.44
2.30
2.11
2.05
1.78
1.73
1.65
1.48
1.38
1.28
1.11
HO
N
H
Cl
N
Cl
5.15
9.5 9.0 8.5 8.0 7.5 7.0 6.5 6.0 5.5 5.0 4.5 4.0 3.5 3.0 2.5 2.0 1.5 1.0 0.5 ppm
0.90
0.64
0.91
0.73
0.84
0.86
0.87
1.23
3.14
6.00
6.00
1.41
1.96
3.21

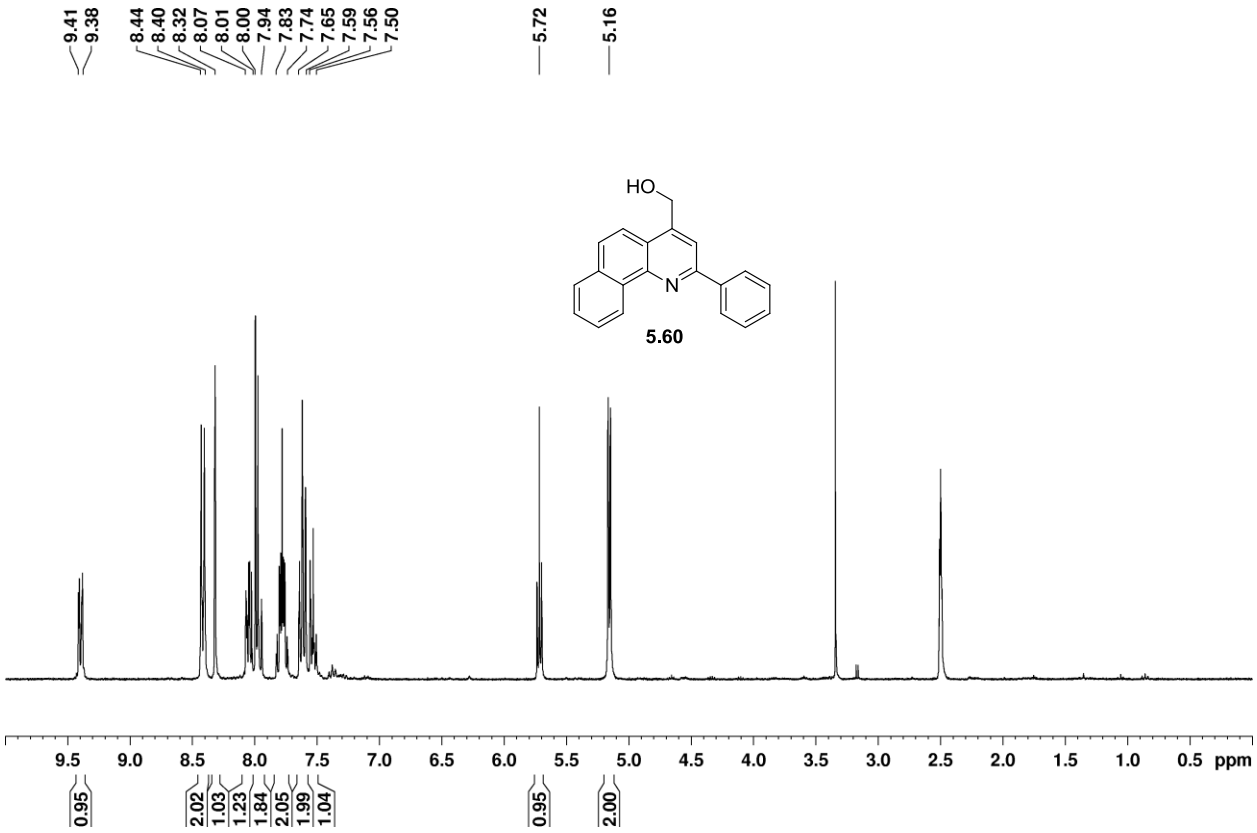

168.8
149.1
141.6
134.5
129.3
128.9
126.1
122.4
117.7
72.4
61.1
46.3
41.2
41.1
36.2
28.0
26.2
25.8
23.9
HO
N
H
Cl
N
Cl
5.15
210 200 190 180 170 160 150 140 130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20 ppm

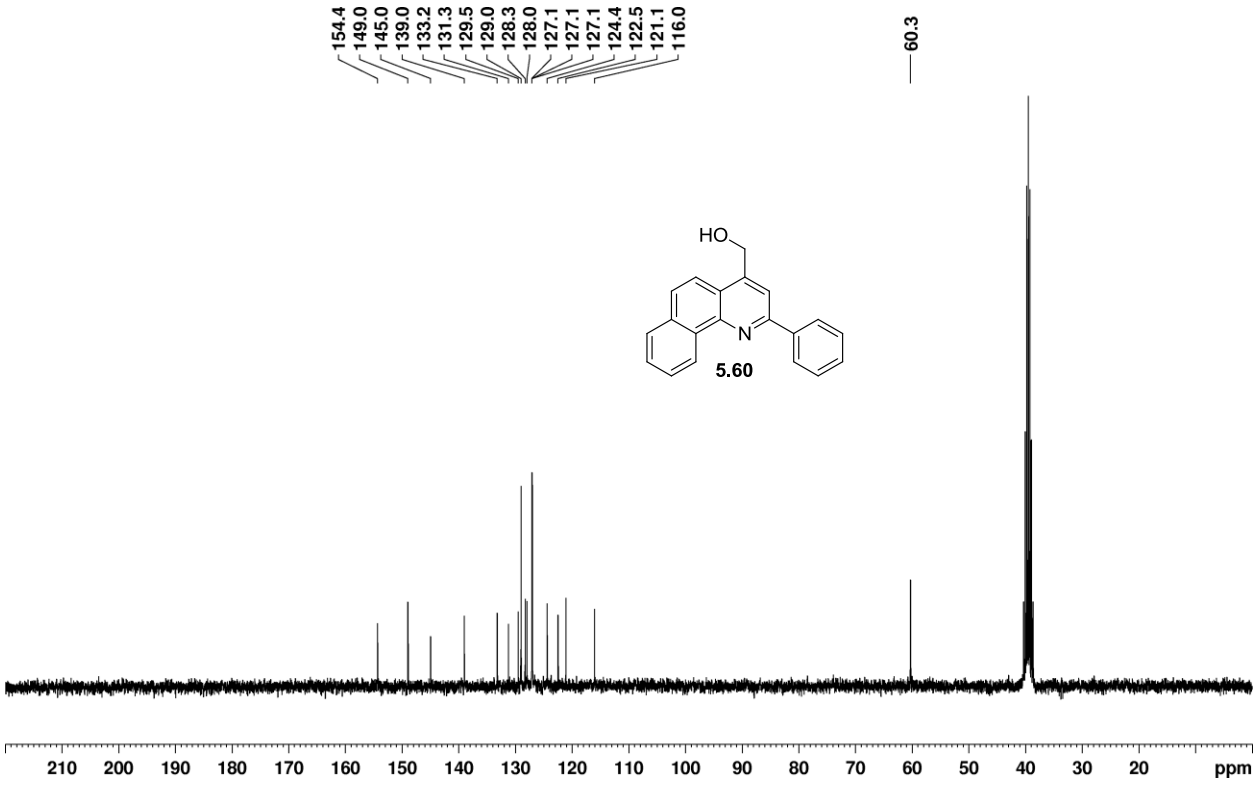

7.87
7.80
7.74
7.67
3.70
3.64
1.77
1.56
1.48
1.36
OH
O
N
O
5.63s
9.5
9.0
8.5
8.0
7.5
7.0
6.5
6.0
5.5
5.0
4.5
4.0
3.5
3.0
2.5
2.0
1.5
1.0
0.5
ppm
1.57
1.77
2.00
1.92
4.38
2.16

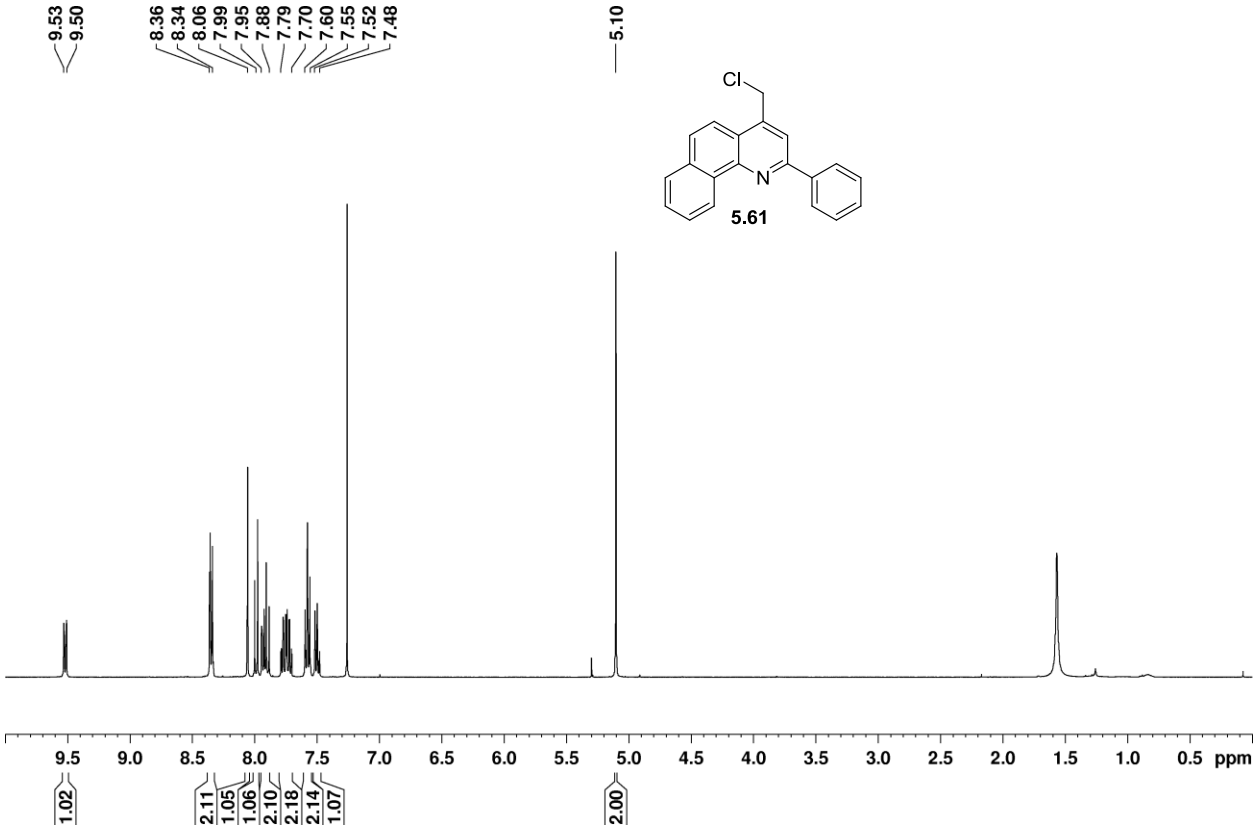

9.76
7.88
7.81
7.75
7.68
3.71
2.51
1.80
1.61
O
O
N
O
5.49
9.5
9.0
8.5
8.0
7.5
7.0
6.5
6.0
5.5
5.0
4.5
4.0
3.5
3.0
2.5
2.0
1.5
1.0
0.5
ppm
0.74
1.77
2.00
2.27
2.11
4.70

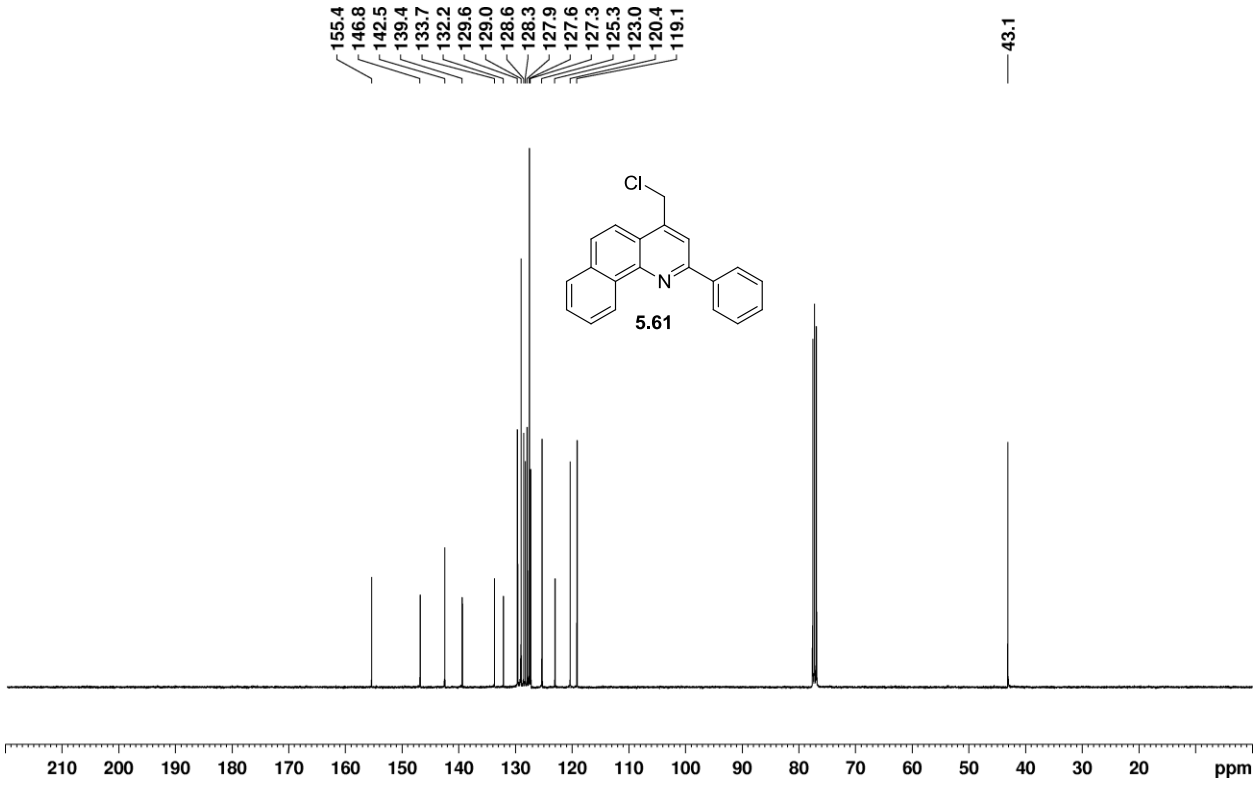

9.42
9.39
8.58
8.54
8.48
8.44
8.10
8.04
7.87
7.79
7.66
7.53
O
OH
N
5.59
9.5
9.0
8.5
8.0
7.5
7.0
6.5
6.0
5.5
5.0
4.5
4.0
3.5
3.0
2.5
2.0
1.5
1.0
0.5
ppm
1.00
1.01
0.99
2.05
2.10
2.12
3.14

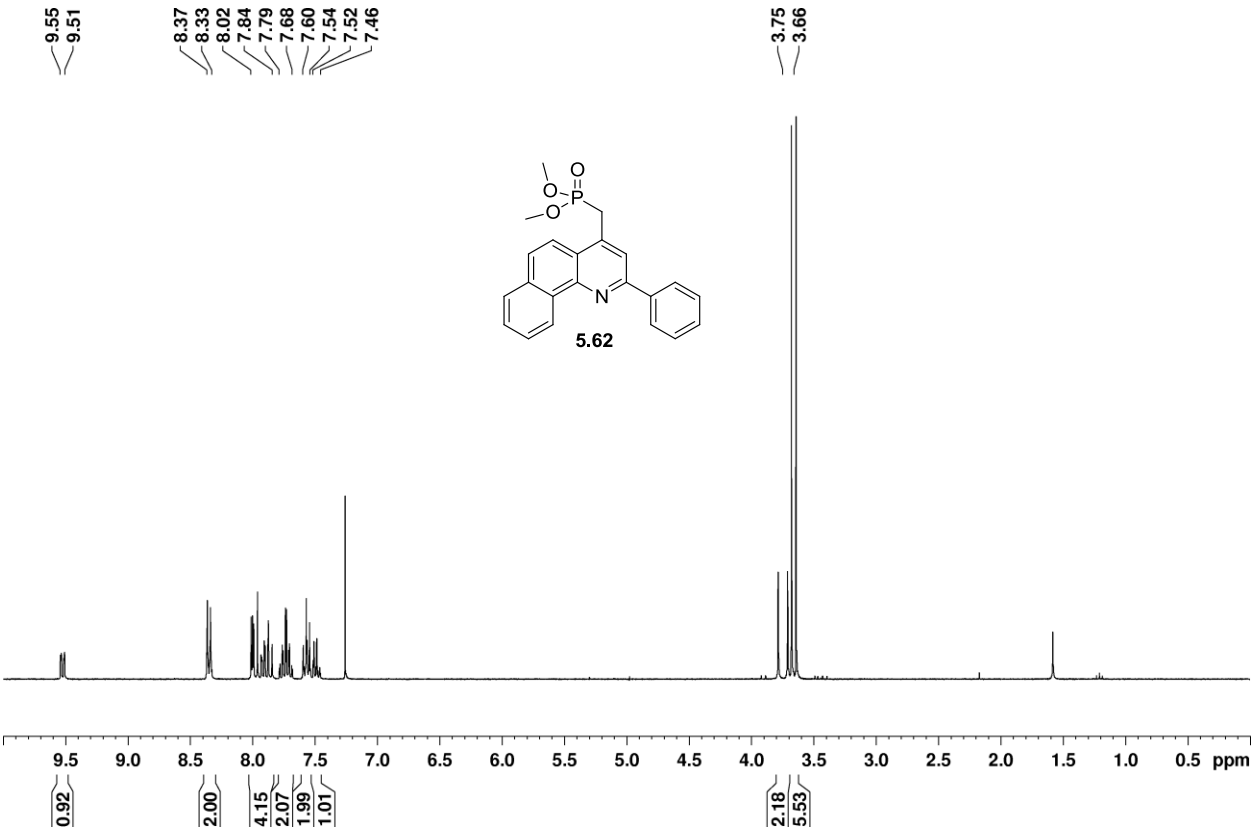

167.9
154.4
146.3
138.1
138.0
133.1
130.8
129.9
129.1
128.9
128.7
128.0
127.5
127.2
124.5
122.3
121.9
118.9
O
OH
N
5.50
210
200
190
180
170
160
150
140
130
120
110
100
90
80
70
60
50
40
30
20
ppm

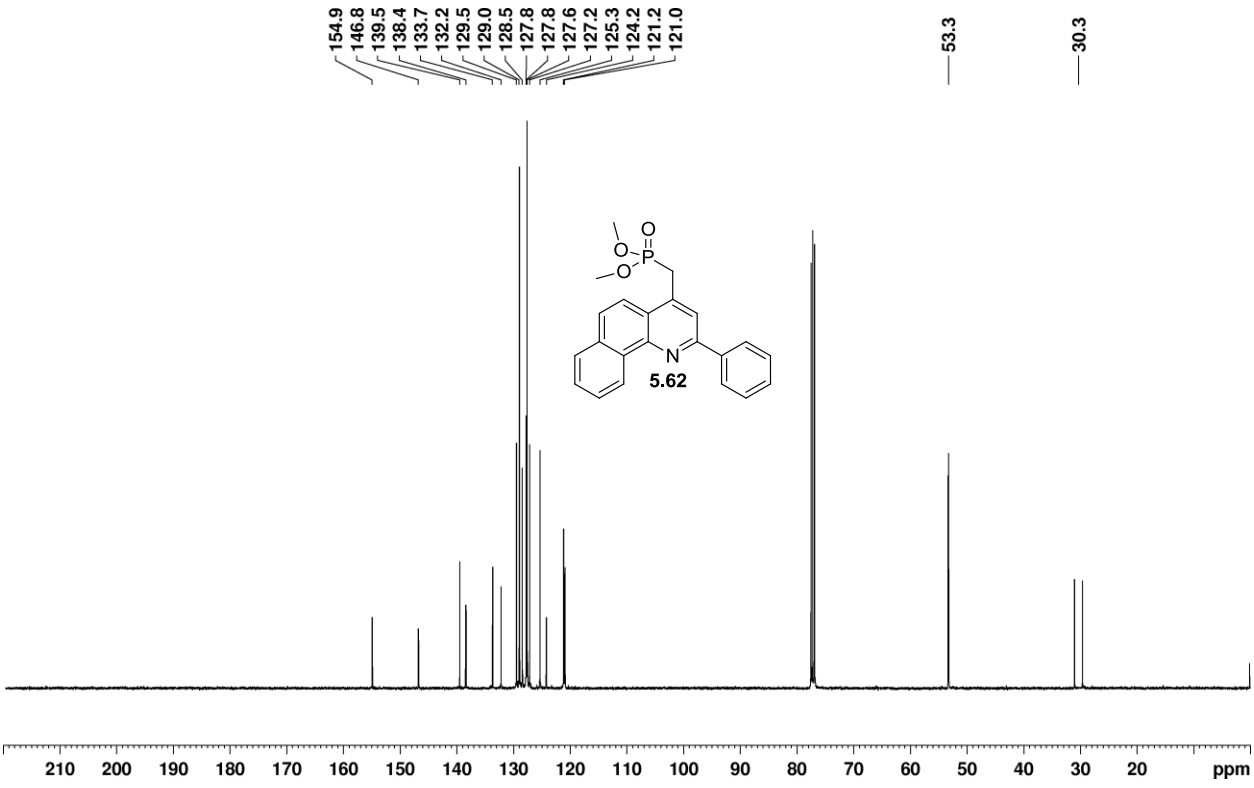

9.41
9.38
8.44
8.40
8.32
8.07
8.01
8.00
7.94
7.83
7.74
7.65
7.59
7.56
7.50
5.72
5.16
HO
N
5.60
9.5 9.0 8.5 8.0 7.5 7.0 6.5 6.0 5.5 5.0 4.5 4.0 3.5 3.0 2.5 2.0 1.5 1.0 0.5 ppm
0.95
2.02
1.03
1.23
1.84
2.05
1.99
1.04
0.95
2.00

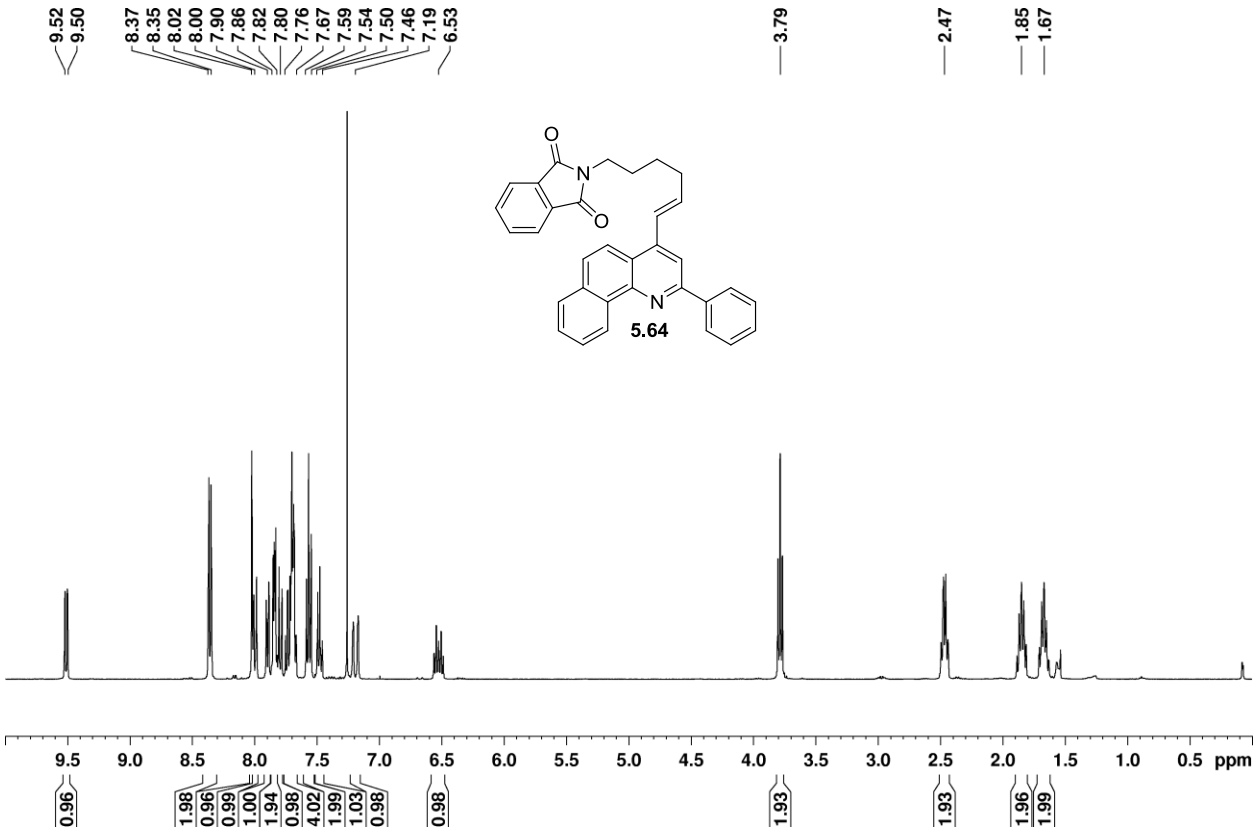

154.4
149.0
145.0
139.0
133.2
131.3
129.5
129.0
128.3
128.0
127.1
127.1
127.1
124.4
122.5
121.1
116.0
60.3
HO
N
5.60
210 200 190 180 170 160 150 140 130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20 ppm

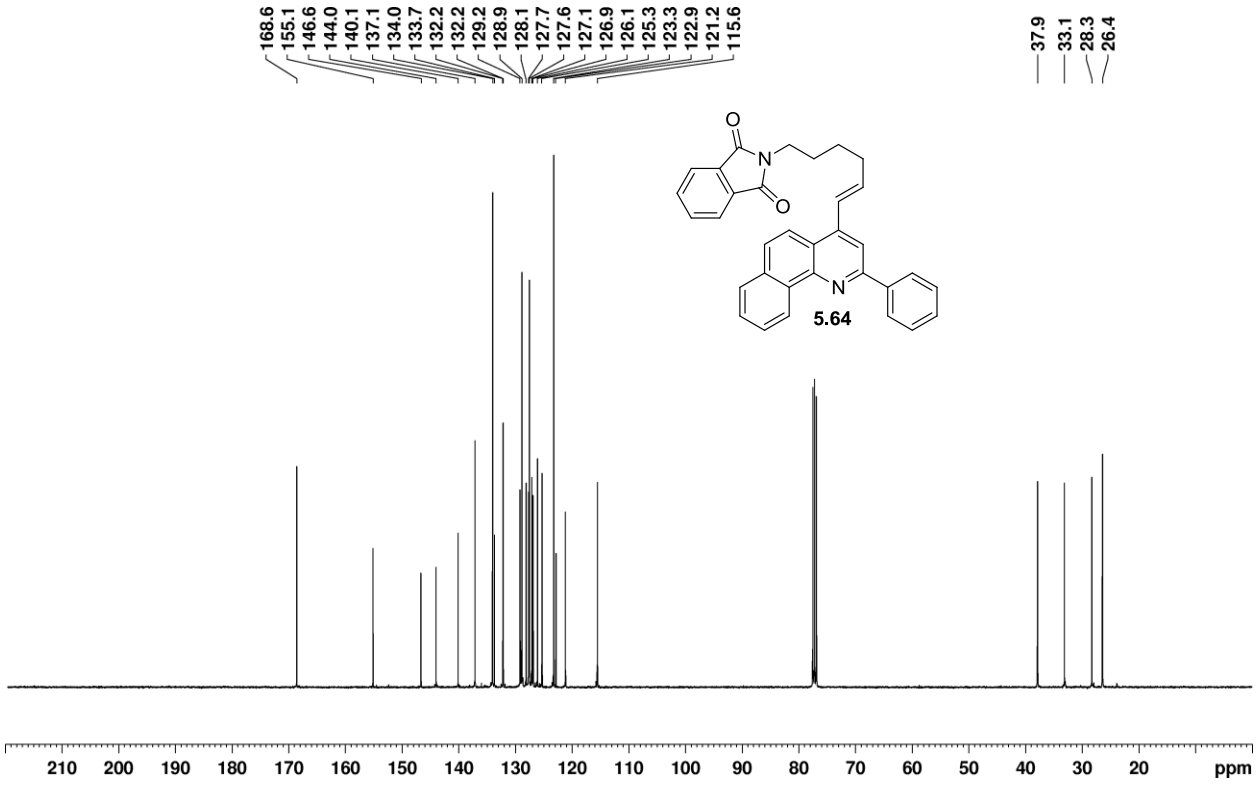

9.53
9.50
8.36
8.34
8.06
7.99
7.95
7.88
7.79
7.70
7.60
7.55
7.52
7.48
5.10
Cl
N
5.61
9.5 9.0 8.5 8.0 7.5 7.0 6.5 6.0 5.5 5.0 4.5 4.0 3.5 3.0 2.5 2.0 1.5 1.0 0.5 ppm
1.02
2.11
1.05
1.06
2.10
2.18
2.14
1.07
2.00

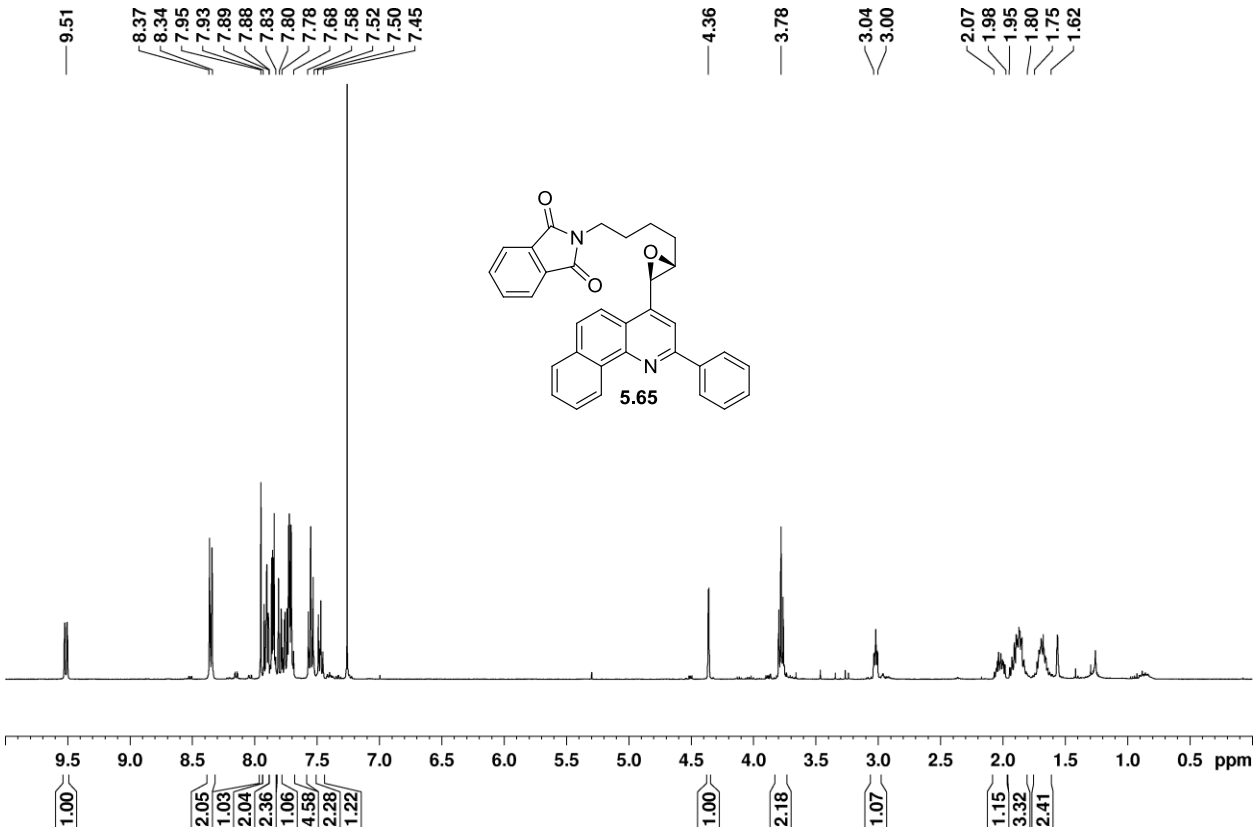

155.4
146.8
142.5
139.4
133.7
132.2
129.6
129.0
128.6
128.3
127.9
127.6
127.3
125.3
123.0
120.4
119.1
43.1
Cl
N
5.61
210 200 190 180 170 160 150 140 130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20 ppm

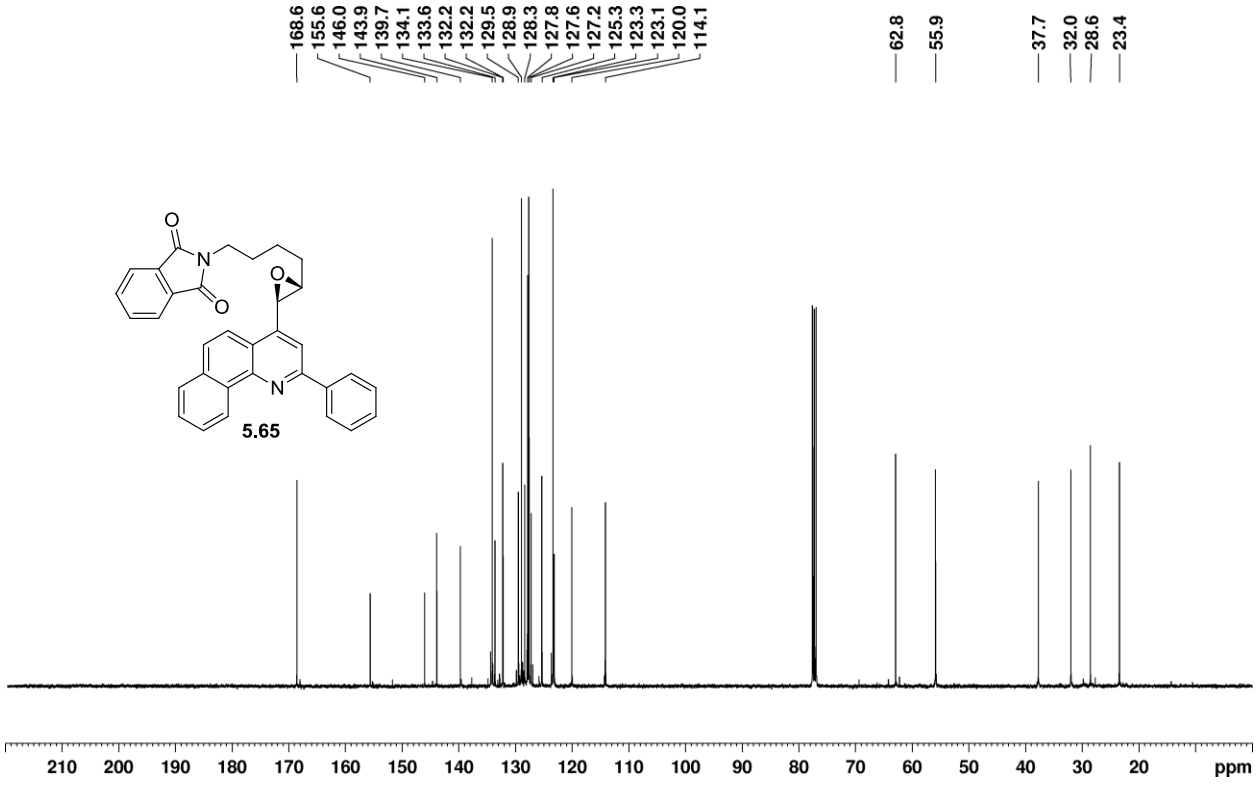

9.55
9.51
8.37
8.33
8.02
7.84
7.79
7.68
7.60
7.54
7.52
7.46
3.75
3.66
5.62
9.5 9.0 8.5 8.0 7.5 7.0 6.5 6.0 5.5 5.0 4.5 4.0 3.5 3.0 2.5 2.0 1.5 1.0 0.5 ppm
0.92
2.00
4.15
2.07
1.99
1.01
2.18
5.53

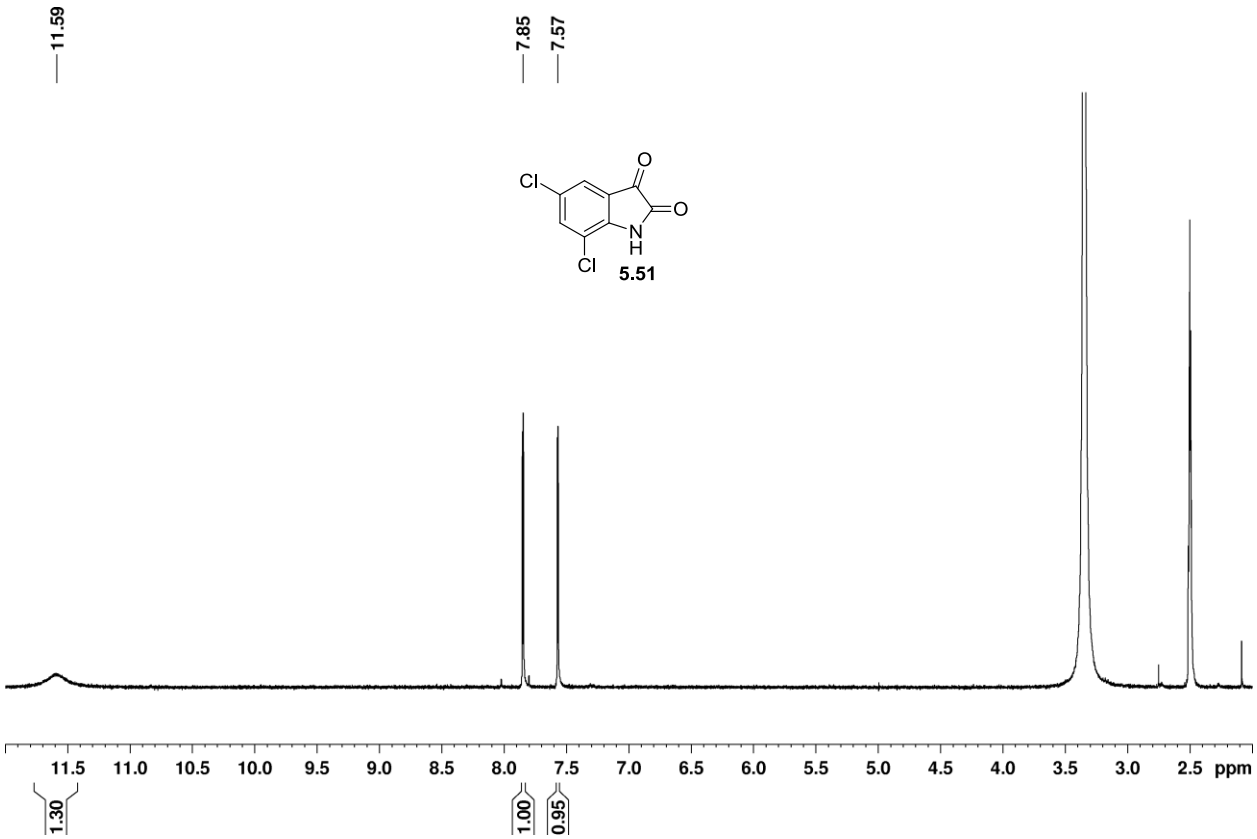

154.9
146.8
139.5
138.4
133.7
132.2
129.5
129.0
128.5
127.8
127.8
127.6
127.2
125.3
124.2
121.2
121.0
53.3
30.3
5.62
210 200 190 180 170 160 150 140 130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20 ppm

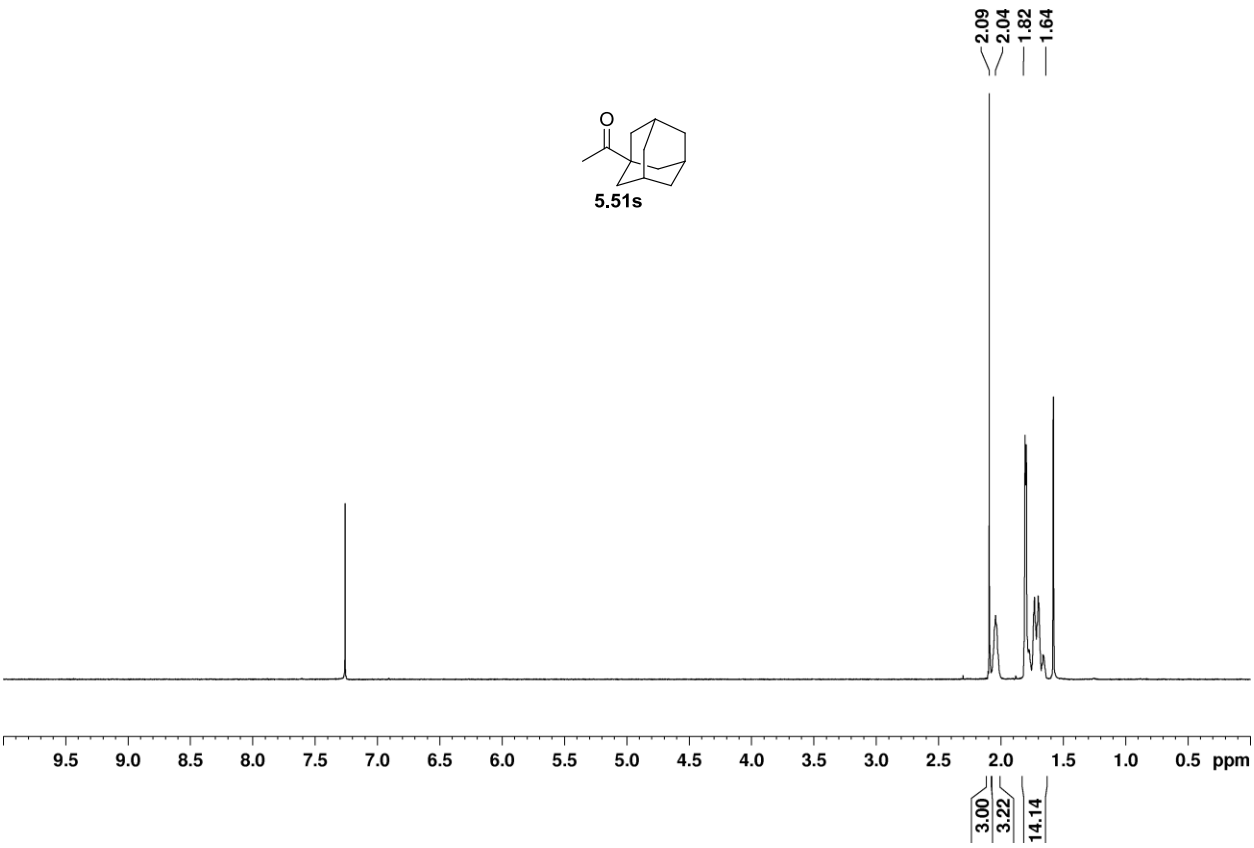

9.52
9.50
8.37
8.35
8.02
8.00
7.90
7.86
7.82
7.80
7.76
7.67
7.59
7.54
7.50
7.46
7.19
6.53
3.79
2.47
1.85
1.67
O
N
O
N
5.64
9.5 9.0 8.5 8.0 7.5 7.0 6.5 6.0 5.5 5.0 4.5 4.0 3.5 3.0 2.5 2.0 1.5 1.0 0.5 ppm
0.96
1.98
0.96
0.99
1.00
1.94
0.98
4.02
1.99
1.03
0.98
0.98
1.93
1.93
1.96
1.99

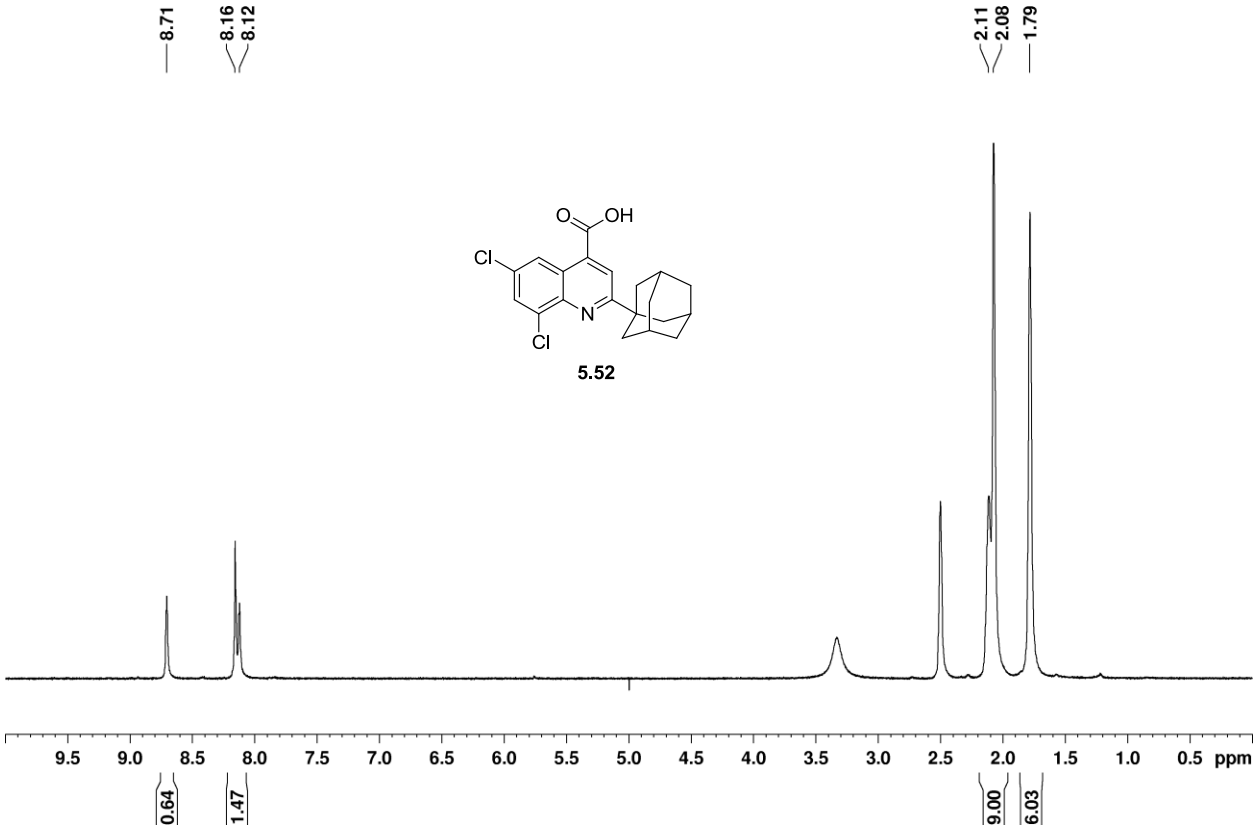

168.6
155.1
146.6
144.0
140.1
137.1
134.0
133.7
132.2
132.2
129.2
128.9
128.1
127.7
127.6
127.1
126.9
126.1
125.3
123.3
122.9
121.2
115.6
37.9
33.1
28.3
26.4
O
N
O
N
5.64
210 200 190 180 170 160 150 140 130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20 ppm

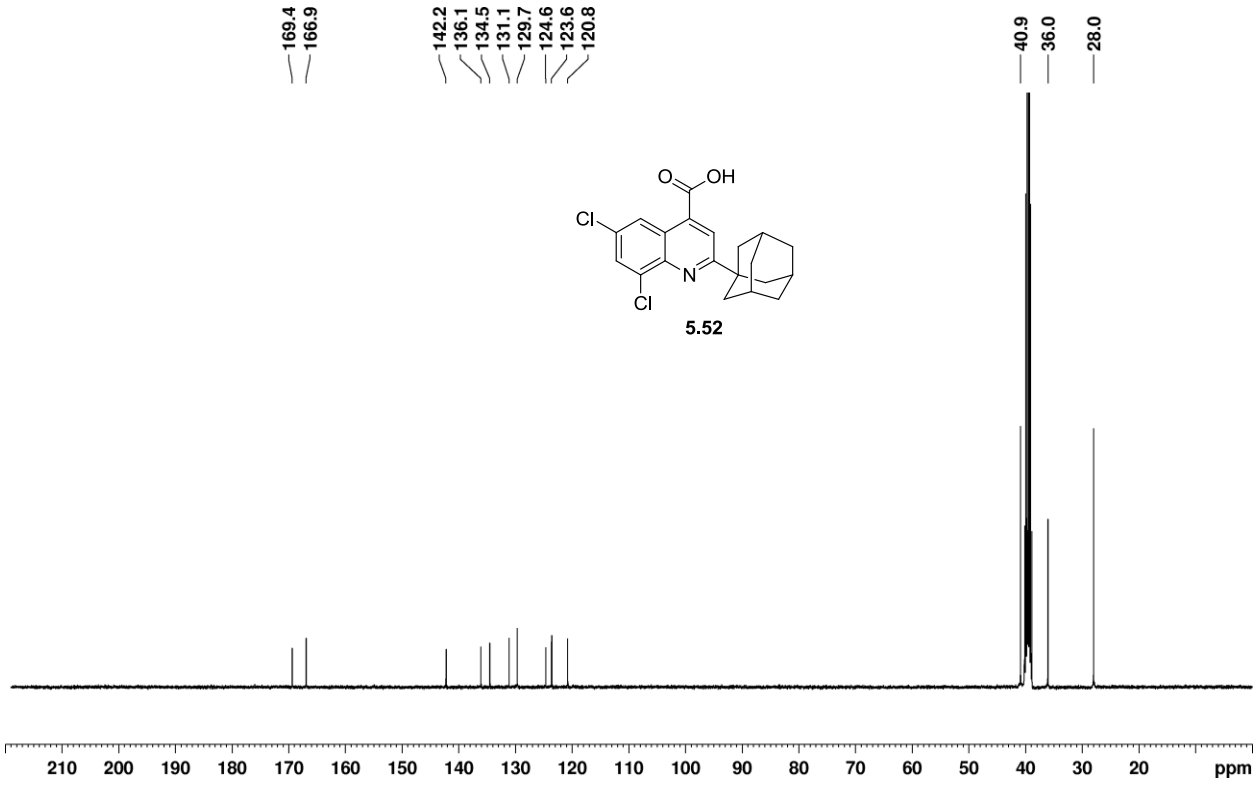

9.51
8.37
8.34
7.95
7.93
7.89
7.88
7.83
7.80
7.78
7.68
7.58
7.52
7.50
7.45
4.36
3.78
3.04
3.00
2.07
1.98
1.95
1.80
1.75
1.62
5.65
9.5 9.0 8.5 8.0 7.5 7.0 6.5 6.0 5.5 5.0 4.5 4.0 3.5 3.0 2.5 2.0 1.5 1.0 0.5 ppm
1.00
2.05
1.03
2.04
2.36
1.06
4.58
2.28
1.22
1.00
2.18
1.07
1.15
3.32
2.41

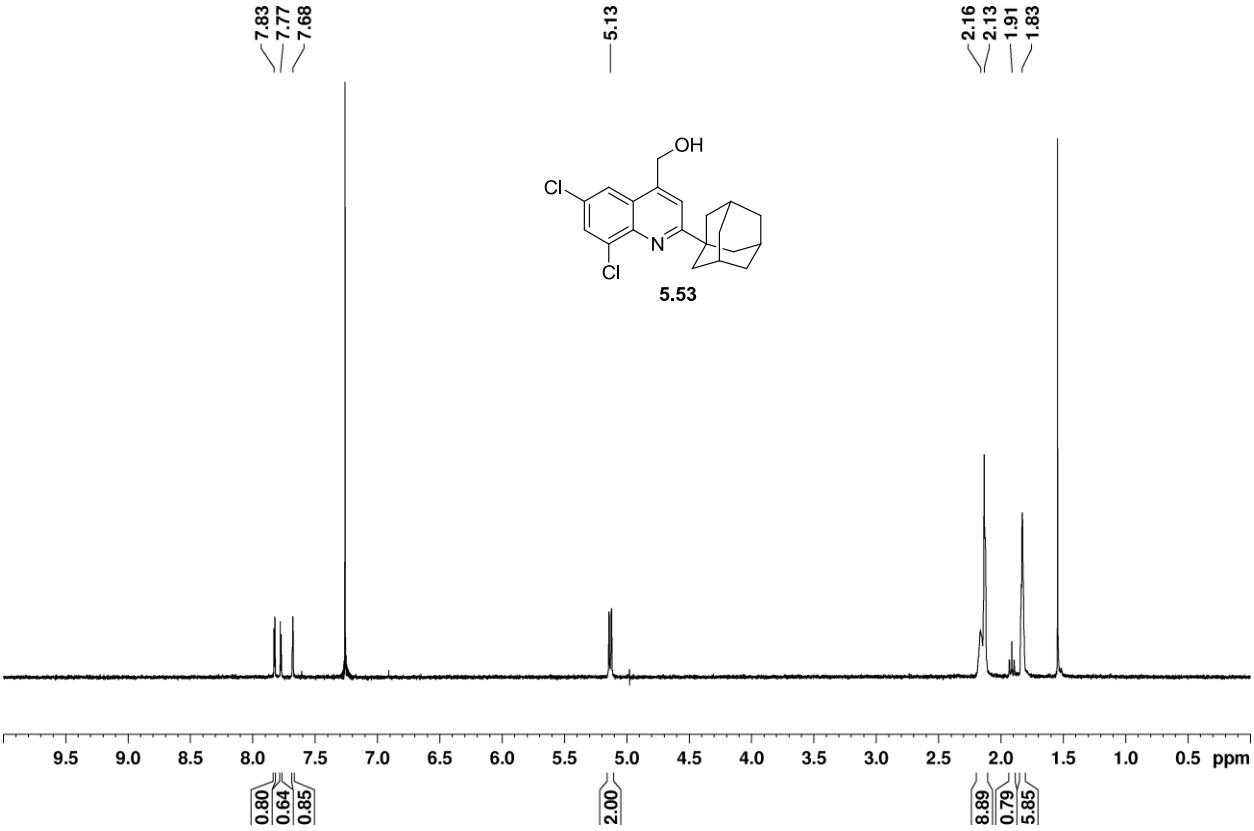

168.6
155.6
146.0
143.9
139.7
134.1
133.6
132.2
132.2
129.5
128.9
128.3
127.8
127.6
127.2
125.3
123.3
123.1
120.0
114.1
62.8
55.9
37.7
32.0
28.6
23.4
5.65
210 200 190 180 170 160 150 140 130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20 ppm

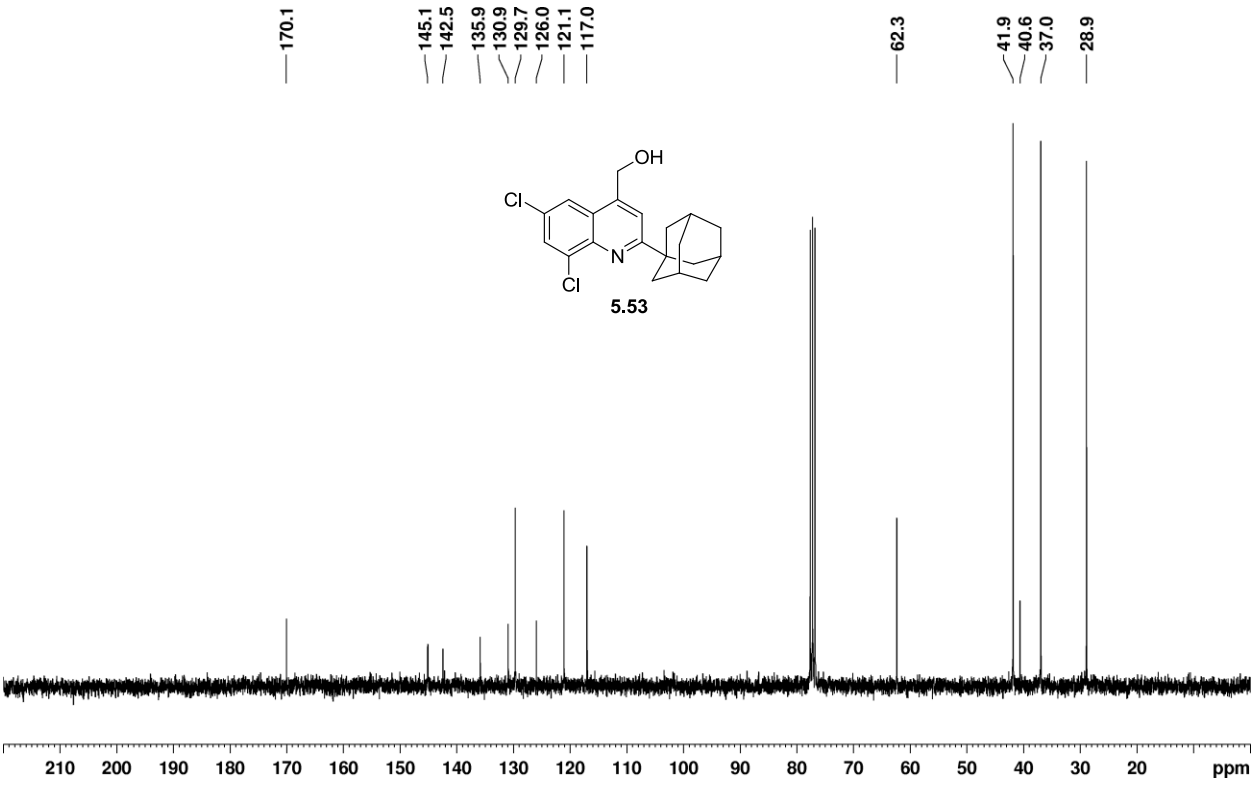

11.59
7.85
7.57
Cl
O
O
N
H
Cl
5.51
11.5
11.0
10.5
10.0
9.5
9.0
8.5
8.0
7.5
7.0
6.5
6.0
5.5
5.0
4.5
4.0
3.5
3.0
2.5
ppm
1.30
1.00
0.95

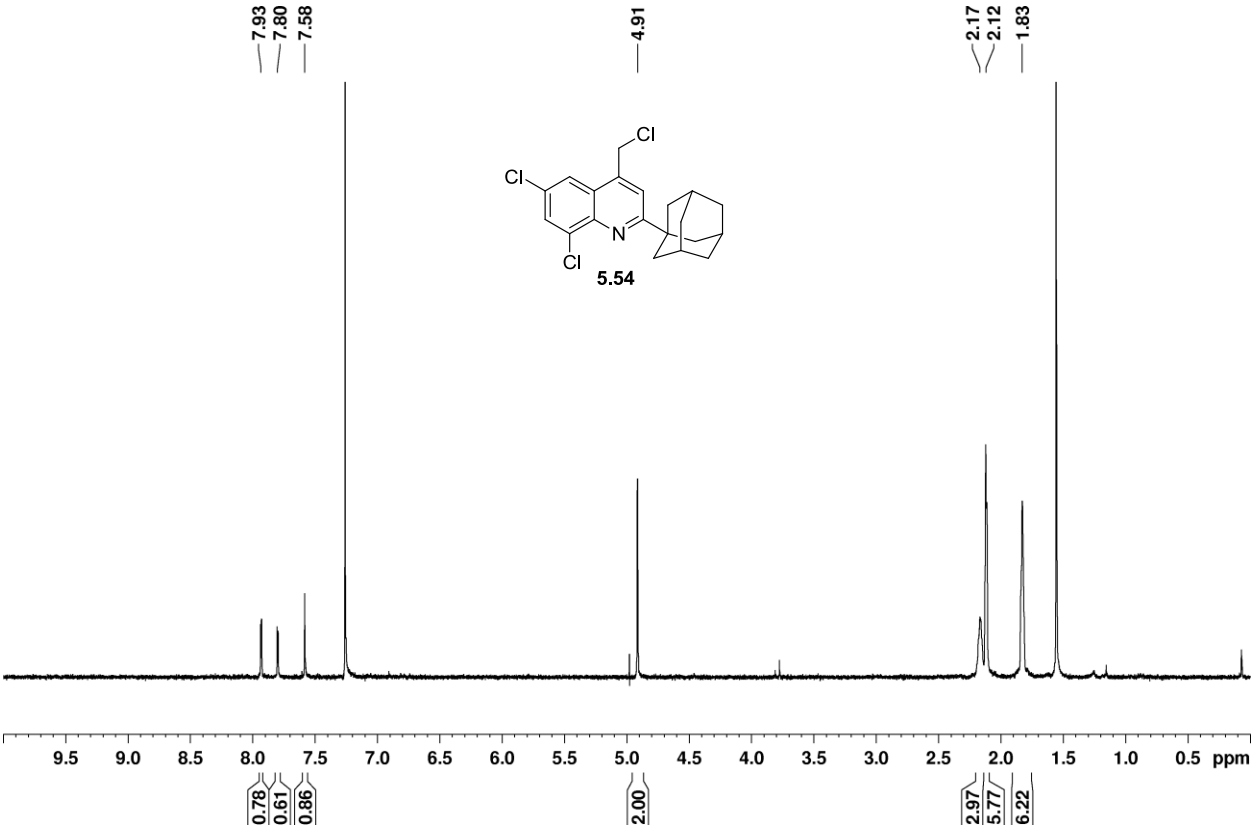

2.09
2.04
1.82
1.64
O
5.51s
9.5 9.0 8.5 8.0 7.5 7.0 6.5 6.0 5.5 5.0 4.5 4.0 3.5 3.0 2.5 2.0 1.5 1.0 0.5 ppm
3.00
3.22
14.14

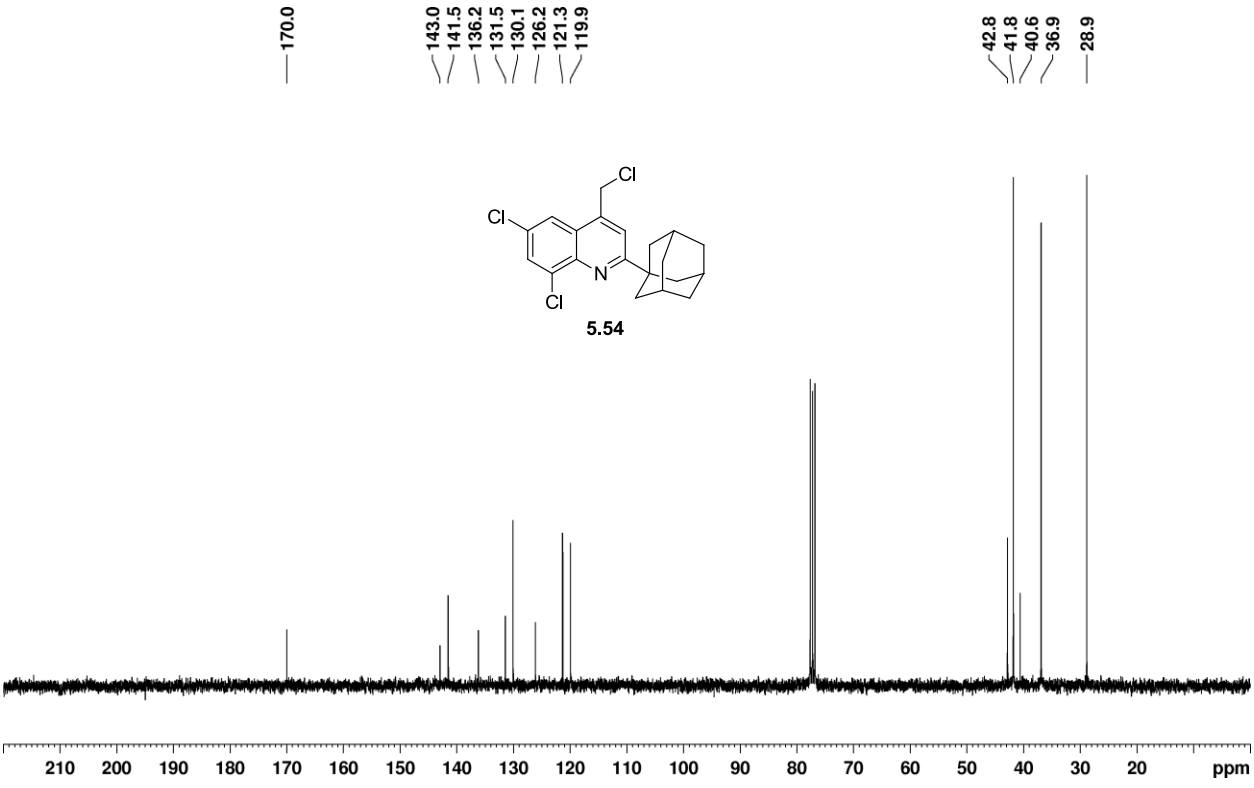

8.71
8.16
8.12
2.11
2.08
1.79
O
OH
Cl
N
Cl
5.52
9.5 9.0 8.5 8.0 7.5 7.0 6.5 6.0 5.5 5.0 4.5 4.0 3.5 3.0 2.5 2.0 1.5 1.0 0.5 ppm
0.64
1.47
9.00
6.03

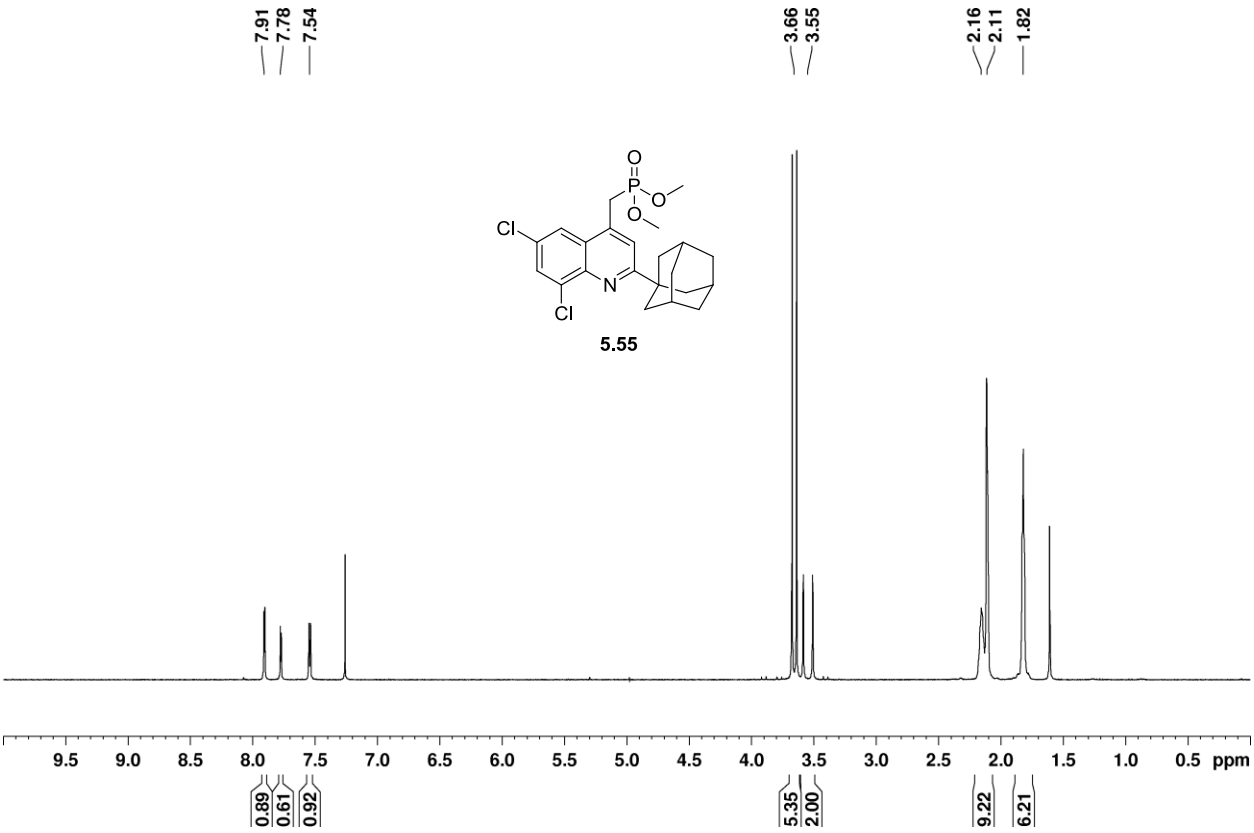

169.4
166.9
142.2
136.1
134.5
131.1
129.7
124.6
123.6
120.8
40.9
36.0
28.0
O
OH
Cl
N
Cl
5.52
210 200 190 180 170 160 150 140 130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20 ppm


7.83
7.77
7.68
5.13
2.16
2.13
1.91
1.83
OH
Cl
N
Cl
5.53
9.5 9.0 8.5 8.0 7.5 7.0 6.5 6.0 5.5 5.0 4.5 4.0 3.5 3.0 2.5 2.0 1.5 1.0 0.5 ppm
0.80
0.64
0.85
2.00
8.89
0.79
5.85

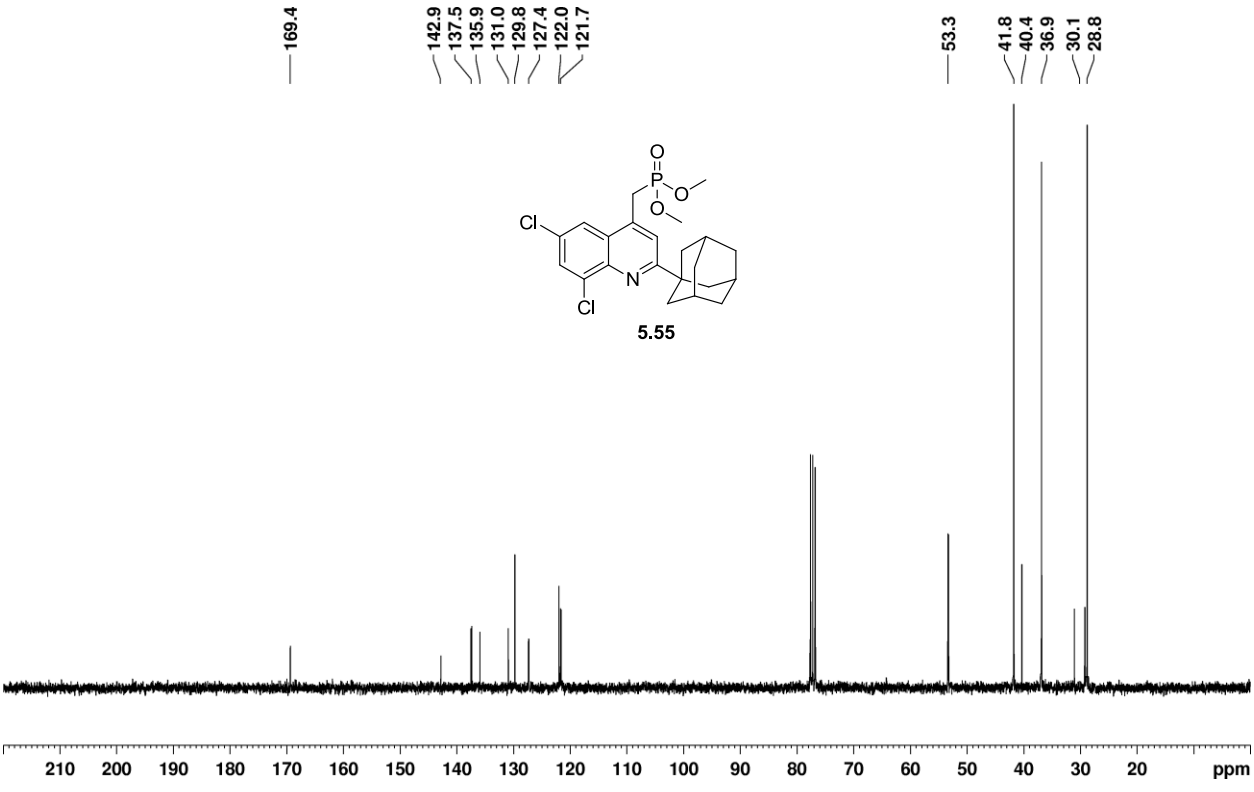

170.1
145.1
142.5
135.9
130.9
129.7
126.0
121.1
117.0
62.3
41.9
40.6
37.0
28.9
OH
Cl
N
Cl
5.53
210 200 190 180 170 160 150 140 130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20 ppm


7.93
7.80
7.58
4.91
2.17
2.12
1.83
Cl
Cl
Cl
N
5.54
9.5 9.0 8.5 8.0 7.5 7.0 6.5 6.0 5.5 5.0 4.5 4.0 3.5 3.0 2.5 2.0 1.5 1.0 0.5 ppm
0.78
0.61
0.86
2.00
2.97
5.77
6.22

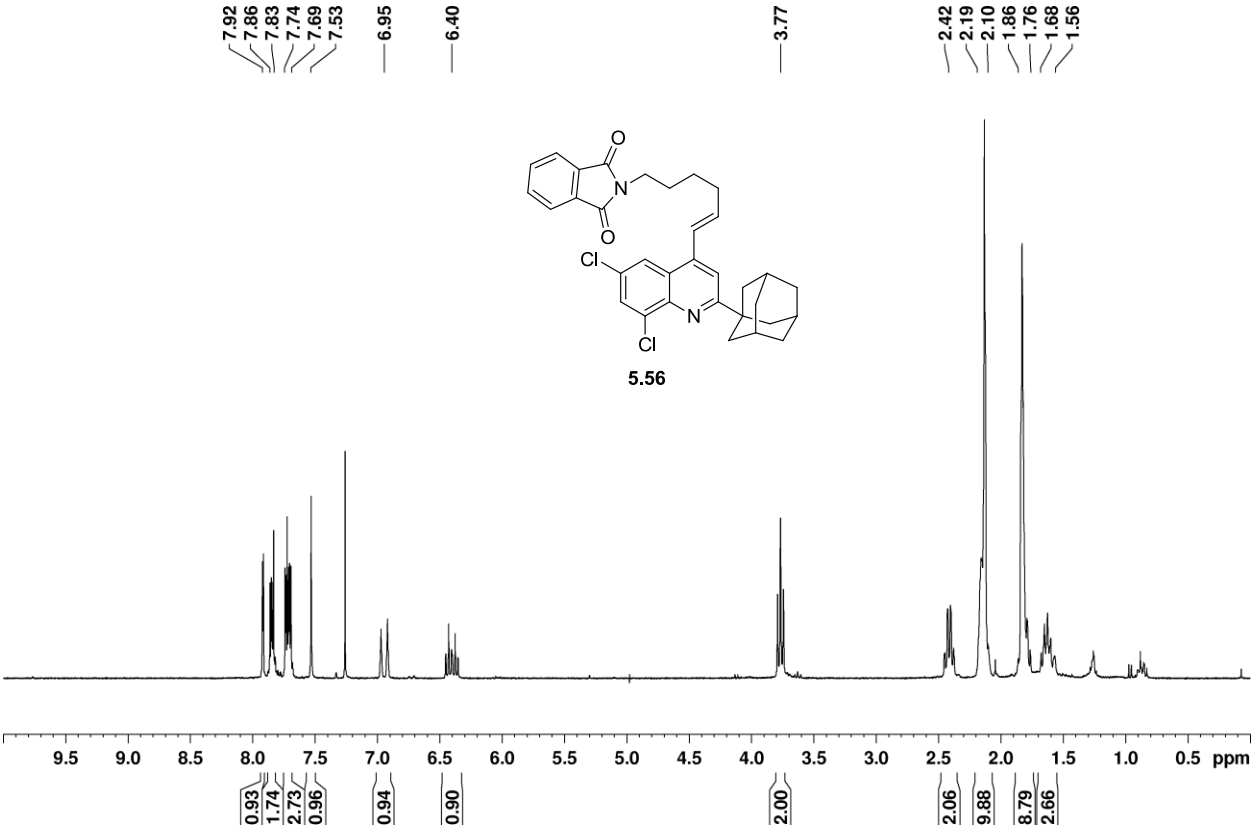

170.0
143.0
141.5
136.2
131.5
130.1
126.2
121.3
119.9
42.8
41.8
40.6
36.9
28.9
Cl
Cl
Cl
N
5.54
210 200 190 180 170 160 150 140 130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20 ppm

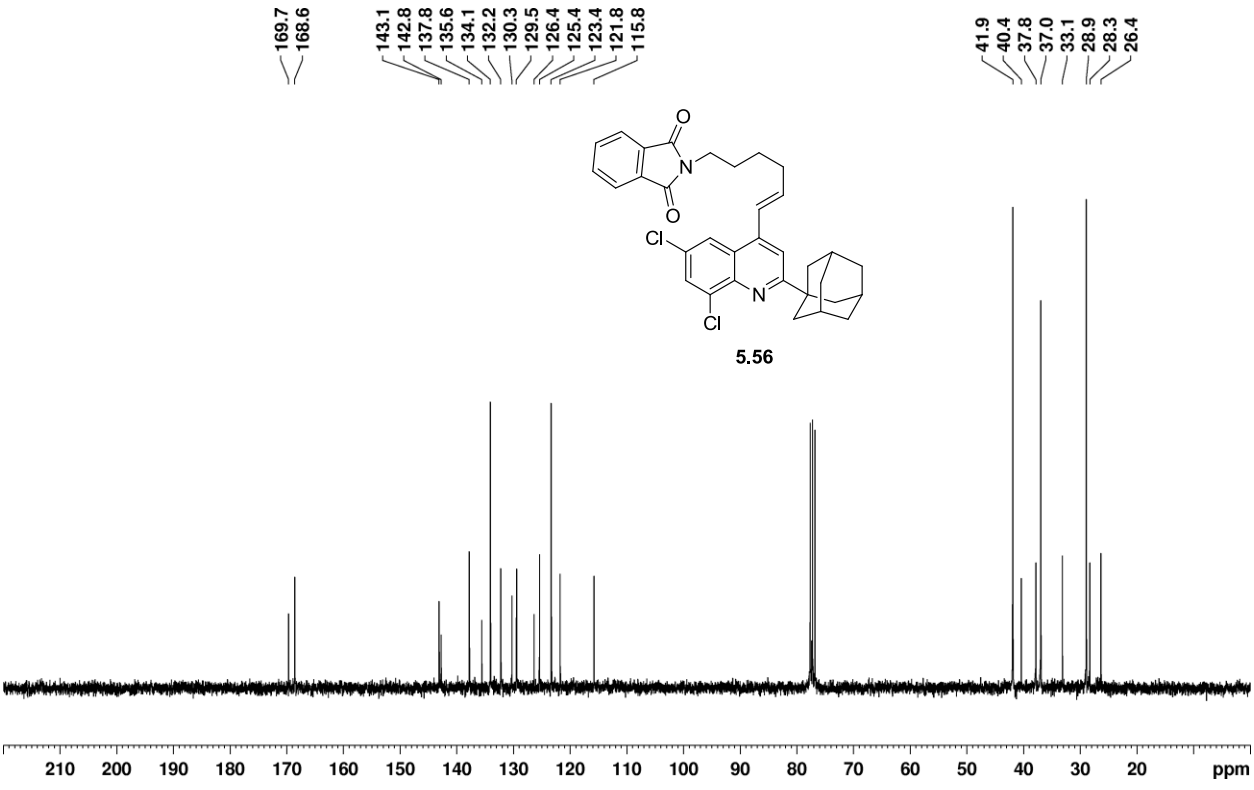

7.91
7.78
7.54
3.66
3.55
2.16
2.11
1.82
Cl
Cl
N
O
P
O
O
9.5 9.0 8.5 8.0 7.5 7.0 6.5 6.0 5.5 5.0 4.5 4.0 3.5 3.0 2.5 2.0 1.5 1.0 0.5 ppm
0.89
0.61
0.92
5.35
2.00
9.22
6.21

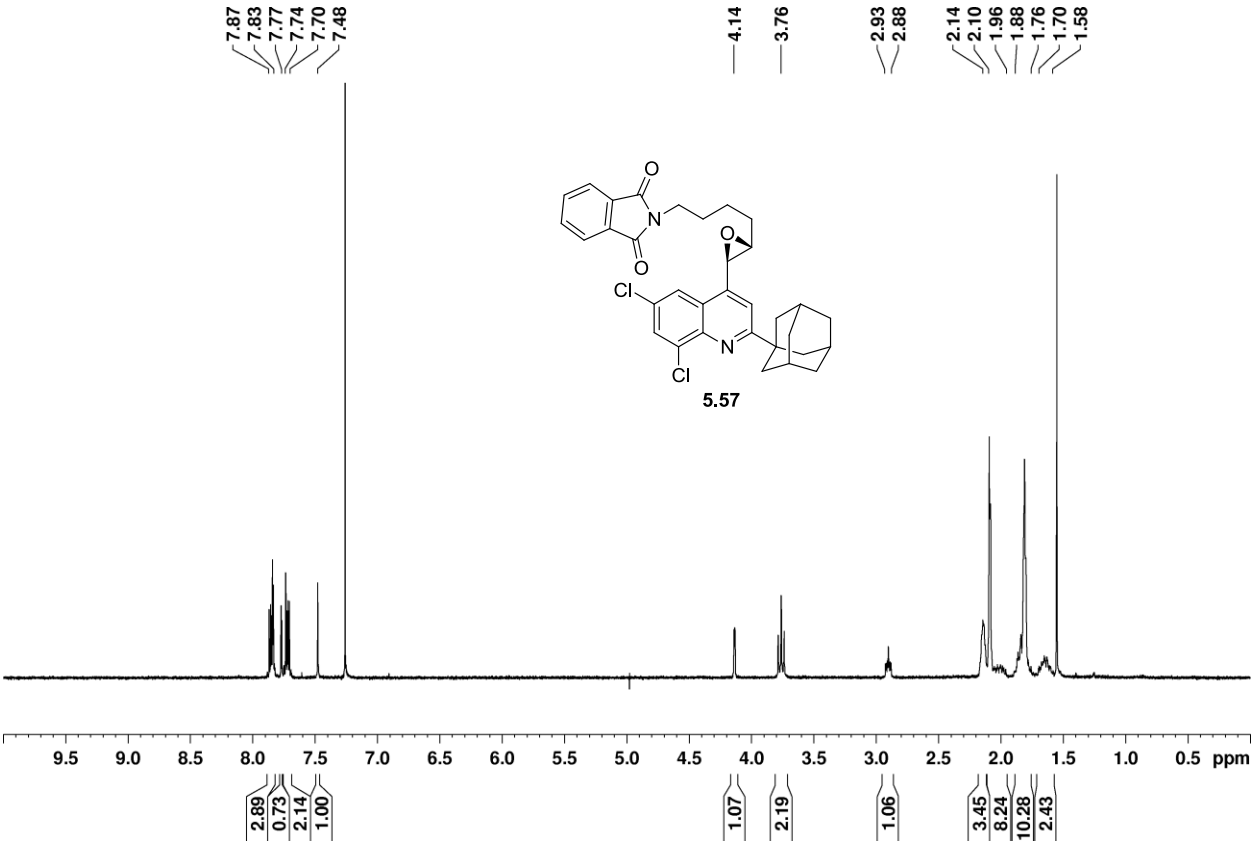
5.55

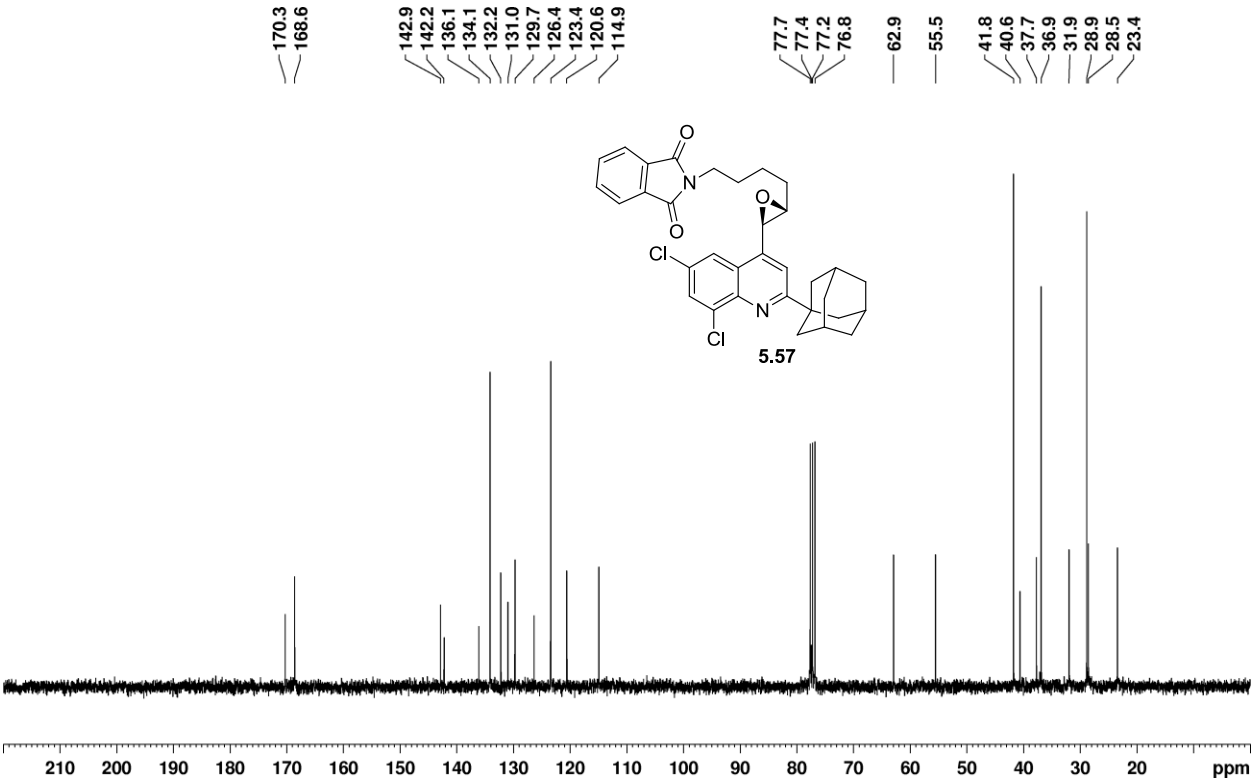

169.4
142.9
137.5
135.9
131.0
129.8
127.4
122.0
121.7
53.3
41.8
40.4
36.9
30.1
28.8
Cl
Cl
N
O
P
O
O
210 200 190 180 170 160 150 140 130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20 ppm

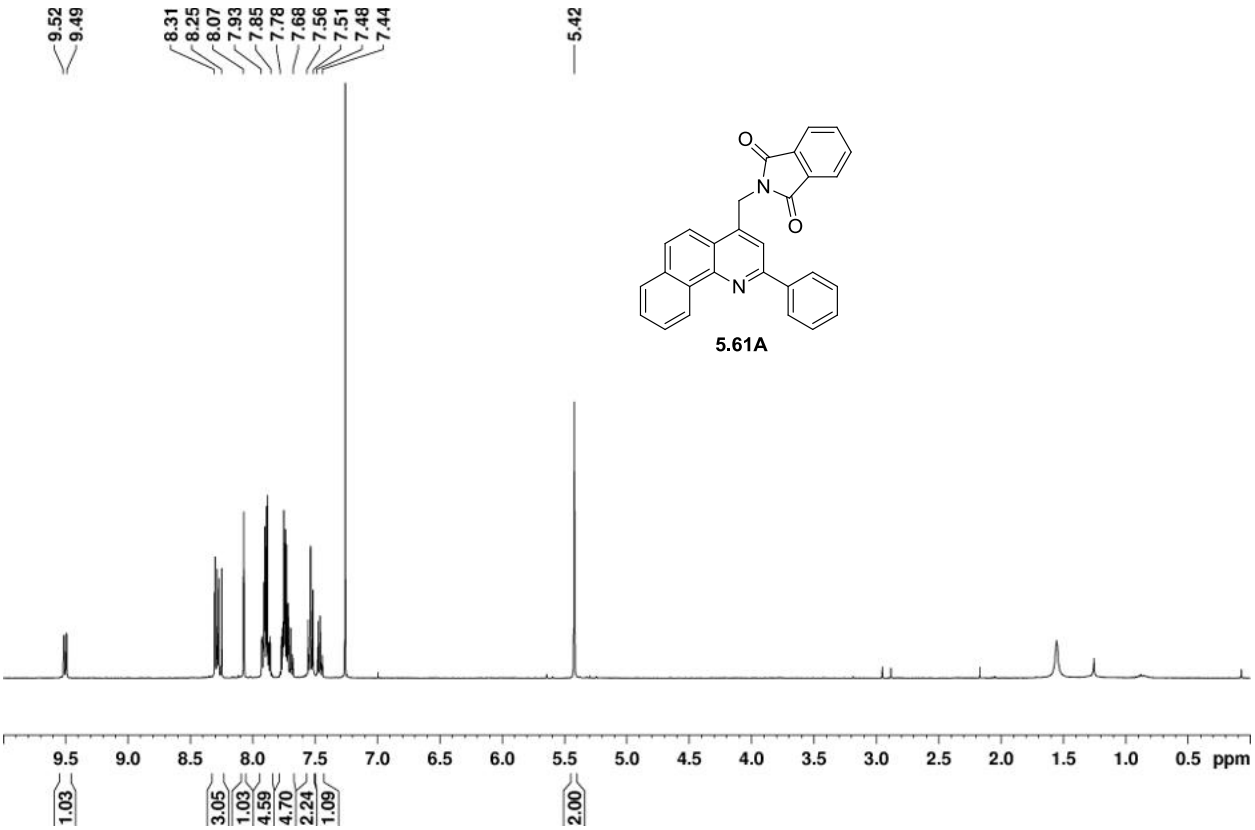
5.55

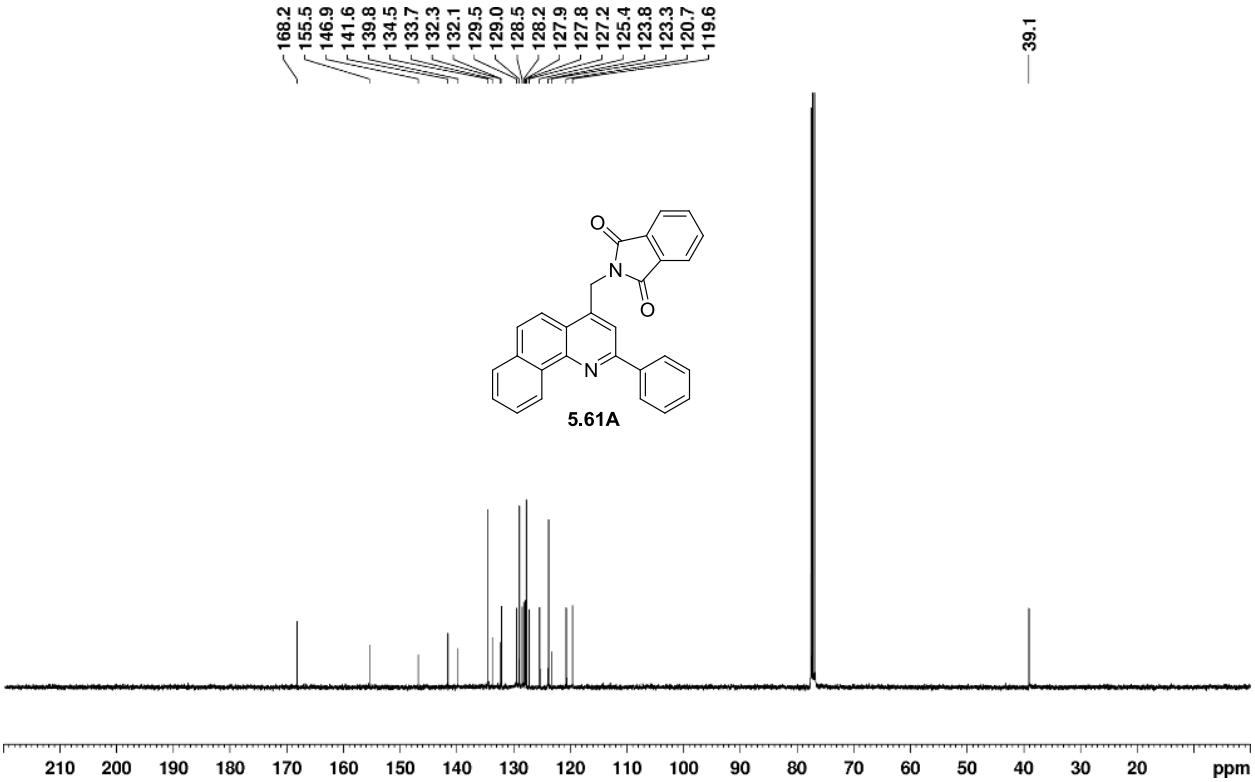

7.92
7.86
7.83
7.74
7.69
7.53
6.95
6.40
3.77
2.42
2.19
2.10
1.86
1.76
1.68
1.56
O
N
O
Cl
N
Cl
5.56
9.5 9.0 8.5 8.0 7.5 7.0 6.5 6.0 5.5 5.0 4.5 4.0 3.5 3.0 2.5 2.0 1.5 1.0 0.5 ppm
0.93
1.74
2.73
0.96
0.94
0.90
2.00
2.06
9.88
8.79
2.66

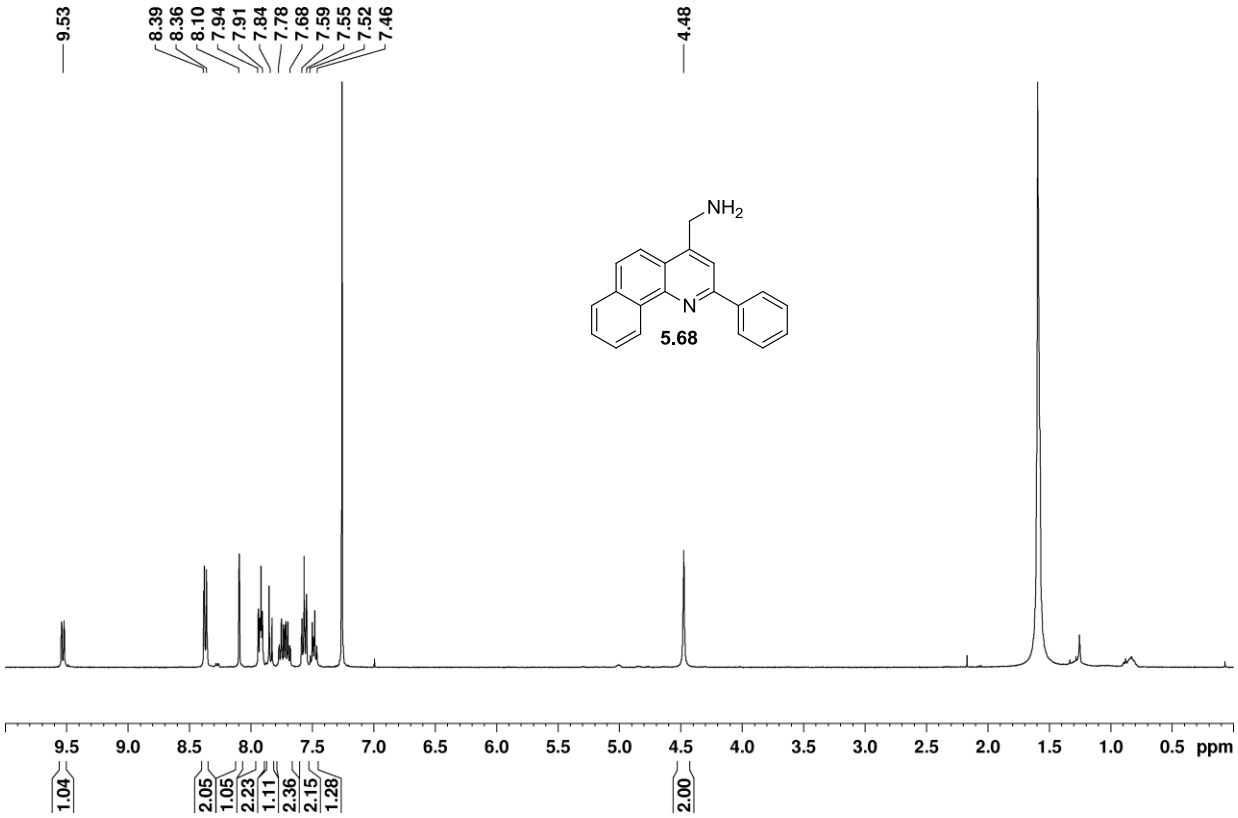

169.7
168.6
143.1
142.8
137.8
135.6
134.1
132.2
130.3
129.5
126.4
125.4
123.4
121.8
115.8
41.9
40.4
37.8
37.0
33.1
28.9
28.3
26.4
O
N
O
Cl
N
Cl
5.56
210 200 190 180 170 160 150 140 130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20 ppm

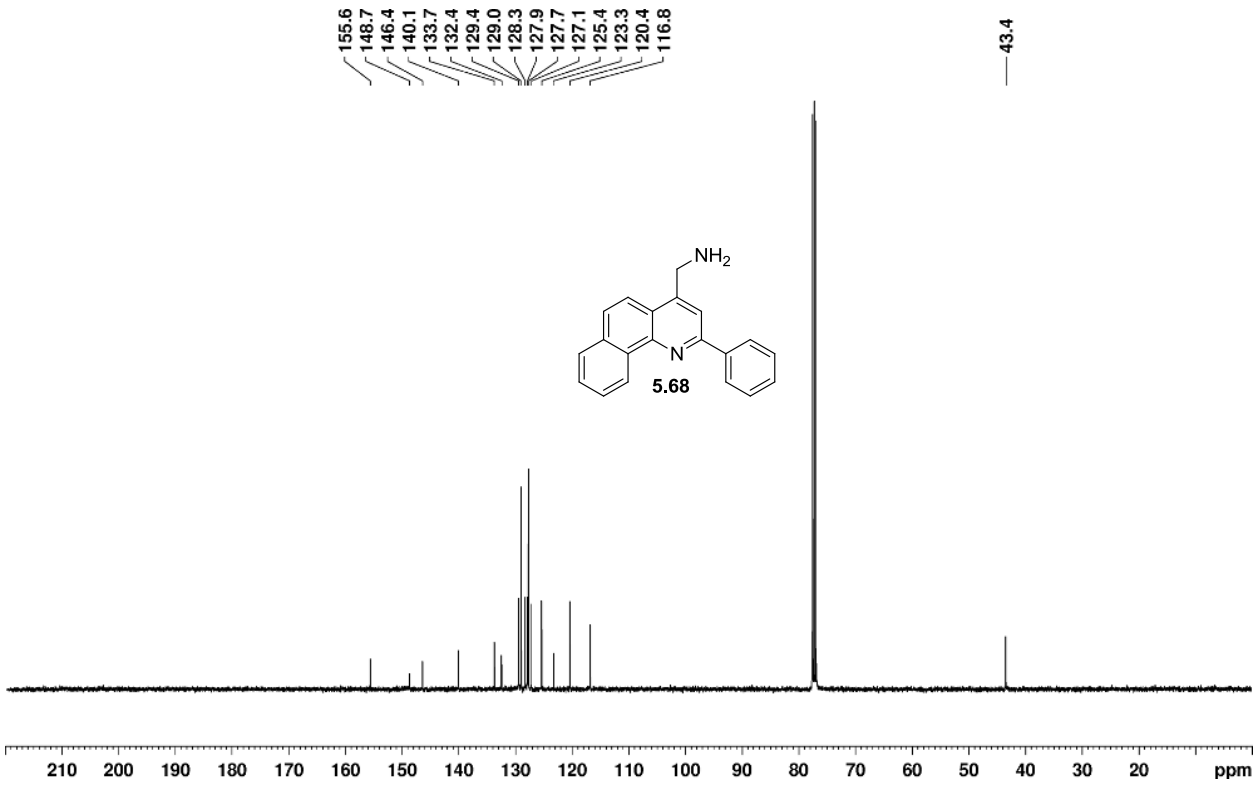

7.87
7.83
7.77
7.74
7.70
7.48
4.14
3.76
2.93
2.88
2.14
2.10
1.96
1.88
1.76
1.70
1.58
O
N
O
O
O
Cl
N
Cl
5.57
9.5 9.0 8.5 8.0 7.5 7.0 6.5 6.0 5.5 5.0 4.5 4.0 3.5 3.0 2.5 2.0 1.5 1.0 0.5 ppm
2.89
0.73
2.14
1.00
1.07
2.19
1.06
3.45
8.24
10.28
2.43

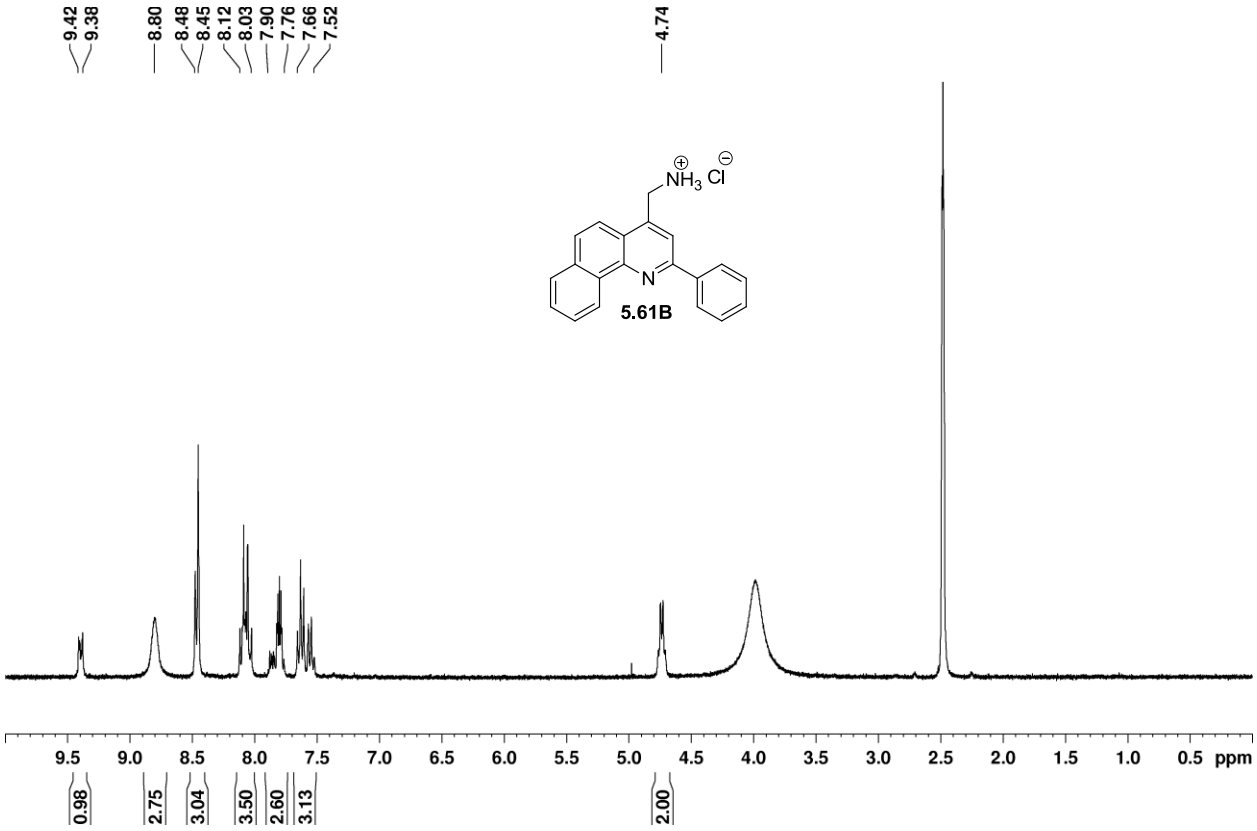

170.3
168.6
142.9
142.2
136.1
134.1
132.2
131.0
129.7
126.4
123.4
120.6
114.9
77.7
77.4
77.2
76.8
62.9
55.5
41.8
40.6
37.7
36.9
31.9
28.9
28.5
23.4
O
N
O
O
O
Cl
N
Cl
5.57
210 200 190 180 170 160 150 140 130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20 ppm

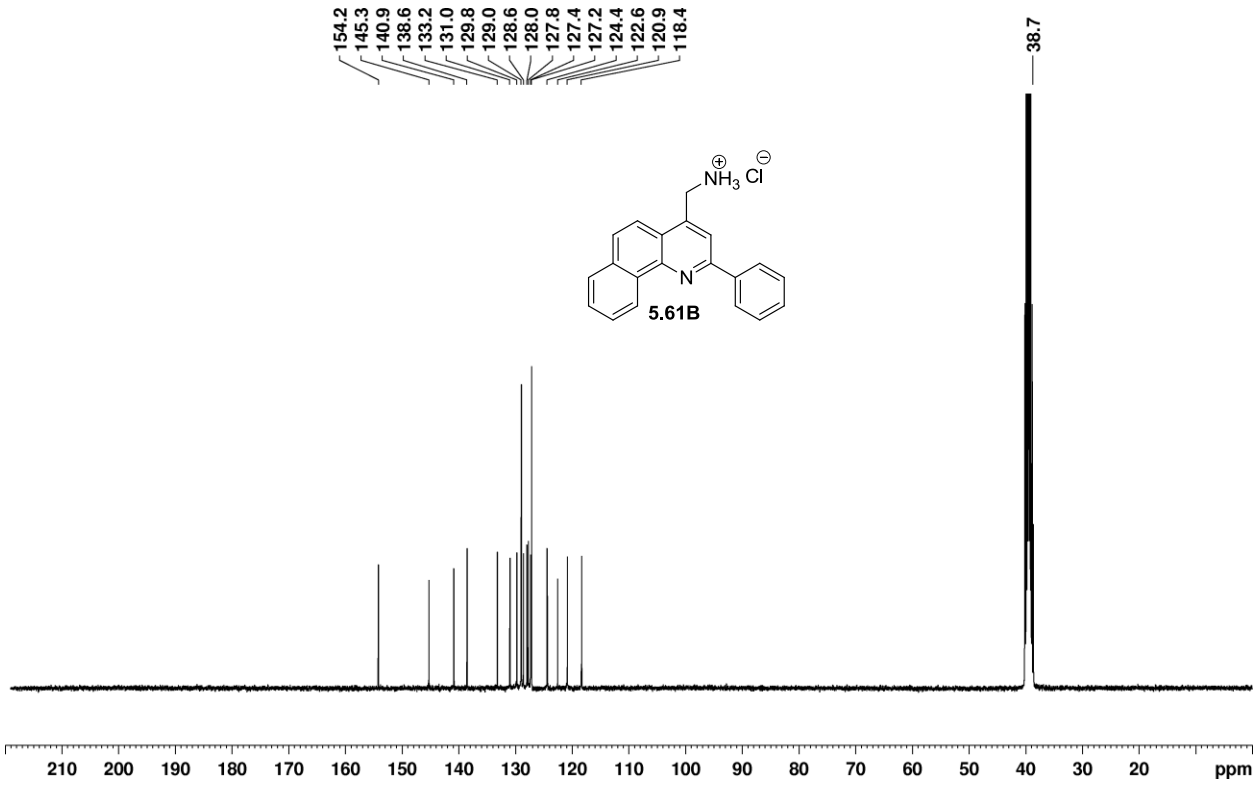

9.52
9.49
8.31
8.25
8.07
7.93
7.85
7.78
7.68
7.56
7.51
7.48
7.44
5.42
5.61A
9.5 9.0 8.5 8.0 7.5 7.0 6.5 6.0 5.5 5.0 4.5 4.0 3.5 3.0 2.5 2.0 1.5 1.0 0.5 ppm
1.03
3.05
1.03
4.59
4.70
2.24
1.09
2.00


168.2
155.5
146.9
141.6
139.8
134.5
133.7
132.3
132.1
129.5
129.0
128.5
128.2
127.9
127.8
127.2
125.4
123.8
123.3
120.7
119.6
39.1
5.61A
210 200 190 180 170 160 150 140 130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20 ppm


9.53
8.39
8.36
8.10
7.94
7.91
7.84
7.78
7.68
7.59
7.55
7.52
7.46
4.48
NH2
N
5.68
9.5 9.0 8.5 8.0 7.5 7.0 6.5 6.0 5.5 5.0 4.5 4.0 3.5 3.0 2.5 2.0 1.5 1.0 0.5 ppm
1.04
2.05
1.05
2.23
1.11
2.36
2.15
1.28
2.00


155.6
148.7
146.4
140.1
133.7
132.4
129.4
129.0
128.3
127.9
127.7
127.1
125.4
123.3
120.4
116.8
43.4
NH2
N
5.68
210 200 190 180 170 160 150 140 130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20 ppm


9.42
9.38
8.80
8.48
8.45
8.12
8.03
7.90
7.76
7.66
7.52
4.74
NH3 Cl
N
5.61B
9.5 9.0 8.5 8.0 7.5 7.0 6.5 6.0 5.5 5.0 4.5 4.0 3.5 3.0 2.5 2.0 1.5 1.0 0.5 ppm
0.98
2.75
3.04
3.50
2.60
3.13
2.00


154.2
145.3
140.9
138.6
133.2
131.0
129.8
129.0
128.6
128.0
127.8
127.4
127.2
124.4
122.6
120.9
118.4
38.7
NH3 Cl
N
5.61B
210 200 190 180 170 160 150 140 130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20 ppm

Daniel Wallach

Syracuse, NY 13203
drwallac@syr.edu / (516)316-0231

Academic Track Record

Syracuse University GPA: 3.92/4.0	Chemistry	PhD , Aug. 2011-Dec. 2016 *(expected)*
Syracuse University	Chemistry	M. Phil., May 2013
Binghamton University GPA: 3.69/4.0; Magna Cum Laude	Chemistry	B.S., Aug. 2007-May 2011

Publications

Wallach, D. R.; Stege, P. C.; Shah, J. P.; Chisholm, J. D. Brønsted Acid Catalyzed Monoalkylation of Anilines with Trichloroacetimidates. *J. Org. Chem.* **2015**, *80*, 1993-2000.

Adhikari, A. A.; Shah, J. P.; Howard, K. T.; Russo, C. M.; **Wallach, D**. R.; Linaburg, M. R.; Chisholm, J. D. Convenient Formation of Diphenylmethyl Esters Using Diphenylmethyl Trichloroacetimidate. *Synlett* **2014**, *25*, 283-287.

Christopher M. Russo, Arijit A. Adhikari, A. **Daniel R. Wallach**, William G. Kerr, John D. Chisholm. "Synthesis and Initial Evaluation of Qunioline Based Inhibitors of SH2-Containing Inositol Phosphatase." *In preparation*

Selected Conference Presentations

Underlined: Presenter

Daniel R. Wallach, Patrick C. Stege, and John D. Chisholm, N-Alkylation of Anilines and Sulfonamides with Trichloroacetimidates. *Poster Presentation, ACS Boston, MA,* Aug. 16-20, 2014

Daniel R. Wallach, Dennis R. Viernes, and John D. Chisholm, Synthesis of Diamine and Aminoalcohol Analogs of 3α-Aminocholestane as Inhibitors of SHIP1. *Poster Presentation, NERM Ithaca, NY,* Jun. 10, 2015

Daniel R. Wallach, Patrick C. Stege, Jigisha P. Shah and John D. Chisholm, Alkylation of Aromatic Amines with Trichloroacetimidates Utilizing Brønsted Acid Catalysts. *Poster Presentation, University at Buffalo, NY,* May 19-21, 2014

Patrick C Stege, **Daniel R. Wallach**, John D. Chisholm, Alkylation of Amines Using Trichloroacetimidates. *Presentation, Syracuse University, NY,* July 26, 2013

Research Experience

Alkylation of Sulfonamides and Anilines with Trichloroacetimidates Dec 2012 - present

Advisor: John Chisholm

- Explored reactivity of various trichloroacetimidates with electron rich and poor anilines and sulfonamides
- Total synthesis of lipoxygenase inhibitor Onosmin B and formal synthesis of natural product 5,6-bicolorine completed

Synthesis of Aminosteroid and Quinoline SHIP Inhibitors Dec 2012 - present
Advisor: John Chisholm; Collaborators: William Kerr (Microbiology, SUNY Upstate Medical University)

- Successfully synthesized multiple quinoline based inhibitors of the SH2 containing inositol 5'-phosphatase (SHIP)
- Several aminosteroids have been synthesized in our lab and sent to collaborators at SUNY upstate for *in vitro* studies on various cell lines

Synthesis and Measurement of Platinum Alloy Nanoparticles Sept 2010 - May 2011
Advisor: C.J. Zhong; Mentor: Rameshwori Loukrakpam

- Prepared platinum alloy nanoparticles and introduced capping agents to maintain uniform spacing
- Tested platinum alloy nanoparticles via hydrolysis to determine catalytic capabilities

Teaching Experience

Undergraduate Mentor, Syracuse University May 2013 - present

- Mentored undergraduate and REU students in organic chemistry laboratory techniques
- Advisor: Dr. J. Chisholm

Teaching Assistant, Syracuse University Aug 2011 - present

- Instructed students in a laboratory and recitation setting. Created original lesson plans, led weekly classes and evaluated sections of 30 students.
- Advisors: Dr. D. Clark, Dr. N. Totah, Dr. J. Chisholm, Dr. Y. Luk, Dr. M. Sponsler, Dr. J. Kallmerten

Private Tutor, Binghamton University Jan 2011-May 2011

- Scheduled and led individual tutoring sessions for undergraduates enrolled in general chemistry

Awards and Honors

- *Syracuse University Summer Fellowship*, Syracuse University, May 2014
  Awarded to Syracuse students for full time study for a graduate degree
- *Walter E. Kaskan Award in Physical Chemistry,* Binghamton University, May 2011
  Awarded for outstanding academic achievement in the field of physical chemistry.
- *Undergraduate Award for Research and Creative Work*, Binghamton University, March 2010, November 2010, March 2011
  Awarded to support expenses for students' independent research or creative work